

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		J
2	0020	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, F/8 Night Hawk, (EN) BT112323 at 302335H. Rec AK-47 fire. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Neg dam, broke station for other missions.		J
3	0935	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Mortland, AO Req. Time: ASAP to 022400H July 70. Purpose: combat operation Area: BT0018, BT0117, BT0314, BT0302. Appr: C 5th SFG, Cpt Burns; G3, Cpt Jackowski. Ntfy: 196th Cpt Thetford. Taken on 270935H Jun 70.		J
4	0220	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, RF 178, (EN) BT214168 at 302310H. Rec SAF from west and south, est plat size force wearing black uniforms. Rtn fire w/unlk res. NCD (INFO ONLY)		J
5	0445		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch, CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0615H.		J
6	0530	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Mitcham, F/8 at 301915H to 1945H. BT406016 fnd well used trails. BT419029 fnd cave big enough for about 25 men. BT438015 fnd well used trail. BT435013 fnd and deat 1xcam hootch. BT452019 rec SAF, NCD. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.		J
7	0535	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Mitcham, A/1-6. BS700806 at 301800H. Ref VIP program: VN children turned in 3x60mm mort rds, 4xM-79 rds, 2xunk type mines, 4xM-16 mines, 1xaerial rkt, and assorted M-16 ammo. Paid off in C-rations.		J
8	0615	(dlyd)	(U) 39th Engr, Lt Craik, A/1-6 w/land clearing plat, BS700806, (EN) BS721818 at 301710H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire from Hill #21 w/NCD. Eng area w/Arty & mort w/unlk res.		J
9	0615	(dlyd)	(C) 39th Engr, Lt Craik, B/39th Engr, (EN) BS668918 at 301535H. CEV det 50xlb mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) from 26th Engr. Light dam to CEV, right track blown off.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DS: _____
 E: _____
 S: _____
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343 785 306

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jul 70

2400

1 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10 0730 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/2-1, (EN)

AT950132 at 0600H. While on cordon & search operation, obsr 1xNVA w/pack & neg wpn evading west 20m from loc. Eng w/claymore mine. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack containing small amt rice & potatoes, 17xblasting caps, 4xft time fuse, 1xpr surgical scissors, 1xdocu CIA. In file find 15lbs of petna. Extracted docu to Hawk Hill & dest rest.

5

11 0745 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav. Tracker

dog req. Time: 010800H-081800H. Will pick up at ranger pad at 0800H, Tail #510. Passed to 63rd CTT, Sgt Hunter; Appr: G3, Cpt Sherrard; Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.

5

12 0820 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, (EN)

AT889225 at 0745H. Eng 3xVC in black uniform 30m NE of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1x Chicom H/gren CIA. Also dtn 1xVN male in the area. Extr all to LZ West.

5

13 0820 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2, R/4-21 & agents

BS922276 at 0540H. Upon compl of CA, S-2 & agents eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVN dtn WIA, male, age 35, dressed in maroon, identified as hamlet guerilla (by element in field). Indiv said 2xVC were KIA in water nearby, blood trails led from sleeping pos to water. Could not recover bodies. CIA: 2xM-26 H/grens. Indiv D/O to Bronco at 0630H.

5

14 0825 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS753548 at

0715H. Eng 3xNVA w/packs all wearing blue uniforms proximity 200m NE. Res: 1xVN dtn WIA, 26yrs old, shot in both hands. D/O compl 0735H to Bronco.

5

15 0845 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav. Tracker

dog req. Time: 010900H-011800H Jul 70. Will pick up at ranger pad at 0900H, Tail #454. Passed to 63rd CTT, Sgt Benton. Appr: G3, Cpt Sherrard; Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Seiver.

5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
1 Jul 70HOUR
2400DATE
1 Jul 70ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0845

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, AT943029
at 0815H. While on search and clear men find
2xen shelters w/bunkers. First was 8'x12'
w/5'x12' bunker, could hold 4 people. Second
was 12'x25' w/10'x10' bunker. Also find 7
waterproof bags, 5xlarge cultivated fields.

S

17

0846

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/2-1, AT981117
at 301900H. While moving to amb site obsr
1xVC, proximity 50m W evading w/pack & neg
wpn. Eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA w/black
uniform, 25-30yrs old. CIA: 1xpack, 1xNVA
canteen & pers items. Dest all.

S

18

0900

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/123 Avn, 0725H-
0820H. VR res. Box #29; AS907957 obsr
large number of footprints. AS912940 obsr
large number of footprints. AS912945 obsr
well used trails.

S

19

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (EN)
BT126269 at 302200H. Two trip flares went
off & heard voices. Eng w/H/gren. Checked
area at first light. Fnd 1xblood trail
leading E & trip flare wire cut.

S

20

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (EN)
BT126269 at 302200H. Mech amb det. Checked
area at first light. Res: 2xVC KIA, both
wore black uniforms w/neg packs or wpns.

S

21

0936

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (EN)
BT561788 at 0604H. While on cordon & search
eng 6xVC w/SAP proximity 400m W. Swept area
of contact & dtn 6xVN females, 6xVN males
w/20xchildren. All were interrogated &
released in field as innocent civilians.

S

22

0937

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS689914
at 0655H. Res of mech amb; 1xVC KIA, 1xVN
dtn WIA(E). Fnd medical supplies, \$390.00
worth of Plasters. Dtn believed to be VC tax
collector(dtn, from previous contac, says
WIA's family lives in Lac Son (1) (V)). D/O
compl 0700H to 91st Evac. Also find blood

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-745-265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jul 70

2400

1 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0937	(cont)	trails. NPF's are questioning the family.		S
23	0945		(C) 198th Bde. Sgt Lark. A/1-52. BS564788 at 0730H. Det 50 cal ammo can B/T w/TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). (1xUS fired M-16 at lid of ammo can when the B/T was first discovered, this is what caused the det). D/O compl 0755H. D/O rec 15xrds SAF (w/neg hits) from unk source.		S
24	0950		(U) 198th Bde. Sgt Lark. H/17 Cav at 0800H. Res of 3xmech amb. #1; BS527888, blood trails 200m N. #2; BS523886, 1xNVA KIA, 3x M-26 H/gren, 1xAK-47, 3xAK mag, 1xpack (cont clothes) wore blue uniform w/bush hat. #3; BS525885, 1xVC KIA, wore blue uniform, had neg ID.		S
25	0955		(C) Co C Ranger, 75th Inf, SSG Hammond, Team Arkansas, BS263560, (EN) BS256563 at 0945H. Report 3xNVA/VC at en grid, in black PJs, outside box. Believed are carrying something, pack, etc.		S
26	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav. Req 1xmine & 1xtunnel dog team. 010730H-021800H Jul 70. Will pick up at 0800H at Ranger pad, Tail #510. Passed to 63rd CTT, Sgt Hunter, Appr: G3, Cpt Sherrard, Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		S
27	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (EN) BT127270 at 0810H. While leaving NDP obsr 7xVC 600m SW of loc. They were searching their NDP. All were males & were wearing black. 1xhad a pack, neg wpns. Eng w/Arty, 100% on target. Res: 1xblood trail going SE. search w/neg res.		S
28	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, (EN) AT949006 at 0940H. On search and clear fnd 7xpotato fields, 5xcorn fields, 5xrice paddies. Not cultivated in a week.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1115		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/1-20, BS800407 at 0910H. Fnd trail w/2xsleeping pos 2xdays old. Room for 2xin each. Dest.		8
30	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-1, (EN) AT839085 at 1100H. Fnd 3xold huts. One on E bank of river & 2xon W bank. Also fnd recently used trails.		5
31	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, E/3-21, LZ Center, (EN) BT043226 at 1025H. Obsr 1xVC in open w/neg pack or wpn in black PJs, 3500m W of loc. Morts fired & VC evaded S.		5
32	1145		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Kuechler, C/26th Engr, BS734614 at 1035H. Security element was investigating anarea to be cleared when 1xVN child det 1xB/T (unk type). Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl 1055H.		8
33	1155		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS712583, (EN) BS701590 at 1045H. Rec 50-60xrds SA sniper fire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1048H. Rtn SAF & Arty, swept w/neg res.		5
34	1200		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, C/1-1, BT133389 at 1145H. Obsr 1xMapers evading N 200-300m from loc. Eng w/neg res. Same loc took 15xrds SAF(sniper) NCD.		5
35	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-12, (EN) BS615879 at 0715H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, Than Vang, 23xyrs, Len Tri (4) (H). Local guerrilla squad leader. Chiew Hoi'd because he shot 2xVC stealing his rice & he knew VC would kill him so he turned in 2xwpns (1x.38 & 1xM-16) to chief of Vinh Hoang (V). Would lead CAP to AK-47. Will be extracted to Binh Son.		8
36	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, AT955102 at 1215H. Obsr 2xNVA evading 300m NW of loc neg wpns w/packs. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA green uniform. Other evaded successfully to S. KIA was male approx 25-30xyrs. CIA: 1x pack & pers items. Will dest.		5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
				0001	1 Jul 70	2400	1 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
37	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, Saher 87 D/1-1, at 1225H-1340H. VR Box 28. AT808128 obser high speed trail (banked) SE-NW. AT812127 obser high speed trail (banked) SW-NE. UL AT805135. LR AT812127 fnd freshly cultivated corn fields.			S	
38	1400		(U) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G3 Op. Req time extension for AO extension #11. Time: ASAP-102400H Jul 70. Disappr: Cpt Burns, Co C 5th SF			S	
39	1400		(U) 123d Avn, Mr Muir, F/8 at 1230H-1400H. VR res Box #69. BS613465 fnd remains of base camp. BS634448 RDP, stake w/human skull, LOH eng w/neg res. BS631460 obser cornfield w/trail. BS636455 obser footpath w/recent use. BS609468 obser stream bed w/recent use. BS612471 obser black clothing and eating utensils.			S	
40	1411		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT305060 at 1105H. Rec 1xM-79xrd from 1xVC, proximity 10m, wore black PJs. NCD. VC evaded E. Eng & swept area w/neg res. 1xUS fired 1xM-79xrd which hit a tree & bounced back & exploded. Res: 1xUS WNB(E) D/O compl 1110H to 91st Evac			S	
41	1416		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS539885 at 1000H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/gunshot wound to leg. It is unk how she rec the wound. D/O compl 1025H to 27th Surg.			S	
42	1418		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS568785 at 1110H. Fnd 2xbangalore torpedoes B/T. Dest in place. Also fnd 1xM-60ammo box containing docu. Will be extracted to Stinson.			S	
43	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS561790 at 1030H. Rec sporadic sniper fire from 400m NE from 1xVC. Called Arty, swept area w/neg res.			S	
44	1427		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 11th Bde Avn, BS682588 at 1225H. Obser 1xVC evading, he entered 1xbunker. H/gren was dropped into				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Jul 70	2400	1 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1427	(cont)	bunker. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xpack, docu, 1xChicom H/gren. Evac pack & docu to Bronco. Dest H/gren.		S
45	1430		(C) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, HHC/39th Engr, (EN) BS720818 at 1230H. D-5 det 1x155mm rd w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1245H.		S
46	1446		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, AS909989 at 1245H. While on a search & clear msn rec 20-30xrds SAF from 2-4xVC, 50m W of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M) D/O compl 1315H VC evaded W successfully.		S
47	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT281082 at 0900H. Obsr 1xplat NVA proximity 200m. Eng w/SAF; en rtn SAF & broke into 2xgroups (One moved S, the other moved NE). Helix put in A/S. G/S eng area. Sweep revealed 5xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn (neg ID). KCS's interrogating dtn in field. 3xMAF dtn WIA(E) w/neg ID, 1xVN child WIA(E) from unk source. 1xdtn had 1xAK-47 which was CIA. 1030H WIA(E) extracted to 91st Evac. Dtn w/AK-47 was NVA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Cpt Bogges.		S
48	1500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Pike. There will be 3xsmall blasts at rifle range from 1500H-1700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Reinsinski; G3, Sp Turcotte.		S
49	1515		(U)CLDC, CPT Abbey, BS6499 at 1435H. While on VR, LOH rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD.		S
50	1520		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS486437 at 1315H. CP element fired Arty at 15'x15' A frame struc. Eng w/18xrds of 105mm from Cadet (B/6-11 Arty) w/unk res.		S
51	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS796332 at 1405H. First plat obsr 4-5xindiv w/packs. Did not eng due to proximity of friendlies. Lost sight of indiv at 1450H. Req Pink Tm. Disappr due to earlier commitment. Neg obsr of wpns on indiv.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (EN) BS471835 at 1440H. Fnd 1xtunnel (7'x7'x10') w/neg signs of actv. Dest.		S
53	1530		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		S
54	1535		(C) G/75th Ranger, SSG Hammond, Tm Michigan, AS890997 at 1525H. Tm Michigan reports, fnd 2xhuts 17'x25' and 12'x20'. In one fnd 400 lbs of corn.		S
55	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (EN) BS568785 at 1435H. Fnd 3xtunnels w/neg signs of recent actv (3'x3'x5'). Dest tunnels.		S
56	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1, 1500H-1540H. Res of VR Box #27. BT187086 obsr 15-20xhuts. BT1907 obsr small base camp. BT194056 obsr small base camp. BT1903 obsr large trail running E-W.		S
57	1550		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Sensors, LZ Center, (EN) AT903228 at 1300H. Sensor string 11-9 det. 2xindiv moving S-N. Arty fired w/unk res.		S
58	1600		(C) Div Trans Office, MAJ Gray. Convoy from Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 2xJuly at 0730H. Convoy is scheduled to rtn to Qui Nhon on 3xJuly at 0800H. Ntfy: 198th, Bonsack; 11th, Norris.		S
59	1610		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 11th Bde Avn, BS6858 at 1215H. Obsr pack & pistol belt on shore. Checked out area. Obsr 1xVC hiding in water. Eng w/Mini gun & M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. Obsr another VC in area. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 4xpacks, 2xChicom H/gren, docus, misc clothing, food, 1xpistol belt, 2xcanteens, 5xhammocks, small amt medical supplies.		S
60	1615		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-1, (EN) AT853089 at 1510H. Eng UNSEF w/SA & AWF. Swept area. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 5-10xlbs of docus, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xK-54 pistol, 2xK-44.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jul 70

2400

1 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1615

(cont)

large amt of knives, 20xsets mixed clothes,
20xlbs medical supplies, 20-25xAK-47 mags,
3000xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xwallet. Fnd 3xhuts.
One contained pots & pans (believed to be mess
hall). Dest H/gren, ammo. Extr rest to Hill
482.

S

61

1627

(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26th Engr,
BS731610 at 1550H. Fnd W/P H/gren on top a
60mm rd. W/P was B/T w/TWPD. 60mm rd B/T
w/PRPD. Blown in place. Crater 3'x1 1/2'.

S

62

1710

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8, 1610H-1700H.
VR Box #26. ZC175183; 1xcam shelter. Dest.
ZC178183; 2xcultivated fields. ZC174200;
area burned off for cultivation. ZC172200;
1xlarge bunker (neg eng). ZC197147; grave,
1xweek old.

S

63

1820

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/123d Avn, 1600H
to 1630H. BS155829 rec SAF w/neg hits & neg
cas. G/S eng w/unl res. AT BS164828 &
BS158819 obsr well used trails and hooches in
the area. G/S dest the hooches.

S

64

1840

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26th Engr, 1 Jul.
Land clearing sitrep. BS735611-735613-736609
738613. 10x acres. Dest 1xW/P H/gren B/T
w/PRPD.

S

65

1845

(U) 196th. Sgt Fox, D/3-21, (EN) BT145244 at
1650H. Mech amb det 700m W of loc. Arty eng
loc w/unl res.

S

66

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, (EN)
AT894989 at 1700H. On search and clear fnd
1xshelter w/bunker w/typewriter, 39x.30xcal
rds, 20xlbs of tea. Typewriter extracted to
Mary Ann. Rest Dest.

S

67

1845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, (EN)
BS498426 at 1540H. Mech amb det w/neg res.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jul 70

2400

1 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1952

(U) 1-1 Cav, Snider, 3/4 ARVN & B/1-1, Cav.
BT219219 at 1930H. 3/4 Cav & cdt support 1-1
Cav at 1930H rec 1xB-40 from the S at approx
100m. Rtn fire w/unlk res. NCD.

69

2000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT127270 at
1900H. Stay behind amb w/sniper tm at
previous NIP obsr 3xVC neg pack or wpns
moving N at 450m S of loc. Eng them in killing
zone. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xevaded S. Credit to
1/A/3-21 sniper tm.

70

2000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT151217 at
1710H. Recon ptl eng 20xNVA w/packs & wpns,
green uniforms. Eng w/SAP proximity 250m
SW. En evaded SSW. Arty being fired.

71

2005

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT146215 at
1845H. Eng 2xVC w/SAP proximity 5m. Res:
2xVC KIA neg packs or wpns.

72

2005

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, BT014098 at
1900H. Ptl obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs moving NW
of loc. Didn't eng due to vegetation. Checked
area. dtn 1xVN male age 50 w/2xpacks. Evac to
Hawk Hill.

73

2015

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS495423 at
1725H. Amb obsr 2xVC moving N. Eng w/SAP.
Res: 2xVC KIA neg wpn, 2xpacks CIA w/food,
misc military equip & clothing CIA. Evac to
San Juan Hill.

74

2125

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, AT979105 at
2015H. Obsr 1xNVA walking toward NIP. Eng
w/SAP. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA w/NVA
uniform & misc military supplies. Also 17
AK-47 rds CIA.

75

2025

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/5-46, BT290074
at 1835H. Eng 1xVC 100m S of loc neg wpn or
pack. Eng w/SAP w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jul 70

2400

1 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2230		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS531889 & BS533888 at 2125H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF 500m from loc. NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/neg res.		S
77	2145		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Roberson, D/1-20, BS716636 at 1909H. Dtn 2xVN male 1xw/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho MACV.		L
78	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, OP Gimlet at 2200H. Detected 2xindiv on radar moving W-E 2600m from loc. Eng w/4.2mm mort w/neg res.		L
79	2325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS632528 at 1010H. Search & clear men eng 2xVC in hedgerow. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA. Evac to Dragon. (INFO ONLY)		L
80	2342		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, RF #104, (EN) BT290194 at 2215H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xRF WIA(M). (INFO ONLY).		L
81	0815		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #64, BS4576 along river to BS5274, to 5270-4670-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdavant SAV, PFC Adkinson.		S
82	0815		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #43, UL BS4688, LR BS5180. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdavant; SAV, PFC Adkinson.		S
83	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #62, UL BS6250, LR BS7242. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdavant; FSE, MAJ Wadell; TACP, A1C Young.		S
84	2100		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req. Time: ASAP-022400H Jul 70. Purpose: FSB location. Area: 2000m around grid BS561443. Appr: Minh Long, CPT Burns; Ba To, CRS; G3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Roberson.		L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jul 70

2400

1 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85 1505

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox. Air Cav Req. Time:
020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #14, UL BT1909,
LR BT2405. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj; G3,
MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdavant; FSE,
MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.

5

86 1620

(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time:
010600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #40, UL AS9089,
LR AS9980.
Box #41, UL BT2307, LR BT3300.
Box #42, UL BS1498, LR BS2290.
Box #44, UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdavant;
FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.

5

87 1630

(C) AMCAL, LTC STOTTLE. Air Cav Req. Time:
020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #63, UL BS3860,
LR BS4454.
Box #66, UL BS4761, LR, BS5456.
Box #67, UL BS4639, LR BS5435.
Box #68, UL BS2360, LR BS3053. Appr: B-11,
CPT Burns; 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Sturdavant; FSE MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C
Young.

5

88 1305

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Brown. Night Hawk Req.
Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #39,
UL BS4383, LR BS5179.
Box #38A, UL BS4799, LR BS5393.
Box #37, UL BS6696, LR BS6993. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Duncan; G3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE,
Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Fedderman.

5

89 0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time:
020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #10, UL AS8396,
LR AS9190.
Box #14A, UL AS9098, LR BS0496.
Box #21, UL AT8617, LR AT9506.
Box #26, UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012.
Box #27, UL ZC1814, LR AT7902.
Box #28, AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start.
Box #29, AT8006-8206-AS8697-8497-start. Appr:
196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin;
FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Jul 70	2400	1 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
90	1200		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #32, UL BT2514, LR BT3403. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S		
91	1200		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-011800H Jul 70. Box #69, UL BS5948, LR BS6544. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin.		S		
92	0910		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Suter. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #18, BT1019-1023-1623-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj; G3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S		
93	0815		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-010600H Jul 70. Box #2, BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JRG; ARVNS, Quyen. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Fedderman.		S		
94	0815		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #5, Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Fedderman.		S		
95	0815		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #10, BT0731-1229-1223-0723-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Fedderman.		S		
96	0910		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Suter. APD Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #17, BT1226-1528-1827-1624-1224-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj; G3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken		S		
97	0955		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Kiernans. APD Req. Time: 020800H-021800H Jul 70. Box #74, UL BS6730, LR BS7425. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jul 70

2400

1 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	1330	(dlyd)	(C) Div Chem. NSG Stanbery. APD Req. Times: 010800H-011700H Jul 70. Date submitted: 0101330H Jun 70. Men numbers: D-10. Area: Men to be flown in area bounded AS9991-8991-9983-8983. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnycky; 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanbery G2 Air, CPT Montanaro.		S
99	2305		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, F/8 NH, (EN) BT094324 at 2230H. Rec medium to hv AK-47 & AWP w/tracer rds. Much actv. Rtn fire w/unks res. MCD.		S
100	2348		(U) 1st CAB, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-3, at 1800H. Rec 1xVC female Hoi Chanh at BS768832. She stated that she was a nurse for 3yrs. She Chieu Hoi'd because of lack of food & medical supplies. She further stated there were 30x VC located at BS773843 in a bunker complex that can not be affected by Arty. (INFO ONLY)		S
101	0730	(dlyd)	(C) B-11 SFGA, CPT Monaghan. AO Req. TOR: 300730H Jun 70. DTG: 020600H-082400H Jul 70. Area: UL BS1895, LR BS2388. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moruller; G3 CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Co C 5th SFGA, CPT Monaghan; FSE, SFC Dennis.		S
102	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		I
103	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued. TAC air, arty and naval gunfire continued to support ops. There has been a significant amt of mech amb det in the last 24hrs resulting in 5x enemy killed & 1xwounded & dtn. In OP Geneva Park, A/5-46 eng an INSEP resulting in 5xVC KIA & 5xdtn. US/GVN forces combined in 10xops Americal units rept 5xNVA and 21xVC KIA w/8 IWC. The Engr cleared 10x acres of land.		I
104	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		I

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OP

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743-265

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001 2 July 70

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	ROTTIE			
A Co	700806			
B Co	719812			
C Co	633996			
D Co	664867			
E Co	MINUTEMAN	706804		
Recon	706831			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	892993			
B Co	MARY ANN			
C Co	908993			
D Co	CHL			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	CHL			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	CHL			
A Co	293083			
B Co	295075			
C Co	273076			
D Co	DAT CITY			
E Co	HILL 270	CHIPPENJA		
Recon	CHL			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	569782		
B Co	471832		
C Co	599832		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	DOTTIE	HILL 482	
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY. TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	FRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	HILL 482		
A Co	FRONCO		
B Co	838094		
C Co	882099		
D Co	HILL 482		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	497427		
B Co	495412		
C Co	513776		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	498411	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	561443	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	501411	
B Co	731654	
C Co	728443	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	754541	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	883225	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833379	
D Co	724293	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
1 Btry	DEBBIE	
3 Btry	SJ HILL	
6 Btry	BRONCO	DRAGON
9 Btry	FSB 411	
25th Engr Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KY
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	TAM KY
C Trp	129388
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE ARTY HILL
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
156th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP
A Co	993095
B Co	977123
C Co	607116

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HAWK HILL

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 949123

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 123268

B Co 177138

C Co PROF

D Co 148238

E Co CENTER

Recon 154223

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co PREP

B Co 970267

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 986165

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL WEST

C Btry CENTER PREP

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jul 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

2 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0130

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17th Cav,
 BS539885 at 010830H Jul 70. Fnd 200xlbs of
 rice, 100xlbs of corn, 40xlbs of potatoes,
 20xlbs of peanuts. All were dest (unfit for
 consumption). Also fnd 2xpacks w/misc cloth-
 ing & 1xM-16 mag, 1xM-26 H/gren. Extracted
 pack & clothing to LZ Dottie.

3

0145

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #202 & 84,
 BT453055 at 302110H Jun 70. Eng est Co of VC,
 25m fr their loc. VC rtn fire w/SA & RPG
 fire. Res: 2xPF WIA, 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA &
 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

4

0527

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, INO/4-31 w/PF's,
 AT989279 at 012300H Jul 70. NVA came up on
 their radio net and transmitted the fol msg:
 "All PF's, RF's & all US pers should Chieu
 Hoi to the NVA side".

5

0600

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/5-46, BT290078
 at 0230H. Rec hv SAF & Chi Com H/gren fr an
 est 10-15xsappers. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O comp
 at 0350H. G/S eng the area w/unlk res. One of
 the WIA had to have his leg amputated on the
 D/O. Will sweep the area at 1st light.

6

0605

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, IOS on LZ Prep,
 AT997132 at 012200H Jul 70. Obsr lights &
 campfires at the above grid. Eng w/81mm mort.
 Res: 2-secondary explosions.

7

0617

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, BT158438 at 0130H.
 PF #144 amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA &
 1xK-54 pistol CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)

8

0620

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, 1-1 Cav HMT, BT219219
 at 0555H. Rec 2xB-40 rkts fr approx 350m SW
 of their NDP. Rds landed just inside the per
 w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5300.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Jul 70	2400	2 Jul 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0630		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, C/4-3, (EN) BS513779 at 0450H, rec 1xrd M-79 which landed outside peri fr 150m SW. Eng en grid w/M-79 & SAF. Res unk.					f
10	0703		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott, A/2-1, (EN) AT969088 at 0015H, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.					f
11	0755		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer, R/1-20, (EN) BS752556 at 0740H, obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA dressed in blue unif mov N approx 45m fr loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xChiCom H/Gren, docu CIA. Extr docu to LZ Liz & dest H/Gren.					f
12	0800		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott, R/3-21, (EN) BT156222 at 0530H, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC female KIA wearing black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn.					f
13	0800	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, C/1-6, BS634984, (EN) BS629982 at 1540H, rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/Arty. Swept w/neg res. D/O compl at 1555H to 91st Evac.					f
14	0815	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott, R/3-21, (EN) BT157219 at 2100H, mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA in green unif w/neg wpn w/pack containing 2xkhaki unif. Dest pack.					f
15	0825	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller, D/3-21, (EN) BT145244 at 1650H, mech amb det. Swept & fd 2xVC KIA in green & black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn w/small amt rice.					f
16	0900		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller, C/1-46, (EN) AT915995 at 0845H, while on sweep, fd 1xen shelter believed to be store house & 1xcult corn field. Will dest shelter.					f
17	0900		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, (EN) BS735605 at 0840H, fd 2xM-16 ammo cans w/docu. Extr to LZ Liz.					W
								.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Jul 70	2400	2 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0922		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, BS538828, D/1-52 at 0130H. Mech amb det. Swept the area w/neg res.		S		
19	0925		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS557786 at 0840H. Rec 5-6x rds of SAF fr 600m W of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Neg arty fired due to the fact that they could sweep before the arty was fired. Swept the area w/neg res.		S		
20	1000		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, OP #1, BS454750 at 0750H. TOS obsr unk number of pers evading into a bnkr, wearing dark uniforms. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		S		
21	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, AT945096 at 0845H. Fnd 2xpacks containing assorted clothing, 2xblasting caps, time fuse & 1xlb of PETNA. Dest all.		S		
22	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, BT018098 at 0830H. Rec 15-20x rds of SAF fr 300m NE of their loc. Rtn SA, AWF & mort fired. Swept the area & fnd 1xbnkr w/false floor. Inside fnd 300xlbs of rice, 50xlbs of tea & 30xlbs of salt. Dest all.		S		
23	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS735605 at 0845H. Dtn 11xVN females w/neg ID. After interrogation in the field, 5xDET were released. The remaining 6xDET were evac through MACV in Duc Pho channels to MI.		S		
24	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, BS565724 at 0840H. Fnd 1xVN child w/gunshot wound in the hip. Interrogation revealed that VC had been in the area 20-30minutes earlier & had shot the child. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 0910H.		S		
25	1012		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS719812 at 0950H. Rec 1xRPG rd & SAF w/neg cas fr 100m NE of their loc. Rtn SAF. Neg arty fired due to proximity of frd. Swept the area w/neg res.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jul 70

2400

2 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1014		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS689909 at 0923H. One Rome plow hit a 105mm rd B/T & knocked the det device off. Res: Dest the B/T in place. Crater was 8'x12'. The B/T was believed to have more than a 105mm rd, however, thats all they saw.		J
27	1015	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #933, BS686795 at 012345H Jul 70. At San Hoa (V), rec 8x82mm mort rds fr an unk direction. Res: 4xRF WIA, 1xVN civ WIA, 1xVN civ KIA & 1xM-16 dest. WIA's were not evac.		S
28	1015		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, C/1-1 Cav, BT100395 at 0935H. Obsr 1xVC evading SW. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.		S
29	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS464836 at 0935H. Fnd 2x 6'x8'x4' bnkrs & dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Age: 40-45yrs old. Will evac DET to LZ Stinson & will dest the bnkrs.		W
30	1055		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39th Engr, BS691907 at 0900H. While on minesweep, fnd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device w/250xlb bomb underneath.		J
31	1057		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS671935 at 1000H. Fnd 6x50 cal ammo cans filled w/polished rice in good condition, several items of US clothing, 3xsize C batteries, 1xmess kit, footpowder, a top fr a starlight scope battery, 80xlbs of corn in a can in good condition, claymore wire, 1xRR rd head, pers health items, 3xiars of polished rice, 1xUS flak jacket, 1xM-26 H/gren 1xroll of tin & 1xciv radio. Will evac all to LZ Dottie.		J
32	1125		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17th Cav & RF Co 238, BT220200 at 1035H. One M-113 det a 75xlb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 5xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1055H. Dam to veh: 3xroad wheels blown off, track on the right side blown off.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1125	(cont)	The track had the extra belly armor on. Ntly XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1445H.		S
33	1150		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26th Engr, BS731607 at 1050H. Fnd & dest a 5" naval rd not B/T.		S
34	1200		(U) G Co, 75th Inf, SSG Corkan, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS266561 at 1120H. Tm Ark was extracted fr BS266561 at 1120H. Ntly: G2, Sp Parmele; FSE, SFC Dennis; 11th Bde, MSG Sorricks.		S
35	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, BT110273 at 1045H. Ptl fnd a bnkr complex which show- ed signs of use within the last 12xhrs. Inside fnd food & water supply in the area. Three bnkr were used for protection. Fnd a tunnel interlocking 2xbnkr. Dest all. Put CS into the other bnkr w/neg res. The water came through bamboo poles fr the mountains, Dest the water supply. Fnd 20xlbs of potatoes, 20xlbs of rice, 25xlbs of bananas, unk number of birds. Dest all. While on a search msn, eng 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns, 150m N of their loc. En evaded successfully to the N. Processed arty w/unk res.		S
36	1215		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, OP #1, BS456765 at 1135H. IOS obser 9-10xpers moving W; 3xw/ packs. Could not obser wpns. Eng w/arty fr ESB 411. Fired 20xHE rds w/neg res.		W
37	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, BT000128 at 0940H. While on a sweep, fnd 1000xlbs of unpolished rice, locally grown. Fnd rice in ammo cans & cans in 1xshelter. Also fnd docu. Rice was 3-4xweeks old & in good condition. Extracted docu & rice to Hawk Hill. Ntly XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan at 1345H.		S
38	1230		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, AS913984 at 1100H. While on a search & clear msn, 1xUS stepped on a pinji stake on a river bank.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1230	(cont)	Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Will be extracted by CC.		S
39	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, AT999131 at 1015H. While on a RIF msn, fnd 1000xlbs of unpolished rice in a hut. Rice was locally grown, 1xmonth old & in bad condition. Dest rice. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan at 1345H.		NO
40	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT019099 at 0925H. While on a RIF msn, fnd 1xshelter containing 250xlbs of polished & unpolished locally grown rice. Dest rice; no means of extraction.		S
41	1240		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT019099 at 1000H. While on a RIF msn, fnd 350xlbs of unpolished rice (locally grown). Dest rice; no means of extraction.		S
42	1240		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, E/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, (en grid) AS978969 & 972986 at 1130H. Obsr 20-50xVC/NVA moving along a river. Morts fired & VR observed the area w/neg findings.		S
43	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, AS912978 at 1145H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1x large corn field; recently farmed.		S
44	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #08, 145 & 183, BT168495 at 0745H. While on amb, rec SAF fr an est Co size VC force (possible elm of the B-25 Co). En had 1x30 cal MG, 1x60mm mort, 3xM-79, 1xRPG launcher, unk number of AK-47 & packs. Morts fired w/unk res. (Info only)		NO
45	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT290078 at 1200H. Rec est 10xrds of SAF, proximity 50-100m fr their loc fr an UNSEF. Called arty & swept the area w/neg res. Res: NCD.		NO
46	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-5, BS676943 at 1005H. Dtn 2xVN males, 2xfemales. One female admitted to being a VC nurse. Will extract all DET to Binh Son today.		NO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jul 70

2400

2 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, AT949123 at 0900H. While in their DDP, rec unk amt of SAF fr 300m E of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn AWF & swept the area w/neg res.

S

48

1335

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, IOS at OP #1, BS457765 at 1305H. Obsr 8xpers w/dark PJ's; 1x was being carried. Eng w/artillery fr FSB 411 w/unk res.

S

49

1335

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, BS722822 at 1115H. Rec 4xRPG rds fr 200m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF, arty & 81mm mort fired. VR conducted w/neg res. (Info only)

S

50

1340

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 1240H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs w/leaflets. Ages: 45 & 10xrs old. Will extr to Hawk Hill.

S

51

1340

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, AT943093 at 1015H. While on a search & clear msn, obsr 2xNVA 100m N of their loc w/packs & wps in black PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 1xAK-47, 3xpacks containing pers items CIA. Will extr all to Hawk Hill. PW was a member of a production cell fr 7th En 31st NVA Regt.

S

52

1345

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS519773 at 1325H. While on a search & clear msn, dtn 2xVN males in a hut (1x57 yrs old w/24,000 piastres on him & the other was 48yrs old). Both had neg ID. KCS says the rich DET is a VC Tax Collector. Extr both to LZ Bronco.

S

53

1405

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT014094 at 1300H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 500xlbs of unpolished rice in bags & baskets in a bunker under a shelter. Rice was locally grown but in poor condition. Rice was dest due to lack of means of extraction. Also fnd 1xaluminum walkway (3'x16' w/stock #5420-355-70728) & 2xpieces of PSP. Ntly XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1445H.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Jul 70	2400	2 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1410		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G3 Ops at 1400H. To 196th Bde: (1) Provide one inf company to be OPCON to 1-1 Cav to arrive on LZ Young on 3 Jun 70 for minesweep & convoy security on 4 Jul 70. (2) Provide one inf company for same msn to arrive at LZ Young on 6 Jul 70. (3) 196th Bde is responsible to move the company to and fr LZ Young. (4) Direct coordination w/1-1 Cav is authorized. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider.		S		
55	1422		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT295084 at 1340H. Fnd & dest 6xshelters (6'x8') w/bnkr under each & 1x60mm mort rd.		S		
56	1425		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17th Cav & RF Co 238, BT220161 at 0930H. While on a search & clear msn, an M-113 det a 250xlb bomb D/T w/pressure type firing device in a rice paddy dike. Res: 5xUS KIA, 1xUS MIA(E), 4xRF KIA & 2xRF MIA(E). Veh is a combat loss (had belly armor on). D/O compl at 1055H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1445H.		S		
57	1430		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17th Cav, BT235155 at 1345H. Fnd & dest 1x15-20 lb mine.		S		
58	1430		(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, HHC/39th Engr, BS722818 at 1330H. A D-7E det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS MIA(E) Lt det was caused to the veh. D/O compl at 1345H. (Info only)		S		
59	1515		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey, E/2-1, BT172478, (EN) BT170470 at 0300H, PF Plat #135 obsr 6xVC w/packs. E/2-1 eng w/mort. Res: 6xVC KBM, 5xpacks CIA, 8xChiCom H/Gren CIA, 1xK-54 pistol CIA. Ext to Thang Binh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.		S		
60	1520		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erler, C/26th Engr, BS731610 at 1430H, fd 1xhomemade grenade not B/T. Blown in place, NCD.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
2 Jul 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
2 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1525		(C) CLDC, SP Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff: 1900H.		S
62	1545		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17 CAV(-), BS 670935, 1500H. Fd 1x tunnel, dest w/1x secondary explo.		S
63	1600		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS498412, at 0800H. Fd 4xhuts (5'x12', 6'x8', 2x6'x6') excellent condition. Dest 1xmain trail E-W, 1x trail N-S, 1xtrail NW-SE, (Fd 1xM-79 CS rd, cooking utensils, 1xcrossbow, dest all).		
64	1600		1130H fd 1xhut 12'x16', dest. (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, BS494414, at 1141H. Fd 2xhuts 8'x10'x6', 1xax, 1xmachete, 1xset tracks 2xdays old. Dest huts& equip.		S
65	1610		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, BS493413, at 1145H. Fd 1xwide trail N-S, 1xhut, 1xcave 2'x3' entrance. Inside were 1xpith helmet, 1xNVA pack w/canteen, 2xpair black shorts, 1xblasting cap w/6" fuse, 3xbags of rice. Recently used. Dest all.		S
66	1610		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS504414, at 1030H. Fd 11/2x acres of corn 2-3' high. Small stream w/bamboo tube leading to it. Also fd some banana trees, dest all.		S
67	1615		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS503414, (en)BS499404, at 1245H. Rec 40-50xrds SAP from 2-3xen. NCD, Eng w/art, neg res.		S
68	1620		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, Land Clearing Plat (en)BS723815, at 1525H. D-7E det 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD. NCD. (info only)		S
69	1635		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS569782, at 1530H. Req D/O for 1xUS (PFC) who shot himself in the foot w/45xcal pistol while attempting to remove from holster to clean. D/O 1535H to 27th Surg. As D/O was leaving rec 8-10xrds SAP, neg hits, neg damage, swept w/neg res. Did not know where the shots came from.		S
70	1635		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123 AVN, at 0815H. War Lord #30. Inserted 3xsqd at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
10

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Jul 70

2400

2 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1635	(cont)	(U) BS262558 to check for cache (BS262557), w/neg findings. At 1015H extracted 2xsqd & inserted 3rd at BS226557 to check for reported antenna w/neg res. Extracted sqd at 1250H. At 1415H inserted in box #66 BS350600 & fd 1xgrave; BS522595 fd 1xbunker & eng w/WP. BS520594 fd fresh cut trees. At 1440H diverted N.		8
71	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, E/1st CAV, BS923217 (en) BS913218, at 1708H. While returning from road scty rec SAF. Rtn 50xcal, fire ceased due to civ in area, unk res.		5
72	1830		(U) AMCAL MAJ Lally, G2 opns. Cancel box #3 & box #19.		5
73	1832		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26 Engr, at BS732601 to BS732606 to BS729607 to BS727605 Cleared 62x acres, 500mx500m area 2 Jul 70. Dest 3xbunkers, 1x6" naval rd.		5
74	1420		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Sorrick, R/1-20. (en) BS710569, at 1321H. Immediately after landing in LZ on Eagle Flight, det 1x60mm mort rd & 2xM-26 H/gren all rigged with a trip wire firing devices. 2xUS WIA(M), 6xUS WIA(E). D/O complete at 1341H to LZ Bronco.		5
75	1909		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/3-21 Sniper, (en) BT116272, at 1850H. Eng 2xVC 700m NW of loc, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded NE.		5
76	1928		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, 1-46 Sensors, (en) BT184054, at 1915H. Detected 2-3xen moving from S to N. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		5
77	1950		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, A/2-1, AT946107, at 1905H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS heat cas w/103° temp. D/O complete 1947H.		5
78	0800		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorpict, 4-3 Inf. Req time extension on AO 69 & 70. Req time extension until 042400H. Appr: Minh Long, JFS; Ba To, CRS; G-3 CPT Jackowski.		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

2 Jul 70

2400

2 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1806		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/2-1. At 021030H at AT997132 while on RIF 3rd plat fd 1200x lbs of unpolished rice, 300xlbs polished rice behind a deserted hut & cam in the bushes. At 1100H at BT000118 while on RIF & search fd 500xlbs of unpolished rice hidden under the bushes. All rice dest. Tactical situation didn't allow for extraction. Ntly MAJ Hof XXIV Corps.		lf
80	1830		(U) 1/1 CAV, SGT Harriman, 3/4 ARVN CAV, BT215225, (en)BT216227, at 1815H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA evade NE prox 200m, dresses in green. Unk packs or wpn. Engaged w/SAF & pursued, neg res. (info Only).		lf
81	2040		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, A/4-21, BS888232, at 1655H. Obsr 2xVC in green uniforms w/ pack & wpn. Prox 900m N. Eng w/4.2" mort. Swept w/neg res.		lf
82	2100		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, E/2-1 & PF #183, OP 88D, (en)BT193492, at 2025H. Eng 6xVC w/arty & 81mm mort moving 2500m from loc w/unk res.		lf
83	2100		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/2-1, (en) AT976103, at 1920H. Plat moved into village & obsr 1xVC evade. Eng w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn.		lf
84	2155		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-3, BS497427, (en)BS490432, at 1640H. Obsr 6xpers moving W-N. Req arty, before arty fired obsr 8x pers moving NE, obsr 4-5x at BS489433 moving NW. After arty impacted obsr 2x pers dragging bodies. 1650H obsr 5xpers vic BS492434 evading N. Obsr 4xpers vic BS490432 moving N. 1830HQ/S & Primo made a VR of the area w/neg res. 1925H obsr 13xpers vic BS490432. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Neg wpn,obsr in all sightings. Total obsr 40xpers.		lf
85	2200		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, R/1-6, BS714833, at 1941H. Obsr 20-30xVC moving N prox 900m, called arty. VC w/wns & 1xRPG launcher		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jul 70

2400

2 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	2200	(cont)	(U) ar mort tube. Will sweep.		f
86	2203		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, R/1-6, BS719838, at 2184H. Obsr 15-20xVC w/wps prox 1100m NE. Eng w/art. Will sweep.		f
87	2204		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, A/1-52, BS569801 at 1820H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 400m NW. Evaded into ville. Swept area fd 1xVN child w/gun shot wound in side. Req priority D/O. Complete 1920H to Quang Ngai. Ntly: G1 LT Atkinson.		f
88	2207		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, B/5-46, BT285065 (en) BT279058, at 1850H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds from 900m SE of loc. Eng area w/art, will sweep. P/8 made a VR w/neg eng. Arty fired w/neg res.		f
89	2220		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21, LZ Professional, at 2100H. Bunker #7 heard 2xexpl unk origin 150-200m SW. Same time Bunker #4 heard 3xexpl same distance. Illum fired, checked area w/neg res.		f
90	2220		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/3-21, (en) BT125227, at 2135H. Obsr 2xlights moving NE. Eng w/art. Res: 2xsecondary explo. Will check at 1st light.		f
91	1000	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, CPT Montanaro at 011000. APD Man #D-01. Time: 020800-021800H Jul 70. Area: UL 2C0500 LR ZB1796. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj, G3 MAJ Hillier. Ntly AAE CPT Smith.		f
92	1410		(C) 196th BDE, APD Man #19. Time 030700-030900H. Area: AT7916-8421-9412-8906. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj. Ntly AAE CPT Mikecell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		f
93	1200		(C) 11th BDE, CPT Shea, APD Man #75. Time: 030800-031800H Jul 70. Area: UL BS4673 LR BS5268. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea, ntly: AAE CPT Mikecell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jul 70

2400

2 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	1600	(dlyd)	(C) Div Chem, LTC Gallier, at 301600H. AO Req #15. DTG: 020800-021600H Jul 70. Mens: Flame drop for 39th Engr (rebuilding road #524). Area: UL BS6892, LR BS685905. Disappr: G3 MAJ Hillier, ntfy Div Chem MSG Stanberry.		S
95	1000	(dlyd)	(C) 11th BDE, SP Kierman, at 011000H Jul 70. AO Req #25. DTG: 021200H-121800H Jul 70. Mens: combat opns. Area: From BS542580 - BS512580 - BS512617. Disappr: 5th SFG CPT Burns, G3 CPT Jackowski.		S
96	0630	(dlyd)	(C) 198th BDE, 1-52, at 010630H, AO Req #16, DTG 020800-102400H Jul 70. Mens: combat opns. Area: LL BS4277 LR BS4677 north to AO boundry. Appr: Co C, 5th SFG CPT Burns, CG MG Milloy, ntfy 198th BDE PFC Bonsak, FSE SFC Dennis.		I
97	1645	(cont)	(C) B-11, CPT Monaghan, at 011645H. AO Req #21 DTG: 021800H-061800H Jul 70. Mens: combat opns Area: BT1311-1310-1810-1814-1714. Appr: 196th BDE MAJ Caravano, CG MG Milloy; ntfy Co C, 5th SFG SGT Septer, FSE SFC Dennis.		S
98	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 030600-031800H Jul 70, Box #61, area: BS485400-485460-4546-4540-start. Box #63 UL BS3860 LR BS4454 Box #67 UL BS4639 LR BS5435 Appr: 11th BDE CPT Shea, B-11 SFG JWF, ntfy: AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Miliken.		S
99	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 021900-030600H Jul 70. Box #10, area: BT0731-1229-1223-0723-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy AAE CPT Mikesell, SALV: SP Wynohradnyk.		S
100	0800		(C) AMCAL MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 030600-031800H Jul 70. Box #26, area UL ZC1022 LR ZC2012. Box #27, UL ZC1814 LR AT7902 Box #28, AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Jul 70	2400	2 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
100	0800	(cont)	(C) Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyevsky, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.			J	
101	0800		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Richey, Air CAV Req, Time: 020600-021800H Jul 70, Box #3, area BT1629-2129- -2126-1926-1927-start. Box #6 BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 CAV JRG, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly: AAE CPT Smith			J	
102	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 021900-030600H Jul 70, Box #5, area: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.			J	
103	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 030600-031800H Jul 70, Box #40 area: UL AS9089 LR AS9980 Box #41 UL BT2307 LR BT3300. Box #42 UL BS1498 LR BS2290. Box #44 UL BT3803 LR BS5195. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken			J	
104	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 020600-021800H Jul 70, Box #66 Area: UL BS4761 LR BS5356. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea, B-11 SFG C.A.S., ntly AAE CPT Smith.			J	
105	1430		(C) 198th BDE, SP Honsock, Air Cav Req, Time: 030600-031800H Jul 70, Box #30, area: UL BT2514 LR BT3403. Box #31 UL BS4491 LR BS5485. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly: AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.			J	
106	1430		(C) 198th BDE, SP Honsock, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 021900-030600H Jul 70, Box #35, area UL BT2514 LR BT3010. Box #38 UL BS4799 LR BS5393. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Hillier Ntly: AAE CPT Mikesell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk			J	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL 77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	1750		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, Air Cav Reg, times: 030600-031800H Jul 70. Box #2, area: BT1629-2129-2126-1926-1927-start. Box #4 BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr 1-1 CAV JRG, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly: AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		
108	2015		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, N1 Hawk Reg, Times: 021900-030600H Jul 70, Box #1, area: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 CAV JRG, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly: AAE CPT Mikesell, TACP SP Wynohradnyk.		
109	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, N1 Hawk Reg, Times: 021900-030600H Jul 70. Box #43, area: BS4382-4982-4986-5286-5279-4379-4382. Appr: 198th BDE CPT Duncan. Ntly: AAE CPT Mikesell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		
110	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: AMCAL unit loc.		
111	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued. Tac air and arty continued to support ops. In ops Pennsylvania Square, F/17th CAV dtn a booby trapped 250xlb bomb resulting in 5xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E); also 4xPF's KIA & 2xPF's WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in 10xops. Amcal units reported 2xNVA & 13xVC KIA w/2x IWC. Us losses were 5xKIA, 6xWIA(E) & 3xWIA(M). There were 6xVN dtn. In land clearing ops the Engr's reported clearing 107 acres of land & destroyed 9xbunkers & 1xB/T.		
112	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S JOHNSON JR., MAJ, GS, ASST G-3 OPS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001 3 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>719812</u>			
C Co	<u>634994</u>			
D Co	<u>664868</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>706804</u>		
Recon	<u>702828</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>907981</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>925989</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>288080</u>			
B Co	<u>305055</u>			
C Co	<u>252082</u>			
D Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 02 Jul 70 1

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	567805
B Co	460846
C Co	599832
D Co	STINSON
E Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET 684010
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET DOTTIE
B Btry	DOTTIE HILL 482
C Btry	FAT CITY KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	HILL 482
A Co	BRONCO
B Co	569668
C Co	540618
D Co	411
E Co	411
Recon	411
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL
A Co	497427
B Co	493414
C Co	513776

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	498418	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	561443	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	501418	
B Co	731654	
C Co	801450	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	883225	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833379	
D Co	794293	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
8-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO DRAGON	
D Btry	FSB 411	
25th Arty Bn CP	771925	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KY		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	TAM KY		
C Trp	144343		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	HAU DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	MARY ANN	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	ARTY HILL	
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO	
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP		
A Co	998099		
B Co	997100		
C Co	006125		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL	
E Co	HAWK HILL	
Recon	949113	
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	
A Co	123268	
B Co	186146	
C Co	PROP	
D Co	154230	
E Co	CENTER	
Recon	CENTER	
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	
A Co	PREP	
B Co	977263	
C Co	WEST	
D Co	SIBERIA	
E Co	WEST	
Recon	987168	
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST
B Btry	CENTER	PREP
C Btry	SIBERIA	
D Btry		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

H

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2.	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Mitcham, H/17 CAV, BS670935, at 022000H. Det mech amb. Res: 2xVC KIA. Swept area & fd at BS660918 1xM-16 CIA, 3xmags (M-16) full CIA, 1xpith helmet, 1xpack.		
3.	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, 4-4ARVN, at 021000H. Search and clear vic BS471634, dest 10x huts & 10x caves. 021400H vic BS471640 search & clear eng 5xVC at 50m. Res: 5xVC KIA, fd 3000xlbs rice unpolished, 10xpotatoe mashr type H/gren, 10xrucksacks & dest 10xhuts. (info only)		
4	0035	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, 2-4ARVN, BS576750, at 021550H. Req d/o for axARVN WIA(E) from unk type mine or B/T. D/O 1610H to Quang Nai. (info only)		
5	0115		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, B/4-21, Debbie, (tn) BS870312, at 0050H. TOC bunker S side of Debbie rec 2xmags SAF 400 m S. Rtn fire with SAF and M-60. NCD. Unk res.		
6	0130	(dlyd)	(C) 198th BDE, LT Howard, B/5-46, (en) BT294062, at 022220H. Rec 30-40xChicom H/gren from W-N-NE prox 30-50m, 6-8x60mm mort rds from UNSBF. Rtn w/SAF. arty, G/S, & STINGER on station. 022330H res 1xUS WIA(E), d/o to 91st evac at 0025. Will sweep 1st light. 0050H rec 30-50xrds SAF, rtn w/SAF. Stinger working en loc, NCD. 0310H Shadow on station Swept at 1st light fnd 1/2xarm.		
7	0245	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, 3-4 ARVN, BS390704, at 022345H. Rec 1x unk type HE rd. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E).		
8.	0255		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, C/4-3, (en) BS520770, at 0238H. Rec 2x105mm LCB bombs, impacted outside perimeter, eng en grid w/ arty.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 3 Jul 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0400		(C) CLDC, CPT Abbey, (en)BT521128, Bunker #111 on Chu Lai perimeter obs mov in wire. checked out at 1st light w/neg res.		T
10	0415		(C) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff:0615H.		L
11	0703		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 3-21 Sensors, LZ Center (en)BT095244, at 0645H. Detected 10xen mov N. Eng w/4.2" mortars w/unlk res.		L
12	0715		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R-6th ARVN, (en)BS613857, at 0030H. Amb eng UNSEF, res 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA.		L
13	0745		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, BS465957, at 0625H. G/S dropped rkt pod (18 rkts) a 2nd G/S is looking for it. Searched w/neg res.		S
14	0800		(U) 11th BDE MSG Sorrick, 4-3Inf. Req time extension, AO extensions #'s 69 & 70. Time: 042400 - 06-2400 Jul 70. Appr by B-11, JWF, JFS; ntly 11th BDE SGT Annas, ntly PSE SFC Dennis.		S
15	0813		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-3, (en)BS490431 at 0705. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs mov SW, prox 500m. Obsr too late to eng w/art, since they only had a quick look at en. 5xmin later obsr 3xVC/NVA w/hv rucksacks, 300m N walking 100m apart. Turned SW along river, eng w/24x rds HE. En evaded W, checking area w/neg res. Swept & fd 1xpcie plastic w/holes in it, 1xbundle of rice, 1xbasket, dishes, 3xblood trails heading SW for 200m (neg res from following trails) Dest everything.		S
16	0825		(U) 1/1 CAV, PFC Richey, C Trp, 1/1 CAV, BT137344, at 0800H. Pd 1x105mm dud rnd, dest in place.		S
17	0845		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-1, (en)AS962837, at 0815H. Rec 5-6 rds AK-47 fire, 50' 40Knots. Neg hits, G/S eng area w/unlkres		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-545-743/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Jul 70	2400	3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0815		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-1, at 0815H. AT962843 fd 5-6xshelters, AT965843 1x50xcal pos		S
19	0900		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17 CAV. Tracker tm req. Time: 031000-031800H, will pick up at Ranger pad at 1000H. Ntfy 63CTT - LT Benton, appr G3 CPT Sherrard, ntfy 198th BDE - SGT Lark.		S
20	0900		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, at 0830H. Rec 21xmontagnards Hoi Chanh, 5xmales 5xfems, 11xchildren. All carried Chieu Hoi passes. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		S
21	0905		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 1/H/17, Tracker Tm req, Time: 030930-031800H Jul 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0930H, trail #839. Appr G3 CPT Sherrard, ntfy 198th BDE SGT Lark.		S
22	0950		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF #186, BS831331, at 0300H. Rec 4xB-40 rkts, 2x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), 2xM-16 damaged. Rtn SAF, checked area w/neg res.		S
23	0955		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20 & C/26 Engr, BS725602, at 0905H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 20, KCS said ID card was false, will evac to IPW LZ Bronco.		S
24	0956		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Vinh Hien (H) PF's BS779443, at 0130H. VC tried unsuccessfully to dest culvert in road, & hamlet rec unk amt B-40 rkts w/NCD. PF rtn SAF, checked area w/neg res.		S
25	1000		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/3-2, BT149229, at 0830H. Patrol questioned VN female who stated 5xNVA w/wpn & 3xVC w/neg wpn were cutting (cont on next page)		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1000

(cont)

logs w/saw on 2 Jul 70.

S

26

1000

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS489428, at 0920H. 3d plat fd 1xhut 8'x8' on stilts 4' above ground, located on a N-S trail, not used in past 3wks. Dest.

S

27

1000H

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Helix 18 at 0900H. VR: BT121221 - 6xpeople working in rice paddy, 3-6xpeople working in rice paddy; BT117222, BT113217, BT105214, BT106215, BT121214, BT090223, BT100210, BT085235, BT075213, BT052210, BT045225. At BT100215 10-15xpeople & BT050219 7xpeople, all working in rice paddy. 2-3xpeople working in rice paddy; BT026218, BT020210, BT039219, BT035210. There were approx 200xpeople working in fields in AK valley, 70% females, 30% MAM.

S

28

1000

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/3-21, BT147223, at 0800H. Eng 2xVC, prox 500m S, neg arty due to prox of built up area. VC evaded.

S

29

1000

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, F/8, at 0852-0920H. VR - Box 29A. AS868896, obser & dest 1xhut. AS885901, obser high speed trail. AS885999, obser & dest cam hut, AS887899, obser & dest 4-5xcam hmta. AS879899, obser & dest 1xcam hut. AS871901, obser clear area w/10campfires 7xdays old. AS871905, obser & dest 1xcam hut.

S

30

1000

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Helix 18, AT988212, at 0930. Obs 1xindividual in a rice field. Did not eng.

S

31

1000

(dlyd)

(U) 1 CAG, CPL Holzer, CAP 1-3-3, BS665964, at 021950H. Obs 15xVC w/wpns 2000m N of loc eng w/arty w/unl res. (info only)

S

32

1000

(U) 1CAG, CPL Holzer, CACO 1-3, (en)BS597928, at 0145H. Est 10xVC enter Binh Son (v) throwing H/gren burning structures. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 6xciv WIA(M). CACO rec 10-15x rds, eng w/arty illum, en evaded W.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1030	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 CPNS, at 021030H. LRRP AO REQ, Box #6. DTG: 040600-102400 Jul 70. AO: UL BS2852, LR BS3148. MSN: area recon. Appr11th BDE CPT Shea, G-3 CPT Donovan, ntly FSE SFC Dennis.		S
34	1030		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, (en)BS563814 at 0855H. Rec 1xM-79 rd from 300m S, NCD, rtn arty w/unlk res.		S
35	1030		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS463847, at 0850H. Eng 1xVC 150m W of loc, res 1xVCKIA, 1xpack CIA w/15xlbs polished rice, DOCUS. DOCUS extracted to LZ Stinson.		S
36	1030		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS565814, at 0840H. Inside structure fd in metal containers 200xlbs polished rice, locally grown, in good condition, 300xlbs potatoe good condition, 1xM-72 LAW, 1x20mm rd. In vic fd 155mm rd dud, 7x105mm rd casing. Dtn 1xMAF, neg ID; MAF, rice, & potatoes extracted to Stinson, dest rest.		S
37	1032		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 1/H/17 Cav, BS504884, at 0855H. Res of mech amb: swept area an fd 1xVC KIA, 1xblood trail leading SW. Tracker tm followed trail w/neg res. 0900H swept area of mech amb 02 July. Fd 1xM-16, 3xmags(m-16)full, 1xpith helmet, 1xpack.		S
38	1040		39 Engr, SGT Snelling, A/39 Engr, BS779411, at 0730H. Minesweep fd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/twfd.		S
39	1045		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/2-1, AT999097, at 0905H. Patrol fd 1xB/T 82mm rd w/twfd cam is a hole. Res: dest in place.		S
40	1050		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, C/1-46, AS923988, at 0830. While on search and clear eng 1xVC prox 15m W. Eng w/SAP, en rtn SAP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Jul 70	2400	3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1050		w/neg res. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xpack, small amount of rice, 12xrds AK-47 ammo.		S
41	1050		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123 AVN at 0830-1010H. BS588468 fd cleared underbrush; BS592470, bunker under construction; BS603428 cultivated fields, BS600486 snatch 1xMAM, neg ID, extracted to Bronco.		S
42	1055		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Miller, B/1-46, AS955996, at 0900H. While leaving perimeter 400m W obsr 1xMAP yelling "Chieu Hoi". Will extract to Hawk Hill.		S
43	1056		(U) 196th BDE SGT Miller C/1-46, AS922979, at 0900H. On search and clear fd 6xhuts, 2x12'x20', 2x10'x15', 2x10'x12'; 4x10'x12' bunkers (all were very old), and a trail network. Res: dest all shelters.		S
44	1057		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 1/5 ARVN, AT928086, at 0845H. Eng 4xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, CIA 3x AK-47, 400xrds AK ammo, 20 chi com H/gren. Res: rds & H/gren dest. (info only)		S
45	1100		(U) 39 Engr, SGT Snelling, B/39 Engr, BS665917, at 0950. Minesweep tm fd & dest 1x M-16 AP mine w/30xlbs C-4 underneath. (info only)		S
46	1105		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/1-46, (en) AT954995, at 1030H. On search and clear fd 5xshelters, scattered food in area (small amt). All dest.		S
47	1140		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS501419, at 0945H. Fd 20xhuts 15'x20' & farm equipment Res: all dest.		S
48	1140		(U) 11th BDE SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS501415,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1140

at 0945H. Fd VC/NVA, NDP approx 15 days old.
10-12 sleeping pos & several fox holes. Res:
all dest.

5

49

1200

(U) 196th, SGT Fox, A/3-21, (EN) BT125254,
at 1030H. Fd bunkers & tunnel complex, 10x
fighting pos w/inter-locking tunnels. They
were 35' to 50' long. Fd a classroom w/books,
could shelter about 7 families, had recent
activity and cultivated fields. Eng 2xVC,
evaded N. Swept area w/neg res. Bunkers &
tunnels were Blown, arty is now eng area
w/HE & CS.

5

50

1255

(U) 196th BDE SGT Miller, C/1-46, (en) AT
916988, at 1230H. While moving N along
trail, obsr 1xNVA in green uniform, 150m N,
eng w/SAP, NVA had pack & wpn. En evaded
N & dropped 1xset NVA binoculars. Also fd
blood trail. Swept area w/neg res.

5

51

1310

(U) G2 OPNS, CPT West, LRRP Tm Michigan,
AS906981, at 031200H. Tm extracted by
resupply acft, cancel Box #5, MAJ Lally infor
med 196th, LT Humsinger. Ntly FSE - CPT
Bacheldor.

5

52

1310

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, C/2-1, AT998118,
at 0930H. While on search and clear fd large
French house, inside were 4xMAF & 16 Children
& 1600xlbs unpolished rice (concealed behind
a shrine in a 4'x8' box). Rice will be dest,
due to lack of acft for extraction. Rice was
locally grown in good condition, and unk
how old it is. Ntly XXIV Corps SGT Harmon,
time 1845H.

5

53

1320

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, RF #931, (en)
BT301075, at 1215H. Obsr several VC/NVA
retrieving flare parachutes. Eng w/81mm mort
w/unk res. (info only)

5

54

1330

196th BDE, SGT Fox, F/8. VR: AT829154, look-
out tower; AT935077, well used NE-SW trail;
AT878102, medium size campsite; AT922137.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1330

(cont)

AT922137, cultivated field & N-S trail;
AT905127, built up area, cultivated field;
AT835137, built up area, cultivated field.

S

55

1400

(U) 196 BDE, BGT Fox, B/4-31, AT884221,
at 1215H. While on sweep fd a trail, 1x
inactive .51xcal pos, and 2xbunkers. Gun
pos & bunkers dest.

S

56

1410

(U) 1/1 CAV, PFC Richey, C Trp 1/1 CAV,
BT137344, at 1345H. Obsr. 1xVN male sitting
in tree prox 1500m. Evaded N before C Trp
could engage. Checked out tree, fd 1xmap,
personal clothing, & 2xold, unusable transist
tor radios. Extracted to Tam Ky.

S

57

1410

(U) 1/1 CAV, PFC Richey, C/Trp 1/1Cav,
BT111331, at 1335H. Fd 1x50cal ammo can w/
VN writing & papers. Extracted to Tam Ky.

S

58

1410

(U) Division Arty, CPT Bachelor, B/3-16,
(en)BT162105, at 0952H. SF/CIDG processed
fire mission on UNSEF. 11x155 rds HE were
fired; res 4xVC KBA, confirmed by SF - Tien
Phuoc.

S

59

1430

(C) CIDG SGT Ploch, Blasting in rock quarry
at 1730H.

S

60

1500

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, (en)BT123268,
at 1300H. While on patrol approached a
group of structures. The civ's came out &
burned structures. S2/3-21 comment: could be
a signal. This has happened several times
in last week in same vic.

S

61

1500

(dlyd)

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Luccas, 2-1Inf. The
following AO extensions cleared by direct
coordination between Tien Phuoc SF & 2-1 Inf
goes into effect 022400H Jul 70. From
AT9514 to BT0018 to BT0117 to BT0417 to
AT977057. On 7 Jul, 2400H, the area cleared

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1500	(cont)	changes as follows: from AT9514 to BT030024. This area is cleared until 312400H Jul 70.		S
62	1505		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, F/8 at 1410-1430H. VR: BT091205 obser 4-5xVN civ; BT107211 cam trenchline; BT108212 bunker; BT105217 bunker; BT104213 fortified pos; BT117222 fighting pos; BT112215, BT130217, & BT134226 old 51x cal pos.		S
63	1530		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 OPNS. LRRP AO req, Box #9. DTG: 050600H-112400H Jul 70. AO: UL BS4552, LR BS4847. MSN: area recon. Appr B-11 SF, JWF.		S
64	1545		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52 (en) BS4538357 at 1400H. Mech amb detained. Res: 1xVC KIA (female), neg docu, 1xsack containing 1x khaki shirt, 1xbra, 1xVC poncho, 15-18xlbs rice, black pants, cooking pot & spoons. Extracted to LZ Stinson.		S
65	1545		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17th CAV, (en) BS500884, at 1300H. Pd and dest 4xbunkers (6'x3')		S
66	1545		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS644993, at 1300H. Pd 2x dud 105mm rds, not B/T, dest rds.		S
67	1545		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ly Tin (5-46), (en) BT378174, at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (female) 25x yrs old w/neg wpn. Lived in Ky Tra. IPW will interrogate.		S
68	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans. LRRP AO req Box #8. AO: UL BS4329, LR BS4624. Time: 060600H-112400H Jul 70. MSN: area recon. Appr by B-11 SFG (initials) GVC.		S
69	1605		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/1-46, AS919990, at 1430H. On search and clear fd 1xmauser, 1x chi com H/gren (neg B/T), bayonet, wpn extracted to Mary Ann. Also fd 7xshelters w/bunkers underneath. FD in bunkers assorted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1605	(cont)	clothing. Shelters built on stilts, were used within last 3 days. Also fd 1xMAT/49. Extracted to Mary Ann, sheltera dest.		S
70	1605		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, B/1-46, AT966990, at 1500H. On search and clear of montangnard ville fd 5xshelters, 19xmontangnards (12x female & 7x males), 2xhunting bows, 2xcross-bows. They searched ville then left everything.		S
71.	1640		(U) 11th BDE SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS717509, at 1615H. 2nd plat dtn 1x female w/ID which said she was 13, (Interpreter said she was 25) wearing black pants & pink blouse. Will be evacuated to Bronco.		S
72	1645		(C) AMERICAL HQ, MAJ Gray, Div Trans Off. Convoy from Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 4 Jul at 0730. Convoy is scheduled to return to Qui Nhon on 5 Jul at 0800. Ntly 11th BDE SP Norris 031700H & 198th BDE Sgt Lark 031705H.		S
73	1705		(U) 198th BDE, PFC Bowsack, C/1-6 (36 element) 11 BS6297 & BS 6397 fd 1xcave at each grid, blown & powdered CS dumped into it. BS6398 fnd 2xcaves. Same res.		S
74	1710		(U) 196th BDE SGT Fox, BDE AVN, (en) AS920989, at 031515H. While on VR, res 30x rds SAF w/NCD. Alt 50', speed 40xknots. Arty fired w/unlk res. AS919989 obser en shelter complex & 6xfighting pos.		S
75	1722		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-53, BS437774, at 1545H. Fd 1x12'x8' hut. Inside fd black board & chalk & docu & 100xlbs polished rice (in good condition in sandbags) & 1x NVA canteen & on both sides of hut were tunnels. Res: hut & tunnels dest, rice & docu extracted to Stinson.		S
76	1725		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52 (en) BS435778, at 1610H. Heard voices & upon		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1725		mov forward obser 1xNVA prox 30m. At same time 2xother NVA. Eng area w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: docu. Extracted to Stinson.		S
77	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lightey, C/26Engr at 1800H. From BS728603 to BS726605 to BS726595 to BS721597 to BS727593 to BS723592. 49x acres 200x1000m. BS727601 dest 1xtunnel 75m long, 13' below ground, 3' wide, 5' high.		S
78	1820		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Tinh Phuoc CIDG, (en)BT162103, at 1000H. Eng 2xplats of VC, 50m front of loc. En evaded S. Res: 12xVC KIA, CIA: 1x60mm mortar tube (serial #00169) 1x45cal pistol (serial #1622419), 1xM-16 (serial #633014), 4xcarbines (serial #'s 2378290, 2633588, 7408220, 133580), 5xpacks. (info only)		S
79	1840		(U) 196th BDE Sp French D/2-1 (en)AT954103, at 1720H. While on mov to amb site, eng 8x VC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF at 300m N of loc. Checked area w/neg findings.		S
80	1930		(U) 11th BDE, Sp Lightey, C/4-21, BS832354, at 1905. Obser 4xVC w/wpns eating, mov to area, VC evaded all directions. Pd 1xtunnel checked w/neg res.		S
81	1930		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lightey, B/4-21, BS818302, at 1726H. Eng 2xVC pprox 150-260 w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, assorted clothing, misc military equipment, 2xM-26 H/gren, misc food stuffs, 1x1st aid kit & docu to Bronco. All other CIA dest.		S
82	1950		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, A/5-46, BT285086, at 1815H. Obser 2xVC in green uniforms evading W, w/saf, neg res.		
83	1950		(U) 1-1 Cav, SGT Snider, 3/4 ARVN, BT228247, at 1525H. Rec 3x40 rcts, while moving from 100m to NE. Rtn/SAF, NCD.		
84	1955		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, B/1-52, BT447843,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84

1955

(cont)

(U) at 1645H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, 300m from loc, res, 1xVC KIA wearing brown shirt black PJ'S had pack w/misc supplies, est 20yrs old.

85

2000

(C) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, BT431774, at 1615H. from D/1-52. Rec 10-15xrds SAF from 300m N of loc from est 2xVC, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o complete 1645H. Eng w/SAF neg res.

86

2010

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 3-21 OP, LZ Center (en)AT059247, at 1950H. Obs 1xlight prox 500m SE, mortars eng area, res: light went out.

87

2100

(U) 11th BDE SGT Ward, GSR/4-21, LZ Debbie, (en)BS876315, at 2025H. Obs 2xlights at en grid. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res, light out.

88

2130

(U) 198th BDE SP Mitcham, C/1-6 at 1300 - 1700H. Pd & dest at following grid, vic BS6297 & BS6397 1xcave at each loc, vic BS6398 fd & dest 2xcaves, filled them w/CS gas & blew entrance.

89

2155

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/1-46, AS902966 at 1950H, obs 1xVC dressed in black 400m W of loc, eng w/art y neg res.

90

2150

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, AT953276, at 1705H Detected 5-10xindiv mov N-S eng w/art y, unk res. Detected by PPPS-5 on LZ Center

91

2200

(U) 196th BDE SP French, A/3-21, BT427271, at 2115H, Det mech amb outside NDP, heard mov, eng w/SAF & M-79. At 2133 another amb det, heard more mov, flare ship is on station, will sweep 1st light.

92

2200

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/4-21, BS885288, at 2050H, (en)BS884286. Rec 10xM-79 rds, rtn w/ARF & 81mm mort fire NCD unk res.

93

2200

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, P/4-3, BS493414,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. *pf* PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	2200	(cont)	(U) at 2050H. While setting up mach amb heard voices, eng w/SAF at 40m, en evaded E. neg rtn fire, will check area in the morning. Res 1xVC KIA.		L
94	2222		(U) 11th BDE CPT Robertson, RF #172, BS772461, at 2140H. Rec SAF, AK-47, from est squad size element VC/NVA, distance of en unk. Rtn SAF en evaded unk direction, neg cas or Dam, will sweep at first light.		f
95	2222		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, A/1-20, BS501417, at 2120H. 2nd plat obser lights 2000m at grid BS483452 & BS462537, eng w/artty, all lights went out, unk res.		f
96	2223		(U) 196th BDE SP French, C/2-1, AT996116, at 1915, patrol obser 2-3xhuts & 2xVC prox 200m, evaded NW eng w/SAF. They evaded to woodline, checked area w/neg findings.		f
97	2305		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, B/1-52, (en) BS445825, at 2015H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF 70m SE of loc. Res 3xNVA KIA, 1xponcho, 1x hammock, 1xpistol belt, 1xUS canteen, 1x set pack straps CIA, evacuated to Stinson.		f
98	2305		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, A/5-46, (en) BT299084, at 1935H. While mov to NDP obser 8-10xNVA w/packs, cam uniforms & bush hats 400-500m NE of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/neg res.		f
99	2335		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, 4-4 ARVN, BS462735, at 2000H. Amb eng 4xVC mov W-E 75m prox. Res: 4xVCKIA, 1xM-1, & 1xM-16, 4xpacks, 8xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		f
100	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk req, Time: 031900-040600H Jul 70, Box #5, area: fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3 MAJ Hillier, ntly CPT Mikosell AAE; SALV PFC Fatterman.		f
101	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk req, Time: 031900-040600H Jul 70, Box #64; area:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	0830	(cont)	(C) BS4576 along river to BS5274-BS5270-BS4670-start. Appr 11th BDE CPT Shea, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
102	0830		(C) AMCAL MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk req, Time: 031900-040600H Jul 70, Box #43, area: BS4382-4982-4986-5286-5279-4379-start. Appr 198th BDE CPT Duncan, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
103	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk req, Time: 031900-040600H Jul 70, Box #10, area: BT0731-1229-1223-0723-start. Appr 196th BDE LT Ilnyckyj, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
104	0830		(C) AMCAL, MA J Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 040600-041800H Jul 70. Box #26, area: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27, UL ZC1814 LR AT7902. Box #28, AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start. Box #29, UL AS7992, LR AS9189. Box #29A, UL AS7992, LR AS9189 (Time 030600-031800H 3 Jul 70) (dlyd). Appr 196th BDE LT Ilnyckyj, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
105	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 040600-041800H Jul 70, Box #40, area: UL AS9089, LR AS9980. Box #41 UL BT2307, LR BT3300. Box #42 UL BS1498 LR BS2290. Box #44 UL BT3803 LR BS5195. Appr 198th BDE CPT Duncan, Ntly AAE CPT Mikesell.		S
106	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 040600-041800H Jul 70, Box #60, area UL BS5144 LR BS5435. Box #61 BS485400-485460-4546-4540-start. Box #67 UL BS4639 LR BS5435. Appr G3 Maj Hillier, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 70

2400

3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	1050		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 03ASAP-031800H Jul 70, Box #25, area: UL BT0025, LR BT2021, Appr 196th BDE LT Ilynckyj, 1-1 CAV JRG, ARVNS DIEM, ntly CPT Sturdevant AAE, FSE CPT Bacheldor.		S
108	1050		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 04066-041800H Jul 70, Box #25, area UL BT0025 LR BT2021. Appr 196th BDE LT Ilynckyj, 1-1 Cav JAG, ARVNS Dien, Ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
109	1430		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 040600-041800H Jul 70, Box #30, area: UL BS7186 LR BS7682 Box #32 UL BT2514, LR BT3403, Appr CPT Duncan, G3 Maj Hillier, Ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
110	1430		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 031900-040600H Jul 70, Box #35, area: UL BT2514 LR BT3010 Box # 35A BT2906-2306-2703-3303-3307-2907-start. Box #37 UL BS6886 LR BS7182 Box #38 UL BS4799 LR BS5393 Appr CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Hillier, Ntly CPT Mikesell AAE, SALV PFC Fedderman.		S
111	2020		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 031900-040600H Jul 70, Box #1, Area: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr 1-1 Cav JRG, G3 MAJ Hillier, Ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, SALV PFC Fedderman.		
112	2020		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, Air Cav Req, Time: 040600-041800H Jul 70, Box #2, Area: BT1629-2129-2126-1926-1927-start. Box #4 BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Box #6, Convoy security for Tam KY to Tien Phuoc (BT3222-BT1017). Appr, 1-1 CAV JRG, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
16

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 3 Jul 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 3 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
113	1300		(C) 11th BDE, LT Casey, APD Req, Times: 040800-041800H Jul 70, Box #74, area: UL BS6730 LR BS7425. Appr 11th BDE LT Casey, ntly G2 AIR CPT Montonaro, Div Chem MSG Stanberry.		S
114	1300	(dlyd)	(C) CPT Montonaro G2 AIR, APD Req, (Time submitted 021300H Jul 70) Time: 030800-031800H Jul 70, Box #38, area UL BS4332 LR BS4927. Appr B-11 AHD, ntly Div Chem MSG Stanberry, G2 AIR CPT Montonaro.		S
115	1330	(dlyd)	(C) 198th BDE, Sgt Lark, AO Req #17, Area: UL BS2382 LR BS3679, Times: 040600-121800H Jul 70, Msn: Combat Opns. Appr B-11 WTH, G3 CPT Donovan, Tra Bong WTH Hatthan JJM, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly 198th BDE SGT Lark, SFE SFC Dennis.		S
116	1330	(dlyd)	(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, AO Request #19. Area: UL BS2379, LR BS3676, Times: 060100-121800 Jul 70, Msn. Combat Opns. Appr Ha Thanh JJM, ntly 198th BDE SGT Lark, SFE SFC Dennis.		S
117	1030	(dlyd)	(C) Co C, 5th SFGA, SGT Septer, AO Req #23, Time: 091800-161800H Jul 70, Msn, combat opns. Area: BT0422-BT0423-BT1224-BT1219-start. Appr 196th BDE, CPT Thetford (on the condition that Tien Phuoc send a LNO to LZ Center, to arrive the day before the opn, for the duration), G3, CPT Kinney; Ntly Co C, 5th SFGA SGT Norman, FSE SFC Dennis.		S
118	1650		(C) 1-1 CAV, CPT Leigh, AO req #32, Time: ASAP-081800H Jul 70, Msn convoy acty; area: BT1612-BT1615-BT1715-BT1814-BT1812 plus 500m each side of road from Young to Aox, Appr 196th BDE CPT Thetford, Tien Phuoc, MB, G3 Cpt Donovan, ntly FSE, SEC Dennis.		S
118	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc		
119	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV OPS Summary. Americal/2d		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

☆ GPO. 1969 O-343,784/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001 4 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>719812</u>			
C Co	<u>634994</u>			
D Co	<u>667877</u>			
E Co	<u>MINTTEMAN</u>	<u>706804</u>		
Recon	<u>719811</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>906966</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>921989</u>			
D Co	<u>952003</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>969989</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>294083</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>257079</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPENAW</u>		
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

565814

B Co

463846

C Co

599832

D Co

441785

E Co

STINSON

Recon

533856

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

684010

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Stry

BAYONET

DOTTIE

B Stry

DOTTIE

HILL 482

C Stry

FAT CITY

KY TRA

D Stry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BRONCO

B Co

569668

C Co

540618

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

497427

B Co

493419

C Co

513776

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	498419	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	561443	CADET
1st 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	500418	
B Co	733653	
C Co	724453	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4th 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	886225	
B Co	825324	
C Co	833379	
D Co	DEBBIE	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
7th 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6th 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	DRAGON
D Btry	PSB 411	
26th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KY
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	190265
C Trp	137317
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE ARTY HILL
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	971104
C Co	003116

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	989109		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	HAWK HILL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	123268		
B Co	177133		
C Co	PROP		
D Co	154230		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	PREP		
B Co	965264		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	987168		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	
B Btry	CENTER	PREP	
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jul 70

2100

4 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened

 2 1945 (dlyd) (U) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, G3 OPS at 031945.
 Reference DJF #6 22 June. Delete entry -
 Duplicate entry.

 3 2215 (dlyd) (U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1-46 SENSORS, LZ
 Professional, at 032130H. BPS det mov 40-50M
 N of bunkers 11 & 12. Fired Illum & eng w/ M-
 79 & SAF. Neg sighting. Mov ceased.

 4 0020 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, PF #30,
 BS573908, at 032115H. Rec hvy SAF from east
 100xVC. Rtn SAF from east 100xVC. Req G/S
 & Flare Ship. G/S couldn't eng due to the
 proximity of built up area.

 5 0020 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, D/ 1-6, BS724815, at
 032040H. Moving to amb rec SAF & ix chicom
 h/gren, proximity 30-40 M NE. Rtn SAF.
 Called arty. NCD. Will sweep tomorrow.

 6 0035 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, C/5-46, BT262087, at
 032045H. Heard voices called arty on en
 grid, BT25807. Will sweep 1st light.

 7 0110 (dlyd) (U) 11th BDE, CPT Roberson, B/3-1 & PF 119,
 BS567658, at 031830H. Obs 5xNVA/VC w/packs
 & wps moving S. Eng w/ M-79. Neg res.
 Blocking force set up vic BS570657. 031923H
 obs 100xVC/NVA moving NE from ridgeline, vic
 BS567655. 031940H made contact w/en force.
 Exchanged SAF, en grid BS568657, NCD. G/S
 on sta at 032004H. En broke contact at
 032005H. Basketball on sta, swept area
 w/neg finding. Area eng w/arty & 81mm mort.
 During contact, en dressed in green w/packs
 & wps, believed to be NVA. Area will be
 swept tomorrow.

 8 0145 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, H/17 Cav.
 BS663922, at 032300H. Obs w/infr-red 2xVC
 proximity 200 m W. Eng area, neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0220		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, A/4-31, LZ Prep. Heard mov 30-35 m proximity; Threw H/gren, 1xexple to close to bunker, res 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 0135 to 91st Bvac. Ncty GT LT Atkinson.		f		
10	0403		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Mortland, 196th TOC, Hawk Hill. 0305H rec 1x122mm rkt, impacted approx 30m outside perimeter. At 0320H rec 2x122mm rkts impacted outside perimeter. At 0355H rec 1x122mm rkts impacted outside perimeter. Neg cas or dam. Suspected en grids: BT198211, BT212237, BT198210.		f		
11	0410		(U) 1-1Cav, SGT Snyder, OP88P, at BT249215 at 0205H. Rec 20xrds 82mm mort, 8-9xRPG & 2xclaymore (believed to be Chi Com claymore) eng area w/arty & illum. Neg res.		f		
12	1506		(C) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0615H.		f		
13	0600		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham, CAP 137, BS609939 at 0001H. Amb rec SAF from 200m from east 2-3xVC, rtn w/SAF & M-79, NCD. Will sweep at first light.		f		
14	0710		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, B/3-82, LZ Center at 0540H. While firing scheduled fires rd stuck in tube. When ramming rd to remove from tube hit primer and cannister hit breach block causing explosion. Res 2xUS WIA(E). Incident will be investigated, possible damage to tube. D/O compl at 0545H to 91st evac.		f		
15	0745		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, BS729623, at 0717H. Fnd markers for B/T on all trails in area; B/T consist of M-16 apers mines. Markers consist of paper w/VN writing stating "B/T in area". Are requesting arty to		f		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 743, 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jul 70

2400

4 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0745	(cont)	eng area.		
16	0820		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller, C/1-46, (en) AS923990, at 0810H. On search and clear, fd 3xshelters. All dest.		S
17	0830	(dlyd)	(U) 39th Engr, Pfc Scott, D/39, (en) BT280196, at 031545H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade mine. BT257187, at 031550H, fd & dest 105mm rd rigged as B/T. BT234175, at 031610H, 1xVN child showed 1x10xlb mine, dest.		S
18	0830		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, (en) BS446957 at 0615H. Obsr and eng 1xVC evading w/unkr res in vic of well-used trail.		S
19	0835		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, (en) BS755635, at 0800H. Rec 2xsniper rnds from S at 400m. NCD. Neg arty clearance due to proximity of friendlies. Checked area w/neg res.		S
20	0847		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer, S-2 Agents/ 4-21, BS908299 at 0823H. Dtn 1xMAM (50 yrs old) wearing purple PJ's w/brand new ID. Dtn because they fd a new civ AM-FM radio. Will interrogate by Aho Hiep (V) village chief.		S
21	0850	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-46, AT950002, at 030815. While on search and clear fd 1xhut, 20'x10', showed signs of recent use. Res: dest.		S
22	0850		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, E/8, at 0817-0830H, VR Box#29: 15AT861061 E-W trail, AT867071 N-S trail, AT837081 cultivated field, AT835096 rest area (plat size), AT876223 51 cal pos, AT878225 51 cal pos, AT873222 51 cal pos, 877224 RR pos. All pos 11/2 mos old w/overhead cover.		S
23	0915		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17, BS501883.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION/TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jul 70

2400

4 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

0915

(cont)

at 0800H. Fd & dest unk type mine w/electrical firing device on Tra Bong Road. Crater 8'x5'x5', (est 50 lbs. nitro-starch).

S

24

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 1stCAG, CPL Holzer, PF Plat 30 CAP1-3-2, (en)BS573908 &BS561885, at 032130H. Rec hvy SAF from 300m NE of loc from UNSEF. Rtn arty, G/S on station, did not expend. CAP 1-3-2 rec light SAF from UNSEF, rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.

S

25

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 1 CAG, CPL Holzer, CAP 1-3-2, BS722956 (en) BS722952, at 032308H. RF Co 197 rec 400xrds SAF UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. VC fled SW. (Info only)

S

26

0920

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/1-46, (en) AS 908961, at 0915H. Rec hvy SAF from sqd-size element from 100m W. Rtn SAF. Res 1xUS WIA(E). D/O comp 1000H. G/S expended w/unk res. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA.

S

27

0950

(U) 123rd AVN, Mr. Mack, B/123, (en)intext, at 0845H. BS498372 dest 7xhooches, BS502372 dest 2xhooches, BS 502392 dest 2xhooches, BS532419 dest 1xhooch, BS533421 dest 1xhooch, BS532428 dest 1xhooch, BS537429 dest 1xhooch.

S

28

1005

(U) 1/1Cav, PFC Richey, C Trp/1-1, BT101305, at 0930. Obs 4xmilitary age males evading S into woodline, proximity 400-500m. Eng w/SAF. Searched w/neg res.

S

29

1015

(U) 26 ENGR, SP Ehrler, B/26 ENGR, (en) BS501883, at 0900H. Minesweep team on Rd. #529. Fd & dest est 50-60lb mine w/PFD.

S

30

1030

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annae, C/1-20 (en) BS 796462, at 1000H. Fd & dest 105mm rnd B/T w/PFD.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jul 70

2400

4 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1040

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, BS697904, at 0945H. 1xUS stepped in a hole 10"x10"x10" & uncovered a trip wire to a mine/ B/T of unk type. Blew in place. Crater 3'x11/2', NCD.

S

32

1050

(U) 1/1 CAV, PFC Richey, Hdqtrs Trp/1-1, BT 284227. at 1025 H. 3/4 ton trk returning from dump recieved 30-40 rnds SAF. Trk returned immediately to F/8's airstrip. Neg cas or damage.

S

33.

1105

(U) 39 ENGR, SGT Snelling, B/39 ENGR, (en) BS697904, at 0945H. Pd. & dest 10xlb home-made mine w/ TWFD. (Info only)

S

34

1125

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS565672, at 0945H. UNSEF Mech amb det, res 1xVC KIA.

S

35

1125

(dlyd)

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52(sniper), BS453851, at 281500H June. Sniper eng 1xVC sitting under a tree, cleaning his wpn. Sweep revealed 1xVC KIA (had been dragged 50m)

S

36

1140

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT114276, at 1040H. Obsr sus en loc 800m NW of loc. Eng w/art. Res: 2xsecondary explos.

S

37

1145

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21 w/agents, BS873333, at 0945H. Led by agents to a tunnel in which the agent said VC were hiding; eng tunnel w/CS; res: dtn 7xMAN w/neg ID's; and extr to Bronco. Initial field interrogation indicated the following: People detained were: NGUYEN TRUONG, a LT of C-120LF Co (replacement officer); TRAN MY, VCI finance chief of PHO HIEP (V); DO GIOI, VCI troop proselyting officer; NGUYEN MAN, guerrilla from PHO HIEP (V); TRAN ME, PHO HIEP (V) guerrilla; PHAM MAI, member of C-120 IF Co; and TRAN BAY, member of C-120 LP Co. They stated that a 16-19x man party had planned an organized attack on

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jul 70

2400

4 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1145

(cont)

CHI TRUNG (H) at BS884306 tonight. All are hard core VC/VCI and would not reveal the location of weapons or other members of the force.

S

38

1145

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, (en)BS695995, at 1050H. Rec 100xSAF from run SEP 200m W of loc. Still rec SAF at this time. So far NCD. Arty processed, G/S eng. Swept, neg res.

S

39

1145

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52 (en)BS498843, at 1115H. Rd & dest 1x8" rnd on trail, was not B/T.

S

40

1150

(U) 26th ENGR, SP Erler, C/26, (en)BS728591, at 1115H. D-7 uncovered 25lbs of exp & 3 blasting caps. Will blow in place.

S

41

1200

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/1-1, at 0944 - 1055H. BS187996 1xcam bunker, BS200982 E-W trail, BS200968 4xshelters, BS200954 1xshelter w/1xVC eng w/neg res, BS207927 51 cal pos. All trails in vic run toward hill #152.

S

42

1200

(U) 196th BDE, LT Hunsinger, sensor 1/46, (en)BT174108, at 1110H. Sensor string 331 detected 6-7 individuals in a stationary pos. Eng w/art, 16x105 HE, w/ unk res.

S

43

1200

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/1-46, (en)AS922987, at 1000H. On search and clear, fd 8xshelters w/bunkers, 1xK44, 3xcrossbows, 17x rds .762 ammo, docus, 3xknives, 3xfishnets, 3xlbs rice, 10xlbs salt. Wms, rice, & docus extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.

S

44

1205

(U) 196th BDE, LT Hunsinger, F/8 CAV, 1100 - 1140H. Obs 3xcultivated corn fields at BT939094, BT927085, BT205135.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jul 70

2400

4 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1235		(U) 11th BDE, SP Thornton, R & S-2/ 4-21, BS878336, (en)BS872342, at 1150H. Obs 3 pers, 1x in green uniform, 1x in purple, 1x in black PJ's. Pursued but lost in populated area. Neg eng due to PROXIMITY of built up area.		S
46	1245		(U) 1/1 CAV, PFC Richey, C TRP/1-1, BT098309, at 1215. FND 2x50 cal ammo cans, 1 had small amount med supplies, 1 had NVA helmet and ID. Will hold for extraction.		S
47	1305		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17, BS670910, at 1105H. While on search and clear fd 1x apere mine w/ twfd. RES dest in place. Fd & dest: 1xNVA Canteen, 2xUSCanteens, 3xM-16 mags, 3xponchos, 1xhammock, assorted ruptured cartridges & false bottoms in most of the huts in the area.		S
48	1309		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Seuter, R/4-31, AT987166, at 1200. Fd 30xbunkers that have been used w/in last two weeks. Fd 2xcaves used for storage at AT9918 & trail N-S recently used.		S
49	1310		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Shea, PF Plat 163 & RF plat 716, BS754547, at 0930H. PF plat 163 while moving N from NUI ONG DO outpost made contact w/VC plat. 4xPF KIA, 2xPFWIA, lost 1xM-79, 2xM-16's & 1xradio. Reinforced by RF Plat 716, who reestablished contact w/VC. Res 5xVC KIA, 1xAK 47 CIA, also recovered the 2xM-16's lost by PF's.		S
50	1325		(U) 123 AVN Bn, Mr. Mack, B/123, at 1100H. VR: BS467438 dest 4 huts, BS468448 dest 6 huts, obs black & green clothing, BS 482449 dest 2 huts.		S
51	1330		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 3/6 ARVN,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	1330	(cont)	BS331804, at 0933 - 1150H. 1st lift of CA rec 1x60mm mort rnd on ground, (acft had already left for pick up of 2nd lift) & light AWP. 1xARVN WIA(M). CC of 1st lift, after leaving LZ, rec SAF w/ neg hits.		S		
52	1335		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123 AVN at 1140 - 1200H. BS635461 crossbow on trail, BS643458 1x structure dest, BS653448 1x structure dest, BS678488 1xstructure dest & 3xbunkers dest.		S		
53	1351		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1st CAV BS921211 (en)BS916205, at 1300H. On rd acty req urg d/o for 1xRF w/gunshot wound in thigh. He was evac to Bronco. d/o compl 1330. MACV says bridge #94 rec AWP. This is how he was wounded. RF #115 was securing the bridge.		S		
54	1425		(U) 26th ENGR, SP Erler, S-2 B/26, BS725815, at 1310H. D/7 hit tree w/105mm rd B/T. Suspended in tree w/TWFD, rd det, NCD.		S		
55	1430		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-21, BS832318, at 1330H. w/Pho Thangh (village chief) fd 20xlbs of sugar, 150xfts clear plastics, 6x cans of mackerel in hedge row. Food turned over to village chief. (info only)		S		
56	1440		(U) 196th BDE SGT Suter, C/1-46 (en)AS926991 at 1345H. On search and clear rec 8-10xrds AK-47 fire from 75m N of loc. Rtn SAF w/neg res.		S		
57	1450		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 39th Engr, BS690908, at 1330H. Bulldozer hit a 105mmB/T 6' in air(trip wire was along the ground). Res: 1xB/T dest. (Info only)		S		
58	1500		(U) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 OPS. Ref DFJ #39 20Jun 70, Delete, duplicate entry. Ref DJF #23 20Jun 70, delete, duplicate entry.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jul 70

2400

4 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1500	(cont)	Ref DJF #10 20 Jun 70, delete, duplicate entry.		S
59	1525		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas C/26 Engr, BS728592, at 1430H. While on land clearing op, VN child det unk type B/T, crater 1'x8". Res: 1xVN child KIA, 1xVN child WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). d/o compl 1445H to Bronco.		S
60	1530		(C) CLDC, SP Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC #4. Eff 1900H.		S
61	1545		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, F/8, (en)BT157214 at 1400H. On VR obsr small basecamp area, several shelters, bunkers. LOH rec 15xrds SAF 50', 60knots. Neg hits, G/S eng area en rtn SAF, neg hits. Arty eng w/unk res. A/S processed w/unk res.		S
62	1540		(U) 123 AVN Bn, Mr Mack, D/1-1 CAV at 1500H. BT301059 2xcam bunkers, 4xtunnels, dest 2x tunnels, damaged 2xbunkers. BT303057 dest green uniform. BT305058 dest 1xNVA pack. BT313067 obs 1xwell used trail E-W.		S
63	1610		(C) 26 Engr, SP Erier, Land clearing Plat, 39th Engr, BS725818, at 1430H. D7 det 1x105mm rd B/T, crater: 1'x3'. Res: 5x track pads blown off, 1xUS WIA(E) from 39th Engr. d/o 1445H. (Info only)		S
64	1630		(C) Ref DJF #88, 2 Jul 70. HQ Americal Div, CPT Donavan, G3 OPNS, A/1-52 at 1630. Serious Incident Report - friendly casualties from friendly fire. (1) Originator of Report: HQ Americal Div, (2) Location of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS569801, 101/2 km NW of Quang Ngai. (3) Time: 021820H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: A/1-52. (5) Description of cause: A/1-52 eng 1xVC w/small arms fire at 400m, VC evaded. Swept area and fd 1xVN child w/gun shot wound in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHI LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	1630	(cont)	side. (6) Casualties: One VN child WIA(E)				
			(7) Caliber and type of weapon: 5.56mm M-16A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted.				
65	1650		Ntly XXXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage 041645H				
			(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, C/1-6 & S2/39th				
			Engr, BS665963 (en) BS660960, at 1315H. Rec				
			SAF from 2-3xVC w/silent wps w/NCD. G/S		S		
			eng the area w/unlk res.				
66	1705		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, B/4-31, (en) AT965252,				
			at 1445H. While on search and clear dtn 1x				
			VN male (age 13yrs old), said father is a				
			VC at An Son (v) (AT941278). Extr to LZ		S		
			West then to LZ Karen.				
67	1717		(C) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, B/39, BS696906				
			at 1430H. While clearing area for NDP				
			det 1x40b mine. Veh (D-7) rec moderate				
			damage. 1xUS WIA(E). d/o comp 1430H.		S		
			(Info only)				
68	1720		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8, BT124196,				
			at 1610H. While flying VR box 25 rec 15-20				
			rds SAF, neg hits. G/S eng w/rkts & guns				
			w/unlk res. Speed - 90knts, alt - 500ft.		S		
			Ntly AAE - LT Tomlin.				
69	1730		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, BT261085,				
			at 1255H. Rec 100xrds SAF from 100m N				
			from UNSEF. G/S on station 1300H. Arty				
			processed. Swept area & found 2x10'x15'				
			huts, inside were 12'x12' bunkers. 1x3'x15'				
			tunnel, out of arty range. Will dest hut, &		S		
			tunnel and bunkers. Neg friendly cas.				
70	1735		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6 w/26Engr,				
			BS726821, at 1330H. D-7 det 1x155mm rd B/T,				
			crater 3'x8'x10". Res: 1xUS WIA(E) from				
			B/26 Engr, d/o comp 1450, 6extravk pads were		S		
			blown off D-7.				
71	1740		(U) 198th BDE, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 1530H.				
			BT301059 fd 1xtunnel & bunker, eng w/unlk				
			res. BT303058 fd pack, eng w/unlk res.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
71	1740	(cont.)	BT303057 fd green clothes, eng w/unk res, BT310067 obsr 1xwell used trail, E-W, did not engage, out of ammunition.		S		
72	1800		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8 (en) BT157214, at 1645H. Rec 15-20 rd SAF, neg hits. 50' & 90mote. G/S eng area w/rckts, res 14x structures dest.		S		
73	1800		(U) 123 AVN BN, Mr. Mack, F/8 at 1630H. BT147223 obsr trail S to E, BT150219 dest cam hut, BT146217 dest cam hut, BT157214 10-20 huts and bunkers, LOH rec fire put in A/strike and arty. A/strike opened up trench, dest all huts. BT124196 rec fire by LOH, neg eng due to WX.		S		
74	1810		(U) 198th SP Mitchem, D/1-52 (en) BT157294 at 1645H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF approx 500m N of loc. Were dressed in green, both had packs 1x had a wpn. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA, 1xpack CIA, about 24 years of age. In pack were rice & 1xhammock. D/O comp 1720H to 91st evac.		S		
75	1910		196th BDE, SP French, Biet Laps #161, (en) BT250217, at 1715H. On search and clear Biet Laps, eng 1xVC w/SAF 100m W of us. Res dtn 1xVN Male WIA, d/o comp 1735H to HH. (info only)		S		
76	1910		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/1-46 (en) AS952988 at 1730H. On RIF eng 3-5xVC w/SAF 50m SW of loc. Res 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1830H in vic fd and dtn 1xman w/gun shot and in lag hiding in bushes, & 2xstructures w/bunker 50xAK-47rds, 1xtransistor radio, 5xlbs rice, 30xlbs potatoes, 3xrice knives, 1xbillfold w/ plaster (small amt). Dtn & extracted to 91st Evac. Wpn, ammo, billfold extracted to Prof.		S		
77	1910		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, A/4-3, BS501425,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
77	1910	(cont)	at 1505H. Fnd 11xhuts & 3xbunkers & N-S trail, & 1xponcho, 1xNVA green uniform, 1xkhaki shirt, 2xrice bowls (1x contained 18xAK-47 rds. Res all dest.		S		
78	1910		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20 KCS, BS768531, at 0900H. 5xVC w/wpn killed, 1xVC child in Nwi Ong Do (v). They wore US jungle fatigues.		S		
79	1910		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-3, (en) BS489424, at 1445H. Fd 1xhut, & at BS489422 fd 1xhut, both 6'x6' & recently used. Huts dest.		S		
80	1915		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS803461, at 1705H. Fd 1xB/T consisting of 1xcan, 1xM-16 rd, w/det device, 1xfiring device from H/gren & explo. Res: dest in place.		S		
81	1915	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 4/4ARVN (en) BS44732, at 032030H. Ambush eng est NVA squad at 100m. NVA ttn fire. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), d/o compl to Quang Ngai at 041030H, 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 5xChicom H/gren CIA.		S		
82	1916		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26 Engr at 1916H. From BS724592, to BS727592 to BS728591 to BS729590 cleared 22xarea. 200mx500m area dest 3xbunkers. Dest 25lbs tnt (fd in M-16 ammo can).		S		
83	2007		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, (en) BT154221, at 1900 H. While on ptl eng 1xVC 35m S of loc moving NE. Res 1xVC KIA, 1xponcho liner, 30lbs rice dest.				
84	1925		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Henderson, B/4-21, BS817324, at 1920H. Obs 5xVC moving W-E eng at 30m. 3xevaded-E, 2xevaded-W, 2xw/wpn.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 13

 NO. OF PAGES
 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1925	(cont)	2x dressed in green, 1x in blue.		S
85	2000		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20, BS511422 (en)BS507424, at 1630H. Rec 40x rds AWP from 2xwpns, NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		f
86	2007		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, (en)BT160222 at 1910H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF & AWP 400m SE of loc moving E w/neg res. NVA evaded E.		f
87	2015		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/2-1, BT003116, at 1930H. While setting up mech amb turned over a rock & fd a plastic bag underneath w/a note in it. KCS stated NVA bought 2xtons of rice at this loc for \$200 on 27 Apr 70. Note dest by KCS.		f
88	2030		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, R/3-1, (en) BS565704, at 1945H. Obs 15xVC/NVA moving NE approx 1600m. Eng w/4.2 mort. Rec SAF, rtn SAF. En evaded NE, unk res. Couldn't determine uniforms or wpn due to darkness.		f
89	2110		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, BPS SENSOR, LZ Prof, at 2045H. Detected 2-3x individuals 150m N of bunkers #13-14. Fired illum & eng w/M-79 fire w/unk res. Will check at 1st light.		f
90	2155		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, Ha Thanah, BS397791, at 1930H. Eng UNSEF, evaded N, prox 150m N. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. (info only)		f
91	2155		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, D/1-52, BS456791, at 1930H. Rec 2xM-79 rds 10-15x rds SAF from SE, prox 400m. Returned w/SAF & arty, unk res.		f
92	2200		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/2-1, at 1900H. While moving to amb loc came to a village & obsr 2xMAM sitting next to a structure.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jul 70

2400

4 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

92 2200 (cont) Res: dtn 2xman. 1xman had papers stating he was a messenger for the VC. Inside structures find 4xpacks containing 10-15xlbs rice, medical supplies, & personal items, find 1x SKS rifle & 10-15xrds of ammo. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evading SE through village wearing black and green, will evacuate dtn & equipment to Hawk Hill 5 Jul 70.

d

93 2200 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/2-1, (en) AT978104, at 1945H. Obsr & engaged w/SAF 4-5xVC/NVA 200m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, personal items, docu CIA. Evacuated to Hawk Hill 5 Jul 70. Believed en to be no point for a larger element. Engaged suspected en loc at AT967105 w/arty w/unk res.

d

94 2205 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Mitchem, A/5-46 at 1730H. vic BT285082 obs 6xNVA approx 800m W. Called arty, swept area fd 1x105rd B/T w/TWFD. 1800H vic BT280083 obs mov 100m NW. eng w/SAF res 1xNVA KIA w/pack, steel pot, 1xChi Com H/gren. Obs 3xNVA evading W, eng w/SAF & arty, unk res. Will sweep tomorrow.

d

95 2205 (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchem D/1-6, BS720844, at 1940H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF & arty approx 300m N. Res 1xVC KIA in green uniform, the other evaded NW.

d

96 2225 (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchem, A/5-46. Request EOD tm to blow 105mm rd w/TWFD. Pick up at Chu Lai East at 050730H. Passed to EOD: SGT Berst, approved G-3: CPT Jackowski, passed to 198th BDE SP Mitchem.

d

97 2230 (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchem, H/17th CAV, (en) BS528887, at 2100H. Obsr 2xVC walking on road 500m E of loc. Eng w/organic wps w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.

d

98 2320 (U) 196BDE, SP French, C/2-1, BT003116,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
98	2320	(cont)	at 2030H. Mech amb det. search of area for drag marks & blood trail. Will sweep tomorrow.				f
99	2330		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Harriman, PF #183, at 1600H. Vic BT197480-BT194480-BT198482 obs unk size en force of estimated 40xVC crossing river when in middle of river had arty & mortars engage, also eng w/SAP. Res:12xVC KIA, 3xVC KBM, 1xAK-47 & 2xM-16 CIA, 2xPF WIA(B), d/o 1753H (info only)				f
100	2231		(C) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, A/1-6, BS700806, at 2020H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/100% burns. Unit was dest old 4.2" WP rds when 1xblew out of the pit. NCOIC went to check rd and rd det. D/O compl 2106 to 91st Evac.				d
101	1100		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, AO Request #29, at 0430H-071800H Jul 70. Area: from BS4386 E and S to SF bdry. Appr:B-11 SFGA, BD; G-3 CPT Sherrard; ntly 198th BDE SGT Lark; ntly FSE SFC Dennis. Purpose: cbt ops.				f
102	1750	(dlyd)	(C) 11th BDE, SP Lockhart at 0430H-081800H Jul 70. Purpose: cbt ops. Area: UL BS3464 LR BS4058. disap: Quang Ngai by 3/4ARVN TAU, G-3 CPT Jackowski, ntly 11th BDE SP Litchey.				f
103	0850	(dlyd)	(C)AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav req. Time: 140600H-041800H Jul 70. Box #62, BS5849 - BS6142 - BS7242 - BS7249 start. Appr 11th BDE, CPT Shea. Ntly AAE LT Tomlin.				f
104	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni, Hawk req. Time: 041900 - 050600H Jul 70. Box #5, Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr. G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntly. LT Tomlin, Salv PPC Dudek.				f
105	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk req. Time: 041900 - 050600H Jul 70. Box #10, BT0731, BT1229, BT1223-BT0723-start. Appr LT Ilnycky				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
105	0800	(cont)	196th BDE. Ntfy LT Tomlin. Salv PFC Dudek.		S			
106	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk req. Times: 041900-050600H Jul 70. Box #64, BS4576 along river to BS5274-BS5270-BS4670-start. Box #71, UL BS5270, LR BS5862. Appr 11th BDE CPT Robertson, ntfy CPT Sturdavant. Salv SP Patterman.		S			
107	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav req. Times: 050600 to 051800H Jul 70. Box #60, UL BS5144, LR BS5435. Box #62, BS5849-BS6142-BS7242-BS7249-start. Box #63, UL BS385600, LR BS445540. Box #67, UL BS4639, LR BS5435. Box #70, UL BS5270, LR BS5862. Appr 11th BDE CPT Shea, G-3 MAJ Hillier, Ntfy AAE LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S			
108	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav req. Time: 050600 - 051800H Jul 70. Box #25, BT0024-BT1625-BT1621-BT0721-BT0523-BT0023-start. Box #26, UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27, UL ZC1814, LR AT7902. Box #28, AT7913-AT8214-AT8803-AT8503-start. Box #29, UL AS7992, LR AS9189. Appr 196th BDE, LT Illyekyj, ntfy AAE LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S			
109	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav req. Time: 050600 - 051800H Jul 70. Box #40, UL AS9089 LR AS9980. Box #41, UL BT2307, LR BT3300. Box #42, UL BS1498, LR BS2290. Box #44, UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr 198th BDE CPT Duncan, Ntfy LT Tomlin.		S			
110	1145		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk req. Time: 041900 - 050600H Jul 70. Box #35, UL BT2514, LR BT3010. Box #35A, BT2906-BT2306-BT2303-BT3303-BT3307-BT2907-start.		S			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
110	1145	(cont.)	Box #36, UL BS 4491, LR BS 5485. Box #38, UL BS4799, LR BS5393. Appr CPT Duncan 198th BDE, G-3 MAJ Hillier, ntfy AAE LT Tomlin, Salv PFC Dudek		S
111	1145		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav req. Time: 050600 - 051800H Jul 70. Box #30 UL BS7186, LR BS7682. Box #31, UL BS4491, LR BS5485. Box #32, UL BT2514, LR BT3403. Appr 198th BDE CPT Duncan, G-3 MAJ Hillier, ntfy AAE LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Bachelder, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
112	2020		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, Ni Hawk req. Time: 041900 - 050600H Jul 70. Area: Box #1, BT0930-BT1330-BT1336-BT0934-start. Appr 1-1CAV JRG, G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE LT Tomlin, Salv PFC Dudek.		L
113	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.		L
114	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as operations continued. TAC air, arty, and naval gunfire continued to support opns. The TAM KY-Tien Phuoc convoy was run today with no incidents reported. US/GVN forces combined in 13 opns. AMCAL units reported 8xVC & 1xNVA KIA, with 4xIWC. US losses were reported a 1xKIA and 5xWIA(E). There were 11xVN dtn. There were 3xCA's conducted within the division today. Engr reported clearing 35 acres of land.		L
115	2400		(U) Journal closed.		L

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR., MAJ, GS, ASST G-3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 5 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>719812</u>			
C Co	<u>665980</u>			
D Co	<u>726828</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>706804</u>		
Recon	<u>719812</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>PROP</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>925984</u>			
D Co	<u>947012</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>953998</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>294083</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>256081</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>304051</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	562818	
B Co	451834	
C Co	599832	
D Co	441785	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	533855	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	684010
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	DOTTIE	HILL 482
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	PSB 411	
A Co	508774	
B Co	568659	
C Co	568610	
D Co	BRONCO	
E Co	411	
Recon	548709	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL	
A Co	496434	
B Co	489424	
C Co	411	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Mar Bde (cont)

D Co	498424	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	561443	CADET
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	500418	
B Co	733653	
C Co	794457	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	825324	
B Co	809319	
C Co	833379	
D Co	DEBBIE	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
8-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Arty	DEBBIE	
B Arty	SJ HILL	
C Arty	BRONCO	DRAGON
D Arty	FSB 411	
26th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KY
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	214245
C Trp	147325
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIENPHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 12 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE ARTY HILL
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	970097
C Co	003116

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

981102

E Co

HAWK HILL

Recon

HAWK HILL

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

127271

B Co

191143

C Co

PREP

D Co

157244

E Co

CENTER

Recon

CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

CHL

B Co

963258

C Co

WEST

D Co

SIBERIA

E Co

WEST

Recon

979186

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL WEST

B Btry

CENTER PREP

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

g

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0423	(cont)	(U) 15xVC KIA. (info only)					L
10	0423		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, PF #43, BT298205, at 0240. Rec SAF from UNSEF, rtn SAF & M-79xw/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. (info only)					L
11	0545		(C) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, H/17th CAV, BS680935, at 0035H. 4x105mm HE rds landed inside perimeter, res 2xUS WNB(E) 1xUS WNB(M) Obsr 4x105mm rds empacted 900m SW of loc. Intel grid BS662918, cleared by LT Bolintho 1-6 duty officer. Grid was passed through arty channels for clearance. A/1-14xarty fired msn, guns checked fired. Crater analysis tm will investigate.					L
12	0555		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, PF #188, BS885306 (en)BS879311 & BS879303 at 0135H. Rec 7xRPG & 10x81mm mort rds. Eng en grids w/4.2 & 81mm mort. Res 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(E). D/O 0250H to Bronco. (info only)					L
13	0740		(C) 11th BDE, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS795466 at 0710H. det 1xB/T H/gren w/twfd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o complete 0731H.					L
14	0745		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, C/2-1 at 0730H. Swept area of mech amb & fd 1xVC KIA, 1x pack CIA, pack dest. AT997129.					L
15	0910		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/1-46, AS949995, at 0800H. Fd 1xrice knife, 1xAK-47 mag, 1xM-1x carbine, 1xen shelter. Shelter dest other evacuated to LZ Mary Ann.					L
16	0910		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, B Trp/1-1 Cav, BT203238, at 0850H. Fd 200lbs of unhusked rice burried in ground in wicker basket, covered by boards & dirt. Dest in place; PF's working with B Trp believed rice was contaminated.					L
17	0912		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, C/1-46, AS927984, at 0830H. While on cordon & search fd 9xen					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 Jul 70	2400	5 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17	0912	(cont)	(U) shelters, 1x10'x12', 5x15'x20', 1x10'x15' 2x8'x10', all had 8'x10' bunkers. 2xcross-bows, 1x82mm mort rd, 1xUS machete, 1xNVA belt buckle, 1xM-16 mag, & livestock (4x pigs & 6xchickens) dest all except belt buckle which was evacuated to Mary Ann.		S			
18	0930		(U) 1 CAG, CPL Holzer, CAP 1-3-7, (en)BS629939 at 0125H. CAP obsr 6xlights, eng w/mort and obsr 4xVC fleeing to NE. First light sweep indicated neg findings. VC were armed w/wpns as obsr through starlight scope.		S			
19	0930	(dlyd)	(U) 1 CAG, CPL Holzer, CAP 1-3-9, (en) BS468868, at 042315H. Range 65m as CAP moved to an amb site, obsr 4-5xVC w/wpns mov E. CAP initiated contact w/SAF. VC rtn fire & fled N. Immediate sweep of area revealed neg findings. As patrol returning to An Phong(v), PF's obsr & eng 1xVC, VC did not rtn fire, fled to NW. 1st light sweep neg findings.		S			
20	0945		(U) 196th BDE, LT Hunsinger, C/2-1, (en) 999129, at 0900H. Mech amb det, res 1xVC KIA 1xpack CIA, pack dest. (u)		S			
21	0947		196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-46, AT944014, at 0915H. While on search and clear obsr 1xVC prox 40mNE, eng w/SAF, res 1xblood trail.		S			
22	1001		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, RF #931 w/A/5-46, BT293088, at 0710H. Patrol eng est plat of VC prox 100m. VC rtn SAF & evaded W. Res 5xVC KIA (credit A/5-46), 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		S			
23	1002		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, at 0825H. VR Box #31, BS473975-obsr & dest 4x4'x3' bunkers reinforced w/wood. BS506891, obsr & eng 1xbunker & 2xtunnels. BS474906 obsr trail used by 8-10 pers, trail running N-S		S			
24	1010		(U) 1/1 Cav SP Highfill, C/Trp/1-1, BT125352 at 0950H, (en)BT127350, Obsr 2xMAM wearing					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	5 Jul 70	2400	5 Jul 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
24	1010	(cont)	(U) green uniforms (prox 200m), evaded into woodline. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.						S
25	1025		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick. Req time extension on AO extension #69 until 082400H. Disappr Minh Long JWP, G3 CPT Donovan, ntly 11th BDE MSG Sorrick 1220H.						S
26	1035		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/3-21, (en) BT156220 at 1015H. On sweep eng 1xVC w/SAF 500M W of loc. Res 1xVC KIA. Along trail there were cooking fires every 30m for 600m, 3-4xdays old.						S
27	1045		(U) 196th BDE SGT Fox, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) BT001100 at 0745H. Obsr 11xVC/NVA moving W 2000M from loc. Nef arty due to prox of frds.						S
28	1045		(U) 1/1 Cav, SP Highfill, C Trp/1-1, BT126332 (en) BT120332, at 1030H. Obsr 5xNVA/VC evade prox 700m, eng w/SAF, neg res. Arty not fired due to lack of time. Immediately swept area w/neg res.						S
29	1115		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/2-1, (en) AT979099 at 0945H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, extracted to Hawk Hill.						S
30	1115		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, B/2-1, (en) AT967105, at 1015H. Fd 200xlbs unpolished rice loose in a shelter, good condition, locally grown. Extracted to Hawk Hill. In vic fd & dest 1x60mm mort rd, B/T w/twfd, no signs of recent activity.						S
31	1120		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/3-21, BT116244 at 0900H. While on sweep eng 1xVC w/AWF, prox 300m E. Res: 1xVC KIA.						S
32	1123		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/3-21, BT119244, at 0855H. On sweep, obsr 3xVC moving N, prox 600m E arty fired. Res 3xVC evaded successfully.						S
33	1125		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/3-21, BT105239,						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 70

2400

5 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33 1125 (cont) (U) at 1020H. On sweep eng 1xVC prox 100m E.
Res: 1xVC KIA.

34 1130 (C) AMCAL Cpt Sherrard, G3 Opns, at 1130H.
To 198th BDE & 11th BDE convoy from Quin Nhon
is scheduled to reach I-II Corps boundary at
approx 061030H to R.O.N. Chu Lai and return
to Qui Nhon, departing Chu Lai 070800H.
Call signs & freq same as convoy control.

35 1155 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, (en)BS871313
at 0823H. Dtn 1xVN male age 40yrs old. Neg
ID, extracted to Debbie.

36 1200 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF Co 315, (en)
BS563740, at 0640H. Eng UNSEF 400m N w/SAF,
withdrew & eng w/artty & mort. Res 2xVC KEA,
credit D/6-11, 1xVC KBM credit E/3-1, 1xM-16
CIA.

37 1200 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS914215 (en)
BS902198, at 0730H. Obsr 6-8xVC/NVA, eng w/art
arty w/unlk res.

38 1200 (U) 198th SGT Lark, R/1-52, BS530861, at
1040H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID & fd docu in the
vic. Will extract dtn & docu to Stinson.

39 1230 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/1-46, (en)AT955014
at 0930H. While on search & clear, fd 4x
bunkers, 1x82mm mort pit w/60xdegree azimuth
to LZ Mary Ann & 10x82mm castings. Bunkers
& pit dest.

40 1230 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/2-1, (en)AT979094
at 1115H. While on sweep around amb site rec
10-15xrds SAF, prox 150m E of loc w/NCD.
Rtn SAF & swept w/neg findings.

41 1235 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS503774, at
1120H. 1st plat fd 1x105mm rd set up on
bamboo poles w/petna charge attached. Dest
in place, NCD. At 1130H fd 1xton of rice in
55xgal drums in tunnel. Well cam. Polished,
locally grown, 2/3xof it in excellent

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	5 Jul 70	2400	5 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
41	1235	(cont)	(U) condition, 1/3xvery poor. Will evac to ville at base of hill at OP #1 BS513776, one month old or less.					S
42	1300		(U) 11th EDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS733603, at 1145H. Fd 1xM-16 ammo container, 1x diary, 1xbag of gauze, 1xboot w/Ho Chi Minh's picture on the front, a piece of paper w/VN writing translated to English on front 1x payroll sheet, 2xphoto's (1xof 10xpeople) 1xOf 30xpeople (1xhad wpn). Dtn 1xMAF because ammo can was in her rice paddy. Evac dtn & CIA's to Bronco.					S
43	1337		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/5-46, BT284082, at 1030H. While on sweep fd 1xNVA KIA in a tunnel, believed to be from B/5-46 contact yesterday, 1xpack(contained clothes.)					S
44	1338		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17, BS505885, 1035H. Engr sweep tm moving E on Tra Bong Rd, had 1xB/T mine explode 500m behind them w/NCD. It is believed that it was placed between the hours of 041600-050730H. Crater 1'x3-5".					S
45	1341	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS562818, at 041640H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID in vic fd 4.2" illum rd, bicycle repair tools. Evac dtn to Stinson & classified CD & will evac to Son Tinh.					S
46	1345		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, BS464848, at 1150H. Fd 400lbs unpolished rice in good cond in 2xcontainers. 1xfd in false wall of hut, 1xfd buried beside hut. 1xVN female said VC had put the rice there. Fd 1xcaasting mold 16"x2" & fd 1xunk type charge (large enough to blow off hand), 2x flashlight batteries w/wire & metal clips. Test batteries, will evac rice, mold & wire & clips to Stinson.					S
47	1352		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, BS599833, at 1300H. Obsr & dtn 1x15xyear old MAM w/neg					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 70

2400

5 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47 1352 (cont) (U) ID. Will evac to Stinson,

48 1355 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1-20, (en)

BS747666, at 1320H. 1xVN child det unk type
B/T. Res 1xVN WIA(E), d/o compl 1330H to
Bronco.

49 1400 (U) 196th BDE SGT Lescault, Tien Phuoc CIDG,
BT005116, at 1145H. Hoi Chanh led CIDG to
21x rds AK-47 ammo, 1000x lbs locally grown
unpolished rice in a hole. In vic fd 500x
lbs polished rice locally grown in a hole.
(info only)

50 1400 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/123 AVN, BS525390
at 1125H. 2x slicks inserted 13x blues to
apprehend 1x MAM evading neg res; male evaded
successfully, extracted 1225H.

51 1400 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS498768,
fd 2x55 gal drums w/30x lbs of locally
grown polished rice, 2x weeks old in good
condition & 1xB-40 rkt. Rkt dest, rice
extracted to ville at BS513776 Duyen Phuoc.

52 1415 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS503438
(en) BS505444, at 1200H. Obsr & eng w/artty 1x
VC w/unk res.
(U)

53 1416 11th BDE SGT Annas, RE #934, BS498768, at
1350H. While searching a village had 2x males
move into area. RF #934 dtn both & will turn
over to NPF as VCI.

54 1430 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS502426,
at 1300H. Fd 1x hut inside: 1x docu, 2x mote
book. Res dest hut, docu evac to Bronco.

55 1440 (U) 26 Engr, SGT Miller, C/26 Engr.
BS729593 D7 uncovered 60mm rd at 0740H, res
dest in place. At 0945H, BS730593 fd 5" rkt,
res dest in place. At 1300H, BS733601, fd
1x55mm rd, res; dest in place.

56 1440 (U) 11th BDE, AGT Annas, D/4-3, BS502429

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Jul 70	2400	5 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
56	1440	(cont)	(U) at 1305H. Fd 2xhuts & 2xtunnels, 1xbipod for 60mm mort, 2xentrenching tool blades, 8xmetal cannisters (75xRR). Res: dest everything except bipod which will be evac to San Juan Hill.			S	
57	1450		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-3, (en)BS566445 at 0700H. Fd 8x155mm powder cannister tied to poles, all dest.			S	
58	1450		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS790474, at 0910H. Fd & dest 3xB/T 81mm mort rd, claymore, 105mm rd, all w/PRED.			S	
59	1505		(U) CLDC, CPT Williams, (en)BT513051, at 1455H. Fd a large hole in perimeter wire 30m from civilian processing office. They believe VN children made the hole, will repair hole.			S	
60	1520		(U) 11th BDE SGT Annas, S2 & D/4-21, (en) BS 894315, at 1330H. Questioned local village pers on last nights attack on Chi Trung (BS885306). They said they saw 2xVC board a boat going to Sa Huynh. Both were wounded & 1xwearing blue shirt & black pants, other wearing all black.			S	
61	1520		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, S2/4-21, (en) BS894315, at 1400H. Dtn 3xVN males (25-30x years old) evading. Dtn on advice of agents. Turned over to village chief.			S	
62	1530		(U) 196th BDE, SP Lescault, F/8th Cav, 1420-1455H. BT193127 obsr cultivated fields. BT203108 obsr cultivated fields. BT193128 obsr trail running N-S. BT200100 obsr signal fire, BT173120 dest 1xbridge. AT809128 obsr cult fields, AT823099 obsr corn fields, AT811126 obsr corn fields, AT821108 obsr cultivated fields, AT845096 obsr trail running E-W, AT837104 obsr corn fields.			S	
63	1530		(U) 196th BDE, SP Lescault, D/1-1 Cav at				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	5 Jul 70	2400 5 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
63	1530	(cont)	(U) 1330-1500H. BT155216 eng & dest 1xcam hut BT143214 obsr 8-9xcam huts, BT142217, eng & dest 1xhut, BT1421 & 1521 obsr signs of recent activity.		S	
64	1540		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123. Box #67 inserted 2 slicks aero rifle plats at 1125H at BS520392 to check for evading female seen from air. Fd & dest 4xlarge baskets of clothing and eating utensils & 5xbunkers. Extracted 1225H. Box#62 1445-1520H neg findings left box due to bad weather.		J	
65	1545		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17(-), BS690925, at 1410H. Obsr 5xVC w/blue & green uniforms 300-400m E of loc w/packs & wpn. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.		J	
66	1555		(C) CLDC SGT Pike, alert condition is CLDC code #4 effective 1900H.		J	
67	1615		(U) 196th BDE, SP French C/1-46, (en) AS934995 at 1530H. While on search & clear msn fd 3xen shelters (1x12'x10'x15', 2x15'x10'x15') w/bunkers (4'x6'x4') & 2xcrossbows. Dest shelters & bunkers, kept crossbows.		J	
68	1625		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, S2 & Agents, & 3/D/4-21, BS888306, at 1545H. Dtn 1xVN female (35yrs old) dressed in white pants, black top, moving E w/10xgallon coal oil, 800xcigarettes, 10xcans soda, 2xlbs tobacco 20xbooks cigarette paper, w/neg ID. All turned over to Pho Hiep village chief.		J	
69	1625		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS735603, at 1430H. 2nd plat fd (in 30cal ammo can) 1x bottle unk type pills, 12xpackets milky substance, 1xbottle US issue vitamins, 20x small vials of gray powder, 16xtinctures glycerine, 1xelastic band 6" long in plastic case, 1xroll of gauze, 1xbox cotton. All will be evac to Liz.		J	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 70

2400

5 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

70

1630

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Blue Ghost. VR
 26-27-28 AT825099 obsr corn field, AT821107,
 AT811126 obsr corn field, AT845086 obsr a
 trail E-W, AT837104 corn field, ZC203108
 cultivated field, ZC193128 obsr trail moving
 N-S, ZC200100 obsr signal flare, ZC173120
 obsr recently built bridge, eng w/neg res.

71

1735

(U) 1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, Minuteman 29 (176
 AHC) Trail #366, BT213248, (en)234250, at
 1615H. Rec 30xrds AK-47 fire from 2xAK-47's
 while returning from resupply men to B Trp.
 Alt 50'-75' speed 90-100knots.

72

1735

(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, B Troop/1-1,
 BT210212 at 1630H. An M551 Sheridan det mine
 w/neg cas. Damaged sprocket, 1xroad wheel
 destroyed, 1xroad wheel damaged, broken
 track cracked seam in hull, battery box
 exploded, neg holes in hull. 40lbs nitro
 starch, 7'x3'crater.

73

1740

(U) 26 Engr, SP Erler, B/26 Engr BS521887,
 at 1500. Obsr & dest 1x60mm mort rd w/105mm
 rd beneath. Res crater 21/2'x21/2', unk if
 B/T.

74

1800

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, A/1-20 & D/4-3,
 BS506433, at 1505H. Rec 15xrds AWF w/NCD.
 Did not eng w/artty since en pos was unk.
 Patrol swept w/neg res.

75

1805

(U) SGT Lark 198th BDE, D/1-1 at 1050H.
 VR obsr BS288955 5xstructures, BS290996
 3xstructures, eng w/neg res.

76

1815

(C) 11th BDE, SP Lockhart, IOS at OPI,
 BS554764 at 1450H. Obs 4-5xpers stopping
 civ and searching them. They believed them
 to be tax collectors, have obsr for last
 3xdays.

77

1820

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, A/4-21, BS955353, at
 1815H. Dtn 2xMAR, 2xVN females. Males dressed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 70

2400

5 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1820	(cont)	(U) in white, women dressed in assorted colors. All, except 1xfemale, have ID's, but looked suspicious. Will keep overnight & extract to Bronco tomorrow.		J
78	1830		(U) 198th BDE SP Mitcham, B/1-52, (en) BS458842, at 1800H. Mech amb det, res 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-79 CIA. Pack w/misc items CIA. Will Evac all CIA items to Stinson.		J
79	1840		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, D/1-52, (en) BS448179, at 1715H. Obsr 4xVC w/wpns moving N-NE 1500m SE of loc. Eng w/artillery w/unl res.		J
80	1850		(U) 198th BDE, Sp Mitcham, B/1-52, (en) BS464840, at 1640H. Fd est 1000lb unpolished rice in brick container 4'x5'x4', 50m from a hut. Inside hut fd 10xlb flour in an ammo box, 2xempty streptomycin bottles. Evac rice tomorrow to Stinson, rest dest.		J
81	1850	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, C/1-14 Arty, (en) ET 281078, at 041730H. C Battery on Ky Tra spotted UNSEF (VC) in open, fired 48x105mm rds (HE), Res 1xKBA.		J
82	1855		(U) CLDC SGT Rice, 3/18 Arty, 3/18 arty will throw hand frags on SW side of Arty Hill 052200H to 060300H.		J
83	1940		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, D/1-20, BS791496, at 1300H. Vehicle driver fd 1xVN male wounded by B/T. He was implacing, age 50. D/O to 23 Med 1330H.		J
84	2000		(U) FSE, CPT Bachelder, 3-18 Arty, Arty Hill, at 1845H. Patrol sent out from 3-18 fd that outer strand of perimeter wire on SW side had been cut in 15-20xplaces at 5xmeter intervals. Wire is being repaired, no other sightings.		J
85	2012		(U) 1-1 CAV SP Snider, E/1-1, BT210212, (en) BT206219, at 1945H. Obsr 3xVC w/green		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	2012	(cont.)	(U) uniforms & packs. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		✓
86	2020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, A/3-1, BS508774, (en) BS498774, at 1940H. Rec AWF approx 200xrds NCD, rtn w/81mm mort w/unlk res.		✓
87	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, B/4-21, BS830301, (en)BS840300, at 1940H. Cbs 12xpers moving S-N, didn't eng due to prox of built up area.		✓
88	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, A/4-21, BS856353, (en)BS855357, at 1925H. Rec 25-30xrds SAF, Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.		✓
89	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, B/1-20, BS757570, at 1953H. Patrol rec sniper fire from 400m E, rtn w/SAF, checked area, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x45cal pistol dest by H/gren thrown in area where body was laying. CIA, & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA.		✓
90	2035		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, R/1-20, BDE AVN, (en) BS773423, at 1840H. Obar 2xmales & 1x female evade into woodline. R/1-20 inserted at 1900H swept area, fd 1xbag of docu & 3xsleeping pos. Docu evac to Bronco, recon extracted at 1955H.		✓
91	2100		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, BT159224, at 1750H. At NDP 1xNVA tried to enter NDP, eng en at 10xm, res 1xNVA KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xNVA helmt, small amount of money, & docu CIA. While patrols were setting up mech amb's rec SAF from unk loc w/NCD. G/S on station at this time. 2130H when rain stopped eng 1xNVA evading S through structure area 300m NE of loc. NVA evaded into a spider hole. Plat checked area w/neg findings		✓
92	2145		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, Helix #25, (en) BS673904, at 1658H. BDA from 8xmapalm bombs dropped, res: obsr 50xexplosions from possible ammo cache. FAC rec SAF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

92 2145 (cont) (U)w/neg hits. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.

93 2145 (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, D/1-6, (en)

BS731830, at 1900H. Obsr 1xVC running toward
their loc 150m N of loc, yelled for him to
stop & he kept coming, fired 4xwarning shots,
eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, 25xrds
AK ammo, 1xChi Com H/gren.

94 2150 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, 71 AVN, (en)

BT157224, 051830H, G/S on sta & eng area
around D/3-21 NDP. 1847H obsr 4xVC evading
W. Did not eng due to expending all his
ordnance on previous target. Broke station
1850H to re-arm. 1910H G/S back on station
eng 2xen structures. Res: 2xstructures
dest. Broke station 1930H.95 2200 (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, H/17 Cav,
BS524887, at 1930H. Fd 1xapers mine (60mm
rd on top of 105mm rd) Trip wire firing
device. Blow in place.96 2230 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, C/4-21, (en)BS912159
at 2115. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 20m moving
W-E. Res 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1xcarbine CIA & docu.97 2240 (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, Blue Ghost 41,
BS509888, at 2210H. Spotted 1xVC, black PJ's,
evaded from hut to woodline. Eng, res: 1xVC
KIA. Neg knowledge of pack or wpn.98 22 40 (U) 198th BDE SP Mitcham, B/1-52, BS461843,
at 2200H. Mech amb det, fire arty illum,
swept area, neg res. Will sweep area again
at 1st light.99 2315 (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, D/1-52, BS458792,
at 1850H. Obsr 2xVC, neg pack or wpn, prox
600m, NB eng w/arty, will sweep.100 2321 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Lockhart, 4th ARVN Regt.
LRRP AO Req: Time 070600-091800H Jul 70.
Box: UL BS4546 LR BS4942, msn unk. Appr:
Minh Long PHH, G3 MAJ Garrott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 70

2400

5 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

101 1025 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 OPNS, LRRP AO Ext.
Req, Box #9, DTG:050600-112400H Jul. AO: from
BS4552-4553-4853-4852. Area Recon. Appr:
B-11 AHH, G3 CPT Donovan, ntly FSE SFC Dennis

102 2400 (U) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #15, 28
Jun 70, delete, duplicate entry; Ref DJF #44
28 Jun 70 delete, duplicate entry; Ref DJF
#100, 28 Jun 70 delete, duplicate entry.

103 2400 (U) HQ AMCAL CPT Donovan Ref DJF #38, delete,
duplicate entry.

104 1050 (dlyd) (C) 196th BDE, 041050H Jul 70, APD Man
Clearance, Msn #18A 0700-0900H 5 Jul 70.
Coord: AT9100-966000 along Song Tranh-9196-
start. Appr: 196th BDE, MAJ Janasko, ntly
G2 Air CPT Montanaro.

105 1050 (dlyd) (C) 196th BDE, 041050H Jul 70, APD Msn
Clearance, Msn #18B 0700H-0900H 5 Jul 70.
Coord: UL AT8600 LR AS9193. Appr: 196th
BDE MAJ Janasko, ntly G2 Air CPT Montonaro.

106 1700 (C) 196th BDE SP Lucas 2-1 Inf, AO Req #31.
DTG 070600H-111200H Jul 70, msn: lagging
of troops. Area: UL BT1831 LR BT2227.
Appr: 1-1 CAV CPT Leigh, G3 CPT Sherrard,
ntly 196th BDE, SP French, FSE SSG Rope.

107 1730 (C) 11th BDE, SP Lockhart, 3-1 Inf BN. AO
Req #32. DTG: ASAP-092400H Jul 70. Msn:
combat opns. Area: UL BS5578 LR BS5776.
Disappr: Quang Nghi CPT Dang, G3 CPT
Jackowsky.

108 2130 (C) 11th BDE C/SFGA, CPT Burns, 2130H.
AO Req #34. DTG:060600-131800H Jul 70.
Msn: PF Opns. Area: From BS4466-4463-4163.
Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, G3 CPT
Kinney.

109 0930 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk Req. Time:
051900-060600H Jul 70. Box #64, area:
BS4576 along river to BS5274-5270-4670-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RW

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Jul 70	2400	5 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
109	0930	(cont)	(C) start. Appr: 11th BDE CPT Robertson, ntly AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Atkinson.		
110	0930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni HAWK Req, Time: 051900-060600H Jul 70, Box #5, area: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Hillier G3, Ntly AAE CPT Smith, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		
111	0930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 060600-061800H Jul 70, Box #40, area: UL AS9089 LR AS9980. Box #41 UL BT2307 LR BT3300 Box #42 UL BS 1498 LR BS2290 Box #44 UL BT3803 LR BS5195 Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE, SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken		
112	0930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 051900-060600H Jul 70, Box #43, area: BS4782-4982-4986-5286-5279-4779-start. Appr: 198th BDE CPT Duncan, ntly AAE CPT Smith, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		
113	0930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 060600-061800H Jul 70, Box #26, Area: UL ZC1022 LR ZC2012 Box #27 UL ZC1814 LR AT7902 Box #28 AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start Appr: 196th BDE, LT Lynckyl, ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken		
114	0930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 060600-061800H Jul 70, Box #60 area: UL5144 LR BS5435 Box #61 UL BS5270 LR BS5862 Box #62 BS5849-6142-7242-7249-start. Box #63 UL AS385600 LR BS445540 Box #67 UL BS4639 LR BS5435 Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, ntly AAE LT Tomlin, FSE MAJ Minnich, TACP A1C Young		
115	1015		(C) 1-1CAV, PFC Richey, Air Cav Req, Time: 060600-061800H Jul 70, Box #4, Area: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 CAV JRG, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly AAE CPT Smith		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL ①

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
16NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115	1015	(cont)	(C) FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
116	1105		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 051900-060600H Jul 70, Box #35, area: UL BT2514 LR BT3010 Box #36, UL BS4592, UR BS5492 south to river. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly AAE CPT Smith, SALV SP Wynohradnyk		S
117	1105		(C) 196th BDE, SP Suter, Air Cav Req, Time: 060600-061800H Jul 70, Box #11, area: UL BT1309 LR BT2303 Box #25 BT0024-1625-1623-1722-170207-158207-1120-0721-0523-0023-start. Appr 196th BDE LT Ilnycky, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE, SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
118	1105		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 051900-060600H Jul 70, Box #37, area: UL BS6690 LR BS7187. Appr CPT Duncan, 198th Bde, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly AAE CPT Smith, SALV SP Wynchradnyx.		S
119	1105		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 051900-060600H Jul 70, Box #38, area: UL BS4799 LR BS5393. Appr 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Hillier, Ntly AAE Cpt Smith SALV SP Wynchradnyx.		S
120	1105		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 060600-061800H Jul 70, Box #30, area: UL BS6690 LR BS7180, I Box #31 UL BS4491 LR BS5488 Box #32 UL BT3509 LR BT4004 Appr 198th BDE CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Hillier, ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSA SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
121	2400		(U) Inclosure #1 AMCAL unit loc.		L
122	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR as opns continued, w/TACT Air & arty support. During the month of JUN division elements accounted for 722 en KIA.		L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 70

2400

5 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

122

2400

(cont)

(C) Of this total, 70x were the result of
mech amb. Today, US/CVN forces combined in
14x ops. Amcal units reported 13xVC & 3xNVA
KIA, with 6IWC. US losses were reported as
2xWIA(E). There were 11xVN dtn. Div elements
conducted 4xCA's today. Engr's reported
clearing 50x acres of land.

123

2400

(U) Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ, GS, ASST G-3 OPS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 748/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit locations as of 0001H 6 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOITIE</u>			
B Co	<u>719812</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>729837</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>706804</u>		
Recon	<u>723820</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>PROP</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>935984</u>			
D Co	<u>937016</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>953980</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>294083</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>256081</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPWA</u>		
Recon	<u>295051</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	562818	
B Co	451834	
C Co	599832	
D Co	439789	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	534865	
2-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	684010
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	DOTTIE	HILL 482
C Btry	PAT CITY	KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411	
A Co	508774	
B Co	580695	
C Co	561619	
D Co	BRONCO	
E Co	411	
Recon	549709	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL	
A Co	496434	
B Co	489429	
C Co	411	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	506431	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	561443	CADET
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	506431	
B Co	733653	
C Co	781453	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	856353	
B Co	812315	
C Co	833379	
D Co	DEBBIE	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
8-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	DRAGON
D Btry	FEB 411	
26th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KY
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	225220
C Trp	144360
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE ARTY HILL
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIL DEBBIE
A Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	966097
C Co	998119

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 980102

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon HAWK HILL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 104235

B Co CENTER

C Co PREP

F Co 159224

H Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co CHL

B Co WEST

C Co 961256

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 982189

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL WEST

C Btry CENTER PREP

E Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

6 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0100 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, TOC 1-46, LZ Prof, 0040H. BPS at bunkers #10, 11, & 12 detected approx 5xtracks 150m N. Eng w/81mm mort, neg further reading, Will sweep at first light.

3 0215 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, B/5-46, BT430075 (en), at 052325H. Obsr 2xVC w/search light 500m SW of loc. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unl res. Will sweep at first light.

4 0220 (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, B/5-46, (en) BT430075, at 0145H. Obsr 2xVC w/search lights 500m SW of loc. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unl res. Will sweep at first light.

5 0220 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, A/1-46 (en) BT100090, at 0145H. Heard explosion, checked area of MDF no one had any knowledge of direction of explosion. Will check area.

6 0255 (C) 198th BDE, Sp Mitcham, R/1-52, BS534865, at 0205H. Rec 4xtrds SAF prox 500m NE. Rtn w/ SAF, req urgent D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). D/C complete 0245H to 91st Evac.

7 0330 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, B/3-21, LZ Center (en) BT053247, at 0320H. Obsr lights eng w 81mm res lights out.

8 0300 (C) CLDC SP Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff:0630H.

9 0600 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF934, BS514774 at (en) BS516775, at 0320H. Ville of Duyen Phuoc rec 4-5xunk type mort rds & 8-10xM-79 rds. res 2xbuildings partially destroyed. 0410H rec 2xM-79 rds, eng suspected en loc w/SAF, didn't eng w/arty prox of built up area.

10 0632 (U) 198th BDE, Sp Mitcham, Pf #175, BT403120 (en) at 0220H. Eng est squad VC w/SAF 150m from loc. Rec SAF, VC evaded S. Will sweep

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594 1-68 343 783 363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 70

2400

6 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10 0632 (cont) (U) at 1st light. Swept w/neg res (info only)

L

11 0715 (U) 1/1 CAV, SSG Warren, P Trp, BT220218, at 2030 hours. Mech amb tripped, res 1xVC KIA 1xSKS CIA, indiv had neg pack. Fd 2xpair of sandals which appeared to have slipped of feet of persons being dragged.

L

12 0735 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, B/2-1, (en) AT966097, 0715H while on patrol around amb site fd 1xK-44 in poor condition. Will extract to Hawk Hill.

S

13 0745 (U) 1st CAG, CPL Fhurman, CAP 1-3-1, BS696975 (en)BS688968, at 0430H. While in NDP, rec 35-50xrdS SAF from approx 4-5xVC. VC fled in unk direction. Swept area w/neg res.

S

14 0745 (dlyd) (U) 1st CAG, CPL Fhurman, CAP 1-3-4, BT656012 (en)BT672019, at 052300H Obsr 60mm mort muzzle flashes 1500m from loc, arty fired. Did not sweep due to mine field. (info only)

S

15 0825 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/1-46, (en)AS935983 at 0715H. Mech amb det, res 1xNVA KIA in tan shirt & pants, CIA: 1xpith helmet, 1xNVA belt, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xAK-50, 1xpackw/ 1xNVA uniform, 5xhomemade Chi Com H/gren, 2xfull AK-50 mags, 1xUS M-26 H/gren. Dest H/gren & evac rest to LZ Mary Ann.

S

16 0830 198th BDE, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS564831, at 0800H. Fd 800xlbs unpolished rice stored in 55xgal drums in a hut. It was in good condition, locally grown and approx 1-2x weeks old. Will evac to Stinson. Ntly XXIV Corps SGT Gallagos 1030H.

S

17 0845 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/3-1 (en)BS550700 at 0800H. Fd 5xbunkers (4'x6') containing misc clothing. Obsr signs of recent use in last 12xhours. Dest everything.

S

18 0850 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, BS537868 at 0850H. Obsr & eng w/arty 3xVC in a woodline.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0850	(cont)	(U) prox 600m NE. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Swept w/neg res.		S
19	0855		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, (en)BS737834, at 0707H. While on patrol det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/C complete 0726H to 27th Surg. Crater 1'x3'.		S
20	0905	(dlyd)	(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 198th BDE, Serious Incident report: Frd cas from frd fires. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL Div, (2) Loca- tion of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai pro- vince, BS680935, 10km NE of LZ Dottie. (3) Time: 050035H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: H/17 CAV & A/1-14 arty (5) Description of cause: A/1-14 arty received clnc to fire on an inte- grid(BS662918) 4x rds landed inside H/17 CAV's perimeter. (6) Cas: 2xUS WBA(E), 1xUS WBA(M) (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 105mm M102 How. An investigation is being conducted. Ref DJF #11, 5 Jul 70.		S
21	0905		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8 CAV at 0845H, VR Box #28. AT811129 obsr corn field, AT822097 obsr corn field, AT850090 obsr cam hut.		S
22	1930		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, (en)BS712584 at 0730H. Req routine d/o for 1xVN female (51 yrs old) w/ID w/gunshot wound in leg. Also for 1xVN child w/gunshot wound in thigh. Cause of injuries unk. D/C complete 0826H to LZ Bronco.		S
23	0930		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, (en)BS858356, at 0800H. Dtn 1xVN females wearing purple clothes w/neg ID (55, 40, 12, & 14years old) All were evading, will interrogate in field. Released in field.		S
24	0950		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, C/1-46, (en)AS935989 at 0910H. While checking mech amb, eng 3xNVA w/SAF w/packs & wpns, prox 40-50m W of loc. He returned SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 3xNVA KIA. 3xpacks, 2xponcho liners, 1xgreen uniform, 3xpair PF shorts, 1xChi Com H/gren		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 70

2400

6 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0950	(cont)	(C) 1xM-26xH/gren. small amt of rice & corn, 1xNVA canteen, 1xnote book, 1xpolitical text book, 1xNVA binoculars, 1xNVA knife, 1x AK-50, 1xAK-47, 7xfull AK mags & 35xrds ammo all CIA, Packs, wpns, ammo, knife, binoculars, text book extracted to LZ Mary Ann & dest rest.		S
25	1040		(U) 1/1 CAV, SP Harriman, B Trp 1/1 CAV BT218230 (en)BT220230, at 1020H. Rec 1xRPG prox 200-250m, NCD. Swept & searched area w/neg res. Moving out of area, will call arty on suspected en loc.		S
26	1050		(U) 198th BDE, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en)BS435798 at 0900H. Mech amb det, 1xVC KIA.		S
27	1050		(U) 29th Engr, SGT Snelling, E/39, (en)BS 697903 at 1015H. Landing in LZ CH-47 rec SAF 400m SW of loc. Eng suspected loc w/ SAF w/unk res.		S
28	1130		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Harriman, F/17 Cav BT249153 at 1110H. Fd 500xlbs polished rice in good condition. Distributed to RF pers attached. Rice was buried in crocks 200-250xlbs per crock, 2xweeks old, locally grown. ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby, 1515H.		S
29	1135		(U) 1/1 Cav, SP Harriman, F/17 CAV, BT233158, at 0800H. Fd docu loose in bunker. Retrieved docu & blew up bunker. 50% of docu are Chinese, 50% VN. They will be extracted to Hawk Hill on F 17 resupply vehicle.		S
30	1138		(U) 1/1 CAV, F Trp 17 Cav, SP Harriman, BT249153, at 1120H. Rec 10xrds AK from SW prox 400m. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.		S
31	1140		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox B/1-46 & Hau Duc PF's, (en)AS942988, at 1030H. While on RIF eng UNSEF of NVA prox 60-75m W of loc in khaki uniforms. Res: 6xNVA KIA, (B/1-46 credited w/5x & PF's w/1x. Also rec 4x60mm HE mort rds from 300m SW of loc. w/NCD. Neg		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Jul 70	2400	6 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1140	(cont)	(U) clnc for arty due to prox of frd. Extract wps to LZ Mary Ann.		S
32	1200		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/1-46, (en)AS932978, at 1120H. On RIF rec 10xrds SAF 30-50-m NW of loc. Rtn SAF & AWF, res 1xUS WIA(E), d/o complete 1155H.		S
33	1220		(U) 1-1 C'V, SP Harriman, F/17, (en)BT258152, at 1150H. Pd & dest 1xRPG.		S
34	1242		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Shea, B/4-21, (en)BS816307, at 1229H. Pd 1xM-2carbine hidden in the bushes. The area had been hit by arty. Extracted to Debbie, will search the area further.		S
35	1250		(U) 11th BDE, SP Thornton, A/4-21, (en)BS855357, at 1015H. Pd a tunnel 4'x4'x8' had not been used recently, dest.		S
36	1250		(U) 11th BDE, SP Thornton, Ba To C/20A, (en)BS584400, at 0615H. Obsr 1xVC 25m, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-mag CIA (info only)		S
37	1250		(C) 11th BDE, SP Thornton, OP #1, (en)BS559758, at 1110H. IOS obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpn moving S, did not eng, lost sight of them before eng.		S
38	1250		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Shea, Qui Nhon Convoy, (en)BS725565, at 1225H. Rec approx 30xrds SAF from E. Did not eng. Moved out of the area, NCD.		S
39	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/1-46, (en)AS955976, at 1205H. On search and/cleary fd 2xshelters w/bunkers. Both dest.		S
40	1305		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-6, (en)ES721824, at 1050H. Pd & dest 1x B/T w/2xTWF, the B/T was in a pit 12"x12"x12". The wires were across the top of the pit.		S
41	1305		(U) CLDC SP Frost; Blasting in the rock		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 70

2400

6 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41 1305 (cont) (U) quarry at 1730H.

S

42 1320 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21, BS849263, at 0045H. Res of mech amb, blood trails, brains, intestines (human). It appeared that bodies had been dragged to SW, neg bodies fd. Res: 1xVC KIA.

S

43 1325 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, PF #51, BT249228, at 0730H. On patrol rec SAF from 100m N Rtn SAF. res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVN nurse dtn. CIA: med supplies, 2xAK-47. (info only)

S

44 1330 (C) 39th Engr, SGT Spelling, D/39 Engr, BT274193, at 0920H. 5xton truck det what was believed to be a 40xlb mine w/PTFD. The crater was 6' across. Res: 9xUS WIA(E) D/O complete 0950H. (info only)

S

45 1350 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17, (en)BS708908, at 1144H. Fd 1000xlbs polished rice, locally grown, in good condition, lying on ground. Obsr 3xtrip wires in the rice. H/17 backed off & activated 1xof the trip wires. The resulting explosion destroyed the rice w/ NCD. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby, 1515H.

S

46 1350 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/4-31, AT977193, at 1330H. Fd moderately used trail. Due to rain, could not tell when trail was last used. At AT974192, fd old VC laager, approx 1xmonth old. Would hold 50xpeople. Arty will be scheduled on that grid. Recon still searching the area.

S

47 1430 (C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, (en)BS486772, at 0900H. Rec sniper fire, 1xUS KIA. Rtn fire unk res. 0930H FAC put in 2xA/S in the general area. Received 3xsecondary explo. 0955H inserted AERO rifle plat (B/123 AVN) at BS497774, det 1xMAM, neg ID, extracted to Bronco. AERO rifle plat extracted 1047H. A/3-1 swept area fd 1xton polished rice, 1x month old, locally grown, in baskets along trail. 2/3xgiven to RF's at base of OF #1.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Jul 70	2400	6 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1430	(cont)	(C) 1/3 not suitable for consumption. Also fd & dest several small tunnels.		S		
48	1430		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS501772, at 1243H. Dtn 1xMAM w/gun shot wound in stomach w/neg ID. D/O complete 1315H. It is not known how he was wounded.		S		
49	1440		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, Div Arty. Serious Incident Report-Frd Cas from Frd Fire. (1) originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Location of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, at Tien Phuoc, BT108142, 9km NW of LZ Professional. (3) Time: 041755H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: B/3-18 Arty. (5) Descrip- tion of cause: during a fire mission a rd blew up in the tube of 1xgun. Reason for explo unk at this time. (6) Cas: 8xUS WIA(E) 1xUS WIA (M), 1x VN Civilian WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of weapon: 175mmgun, M-107 An investigation is being conducted. Notify XXIV Corps, 1445H PFC Ver Hage, GI, LT Atkinson 1905H.		S		
50	1440		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, R/3-21, BT121220, at 1355H. During CA 71: AHC was securing area around LZ, 1x rkt was fired & due to malfunc- tion of rocket it explo just as it left the rkt pod. Res: Acft was forced to land. F/8 was diverted to secure downed acft. 1x US WIA(E), d/o complete 1400. Rest of crew extracted at 1400H also. Acft is still on ground. Note: Later determined that helicopter had rec ground fire and that WIA was result of en fire.		S		
51	1450		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/5-46, BT294089, at 1240H. Fd 1xNVA canteen cup, 1xNVA bayonet, 2xhomemade machettes, 1xdocu in a bunker, dest bunker, will extract down to forward CP (Ky Tra)		S		
52	1500		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, BS719E14, at 1232H. Fd 3xtunnels, 50m apart & 1xM-1xcar- bine, 1xSKS w/bayonet & full mag. Will				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1500	(cont)	(U) extract wms to Dottle.		S
53	1500		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS571831, at 1303H. Rec 25-30xrds SAF from 300m E. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) d/o 1325H. Rtn SAF & arty, swept area w/neg res.		S
54	1505		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 176 AVN, BS4878, at 1410H. While returning to Stinson from VR rec 20xrds SAF w/3xhits. Alt 75' speed 110xknots. 1xhit gas tank, 2xbottom of ship. Made precautionary landing at Stinson.		S
55	1530		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, LZ Stinson. Req EOD tm to Stinson ASAP to blow live H/gren. Tm to be picked up at admin pad at 1545H.		S
56	1545		(C) 198th BDE, CPT Moeller. Req 1xsmall bull dozer (Case 450) to dig 2xammo pits for arty at Ky Tra tomorrow. Ntfy 26 Engr CPT Bailey. CPT Bailey reports Case 450xis now dead lined at Charlie Brown, but is expected to be operational tomorrow. Ntfy 198th BDE CPT Moeller, who has submitted request for crane to move the Case 450 from LZ Charlie Brown to Ky Tra.		S
57	1600		(U) 198th BDE, PFC Bonnsack, H/17 CAV 1st plat, BS500283, at 1430H. Obsr 1xVN female tripped 1xM-79 B/T w/TWPD about 1xft off road. Called routine D/O complete 1500H to Chu Lai.		S
58	1610		(C) CLDC, SGT Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff: 1900H.		S
59	1610		(U) 198th BDE, PFC Bonnsack, B/1-52, (en) BS451883, at 1530H. Mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wms to LZ Stinson.		S
60	1645		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20 & PF 182, BS757578, at 0820H. PF rec sniper fire from 3-4xpers, grid BS753582 & BS755583. Plat moved in to assist & rec sniper fire. Fired		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 70

2400

6 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1645

(cont)

(U) 1xW/P & 1xHE. Neg further arty due to
prox of cease fire zone. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.

S

61

1645

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS717313,
at 1545H. Spotted 5xVC/NVA. neg packs or
(BS728313). Eng w/105mm. Req PINK Tm to check
area. After arty obsr 2xadditional VC/NVA.
all 7xevaded NW. Neg res.

S

62

1750

(U) 196th BDE, CPT Gauthier, S3.
Ammo load dropped by Acft on
05 Jul has been found and dest.

S

63

1805

(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, 3/6 ARVN, (en)
BS282206, at 1100H. Eng UNSEF. res 6xNVA
KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (info only)

S

64

1822

(C) 11th BDE, SP Lockhart, S3. FSB Cadet
closed. PZ 1810 LZ 1815. Ntly B/11 Special
Forces 1825H.

S

65

1830

(C) HQ AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Ref DJF #76,
5 Jul 70. To 11th BDE. You are to attempt
to have national police infiltrate the area
& have a reaction force standing by & employ
snipers.

S

66

1830

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/2-1, (en)
BT979086, at 1620H. Moving to amb pos, dtn
1xMAM neg ID. Extracted to Hill.

S

67

1835

(U) 1-1CAV, PFC Richie, F/17, BT202193, at
1810H. Obsr & eng w/arty 10-15xVC w/wpn
& packs who evaded W successfully.

S

68

1845

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/4-21, ES850275
(en) ES851287, at 1657H. Obsr 6xNVA moving NW
wearing green uniforms. Eng w/arty w/neg
res. Helix 35 VR w/neg res.

S

69

1910

(C) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, D/1-52. Rec 2x
rds AK-47 from 75m E. Then obsr 5xNVA evade
N. Rtn SAF G/S expended, NVA evaded success-
fully. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o complete 1930H
Neg arty due to prox of frd.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 70

2400

6 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1915		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, C/1-6, (en) BS699821, 1805H. Obsr 3xVC evade, prox 250m, eng w/ SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1XAK-47 CIA. 2xother VC evaded NE. Arty processed & swept area. FD 3xpacks, 1xmap, docu's, 1xM-1xcarbine mag. VC dressed in black PJ's. Map & duc: evac to LZ Dottie.		8
71	2000		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/4-31, (en) AT884237, at 1800H. Dtn 1xMAM sleeping in an en shelter. Evac to Karen.		2
72	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/4-21, BS852280, (en)BS851284, at 1835H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpn. Eng w/art, en evaded unk res.		2
73	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-21, BS830388 (en)BS844285, at 1905H. Obsr 2xpers in green, moving S-N. Eng w/art, w/unk res.		2
74	2035		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-46, (en) AT940023, at 1930H. Fd 1xen shelter, 20xlbs corn, 30xlbs rice, 35xrds AK ammo, 1xblasting cap, misc med supplies, & docu. Dest rice, corn & blasting cap. Evac all others to LZ Mary Ann. (U)		2
75	2040		198th BDE, SP Mitcham, E/1-52, BS450820, at 1845H. Mech amb det, res 1xVC KIA. Wallet had ID card, w/red border. Extracted to LZ Stinson.		2
76	2042		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, A/4-21, BS869367, (en) BS865365, at 1950H. Rec 10xrd sniper fire from est 3-4xVC/NVA, NCD. Eng w/SAF, M-79, & M-60 w/unk res; neg arty due to prox of built up area.		2
77	2045		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, A/4-21, BS844367, (en) BS845345, at 2035H. Rec 6-10xrds SAF, NCD. Didn't eng due to prox of built up area.		2
78	2115	(dlyd)	(C) Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor, A/3-18 Arty, (en) BS101940 at 051445H. Eng sensor activation of 6-8xpers, 20xrds 175mm HE. Res: 2xVC KBA		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
11

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	2115	(cont)	(U) Confirmed by airborne TMF pers.		J
79	2125		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, R/5-46, (en) BT-299052, at 1430H. Fd & dest 1xstructure 6'x8'.		4
80	2130		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/3-21, LZ Center, at 2100H. Report 1xunk type explos 25m S of bunker #18. Fired illum & surveyed area w/ neg findings.		4
81	2150		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, H/17 CAV, (en) BS708908, at 1000-1630H. Fd 1xUS gas mask, 1xentrenching tool, 2xUS canteens, 2xNVA canteens, 5xrd AK ammo, empty medical bottles, 1xUS Poncho, 1xammo pouch, 3xM-16 mags, 175xrds M-16 ammo, 18xillum parachutes, 1x M-26 H/gren, 1xroll claymore wire, dest 2x tunnels 4'x9', each tunnel had 4xrooms, 4'x4'. Fd 1xjar w/30xlbs rice B/T, blown in place w/4xlbs C4 and left a crater 5'x12' 1000xlbs polished rice in tin containers. Extract everything to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hot, 2055H.		4
82	2151		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, A/1-52, (en) BS564833, at 1720H. CA rec SAF from 200m N of loc. Eng w/G/S w/unk res.		4
83	2315		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Sensor 3-21, LZ Center, (en)BT025209, at 2253H. Detected 10-12xpers moving E-W. Eng w/mort w/unk res.		4
84	2340		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 3-21 Sensors, LZ Center, (en)BT047241, at 2317H. Detected 5xen mov W-E, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		4
85	1645		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1st CAV, BS543774, at 1535H. APC hit 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), d/o completed 1600H to Chu Lai. APC was combat loss. Crater size 6'x6'x4'.		4
86	1200	(dlgd)	(C) 196th BDE, CPT Thedford, 041200H. DTG: ASAP to 142400H Jul 70. Msn: combat opns.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

T

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 70

2400

6 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1200	(cont.)	AO Request #27. (C) Areas S4 & S5. Modify as follows AT880281-N-AT8830-E-AT9730-S-AT970273. Appr: 1st MAR Div, MSG #0069 050335Z Jul 70. CG-MG Milloy. Ntly FSE SFC Dennis, XXIV Corps, MAJ Cacase.		
87	2140	(dlyd)	(C) C 5th SFG, CPT Burns, 052140H Jul 70. AO Request 35 DTG: 080300-151800H Jul 70. Msn: combat opns. Area: UL BS2761 LR BS3356. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, CG MG Milloy. Ntly Co C SFGA SGT Septer, XXIV Corps, ESE SFC Dennis.		
88	1115	(dlyd)	(C) 196th BDE, APD Msn #10, 051115H Jul 70. DTG: 0600-1100 6 Jul 70. Coord: UL BT1105 LR BS2398. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj.		
89	1130	(dlyd)	(C) G-2 Air, APD Mission #67, 051130H. DTG: 060800-061800H Jul 70. Coord: UL BS2450 LR BS3644. Appr: G-2 Air CPT Montanaro, 11th BDE CPT Shea, ntly Div Chem.		
90	1300		(C) G2 Air Div Chem, CPT Montanaro, APD Msn clearance 6-7, DTG: 070800-071800 Jul 70. Coord: UL BS4043 LR BS5036. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea 061455H.		
91	0900		(C) 196th BDE, APD Msn. #10, DTG 070600-061800H Jul 70. Coord: UL BT1105 LR BS2398. Appr: 196th BDE - LT Illyckyj.		
92	0900		(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 061900-070600H Jul 70, Box #5, Area: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3 MAJ Johnson.		
93	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 161900-070600H Jul 70, Box #43, Area: BS4732-4982-4986-5286-5279-4779-start. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan. Ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE MAJ Minnich, TACP A1C Young.		
94	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 070600-071800H Jul 70, Box #40 Area: UL AS 9089 LR AS9980. Box #41 UL BT2307 LR BT3300 Box #42 UL BS1498 LR BS2290		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
94	0900	(cont)	(C) Box #44 UL BT3803 IR BS5195.				
			Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan. Ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE MAJ Minnich, TACP A1C Young.				S
95	0900		(C) 196th BDE, SP Suter, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Jul 70. Box #12, area: UL AS7906 to AS8488.				
			Box #13-AS9195 along Nam Nin River to AS884870-8587-8595-start.				
			Box #14 UL BT1908 IR BT2405				
			Box #25 BT0024-1625-1623-1722-170207-158207-1120-1721-1523-0523-start.				
			Box #26 UL ZC1022 IR ZC2012				
			Box #27 AS9195-9895-9992-9189-start.				
			Box #28 AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start.				
			Box #29 AT8802-9002-AS9396-along river to AS9093-start.				
			Appr: 196th BDE LT Illyckyj, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly AAE CPR Mikesell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, SGT Milliken.				S
96	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillien, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600-061800H Jul 70. Box #29, area: AT8502-9002-AS9394-9093-start. Appr: 196th BDE LT Illyckyj, ntly AAE CPT Sturdevant.				S
97	0900		(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Jul 70, Box #60, area: UL ES5144 IR PS5435.				
			Box #61 UL BS5270 IR PS5862				
			Box #62 BS5849-6142-7249-7249-start.				
			Box #63 UL BS385600 IR BS445540				
			Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.				S
98	1015	(dlyd)	(C) 1-1 CAV PFC Richey, Air Cav Request, 041015 Jul 70, Time: 061900-070600H Jul 70. Box #1, area BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 CAV IRG, Qu Yen, G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, SALV PFC Dudek.				S
99	1015		(C) 1-1 CAV, PFC Richey, 041015H, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Jul 70. Box #2, area: BT1629-2129-2126-1926-1927-start. Box #3 Route recon for Tien Phuoc convoy,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 70

2400

6 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

99

1015

(cont)

(C) from BT3121 to BT1018.

Box #4 BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start.

Appr: 1-1 CAV JRG Qu Yen, G3 MAJ Johnson.

Ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE CPT Bacheldor,
TACP SGT Milliken.

S

100

1320

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav req, Time:

070600-071800H Jul 70. Box #30, area: UL
BS6695 LRBS6990.

Box #31 BT4800-5400 to Tra Bong river to
BS5188-5197-4897-start

Box #32 UL BT3509 LR BT4004

Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Johnson,

Ntly AAE CPT Mikesell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP
SGT Milliken.

S

101

1320

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, MI Hawk Req, Time:

061900-070800H Jul 70. Box #35 Area:
BT3509 LR BT4004

Box #36 UL BS4592 LR BS5492, south to Tra
Bong River

Box #37 UL BS6696 LR BS6991

Box #38 BS4799-5399-5393-5093-5097-4797-
start.

Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Johnson

Ntly AAE CPT Mikesell SALV PFC Dudek

S

102

2400

(U) Inclosure #1 Amcal unit loc.

S

103

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN
units reported light contact in their combined
TAOR as opns continued. Tac Air, arty & naval
gunfire continued to support. In the 196th
BDE/5th ARVN Regt combined TAOR contact was
reported light with some units in the vic
of Hiep Duc seeing moderate action. The
198th BDE/6th ARVN Regt reported meeting
light resistance in Opn Geneva Park and
Nantucket Beach as they continued to search,
RIF and pacification support opns. In the
11th BDE/4th ARVN Regt combined AO contact
was also reported light w/no significant
contacts. US/GVN forces combined in 6xpacifi-
cation support opns. Amcal units reported
5xVC, 4xNVA KIA, & 3xIWC, 8xVN were detained.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

☆ 456 1269 0-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 7 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>721818</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>725830</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>706804</u>		
Recon	<u>728822</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>937985</u>			
D Co	<u>931016</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>956976</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>288088</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>271075</u>			
D Co	<u>424075</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>295057</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>564831</u>		
B Co	<u>451834</u>		
C Co	<u>599832</u>		
D Co	<u>438765</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>534865</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>684010</u>	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>	<u>HILL 482</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>KY TRA</u>	
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB 411</u>		
A Co	<u>499760</u>		
B Co	<u>411</u>		
C Co	<u>564637</u>		
D Co	<u>BRONCO</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>502741</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>681299</u>		
B Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
C Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	725318	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	561443	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	721372	
B Co	733653	
C Co	777463	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	753433	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	850352	
B Co	812313	
C Co	833379	
D Co	DEBBIE	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	831208	
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	DRAGON
D Btry	PSB 411	
25th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KY
A Trp	145344
B Trp	226220
C Trp	CHL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3 10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE ARTY HILL
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	958107
C Co	987113

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	796098		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	HAWK HILL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	104235		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	176137		
D Co	PREP		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	136216		
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	961245		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	967194		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3 32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	
B Btry	CENTER	PREP	
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0015 (dlyd) (U) 1-1 CAV, CPT Leigh, B/1-1 CAV, (en)
BT213245, at 041945 H. Mech amb det. res: 1x
VC KIA. Neg pack or wpn.

3 0025 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, PF 174 & 77, (en)
BT416093, at 061915H. Rec unk amt SAF from
east sqd of VC, at prox 100m, rtn w/SAF & arty
w/unk res, will sweep the area at first light

4 0050 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46, LZ Professional
0020H. BPS-Bunkers #11 & 12rdet 2-3xpacks
150m N of loc, eng 81mm mort, will sweep at
first light.

5 0130 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/Trp 17th CAV, (en)
BS716918 at 062100H, while putting out mech
amb rec SAF from 5-10xVC prox 350m to W, rtn
w/SAF 5xcanister rds & 50xcal, obsr 3xVC
along beach, eng w/ 50xcal, swept w/neg res,
will sweep at first light, NCD.

6 0130 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/1-6 & RF #225,
(en) BS679904 at 062250H, rec 2xRFG rds in
perimeter, rtn w/SAF, prox 300-400m to SE,
Blue Ghost came on station, eng the area,
res: 3xRF WIA(E), 3xlight shrapnel wounds,
will sweep area at first light.

7 0130 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, FFC0931, BT308087,
at 062235H, sprung amb UNSF prox 40m SW,
rec AK-47xfire & unk amt Chi Com H/gren, rtn
60mm mort & 81mm mort, neg cas, res: 2xVC
KIA, 2xUS L-26xCIA, sweep again at first
light (Info only).

8 0345 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/1-52, Stinson
at 0210, C/1-52 rec 1x60mm rd, hit on perime-
ter causing a Claymore to det. res: 1xUS
WIA(E), mort fired DT.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0450

(C) CLDC, SP Ploch, CLDC Alert cond, Code #5, eff 0630H.

10

0703

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1, AT976098 at 0250H, det 1xClaymore when trip flare went off, back blast threw schrapnel back, res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 0400H. Ntly G1, LT Atkinson.

11

0735

(U) 1/1 CAV, SP Highfill, F/17 CAV, BT216197 at 0710H, had 1xmech amb tampered with, while checking mech amb this morning they find 2xClaymore detonate cords missing.

12

0820

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, HRU fr Mo Duc, BS718542 at 061020H, amb obsr 3xgroups (10ea) of VC moving W, eng 1xgroup w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA, 1xHRU WIA(M)

13

0845

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, BS615858 at 0200H, amb eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xIWC (Info Only)

14

0845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 71 AHC, (en)At936016 at 0825H, while leaving LZ, rec 25-30xrds SAF rec 1xhit w/neg cas, 40xknobs, 200', D/1-46 rtn SAF w/neg res, acft went to Tien Phuoc to check dam & to refuel.

15

0930

(dlyd)

39 ENGR, Sgt Snelling, B/39, BS696906 at 062300H, in NDP rec 3xRPG from 300m NE, NCD, later rec 3xPF WIA(E) brought by ARVIS, d/o compl 0845H.

16

0940

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, AS936979 at 0905H, on RIF find 2xshelters 25'x10' ea w/ bunkers 25'x10', and 3'x6'x8' animal shelters, find 1xAK mag, 3xNVA uniforms, will ext uniforms & mag to Mary Ann, shelters & bunkers dest. also fd 1xNVA uniform, 2xNVA helmets, 2xbelts, 3xcanteens, 1xAK mag, 5x knives, all evac to Mary Ann.

17

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, (en) BS742568 at 0747H, obsr & eng 4xVC evade 300m S of loc, rec SAF 200m S of loc, eng w/GS &

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1000	(cont)	arty, swept area, res: 2xMAM, 2xMAF w/ neg ID, detained & extr to MACV No Duc.		5
18	1010	(dlyd)	(U) 1/1 CAV, Sp Harriman, MACV TOC (RF #195), BT260160 at 062145H, RF Co #195 eng 30xVC at distance of 10m to S w/SAF. VC withdrew, arty was adjusted. res: 12xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA(E), 1xAK-47 OIA, 300 kilos of rice CIA, rice distributed to RF, RF kept AK-47. d/o compl 2210H.		5
19	1012		196th Bde, Sp French, F/8, 0912H-0915H, VR Box #28, AT860054-obsr trail, AT845103-7xcam huts, AT828108-2xcam huts, AT823113-1xtrail, AT815131-1xtrail, AT811127-1xtrail.		5
20	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, sensors LZ West, (en)AT923178 at 1010H. detected 10xVC/NVA in open, arty fired at our request, w/unlk res.		5
21	1034		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1, 0940H-0958H VR box, BT225063 eng & dam 1xhut, BT2203 high ship rec SAF 2000' 80 knots w/neg hits, did not eng area, broke station to check acft. (U)		5
22	1035		11th Bde, Sgt Zim-er, B/4-21, (en)BS815328 at 0930, CP & 2d plat req urgent d/o for 5xVN children who det unk B/T w/PTFD on trail, res: 2xVN KIA, 3xVN WIA (E), d/o compl 0950H to Bronco, crater-2'x16"x18", B/T is believed to be Claymore or shaped charge.		5
23	1037		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS445842 at 0840H. rec SAF from 4xVC w/neg cas from 200m NE, rtn SAF w/neg res, neg arty due to prox of frd, while sweeping area fd 1xnet 3'x5' & 1x250# bomb not B/T res: det bomb and net.		5
24	1040		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, (en) AT990113 at 0930H, while in DDF, rec unk amt SAF from 300m SW of loc from 3-4xVC. res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1000H, G/S eng the area & rec light SAF w/NED, 100', 50xknots arty fired w/ unk results.		5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1040		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, (en)AT969108 at 0830H, while moving to DDP, dtn 1xVN male age 40xyears, wearing black shirt & tan trousers w/ neg ID, KCS says he was a former VC, he was rice & ammo bearer, has no knowledge of en actv, extracted to H.H.		S
26	1040		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #43, at 0800H rec SAF from BS593840, BS596843, BS600845, BS604844. res: 1xRF KIA, lost 3xM-16 mag & 1xM-2 mag both full, fired on from prox 300m PF did not rtn SAF, they moved quickly from area.		S
27	1040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d AVN, at 0950H VR Box 62 res: BS614472-obsr footprints on a trail. BS625468-obsr 3 or 4xhuts 9'x7', eng & dest huts. also obsr straw, bamboo & benches on side of hill & clothing.		S
28	1040		(U) 1/1 CAV, Sp Harriman, B trp 1/1 CAV, BT210235 at 1020, vehicle hit mine, neg cas/dam, crater 1' wide, 1'deep		S
29	1042		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS435795 at 0100H, mech amb det, swept area w/neg res		S
30	1105		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, F/8, VR at 1040H ZC187194-3xbunkers, ZC194197-bunker complex, ZC177203-2xbunker logs, AT990113-bunker complex, ZC170204-bunker complex.		S
31	1105		(U) 196 Bde Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en)BT134215 at 0910H, eng 7xVC/NVA 180m SW of loc, res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xICK CIA, docus, docus extr to LZ Center.		S
32	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en)AT941021 at 1045H, RIF fd & dest 1xshelter.		S
33	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 1030H. rec 5xHoi Chanh, All FAM said they were local VC production workers, brought in 20xrd's SKS ammo, 45xrd's AK-47 ammo. said other VC in their hamlet fled W, being interro-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33 1120 (cont) gated at Mary Ann by PF. will extr to Hawk Hill.
(U)

34 1130 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS506750 at 1020H dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID, one of whom was attempting to evade S. will evac to 411.

35 1132 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123 AVN, at 0950H BS628461-dest 1x sampan, BS616473-obsr 1xhut, BS610479-obsr 1xsunken sampan, BS625468-obsr bunkers & 9'x10' huts & seats on side of hill & 1xponcho.

36 1140 (U) 123 AVN BN, Mr Doyle, B/123, at 1130H BS576649-Blues insertion 1130H-1135H, dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF, taken to Duc Pho.

37 1205 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT297052 at 1015H. 1xUS det 1x mine w/ delayed fuse, res: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1050H to 91st & 27th, bird rec 3-4xrdS SAF prox 300m W, NCD, neg arty due to prox of friendlies. Ntly XXIV Corps, SP McMillian, 1315H

38 1205 (U) 196 Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT124215 at 1125H. obsr 4-5xNVA w/ packs & weapons in green uniforms in hut area 600m NW of loc, arty fired & en evaded into woodline NW w/unk res.

39 1207 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, (en) BS733822 at 1129. rec 10xrdS SAF from est 1xVC prox 200m SE, rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 serial number 895866 CIA, 3xfull mags 60xrdS CIA.

40 1215 (U) 198 Bde, Pfc Bonsack, B/1-6 & B/39 ENGR, (en) BS676921 at 1036H. while on sweep fd 2xunk type mines w/ PTFD, dest in place, craters 3'x3'x3' & 2'x2'x2'.

41 1215 198 Bde, Pfc Bonsack, 176th AVN, (en) BS439797 at 1045H. while on resupply rec 20xrdS SAF while on LZ at D/1-52 loc, res: 1xhit in oil tank w/neg cas, rec SAF from 200m NE of loc G/S & arty eng area w/ unk res. acft will

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1215

(contd)

be extracted.

S

42

1215

(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, C/ 4-31, At958246 at 1100H. picked up 5xVN DET who had been held by VC for 2 months to work, were released & VC told them if they lived in GVN area, they would be killed, all DET came from Son Tay Village, VC have 9 more DET from same area working for them, 6xVC guards w/ AK-47's to watch them, DET will be extr to West, VN detained by VC at BT9320.

S

43

1220

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Bonsack, H/17th CAV, (en) BS715915 at 1045H. fd a tunnel 3'x2'x15' partially dest w/ signs of recent actv, dest tunnel.

S

44

1225

(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AT933014 at 1130H. while on RIF, eng 1xNVA w/ SAF prox 75-100m NW of loc, res: NVA evaded SE, swept & fd 1xM-16 serial #895936 & 1xM-16 mag (full)

S

45

1255

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 CAV, BS529887 at 1015H. B/26 engr fd, & dest 1xAT mine (50xlb nitro starch) in middle of Tra Bong rd, electrical firing device, crater 6'x5'.

S

46

1310

(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, Rattler 22, 71st APC, AT990113 at 1200H. on resupply for C/2-1, rec 4-5x rds SAF prox 300m W, NCD, 111' 50 knots, C/2-1 checked area w/neg findings, neg eng.

S

47

1320

(U) 39 ENGR, Sgt Snelling, B/39 ENGR, at 1030H-1045H. BS673921-fd & dest 1xM-16 mine w/ 30xlb charge beneath, fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd w/PFD in same loc, BS674921-fd & dest 1xM-16 mine w/ 20xlb charge beneath.

S

48

1335

(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS934977 at 1300H. fd & dest 3xshelters, 2w/bunkers, in vic fd 10xNVA packs, 3xNVA helmets, 1xChi Com H/G, med equip, misc military equip, docu, 200x rds SA, 1xciv transistor radio, cooking utensils, misc clothing, extracted to Mary Ann.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1340		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en)AT932018 at 1320H. on RIF eng 1xVC 100m W of loc res: VC evaded N, neg arty prox friendlies.		S
50	1340		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, (en)Bs562656 at 1255H. obsr 3xVC/NVA in wooded area, could not tell if they had packs or wpns, prox 600m W, eng w/arty w/unk res.		S
51	1340		(C) 196 Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en)AS937977 at 1220H. 1xUS stepped in punji pit, 1xUS helping him out cut his thumb on punji stakes Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1310H.		S
52	1345		(U) 1-1 CAV, Sp Harriman, B Trp, BT233219 at 1230H. contact w/ en, swept area, NCD w/neg res, prep to move, at BT227200 fd fresh bunkers which were dest.		S
53	1400		(U) G Co 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, IRRF team Florida(43), BS298495 at 1335H 3xpacks of team Florida were extracted under fire, a few rds of SAF at 1353H, last 3xpacks extracted w/neg fire. Cancel box #6 Major Lally.		S
54	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS725311 at 1330H. in area where they obsr & eng VC 06 Jul, fd 1xVC KBA.		S
55	1415		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G3. MAJ Johnson spoke w/MAJ McDaniel regarding having 1x rifle Co from 5th ARVN Regt provide scy for Tien Phuoc convoy during operation ELK Canyon from D-2 to D+4.		S
56	1430		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS777467, at 1355H. Req urg D/O for 1xUS who stepped on B/T block of C4 w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O complete 1400H.		S
57	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, A/1-20, BS751371, at 1400H. While on patrol fd 1xB/T consisting of trip flare wire to trip apple grenade w/ smoke grenade fuse. Dest in place, NCD.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1530

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-21 & PR unit, BS876351, at 1445H. Dtn 1xVN female, 18yrs old, dressed in flowered blouse & black pants. Had ID. PR unit says her boy frd was VC, that was why she was dtn. Also dtn 2xmales (40x & 45yrs old) dressed in purple & white, 1x w/ ID, other neg ID. All evac to LZ Bronco then sent to Duc Pho MACV.

59

1535

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/4-31, (en) AT959255 at 1520H. While on sweep fd 1xM-72 LAW, 1x Chi Com H/gren, not B/T. Dest in place.

60

1545

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, F/8th CAV, at 1410-1527H. VR res: ET119231 obsr well used E-W trail, ET122225 obsr hut w/poncho outside, BT116220 obsr 2xhuts dest by arty, ET111223 obsr well used SE-NE trail, ET103213 obsr 2xNVA rucksacks in open (Blues not inserted due to weather).

61

1610

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/2-1, OP 88D, (en) ET171489, at 1030H. Obsr 11xVC/NVA in open. Morts fired, VC/NVA evaded N. FF's 183 & 08 searched area w/neg res. They questioned a villager who reported seeing 8xVC/NVA w/AK-47, 1xcadre, 1xnurse. The leader had a CAR-15.

62

1630

(C) CLDC, SGT Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff:1900H.

63

1645

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/4-21, (en) BS830425, at 1630H. Fd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWED.

64

1810

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, B/1-20, BS745568, at 1616H. Sniper fire from est 4-5 VC/NVA approx 350m to SE. Rtn SAF, check area w/neg res. NCD.

65

1810

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, C/4-21, BS830425, at 1730H. Fd unk type rd approx 20-25lbs in open field. Not B/T dest in place. NCD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1810

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-46, AT938026
at 1700H. Fd & dest 1xshelter, 3xbunkers.

S

67

1815

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, RF's Hau Duc w/
B/1-46, at 1645H. Fd & dest 1xshelter, 1x
NVA Rucksack. Obsr 6xVC/NVA evading SW
150m, eng w/SAF w/neg res. In vic fd &
dest 7xshelters w/bunkers. (AS960900)

S

68

1815

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-46, (en)
AT930025, at 1630H. On search & clear man
rec 30xrds SAF, NCD 75m N of loc from est
4xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Neg arty due to
prox of frd units.

S

69

1830

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, R/4-21, BS856284 (EN)
(en) BS853234, at 1715H. Rec light SAF, NCD.
Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.

S

70

1830

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Miller, 71 AVN, (en)
AT952163 & AT955170, at 1745H. Rec light
SAF 3000', 85xknots, NCD, eng w/arty w/
unlk res. Rec light SAF 3000', 85xknots.
NCD, eng w/ART & arty w/unlk res. Were on VR

S

71

1845

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17th CAV, (en)
BS509893, at 1730H. Mech amb det, swept
area w/neg res. VC may have fd amb & det it.

S

72

1845

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-52, (en)
BS467949, at 1530H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & neg
wms in green uniforms. Res: 1xVC KIA,
1xpack CIA, leaves, food, med supplies,
papers, letters, notebook w/digits in it,
diary of loc VC, nail, string, C4, time
fuse & quinine (dtd Jun 70). Extracted to
LZ Stinson.

S

73

1850

(U) Co C, 5th SFG, CPT Burns. Cancel AC
extension #35. Ntly 11th BDE, SP Thornton,
ESE SSG Rape.

S

74

2045

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, C/3-21, BT176137
at 1915H. Eng 1xVC prox 100m S wearing PJ's
VC try to evade to SE. Res 1xVC KIA (25-30x

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	7 Jul 70	2400	7 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
74	2045	(cont)	(U) yrs old). Neg wpn, 1xpack CIA was sorted clothes & docu's. KCS stated VC was sqd leader & supply agent for NVA. KCS further stated VC KIA might have been a scout Docu extracted to LZ Center.	S			
75	2100		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS520886 at 1915H. 4xVN children turned in the following ammo VIP. 10xM-16 mines, 1x81mm HE, 15x60mm HE, blown in place, paid 2250 Piaster.	S			
76	2130		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, B/4-21. Req mine dog from 090800-111400H Jul 70. Report to 132 AVN pad. Appr: G3 CPT Jackowski.	S			
77	2130		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/2-1, (en)AT 968109, at 1840H. While moving to amb loc, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs 20m W of loc. Eng w/ SAF, res 1xVC KIA. Dtn 1xVN, 2xpacks CIA evac to Hawk Hill.	S			
78	2130		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/2-1, (en)AT 963109, at 1915H. Dtn 1xVN female, dtn admitted to being VC. Led B/Co to a bunker containing 1x K-44, 25xvrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill, dest bunker.				
79	2145		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-52, BT435798, at 1945H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 15m, res 1x VC KIA.				
80	2200		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, PF #43, BS598846, at 2045H Rec approx 500xrds MG fire from 500m W. Neg cas. Eng w/SAF and arty, will sweep tomorrow.				
81	2230		(U) 1-1CAV, SP Richey, B/1-1 & PF #873, BT195228, at 1835H. Eng 3-5xNVA w/wpn & packs, approx 2000m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xdtn female, age: 21xvrs old. Credit kill & dtn to 1-1 CAV. Dtn will be evac to Hawk Hill, 1x45xcal pistol #190500 to PF #873. KIA was supply officer for Quang Tin Province.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Jul 70	2400	7 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
82	2230		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 3-21 OP, LZ Center (en) BT079246, at 2115H. Obsr 2-3xen moving W-E prox 2600m E. Eng w/mort, unk res.				d
83	2233		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT008148, at 2215 H. Trip flare went off 25m NW side of perimeter, obsr 1xVC/NVA climbing up a stone wall next to trip flare. Eng w/SAF & claymores. Res unk. Will check at 1st light.				f
84	2223		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, Ly Tin PSDF, (en) BT459033, at 2030H. Eng w/SAF est VC plat moving S-N 100m N of loc. VC rtn fire w/RPG & SAF. VC evaded SW. Arty fired w/unk res. Sweep of area revealed blood trails, neg frd cas. (info only).				f
85	2250		(C) 1-1 CAV, PFC Richey, F/17 CAV, BT249180, at 2229H. 1xUS KIA from frd PF H&I fire, vic BT248169. Nui Yon. Urgent D/O req, 10-15 minutes, individual died while D/O was inbound. Body is to be extracted at 1st light by CC.				f
86	2313		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Zadina, CAP 1-4-4 & PF's, BS765825, at 1930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, name: Bui Houn, age 14x yrs, from Son Hai (v). Hoi Chanh stated he works with 506A Co & was asst plat leader. Also 120xVC are at BS7483 at 1700H each day. Hoi Chanh brought 2xM-26xH/gren & 1xhand illum rd. Hoi Chanh will remain w/CAP 1-4-4 for further interrogation. (info only)				f
87	2313		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Zadina, CAP 1-3-5 & PF's, (en) BS701928, at 1805H. Obsr 1xVC evade NE 50xm N of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren, 5xM-16 mag, 100xrds M-16 ammo. CIA evac. (info only)				f
88	2313		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Zadina, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS702927, at 1825H. Fd & dest 2xcam structures w/tunnel entrances, 20xlb rice, 20xlb oats, 7xset of green clothes, 20xsets of dishes,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
				0001	7 Jul 70	2400	7 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
88	2313	(cont)	(U) 2xhammocks. PF's believe area to be supply point for 15-20xVC. (info only).			L	
89	1900		(C) Co C 5th SFG., Capt Burns, AO Req #41. DTG: ASAP-131800H Jul 70. Msn: combat opns. Area: From BS4369-4569-4564-4761-4558-415610. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, G3 CPT Kinney.			S	
90	2300	(dlyd)	(C) 11th BDE, SGT Lockhart, at 062300H, AO Req #36. DTG: ASAP-132400, msn: combat opns, Area: UL BS5578 LR BS5776. Appr: VN CPT Quy, US CGS, G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly 11th BDE, SP Bueler, FSE SFC Dennis.			d	
91	0900		(C) 196th BDE, APD Msn #10, 080700-1600H Jul 70. Coord: UL BT1105 LR BS2398. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj.			S	
92	1145		(C) 198th BDE, APD Msn #98/2, 081100-1200H Jul 70. Coord: UL BS4083 LR BS5079. Appr: 198th BDE, LT Horsch.			S	
93	1145		(C) 198th BDE, APD Msn #98/1, 081000-1100H Jul 70. Coord: UL BS4198, LR BS4893. Appr: 198th BDE, LT Horsch.			S	
94	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 071900-080600H Jul 70, Box #5, Area: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Wynohradnyx			S	
95	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Rec, Time: 080600-081800H Jul 70, Box #61, area: UL BS5270 LR BS5862. Box #62, BS5849-6142-7242-7249-start. Appr: CPT Shea, AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young. Box #63 UL BS385600 LR BS445540. Appr CPT Shea, ntly CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor TACP A1C Young.			S	
96	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 071900-080600H Jul 70, Box #54, area: BS 4576 along the river to BS5274-5270-4670-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

7 Jul 70

HOUR

7 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

96 0900 (cont) (C) start. Appr; 11th BDE, CPT Shea, ntly
 AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Wynchradnyk.

97 0900 (C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON, Air Cav Req, Time:
 080600-081800H Jul 70, Box #12, area:
 UL AS7996 LR AS8488.
 Box #13 AS9195 along Nam Nin River to
 AS884870-8587-8595-start.
 Box #14 UL BT1908 LR BT2405.
 Box #21 UL ZC2023 LR AT8714.
 Box #25 BT0024-1625-1623-1722-170207-158207-
 1120-0721-0523-0023-start.
 Box #26 UL ZC1022 LR ZC2012
 Box #29 AT8802-9002-AS9396 along river to
 AS9093-start.

Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnycky, ntly AAE CPT
 Sturdevant, FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C
 Young.

98 0900 (C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
 080600-081800H JUL 70, Box #32A area:

UL BT2615 LR BT3708.
 Box #40 UL AS 9089 LR AS9980

Box #44 UL BT3803 LR BS5195
 Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, ntly AAE CPT
 Smith, FSE, MAJ Minnich, TACP A1C Young.

99 0900 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk req: Time:
 071900H-081600H Jul 70. Box #43, area:
 BS4986-5286-5279-4779-1785-start. Appr:
 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, ntly AAE CPT Sturdev-
 vant, SALV SP Wynchradnyk.

100 1135 (C) 196th BDE, SP Suter, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
 071900-080600H Jul 70, Box #17, area: BT0730-
 1528-1522-0722-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT
 Ilnycky, ntly AAE Cpt Sturdevant, SALV
 SP Whyohradnyk.

101 1300 (C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
 071900-080600H Jul 70, Box #35, area UL.

BT3509 LR BT4004.
 Box #36 UL BS4785 LR BS5279

Box #37 LL BS6580 UR BS6984

Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Johnson,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	1300	(cont)	(C) ntly AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
102	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Reg, Times: 080600-081800H Jul 70, Box #30, areas: UL BS6987 LR BS7484. Box #31 ET4800-5400 to Tra Bong river to BS5188-5197-4897-start. Box #32 UL BT3509 LR ET4004. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Johnson ntly, AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.		S
103	1630		(C) AMCAL LTC Stottle, Air Cav Reg, Times: 080600-081800H Jul 70, Box #68 area: UL BS4144 LR BS4640. Appr: B-11 CRS, 11th EDE CPT Shea, ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE MAJ Minnich, TACP A1C Young.		S
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Reg, Times: 080600-081800H Jul 70, Box #42A, area: UL BT0297 LR ES1489. Box #14A BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 198th BDE CPT Moeller, 196th BDE, dissapr: ARVNS. ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE MAJ Minnich, TACP A1C Young.		S
105	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit loc.		d
106	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR again today as opns continued w/Tac air & arty support. In opns Pennsylvania Square, a convoy was run from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc and back without incident. In opns Geneva Park, a single AP mine incident resulted in 5xUS WIA(E). US/CVN forces combined in 12 opns today. Amcal units reported 6xVC & 4xNVA KIA, w/4xINC. US losses were reported as 1xTIA, 11xWIA(E) 1xWIA(M). There were 16xVN dtn. There were no CA's conducted today; however, division aviation elements conducted 4xair moves. Engr reported clearing 35x acres today.		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

107

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3 OPS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

© GPO: 1969 O-343-T43/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 8 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>721818</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>718818</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>701806</u>		
Recon	<u>730821</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>FROF</u>			
A Co	<u>FROF</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>940980</u>			
D Co	<u>938256</u>			
E Co	<u>FROF</u>			
Recon	<u>956976</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>285086</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>276064</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>294054</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	479913		
B Co	455853		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	438796		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	684010	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	DOTTIE	HILL 482	
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	499744		
B Co	411		
C Co	578643		
D Co	505738		
E Co	411		
Recon	BRONCO		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	681299		
B Co	SJ HILL		
C Co	SJ HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>722317</u>	-----	-----
E Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>	-----	-----
Recon	<u>SJ HILL</u>	-----	-----
1 20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	-----	-----
A Co	<u>721372</u>	-----	-----
B Co	<u>733653</u>	-----	-----
C Co	<u>776489</u>	-----	-----
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>	-----	-----
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	-----	-----
Recon	<u>745457</u>	-----	-----
4 21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>	-----	-----
A Co	<u>875375</u>	-----	-----
B Co	<u>814317</u>	-----	-----
C Co	<u>833379</u>	-----	-----
D Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	-----	-----
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	-----	-----
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	-----	-----
1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>	-----	-----
6 11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	-----	-----
1 Arty	<u>DEBBIE</u>	-----	-----
3 Arty	<u>SJ HILL</u>	-----	-----
6 Arty	<u>BRONCO DRAGON</u>	-----	-----
9 Arty	<u>FSB 411</u>	-----	-----
26th Cav Bn CP	<u>771525</u>	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KY
A Trp	105307
S Trp	204226
C Trp	CHL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE ARTY HILL
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	967109
C Co	990113

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	976098	
E Co	HAWK HILL	
Recon	HAWK HILL	
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	
A Co	CENTER	
B Co	089263	
C Co	176137	
D Co	PREP	
E Co	CENTER	
Recon	136214	
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	
A Co	CHL	
B Co	WEST	
C Co	958258	
D Co	890233	
E Co	WEST	
Recon	SIBERIA	
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST
B Btry	CENTER	PREP
C Btry	SIBERIA	
D Btry		

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				J
2	0720	(dlyd)	(C) G Co 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, LRP Florida, BS291490 at 07 July 70. 0550H inserted radio relay on OP #1. 0650H Florida inserted LZ Primary, BS291490 cold. 0700H Florida had no commo w/radio relay. Request bird dog, 1 EM for radio relay in bird dog. Bird off ground at 0800H.				J
3	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Clinton, Binh Son PF's, BS596973 at 071100H. PFs rec 1xChieu Hoi, age 18, name; Nguyen Thung from C-31. Stated Co is Nguyen Quyen, strength 65xmen w/1x81mm mort, 1xmachine gun, 1x57mm RR, 6xRPG, 2xIW. 15 July unit is to be at BS668948. Chieu Hoi evac to Binh Son. (INFO ONLY)				J
4	0040	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrot, F/8, BT121251 at 072245H. Box 17; Blue Ghost on station 2230H. rec SAF from grid, neg hits or cas. Eng w/organic wps. Res: unk. Arty fired. Flying 900xft at 50xknots. BT134267 rec SAF, neg hits or cas. Eng w/organic wps. Neg Arty prox of huts. Flying 1200xft at 50xknots. Note: Many huts in area, also triple canopy jungle.				J
5	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Clinton, CAP 1-3-2, BS557898 at 072340H. 1xPF shot another PF while he was trying to enter the perimeter. D/O compl 0003H to 91st Evac. (INFO ONLY)				J
6	0310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmerman, Div Arty, OP #1 (EN) BS510760 at 0225H. Rec 12-13x82mm mort rds outside of perimeter. Eng on loc w/Arty. Res: 1xciv WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps. Lt Bowe.				J
7	0350		(C) CLDC, Sp Ploch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.				J
8	0420		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, Base defense, LZ Bronco, (EN) BS826385 at 0400H. Bunker #41 rec 2xrds SAF. Rtn w/SAF & M-79 w/unk para.				J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0505		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Norton, A/4-21, BS867368, (EN) BS856365 at 0440H. While firing scheduled fires had 2xsecondary explos.					S
10	0600		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #33, BS574970, (EN) BS570975 at 0300H-0400H. Rec approx 1200 rds SAF, 7xB-40 rcts, unk amt M-79 rds from est reinforced plat of VC. Rtn w/SAF & Arty Illum. VC evad W. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 9xVN civ WIA(E), 5xRD Cadre KIA, 1xRD Cadre WIA(M), 5xVC KIA, 1xB-41 & 6xB-41 rds CIA, 1xHospital & 5xstruc dest.					f
11	0605		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, C/1-20, (EN) BS779452 at 0520H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Approx 30yrs old.					f
12	0655		(C) Co G 75th Inf, Sp Shupe, LRP Tm Oregon, BS455497 at 0610H. Tm inserted at BS455497 cold LZ. At this time tm has neg commo w/radio relay. However, they have commo w/high ship and are moving to higher ground to try to establish comm w/radio relay. Htly: C/S, Sp Smith; G2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Dennis.					f
13	0715		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrot, D/1-46, (EN) AT936028 at 0645H. While checking mech amb site rec 3-4x rds SAF from 75m W. Rtn SAF & processed 4.2" mortar. Enemy evad W. Res: 1xUS KIA.					f
14	0745		(U) 1-1 Cav, SSG Warren, RF Co 238 & 723, BT210171 at 0630H. RFs rec 50-100x rds AK fire & 3x RPG rds prox 500m to W from est 2xplat enemy force. Called in gunships. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. NVA wore Khaki uniforms. 3xNVA credited to 71st Avn, AK credit to RFs.					f
15	0810		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS458796 at 0700H. 1xUS WNB w/multiple frag wounds res from the explo of 1xH/gren (they think) in the trash he was burning. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 0740H.					f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743-863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jul 70

2400

8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, B/1-46 w/RF 258, AS943990 at 0750H. On search & clear find 3xen shelters w/bunkers. Res: dest.		S
17	0840		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, RF 115, BT207182 at 0815H. Dtn 2xVN males ages 32 and 33, both wearing white tops and beige shorts. RFs say they are VC suspects. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Dtn had neg ID's. (INFO ONLY).		S
18	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, FAC, 0730H-0810H. Helix 16 VR Box #25: BT102215 obsr 3xMAM in black clothes in rice paddy. BT052210 obsr 3xMAM in black clothes in rice paddy. BT105217 obsr 3xMAM in black clothes in rice paddy. BT117226 obsr 3xpack animals on E end of box. Obsr new & well worked rice paddies.		S
19	0850		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, F/8, 0800H-0830H. VR Box #29: AS905957 obsr corn field, AS912957 obsr trailrunning E-W. AS905955 obsr trailrunning E-W. AS910929 obsr trail running N-S well used. AS914931 obsr cam hut.		S
20	0855		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G3 Ops at 0850H. Red Rocket message critical times. 0027Z recall from XXIV Corps of incoming Red Rocket msg. 0030Z initiation of Red Rocket msg. 0036Z receipt Amcal Com Center. 0038Z receipt at DTOC. 0039Z acknowledged receipt to MAJ Jordan, XXIV Corps COC. 0047Z receipt Chu Lai Com Center. 0048Z Receipt at DTOC. 0049Z acknowledged receipt to MAJ Jordan, XXIV Corps COC.		S
21	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, (EN) AT988116 at 0300H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xNVA KIA (wearing Khakis) neg wpns. Fnd pieces of packs in area. pers items & medical supplies.		S
22	0915		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Harman, A/1-1, BT111312 at 0900H. Fnd 2xerocks of unpolished rice, approx 200x1bs total, in good condition. Fnd in old bunker. Redistributed rice to PF's from OP 10 working w/A Tro. Bunker was dest.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 4		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	0925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS500750 at 0825H. Fnd 2x55 gal drums unpolished rice, total 700lbs locally grown in good condition 1xmonth old. Fnd beneath the floor of a hut. Will evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Frieze.					S
24	0940							
						(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Fhurman, CAP 1-3-8, BS569920, (EN) BS568925 at 0440H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC moving E 100m from loc. One VC w/ unk type wpn. Eng w/SAF & M-79 HE. VC fled SW Swept at first light w/neg res.		
25	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (EN) AT928009 at 0900H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 1xshelter w/bunker, 2xanimal pens, 1xNVA intrenching tool, 3xNVA ponchos, 1xcanteen, 1xfirst aid book. Dest everything & extracted book & intrenching tool to LZ Mary Ann.					S
						(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, LMO 1-46 & RF #745, (EN) AS941993 at 0910H. While on search & clear msn, fnd & dest an old 60mm mort pos.		
27	0950		(U) 196th Bde, LMO 1-46 & RF #258 & PF #106, (EN) AS960989 at 0850H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 2xen shelters w/bunkers. Dest shelters.					S
						(U) 1-1 Cav, So Highfill, A/1-1, BT111312 at 1000H. Fnd in old bunker: 12xbleasting caps, 12xassorted rds AK & M-16, 2xsandbags polished rice, approx 20lbs. Rice distributed to PF's rest of findings dest.		
29	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/123 Avn, BS425395 at 0955H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng. Res: 2xVC KIA: CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xwpn, 1xfirst aid pouch w/VN writing on it, 1xhomemade grenade. Evac CIA to Chu Lai.					S
						(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (EN) AT925014 at 1015H. While on search & clear msn fnd 12xen shelters. Dest shelters. Also fnd 12x mockup Chi Com H/gren. The area seemed to be a training area. Extracted H/gren to Mary Ann.		
30	1030							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, ES769572, (EN) BS750582 at 0950H. Req urgent D/O for 1xPF (PF plat 182) w/gunshot wounds in legs. D/O compl 1006H. PF plat 182 rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Arty was fired w/unk res.		S
32	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, (EN) BT293080 at 0950H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA wearing blue uniform covered w/mosquito net.		S
33	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, ES503748 at 1015H. Fnd 2x55 gal drums unpolished rice, 700xlbs total, locally grown in good condition 5 weeks old. Will evac to 411 & Bronco. Ntfy: XIV Corps, Sp Frieze.		S
34	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (EN) AT954105 at 1000H. After CA obsr 4-5xVC 300m N of LZ. Eng w/AMF & G/S eng w/unk res. Swept area & fnd 3xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpns. Credited 2xKIA C/4-31, 1xKIA 71st Avn.		S
35	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8, 0930H-0955H. VR Box 14A: BS134942 obsr well used E-W trail. BS126942 obsr tunnel entrance (2'x4'). BS135952 obsr log bridge. BS147956 obsr cultivated corn fields. BS115919 obsr group of 55xgal drums. Eng & dest.		S
36	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, ES741436 at 1025H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID dressed in black. Females were released when identified by relatives in ville.		S
37	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, ES775522 at 1030H. On search & clear msn det unk type mine w/TWED. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1035H. (INFO ONLY)		S
38	1136		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, ES498742 at 1120H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWED. Res: dest in place.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1150		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, 71st Avn, Rattler 17 Tail #004, BT113322 at 1000H. Obsr 3xNVA hidden in rocks on high ground at altitude of 1500'. Laid down suppressive fire until A/1-1 could get to loc. A arrived & fnd 3xNVA WIA in blue uniforms w/pistol belts, Chi Com grenades packs, & 3xAK-47's. NVA WIA are being evac to Hawk Hill by CC along w/packs, pistol belts, & AK-47's.		J
40	1155		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, Land clearing plat, BS728780 at 0803H. A grader operator had a fuel pod fall on his right leg. He was dragged 10xft. The extent of injuries is unk. Indiv was treated in field and evac to Chu Lai. His M-16 was dest and there was minor damage to the grader. (INFO ONLY)		J
41	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (EN) BS506754 at 1145H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum (approx 350xlbs) unpolished rice buried & well cam, locally grown, 5-6xweeks old, good condition. Will extract to 411, then to Bronco.		J
42	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, M3 RF 258, PF 106, (EN) AS942993 at 1030H. On search & clear msn obsr 2xVC in brown uniforms w/wpns, neg packs 100-150m NW of loc. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.		J
43	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (EN) BT143215 at 1045H. Ptl reports susp en base camp. Fnd 6" diameter logs. Base camp is believed to be being built.		J
44	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (EN) AT927025 at 1050H. On cordon & search msn, fnd 6xen shelters 14'x12' w/bunkers 5'x5', 3xNVA packs, personal items, 1xmachete, 1x crossbow, 6xempty AK mags, 3xMAM dtn (ages 25 to 30) 1xMAF dtn (age 25) all Montang ard. Will extract to LZ Mary Ann.		J
45	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 178 Avn, (EN) AT985105 at 1013H. While leaving PZ, on 4th lift, rec SAF & M-79 fire w/NCD. En fire from		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1200	(cont)	300m NE of PZ. Alt: 200xft, Speed: 70xknots. D/2-1 will check area.		S
46	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, BT173144 at 1230H. On sweep discovered and dest 2xB/T cans w/TWPD on a trail "shoebox type".		S
47	1305		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, F/17, BT225219, (EN) BT222212 at 1235H. Rec 1xRPG rd from NW approx 400m. RPG hit 6xft in front of vehicle. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1300H by CC to Hawk Hill. Neg dam to vehicle. Swept w/neg res.		S
48	1310		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS686924 at 1200H. While blowing a crossing of a stream for track vehicle, 1xUS rec shrapnel. Res: 1xUS WNB (E). D/O compl 1210H. US was standing too close to blast area.		S
49	1315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS770478 at 1240H. Dtn 1xmale (30yrs old) w/ID. KCS said ID was no good. Evac to Liz.		S
50	1317		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS749418 at 1132H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF. Neg Arty due to prox of frd. VC evaded S successfully.		S
51	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS719638, (EN) BS742630 at 1140H. Rec 100xrds SAF from NE w/NCD. Fired Arty & SAF Swept w/neg res.		S
52	1336		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS856356, at 1215H. Fnd 3x4.2" mort rds B/T w/TWPD all within 50m. EOD will dest.		S
53	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, 0815H-1310H. VR Box #68: BS421429 obsr rice paddies BS417428 obsr cut grass & dest 1xhut. BS416424 obsr & dest 3xhuts. BS410426 obsr & dest 1xhut. BS414422 obsr & dest 4xhuts. BS435398 obsr well used trail. BS441401 obsr 3xMAH in green uniforms. A/S eng. Res:dest 16xbunkers, 7xhuts, 2xVC KRA/S. BS401398 obsr & dest 1xhut.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
54	1350		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, BT115324 at 1325H. Fnd tunnel w/container 3'x3' w/400x1bs unpolished rice. Rice distributed to PF's. Tunnel dest.					S
55	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS498754 at 1335H. On search & clear dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.					S
56	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, S2 & D/1-46, (EN) AT924025 at 1340H. On search & clear men, picked up 58xrefugees: 11xMAM, 8xold men, 8xold females, rest children. Will evac to Mary Ann & then to Hau Duc.					S
57	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-8, BS535900 at 1010H. Rec 1000xrds SAF from 60-80xNVA w/NCD. Rtn SAF, Arty & G/S. Res: 1xPF WIA (E) from frd M-79 fire. Prox of en 500m W. H/17 swept area w/neg findings. CAP swept area. Res: 4xVC KBA, credited to A/1-82 Arty, LZ Dottie. (INFO ONLY).					S
58	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (EN) BS498754 at 1400H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum of rice (approx 355x1bs) buried in ground w/cam cover. Unpolished, locally grown, approx 1xmonth old, good condition. Will extract to 411 & then to Bronco.					S
59	1423		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, AT957105 at 1405H. Local civ report 7-8xVC in vic AT953105. There are no known B/T in area. When C Co CA to area VC evaded W.					S
60	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (EN) BS500753 at 1500H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum (approx 350x1bs) of unpolished rice buried in ground, well cam locally grown, approx 1xmonth old, in good condition. Will be extracted to Liz & then to Bronco.					S
61	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS710310 at 1510H. Fnd 3xhuts that had been dest had been rebuilt. Res: dest again.					S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jul 70

2400

8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1620		(C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		S
63	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (EN) BS749418 at 1132H. Res of sweep fnd black & blue clothing, 1xUS canteen, 1xpair Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1xruck sack. Dest all.		S
64	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (EN) BS755574 at 1440H. 3rd plat obsr 6xVC/NVA. Enr at 500m w/SA & AWF. En evaded NE. They pursued & dtn 1xfemale, age 55, w/blue & black clothing w/neg ID. Gave her to PF plat 182. LOH obsr 2xVC evading, eng w/miniguns Res: 2xVC KIA. Dtn 1xMAM in area. CIA docus. Extracted docus and MAM to Bronco.		S
65	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, R/5 ARVN, (EN) BT198229 at 1400H. Eagle flight inserted ARVNs. Res: 9xVC KIA, 5xTAM dtn, 1xAE-47, 1xB-40 rocket launcher CIA. Credit KIA to 71st Avn. (INFO ONLY)		S
66	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, (EN) AT936022 at 1600H. While on search & clear msn. Fnd 1xB/T 5xquart can w/C-4 w/TWFD along trail. Dest in place.		S
67	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, RF Co #258, (EN) AS966985 at 1500H-1630H. Have 100xrefugees. Will extract to Mary Ann. (INFO ONLY)		S
68	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123 Avn, (EN) BS440415 at 1710H. Fnd & dest 3xlarge struc. Obsr 7xadditional struc.		S
69	1730		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (EN) ES699815 at 1648H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H.		S
70	1730		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Marquez, Bde Avn, (EN) BS752654 at 1610H. LOH went down to pick up docu. When acft took off rec 1xexplo. Unk if explo came from bag of docu or a mine under LOH. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Acft was a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **10**
 NO. OF PAGES **16**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1730	(cont)	total loss. D/O compl to LZ Bronco.		f
71	1735		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (EN) BT295072 at 1400H. While moving to A Co's loc, rec 2xM-79 rds & light SAF from east 3xVC, 400m N of loc. NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty fired w/unk res. Did not sweep due to terrain.		f
72	1740		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, at 1400H-1600H. 97xVN dtn at Mary Ann: 20xmales, 23xfemales, 54xchildren. Will extract to Hau Duc. Village Chief said 5xVC from his ville turned themselves in at LZ Mary Ann 6xmonths ago. Villagers carried 60mm, B-40 rkts & rice for MVA N along Song Tranh River to Hiep Duc towards Laos & rtn carrying salt from mountains.		f
73	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, (EN) BS855203 at 1700H. 1xVN soldier was hit by civ vehicle on Highway 201. D/O compl 1705H to Bronco. (INFO ONLY)		f
74	1740		(U) AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #5, 27 June 1970. Delete, duplicate entry.		f
75	1745		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. Req time extension to LRFP Box #9. Time: until 132400H Jul 70. Appr: Minh Long, (Initials) CRS, Ntfy: Co G 75th Inf, Sp Shupe; FSE, MAJ Mannick.		f
76	1810	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Sites, 071810H Jul 70.. Req area be cleared for Eagle flight 081200H to 081800H for 5th ARVN. Area: UL BT085030, LR BT105015, UL BS065985, LR BS085965. ASAF clearance. Appr: SFC, CPT Burns. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland. Appr: G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		f
77	1815		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, HQ/4-21, BS834313, (EN) BS831312 at 1745H. CO/4-21 had visited B/4-21 and as helicopter was taking off rec 20xrds of AK-47 fire. LTC Harper rec a wound on the left side of the head and was knocked unconscious		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 8 Jul 70

2400 8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

1815

(cont)

S3/4-21 rec minor leg wound. One man from B/4-21 was also WIA(E). Helicopter rtn to Bronco. LTC Harper now in 23rd Med at Bronco is conscious and doing well. Acft rec unk number of hits. G/S eng area w/unk res. B/4-21 is checking area, results unk at this time. Res Frd: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).

S

78

1830

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, (EN) AT926020 at 1700H. While on search & clear man find 10xen shelters 10'x15' & 10xbunkers 10'x15'. Also find 8x20xlb shaped charges, various parts of 200xChi Com H/gren, 1xempty AK-47 mag, 3xciv radios, docu, 25xlbs corn, 1xNVA uniform, 1xdud 105mm rd, 1x igloo water cooler various pigs & chickens. Dest all & extrated docu & sample of corn to Mary Ann. Area is believed to be H/gren factory & food storage area.

S

79

1900

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 1-1 Cav. Serious incident report-Friendly casualties from frd fires. (1) Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Location of Accident/Incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT249180, 7xkm SW of Tam Ky. (3) Time: 072229H July 1970. (4) Units involved F/17 Cav, PF Plat 144 & RF Group 1/15. (5) Description of cause: One (1) US soldier from F/17 Cav was killed by a stray bullet during H & I fires with small arms by PF Plat 144 on an OP at BT252186 & by 1/15 RF Group at Nui Von (BT248169). (6) Casualties: One (1) US KIA (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Small arms, type unk. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy EXIV Corps, PFC VerHage.

S

80

1900

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196th Bde. Serious incident report-Friendly casualties from frd fires. (1) Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div (2) Location of Accident/Incident: In Quang Tin Province, AT976098, 6xkm SW of LZ Prep. (3) Time: 070250H July 1970. (4) Unit Involved D/2-1. (5) Description of cause: A trip flare ignited outside D/2-1's perimeter. D/2-1 eng the area w/claymore. Two (2) US were wounded

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1900		by the backblast. (6) Casualties: Two (2) US WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: M-18A1 Claymore. An investigation is being conducted. Ntly: PFC VerHage.		8
81	1930		(U) Weather Office, CPT Jones. Severe weather warning from 1900H-2300H 8 Jul 70. Ceiling: 1000', visibility: 1-3x miles, rain & thunder showers, winds: NW 15-30x knots.		8
82	1935		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS678888 at 1630H. Dtn 19xMAF, 4xin teens, 6xin 20's, 9x30-40. Neg ID w/rations of cookies, bread, tobacco, tea, fish, candy, soap. No large amts. Evac to Binh Son.		f
83	1937		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix 25. (EN) BT355043 at 1730H. Rec SAF w/neg hits. Eng grid w/Arty w/unlk res.		f
84	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT288092 at 1800H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn & pack prox 500m NE. Sniper Eng w/2xrds, neg hits. Eng w/81mm mort & Arty. Swept area w/neg res.		f
85	1950		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, (EN) AS924985 at 1845H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF w/neg packs or wpns 100m NW of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, other VC evad. 1xUS WIA(E) by munition stake. D/O req but not compl.		f
86	1952		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, C/4-31, (EN) AT957105 at 1900H. Dtn 2xMAF. 2xMAF w/neg ID in black PJs. Evac to LZ West.		f
87	1955		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (EN) AT993105 at 1735H. Obsr 1xVC in open. Eng w/artty w/unlk res.		f
88	1955		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT180255 at 1845H. D/O 1xUS cas. Has the 1st stages of pneumonia. D/O compl 1940H.		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS430783 at 1810H. OP obsr 23xVC dressed in black & tan w/multi colored shirts, 15xw/wpn, 20xw/large packs moving N-S prox 900-1000m. 3xwounded being helped by others. Called in Arty. Musket 34 on station, expended on area. Will eng w/Arty & sweep tomorrow.		f
90	2020		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, A/4-3, BS699301 at 1740H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA moving NW-SE. 1xChi Com H/gren, 6xSKS rds, 1xNVA first aid bandage, US compass & 300 Piaster CIA.		f
91	2140		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, 11th Bde, Bald Eagle requirement. B/4-3 (call sign Cause 98, Freq 68.65) will be Bald Eagle force from 1300H to 1450H. D/3-1 (call sign Siphon 98, freq 63.15) will be Bald Eagle force from 1450H on. Ref visit of General Rossin on 9 July 1970. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith.		f
92	2045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, HT097266 at 2005H. Heard 2xshots prox 600m NE of loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.		f
93	2210		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 4-31, LZ West. (EN) AT8911, 8912, 9011 at 1945H-2130H. Obsr flashing lights. Arty fired w/unlk res. , date: 25 June 70.		f
94	2017		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-3-8, (EN) BS554902 at 0630H. Obsr & eng w/SAP 8-10xVC 50m from loc cooking rice. VC rtn fire w/SAP & evad W. Sweep of area fnd 3xblood trails, 10xlb hot food in two pots, 4xblue uniforms, 4xbush huts. Dest 1xM-16 mine, 2xbunkers. 1xUSMC MIA(M). (INFO ONLY)		f
95	2045		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT176252 at 2025H. D/O 1xUS cas, broken arm, fell off of track when it hit a dike. D/O compl 2041H. Res: 1xUS WMB(E).		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Jul 70	2400 8 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
96	1850		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Phurman, CAP 1-3-8, (EN) BS551896 at 0915H. Ptl crossing open area, obsr 2xVC in treeline 50m W of loc. Eng w/SAP VC did not rtn fire & fled W. Swept area & fnd 1xmap, 5xlbs rice, 3xbush hats, 10xwater jugs, 12xsets blue utilities, 1xhomemade bangalore torpedo w/WP gren as det, 3xbunkers (dest), 2xmachetes, 4xsmall bags marijuana. (INFO ONLY)			d
97	1900		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req. Time: 082400H-131200H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS5943, LR BS6140. Disappr: SF, (initials) BLW; G3: CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer.			f
98	1115		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox. APD Req. Time: 0700H-1000H Jul 70. Area: BT0730-1528-1524-0724. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyekyj; G3, MAJ Johnson			S
99	1350		(C) 1st Mar Div, msg DTG 050836Z. AO Req. 34. Time: 110500H-152000H Jul 70. Purpose: Insertion of recon team. Area: UL AT7931, LR AT8225. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford, ADC(M) BG Mataxis; Ntfy: 1st Mar Div, MSG, DTG 080506Z; FSE, SSG Rape.			S
100	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #14; BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: Lt Ilnyekyj, 196th Bde 198th Bde, CPT Hoeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Strudevart; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP A1C Sitzler			S
101	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #40; UL AT9089, LR AT9980. Box #41; UL BT3017, LR BT3610. Box #42; UL BS0596, LR BS1489. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45; UL BS5082, LR BS4275. Appr: 198th Bde CPT Hoeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevart; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.			S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
102	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 70. Box #17; BT0730-1528-1522-0722-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnevky. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant; SALV, PFC Dudek.		S
103	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 70. Box #5, fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, PFC Dudek.		S
104	1505		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 70. Box #35, UL BT3509, LR BT4004. Box #36, UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37, UL BS6690, LR BS7084. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant, SALV, PFC Dudek.		S
105	1505		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #30; UL BS6695, LR BS6990. Box #31; UL BS4491, LR BS5488. Box #32; UL BT3509, LR BT4004. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.		S
106	1645		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #63; UL BS385600 LR BS445540. Box #65; UL BS4472, LR BS5161. Box #66; BE3160-2847, along river 2000m each side of river. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; AAE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.		S
107	1645		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 70. Box #46; UL BT2916, LR BT3510. Box #47; BS7296 along coast to BS7575. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, SALV, PFC Adkinson.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jul 70

2400

8 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

108

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time:
 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #20; UL BT1908,
 LR BT2405.

Box #26; UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Appr: 196th
 Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant;
 FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.

S

109

1322

(U) 198th Bde, Sp French, RF #745 & MI,
 AS954991 at 1230H. Made contact w/UNSEF prox
 150m E. Res: 2 NVA KIA neg packs or wpns.
 CIA: 2xKhaki uniforms. (INFO ONLY)

110

2400

(U) Inclosure 1, Americal Unit Locations.

L

111

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div
 units reported light contact in their combined
 TAOR again today as ops continued, w/TAC air
 and arty support. In operation Pennsylvania
 Square, G/S from 71st Avn were credited
 w/killing 12xVC and wounding 3 others in 3
 separate incidents. In Operation Iron
 Mountain, the CO, 4-21 Inf was wounded as
 his helicopter drew fire while taking off
 after visiting one of his field units. The
 Bn S3 and one other indiv were also wounded
 in the incident. US/GVN forces combined in
 12xoperations today. Amcal units reported
 22xVC and 7xNVA KIA, w/3xIWC. There were
 13xVN dtn. US losses were reported as 3xKIA,
 9xWIA(E), and 1xWIA(M). Div elements took
 part in one CA today. Engr reported clearing
 20xacres today.

L

112

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-748/800

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 9 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
B Co	<u>721818</u>		
C Co	<u>700806</u>		
D Co	<u>717819</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>701806</u>	
Recon	<u>735821</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>PROF</u>		
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Co	<u>924013</u>		
D Co	<u>934013</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>967979</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>285086</u>		
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
C Co	<u>CHL</u>		
D Co	<u>274064</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>	
Recon	<u>285086</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	474922		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	433799		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	CHL		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	684010	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	DOTTIE	HILL 482	
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	501745		
B Co	590625		
C Co	411		
D Co	479752		
E Co	411		
Recon	BRONCO		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	681299		
B Co	SJ HILL		
C Co	SJ HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 707313

E Co SJ. HILL

Recon SJ. HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 752407

B Co 733653

C Co 785458

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 730443

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 873358

B Co 840290

C Co 833379

D Co DEBBIE

E Co DEBBIE

Recon DEBBIE

7-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ. HILL

C Btry BRONCO DRAGON

D Btry FSB 411

26th Arty Bn CP 771525

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KY	
A Trp	135314	
B Trp	136252	
C Trp	CHL	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY	MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	CINDY (SF)	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)	
XXXXXXXXXX		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	DOTTIE	ARTY HILL
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP	
A Co	192285	
B Co	HAWK HILL	
C Co	HAWK HILL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
E Co	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
Recon	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	-----	-----
A Co	CENTER	-----	-----
B Co	087266	-----	-----
C Co	173143	-----	-----
D Co	FREP	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----
Recon	139214	-----	-----
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----
A Co	859223	-----	-----
B Co	WEST	-----	-----
C Co	971108	-----	-----
D Co	CHL	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----
Recon	CHL	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	294180	-----
3 32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	-----
B Btry	CENTER	FREP	-----
C Btry	SIBERIA	-----	-----
D Btry	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

9 Jul 70

2400

9 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0005 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sp Plcten, H/17 Cav, BS712896 at 082200H. Obsr trip flare go off & 1xVC 200-250m SW. Eng w/M-60, M-79, & .50 cal. Fired illum. Swept area w/neg res.

3 0020 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, RF #144, BS612622 at 082325H. Eng UNSEF attempting to enter village Eng at 50m w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 21xys old in blue uniform, neg pack, wpn or docu. (INFO ONLY)

4 0055 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrot, C/4-31, AT971108 at 0030H. 3rd Plat had mech amb det and trip flare tripped. Will check at first light.

5 0240 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrot, 1-46 Sensors, Professional, BT163060 at 0215H. Detected 4-5 en moving from S-N. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Will check at first light.

6 0415 (C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.

7 0620 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, (EN) BS479752 at 0605H. Rec SAF from UNSEF 400m W of loc, NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA.

8 0650 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrot, A/4-31, (EN) AT848218 at 0710H. While on cordon & search msn, questioned 30xpers at Phu Son (V). All were old men & women. They are not to be considered dtn. New huts in area. Said VC in area 2xdays ago.

9 0735 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3. BS697299 at 0235H, 34 element had mech amb det. Res: 2xleopards KIA, 1x60-70xlbs, 1x15xlbs. At BS699301 at 0630H mech amb det. Res: 1xpig KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-100-2-643-783/100

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 14
---------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	9 Jul 70	2400	9 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, (EN) BS899257 at 0650H. Rec SAF from 50m S of loc. NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		J
11	0800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrot, A/3-21, BT052247 at 0700H. Res of mech amb: 1xbird KIA.		J
12	0800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrot, C/4-31, (EN) AT971108 at 0035H. Mech amb det w/neg res.		J
13	0802		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #168, BS763574 at 0710H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID dressed in black Will evac to Mo Duc. (INFO ONLY)		J
14	1300	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Morris. AO Req. Time: 090600H-142400H Jul 70. Rec 081300H. Purpose: combat ops. 4th ARVN Regt. Area: From BS643828-650800, E along river to 675785, NE to 684802, N along stream to 683810, E to 700810, NE along river to 710820, E to 720820, N to 720860, W to 670860-start. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickny; G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick; FSE, SFC Dennis.		J
15	0905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 4-3-9, (EN) BS507875 at 0705H. Rec 1000x rds SAF & 20-25 M-79 from 50xVC/NVA w/neg cas. 0810H G/S on station. G/S expended 0850H broke station. CAP 1-3-2 inserting a reaction force.		J
16	0920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, (EN) BS752654 at 0500H. Fnd & dest 3x60mm mort rds B/T w/PED 75m from crashed LOH.		J
17	0930	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #63, BS700806 at 081445H. At An Tinh (V) rec 1xHoi Chinh w/12 Chi Com M/gren, pistol belt, compass case, & change of clothes. Evac to Son Tinh. (INFO ONLY)		J
18	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21. Tunnel dog req. Time: 100700H-111800H Jul 70. Tn will report to 132nd heli pad at 0700H. Appr: 63d CTT, PVT Montgomery; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jul 70

2400

9 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, F/8, 0800H-0855H. BT239076 obsr trenchline. BT238053 obsr footprints 6-12xhrs old(25xpacks) BT245056 obsr rest area.		
20	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, (EN) BS493748 at 0830H. Mech amb det, fnd blood trails & pieces of torso, parts of green clothing, Ho Chi Minh sandals. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
21	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (EN) BS752654 at 0920H. Fnd & dest 1x81mm rds & 105mm rd w/PFD, 15m from loc of downed LOH.		
22	1000		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1, BT132304 at 0935H. Fnd web belt w/2xM-26 H/grens believed to be of VC origin. Dest in place.		
23	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (EN) BS492752 at 0930H. Fnd 2x55 gal drums of unpolished rice (approx 700xlbs), locally grown, good condition, 1xmonth old. Under floor of struc, Also fnd 1xbarbers kit. Rtfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Ezen.		
24	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (EN) BS752654 at 0940H. Fnd 3xsigns telling VN to stay out of area because of B/T, also leave rice & fish for VC. Signs extracted to LIZ.		
25	1010		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, A/3-1, (EN) BS492752 at 1004H. While on search & clear msn fnd small amt of rice & sweet potatoes (approx 2x lbs each).. Also fnd a model of fighter acft. Will evac all to FSB 411.		
26	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Helix 04, (EN) AS911988 at 0830H. Repanned A/S resulted in 1xsecondary explo. 24x250xlb bombs.		
27	1020		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS, LZ Prep, (EN) BT010101 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC moving NW w/wn. Arty fired w/unlk rec.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jul 70

2400

9 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28 1035 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops. LRUP AO Req.
Box #9. DTG: ASAP-112400H Jul 70. Area: UL
BS5049. LR BS5345. PURPOSE: Area Recon. Appr:
B-11 SF, (initials) CRS; G3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.

S

29 1045 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, A/1-1, BT142293 at
1005H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA w/wpns & packs prox
250-300m SE. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA dressed in
black PJs w/pack. Pack extracted to Tam KY
Blue Ghost pad.

S

30 1045 (U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, AS969978 at
1030H. On a RIF fnd & dest 1xshelter 20'x10'
& 3xbunkers 5'x5'. They also fnd a trail
running E-W.

S

31 1055 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (EN)BS492752
at 1010H. Fnd 3x55 gal drums unpolished rice
1xunder haystack, 1xin bunker & 1xin a grave.
Approx 1050lbs. Rice was locally grown in
good condition & approx 1xmonth old. Will
extract to 411 then to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV
Corps, MAJ Hof.

S

32 1100 (U) 123d Avn, Mr Doyle, B/123, 1000H. At
BS400756 (center of mass) G/S dest 8xhuts
w/bunkers, one slick directing Arty into
area.

S

33 1136 (U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, AT970151 at
1110H. Fnd 1xVH male (age 44) who stated 10x
VC lived in Thon Bu (V). Then 7xVC Chieu
Hoi'd, 2xSKS were turned in. Extracted to
WEST.

S

34 1120 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT142215 at
0920H. On ptl towards suspected en base camp
reported finding brush & bamboo barriers &
heard 10-12xVN voices prox 100m E. Fnd & dest
1xbunker.

S

35 1210 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, (EN)
BS712896 at 1100H. Dtn 1xVH male w/neg ID. He
had payment certificates on him. PPs say he

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jul 70

2400

9 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1210

(cont)

is VC. Dtn was turned over to PFs & extracted
to Binh Son & papers extracted to Dottie.

S

36

1215

(U) 26th Engr, Lt Moyahana, B/26th, (EN)
BS728822 at 1050H. A 39th Engr D-7 Bulldozer
det est 3xlb B/T w/PPD w/NCD. (INFO ONLY)

S

37

1220

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/3-1, (EN)
BS489757 at 1130H. Fnd 4x55 gal drums of
unpolished rice buried & 1xsampan 15' long,
dest sampan. Extracted rice to 411 then Bronco
Approx 1400lbs rice, good condition, locally
grown, 1xmonth old. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp
Mc Millan.

S

38

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, (EN)
BS678545 at 1000H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD.
Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1035H to Quang
Ngai. (INFO ONLY)

S

39

1350

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (EN)
AT991113 at 1305H. On search & clear msn rec
6xHoi Chanh, 7xVN females, 11xVN children,
2xold VN males. Extracted to West.

S

40

1350

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (EN)
BT145215 at 1300H. Fnd 1xbunker on trail
w/trenchline in vic.

S

41

1400

(U) AMCAL, Sgt Hess, G2 TmF, (EN) BS095944 at
0944H. Detected 20xpers moving E-W w/packs.
Eng w/artty. Res: 1xNVA KFA, credit to B/3-16.

S

42

1400

(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, IOS, LZ West, (EN)
AT978112 at 1335H. Obser 1xVC w/pack moving E.
Neg clearance for Arty due to prox of frds.
Will sweep area.

S

43

1415

(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G3 Op. Ntfy: 11th &
198th Bdes. A convoy will depart Qui Nhon
100700H Jul for CHL, est time of arrival at
I CTZ, II CTZ bday 101030H. Convoy will remain
overnight at CHL and depart CHL 110800H to
rtn to Qui Nhon. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack;
11th Bde, Sp Echols.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jul 70

2400

9 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1450		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, IOS, LZ Prep, (EN) AT980120 at 1445H. Ober 2xNVA w/packs & wpns moving E in blue uniforms. Arty will be fired		S
45	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS431787 at 1435H. While on ptl fnd 4xpacks containing: edible leaves, 3xflashlights, 2xbush hats, 1xuniform, 2xponchos, 1xpair shorts, 1xhammock 1xwallet w/photos, 1xlighter, 1xbelt, 1x mosquito net, 1xpair female & 1xpair male shoes in one pack. Ruck sack contained: 3xpots, 2xspoons, 2xchopsticks, 30xlbs unpolished rice, 2xlbs dried potatos, 2x2xlb homemade bombs. Evac to Stinson.		S
46	1530		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, Div Arty AO, BS756631 at 1500H. While on VR spotted 3xMAM neg pack or wpn. Evaded into deserted ville to W. Closer check revealed 5xVN conical hats, 1xUS bush hat, 2xblue shirts, numerous pots & pans, 1xpot rice, 2xUS machetes, 1x bayonet, 1xpair binoculars. Information sent to 1-20. They will check area further.		S
47	1540		(U) 1st CAG, Sp Holzer, CAP 1-3-9, (EN) BS509874 at 0700H. Rec hv AWP from UNSEF prox 500m (in treeline). Ptl rtn SAF and advanced toward position. Reg G/S. 0745H G/S on station. Expended, broke station. Ptl withdrew 400m & rec resupply. Called for and did not rec A/S. G/S rtn at 1110H & expended. G/S rec 400xrds SAF. CAP withdrew & called & rec resupply & reaction force from 13 CAP HQ. Neg sweep due to reluctant PF's (they left). Rec sniper fire. CAP ober 8xVC KIA by SAF, 1xUS MC WIA(E). D/O compl 1200H to 91st Evac.		S
48	1540		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, 4/3, BS634366 at 1545H. Chase ship for Gen Rossen party has gone down. The crew is OK and are moving to an LZ for pick up. G/S are overhead. Tail # 486 from A/123.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 Jul 70	2400	9 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Pioch. Blasting in quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G3, Sp McDonough.		S		
50	1605		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, (EN) BS778528 at 0200H. Amb 2xVC while in NDP. Res: 2xVC KIA wearing black PJ's. 1xM-2 carbine CIA. Extracted carbine to Dragon. (INFO ONLY)		S		
51	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8, 1540H-1610H. Box #26. BT177127 eng lean-to w/VP rd w/neg res. BT167124 obsr trail running E-W. BT167139 obsr cultivated corn field w/wooden fence. BT162137 obsr trail N-S.		S		
52	1625		(C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		S		
53	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, (EN) AS915992 at 1530H. While on search & clear msn find 3xen shelters (1xbelieved to be classroom, 1xbelieved to be mess hall) w/tunnels underneath. Also find docu, training obstacles simulated concertina wire (vines) plus numerous obstacle courses. Area not used with in 1xweek. Dest shelters & extracted docu to Mary Ann.		S		
54	1630		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, A/1-1, BS145291 at 1524H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpons & pack evading SW prox 300m. Eng & pursued. Res: 1xVC male age 25. KIA. He wore black shorts & carried pack. Neg wpn. Had wallet w/VN money, personal gear & blasting cap w/electrical wire connected w/safety pin.		S		
55	1637		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (EN) BS738628 at 1550H. Rec unk amt sniper fire from 200m S of loc, from 3-5xindiv. Fired Arty, 81mm morts & SAF w/unk res. NCD.		S		
56	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, (EN) AT985117 at 1630H. Rec 4-5xrd M-79 fire from 250m NW of loc landing outside perimeter. Arty fired w/unk res.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Jul 70	2400	9 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
57	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (EN) BS700806 at 1530H. PF Plat #63 rec 1xHoi Chanh, 26yrs old, former NVA, blue uniform, neg wpn. Extr to Son Tinh. (INFO ONLY)				S
58	1740		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G3 Op, 1740H. Passed to CPT Galthier, Asst S3 196th Bde, Review OPLAN to reinforce special forces camp.				S
59	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS846282, (EN) BS843293 at 1759H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpons running S-N prox 1000m N of loc. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.				S
60	1845		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (EN) AT989125 at 1830H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpons. Arty fired w/unk res.				S
61	1855		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17, BT215185 at 1835H. Spotted 20-30xVC/NVA 1500m W across stream. Placed Sheridan & Arty fire on loc w/unk res.				S
62	1910		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT145282 at 1900H. Obsr 5xNVA w/wpons & packs evading SW. Processed Arty w/unk res.				S
63	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8, 1600H. VR. ZC177127 obsr 4xshelters. ZC167126 obsr trail. ZC167139 obsr trail. ZC168138 obsr trail.				S
64	1915		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Ploten, D/1-6, At 1600H at (EN) BS729821 fnd 1x250xlb dud bomb. Will dest. 1200H at BS721818 VN child turned in 2x1xquart juice cans filled w/Petna & .50 cal casings w/smoke grenade striker attached, 1xRPG rd. Was paid w/excess food. 3/D/1-6 at 1400H at BS721823 fnd tunnel 4'x4'x70', inside fnd 12x5xlb bags of CS powder w/det cord wrapped around them. Dest all.				S
65	1939		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #169, (EN) BS919145 at 1610H. Reg D/O for 2xRF WIA(E) by unk type B/T. D/O compl 1645H. (INFO ONLY)				S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

9 Jul 70

2400

9 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1950

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 123d Avn, 1445H-1540H. VR Box #61. BS387592 1xhut dest. BS398591 1xhut dest. BS398391 1xhut dest. 1545H BS634366 diverted to downed acft loc.

67

1950

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 123d Avn, 1725H-1830H. VR Box #65. BS480673 obsr old base camp. Res: dest.

68

1955

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS846282, (EN) BS832287 at 1830H. Obsr 10-12xindiv, some w/wps, coming from hedgerow at en grid. Eng w/arty w/unk res.

69

2020

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, C/4-31, (EN) AT989111, 979132 at 2010H. 2xmech amb det. Swept area w/neg findings.

70

2034

(C) CLDC, Sgt Pike, Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 2034H.

71

2037

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, (EN) BT099272 at 2000H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC w/wpn moving E-W on a trail 100m SE of loc. Res: VC evaded E. Arty did not fire due to prox of built up area.

72

2048

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, (EN) BS503353 at 1600H. Eng 1xVC 50m from loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (INFO ONLY)

73

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS725626 at 1745H. Moving N of day laager, rec SAF from 3-5xpers 200m S of loc. Eng w/Arty. 1800H made contact w/estimated reinforced sqd. G/S req & eng area. Checked area w/neg res.

74

2105

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS677844 at 2000H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xpers, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (INFO ONLY)

75

2110

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS479752 at 1940H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
10	14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Jul 70	2400	9 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2110		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS854295 at 1950H. Eng 2xpers moving S toward loc at 200m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Other evad N.		f
77	2121		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (EN) BS433796 at 1925H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wons moving E-W 500m E of loc. Eng w/Arty w/unl res. Will check area at first light.		f
78	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46. Red tracker dog team. Pick up 101100H ranger pad. Rtn 101800H. Anmr: 63d CTT. Sgt Hunter: G3. MAJ Garrott. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Pleten.		f
79	2138		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1800H. Mech Amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.		f
80	2148		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, RF #723, BT260180 at 2110H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA, 1xradio, 1xAK-47, 1xkilo of rice. (INFO ONLY)		f
81	2151		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (EN) BT290088 at 1945H. Ptl swept area where Arty eng 3xVC. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xSKS w/bayonet, 38xrds SA ammo, 1xpith helmet, 1xbush hat & misc pers items. Fnd blood trails leading to 2xstruc. Searched struc w/neg res.		f
82	2153		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, R/1-46, AS969978 at 1715H. Snipers eng 5xNVA prox 200m E w/ wons. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 3xNVA evaded W success fully. Sniper tm evaded N successfully.		f
83	2210		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS873358, (EN) BS872361 at 2040H. Obsr 3-5xVC. Eng w/ 3M, M-60 & M-79. Checked area w/neg res. En evaded E. Neg arty due to prox of frd.		f
84	2211		(C) CLDC, Sgt Pike, CLDC will conduct a practice alert condition #1 at 2230H. Siren will be sounded.		f

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	9 Jul 70	2400	9 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
85	2230	✓	(O) CLDC, CPT Hicks, 2230H. Practice alert condition #1. Eff 092230H. CLDC code #4. Eff 2336H.		✓		
86	2320		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 (Night Hawk), (EN) BT098223 at 2120H-2200H. Rec 10xrds AWP. Alt: 1000'; Speed: 60xknots. Neg hits or cas. Eng en loc w/organic wpns & 81mm mort.		✓		
87	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Lucas. Req time extension for 1-1 Cav to conduct convoy acty in Box #32. Time: Extend to 141800H. Appr: 5th SFCA, CPT Burns; G3, MAJ Garrett; Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider; 196th Bde, Sp Sites; FSE, MAJ Minnich.		✓		
88	0800	(alvd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H to 091800H Jul 70. Sent 080800H Jul. Box #13; AS9195, along Nan Min river to AS884870-8587-8595-start. Box #21; AT8018-8220-9404-9103-start. Box #22; UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin.		✓		
89	0845		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 70. Box #43; BS4986-5286-5279-4779-4785-4985-start. Box #46; UL BT2916, LR BS3510. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Noeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.		✓		
90	0845		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 70. Box #17; BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Box #23; AT940235 along river to BT1620-1121 1000m each side of strin. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, PFC Fetterman.		✓		
91	0845		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 70. Box #5; fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, PFC Fetterman.		✓		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Jul 70	2400	9 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
92	1035		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 70. Box #36; UL BS4486, LR BS5281.				
			Box #37; UL BS6696, LR BS6991. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, PFC Fetterman.		S		
93	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #14; BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj; 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		J		
94	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #61; BS5854-6154-6150-6550-6642-6142-start. Box #63; UL BS385600, LR BS445540. Box #65; UL BS4472, LR BS5161. Box #66; BS3160-2847 along river 2000m each side of river. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S		
95	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #40; UL AS9089, LR AS9980. Box #41; UL BT3017, LR BT3610, Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45; UL BS3082, LR BS4275. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S		
96	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #13; AS9195 along Han Nin river to AS884870-8587-8595-start. Box #20; UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21; AT8018-8220-9404-9103-start. Box #22; UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Box #26; UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1035		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #31; BT4800-5400- to Tra Bong river to BS5188-5197-4897-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		
98	1635		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #1A; Fly Tien Phuoc-Tam Ky Hwy #533 for convoy route recon. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Leigh; MACV, Dein. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.		
99	1800		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req. #38. DTG: 150800H Jul - 232400H Aug 70. Purpose: Mult Go Op Directed against 403rd Sapper Bn. Area: From BS6629-6528-650263. Appr: B-11 SF, (initials) JFS; G3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Echols; FSE, SSG Rape.		
100	1130		(C) B-11 SF, Sp Vick. AO Req #49. DTG: 140400H-201600H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Op. Area: UL BS2761, LR BS3356. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: B-11 SF, Sgt Blaszczyr; FSE, SFC Dennis.		
101	1050		(C) 198th Bde, Lt Horsch. APD Clearance. Time: 101000H-1100H Jul 70. Msn #98-1; Area: UL BS4198, LR BS4893. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Horsch.		
102	1115		(C) 198th Bde, Lt Horsch. APD Clearance. Time: 1100H-1200H 10 Jul 70. Msn #98-2. Area: UL BS4083, LR BS5079. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Horsch.		
103	1300		(C) 195th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. APD Clearance. Time: 0700H-1100H 10 Jul 70. Msn #18A. Area: AT8400 along Song Tranh to AS8997. Appr: Lt Ilnyckyj.		
104	0900	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. TOR: 080900H. Box #61; BS5854-6154-6550-6548-6642-6142-start. Appr: 11th Bde, C T Robertson. Ntfy: AAE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jul 70

2400

9 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

104 0900 (cont) Lt Tomlin.

105 1635 (C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Air Cav Reg, Timar
 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #4; BT0930-1330-
 1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials)

CS; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant
 FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Miliken.

106 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

107 2400 (C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div
 units reported light contact in their combined
 TACR again today as ops continued, w/TAC air,
 and Arty support. There was a marked increase
 in Hoi Chanh today as 13xVN Chieu Hoi'd in
 the Phuoc Chau area. US/GVN forces combined
 in 12xoperations today. Amcal units reported
 12xVC and 3xNVA KIA, w/5xIWC. There were 16x
 VN dtn. There were no US losses reported. Div
 elements took part in 1xCA today. Engr reported
 clearing 100x acres today.

108 2400 (U) Journal closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ, GS, ASST G3 ON

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-542-743-263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 10 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>653853</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>721818</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>701806</u>		
Recon	<u>725822</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>912985</u>			
D Co	<u>931012</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>973974</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>285086</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>279060</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>280085</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	498932	
B Co	CHL	
C Co	STINSON	
D Co	438787	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	CHL	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	684010
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	DOTTIE	PROF
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	PSB 411	
A Co	491752	
B Co	583640	
C Co	411	
D Co	479757	
E Co	411	
Recon	BRONCO	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL	
A Co	681299	
B Co	SJ HILL	
C Co	SJ HILL	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	707313	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	618403	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733653	
C Co	783452	
D Co	750452	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	873358	
B Co	851286	
C Co	833379	
D Co	DEBBIE	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	DRAGON
D Btry	ESB 411	
25th Inf Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KX
A Trp	153292
B Trp	197263
C Trp	CHL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE ARTY HILL
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP
A Co	192281
B Co	HAWK HILL
C Co	HAWK HILL

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL	
H Co	HAWK HILL	
Recon	HAWK HILL	
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	
A Co	CENTER	
B Co	098270	
C Co	175150	
D Co	PREP	
E Co	CENTER	
Recon	139215	
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	
A Co	842218	
B Co	WEST	
C Co	988112	
D Co	CHL	
E Co	WEST	
Recon	CHL	
F-17th Cav (Ar.or)	HAWK HILL	092048
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST
B Btry	CENTER	PREP
C Btry	SIBERIA	
D Btry		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 70

2400

10 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 2123 (dlyd) (U) 39th Engr, CPT Graham, HHC Land Clearing
 plat, (en) BS719821, at 091200-091700H. Pd &
 dest 1xB/T US helmet, 1xB/T US canteen, 1x
 homemade AP Mine, fd & evac 2xpackages of
 docu, 1xNVA med kit, evacuated to Chu Lai.

3 0025 (dlyd) (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 3-1, Tu My, at
 092308H, (en) BS555746. Rec 2xunk type mort
 rds, res 10xciv WIA, treated by Viller Medic.
 4.2 eng grid w/unk res.

4 0050 (dlyd) (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 1-46 Radar, LZ
 West (en) AT984249. Detected 4-5xpers mov
 W, eng w/mort, unk res, swept area w/neg res.

5 0100 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SP Culpper, R/1-6, (en)
 BS721825, at 092116H. While mov to amb site
 spotted 5xVC crossing river at BT721825, eng
 w/SAF, VC evaded N, did not rtn fire. Did
 not see packs or wpns, checked area neg res,
 (F/8 CAV). Neg arty prox 100m. Blue Ghost
 was on station.

6 0100 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, Ly Tin, BT426103
 at 092030H. Reported est VC plat appeared
 in vic, direction of mov unk, unk wpns. Neg
 friendly action.

7 0100 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SGT Culpepper, F/8 NH, BS6792,
 at 092040H. F/8th Cav obs several fires at
 1xcampfire obsr 6xindiv, did not receive OK
 from Binh Son to eng.

8 0400 (C) CLDC, SP Ploch. Alert condition is
 CLDC #5, eff: 0630H.

9 0655 (U) AAE, CPT Smith, D/1-1, BT345205, at
 0620H. CH-6A in route to Tam Ky for msn
 w/1-1, had battery catch on fire, made
 emergency landing, maint on way to check,
 NGR CAR, damage unk at this time.

10 0720 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS473748,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-762-26

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Jul 70	2400	10 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0720	(cont)	(U) at 0615H. Dtn 1xMAM walking from S-N age approx 17, neg ID, will evac to FSB 411, then Bronco.		d		
11	0750		(U) 1/1 Cav SSG Warren, F/17 Cav, BT216198, at 0715H. When checking mech amb this morning fd 1xmech amb had been tripped at unk time last night. Fd numerous blood spots and tin cans placed around the area as a warning to others who might use the trail.		W		
12	0825	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Zapina, CAP 1-3-7, BS631940, at 092100H. (en)BS624944. Plat rec 50xrds SAF at en grid. Rtn organic wms fire & 81mm illum & arty illum fired. VC fled N. Fd blood trails & torn clothing during sweep. (info only)		W		
13	0905		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, CAP 1-3-9 (en) BS505876, at 0745H. Obsr 8-10xVC, eng w/SAF & rec SAF w/neg res. Arty not fired due to prox of frd. FAC on station & G/S eng area w/unk res.		W		
14	0930		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123, BS634460, at 0820H. VR #29 obsr bunkers under construction.		W		
15	0940		(C) 39th Engr, CPT Graham, 59th Land Clear Co., (en)BS732823 at 0900H. 1xEM walking in new NDP, det 1xB/T (unk type) w/unk type firing device. Res:1xUS WIA(E), d/o complete at 0950H to 91st Evac. Crater 18"x10" (info only)		W		
16	1005		(U) 196th BDE, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AT933017, at 0830H. While on search & clear msn fd 1xen shelter (3'x5') w/no signs of recent activity. Dest shelter.		W		
17	1005		(U) 196th BDE, Sp French, A/1-46, LZ Professional, (en)BT178074, at 0550H. Bunker #2 heard mec amb det. Morts fired & swept area fd small animal tracks around firing device. Believed animal det amb.		W		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 70

2400

10 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1015

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS495755,
at 0945H, fd 1x55gal drum of unpolished
rice (350lbs) locally grown, good condition,
1xmonth old, will evac to Bro nco.

S

19

1027

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, BS675877 at
0900H. On patrol dtn 9xVN females w/3x
children w/neg ID's. KCS says women are
VC & 1xwoman's husband is VC. Will evac to
Binh Son.

S

20

1040

(U) 11th BDE, CPT Shea, R/3-1, BS555735, at
1045H. Fd 1xARVN KIA, appears as though
he det unk type B/T only a few hours ago.
VN in area will take care of the disposition
of the body. The B/T was est to be no
larger than 1x60mm mort rd. (info only)

S

21

1043

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/5-46, (en)
BS329094, at 1000H. Rec 4x60mm mort w/NCD
from 600-900m NE, arty fired w/unk res.

S

22

1054

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1 at 1010H, VR
#45: BT310808 obsr 1xhut, BT329797 obsr 1x
hut, BT330786 obsr old .51xcal pit, BS353800
1xcampfire (very old), BT350802 1xcampfire.

S

23

1039

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, (en)BS742567
at 0905H. While mov to DL KCS obsr 4xVC
evading N, rec sniper fire from above grid
twice (20-30xrd each time) Rtn SAF, checked
area & fd 1xVC KIA (17-18xys old) (fd at
BS736575 w/neg ID)

S

24

1100

(U) 196th BDE SP French, C/4-31 (en)AT985115
at 1043H. Hoi Chanh led to cache in bunker,
450lb loose unpolished rice, locally grown,
in fair condition. Docus, 2xsewing machines.
Rice & items extracted to LZ West.

S

25

1100

(U) G Co 75th Inf, SP Hughes, LRRP Tm Oregon
at 0930H. BS519470 obsr 12xVC/NVA, 2w/wpns,
3xw/packs. BS515484 obsr 4xVC/NVA mov S
neg packs or wpns, 3x VC/NVA mov S neg packs
or wpns, 3xVC/NVA mov S 1xw/wpns. At 1005H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 70

2400

10 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1100	(cont)	(U) BS516495 obsr 20xVC moving S. Appear to be breaking into groups of 3 to 5. All tgts eng w/arty w/unlk res, VC evaded to NE.		J
26	1112		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-82, (en)BS816472 at 0820H. LOH obsr 1xmort wd, arty fired on grid w/1x small secondary explo (1x155mm was a dud)		J
27	1130		(C) 198th BDE, 198th BDE request reduction of AO extension #39. Area: delete all of AO #39 E of 12 grid line. Appr: Quang Ngai SGT Shifflet, G3 Opns CPT Sherrard, ntly 198th BDE CPT Moeller, FSE SFC Dennis.		J
28	1140		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS495755, at 1110H. Fd ax55xgallon drum, unpolished rice burried under floor of hut (approx 350lb) in good condition, locally grown, 1xmonth old. Will evac to Bronco.		J
29	1145		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Arty AO, (en) AT935202, at 1130H. AT935202 obsr bunker, AT950200 obsr bunker, arty eng w/unlk res.		J
30	1150		(C) 1/1 Cav, SP Harriman, Tien Phuoc convoy commander, BT173138, at 1135H. First string of convoy had truck overturn. 1xman was pinned under truck (5 ton cargo), another was injured. Urgent D/O requested. Wrecker called in to lift truck off pinned man. He was evac 1220H to Hawk Hill by 1/1 Cav CC. Other man injured minor stayed with convoy.		J
31	1150		(U) 196th BDE, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT148219, at 0745H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA (dest)		J
32	1245		(U) HQ AMCAL, Maj Johnson, AAE, at 1100H. AAE reports a dropped slig load of building material (sandbags, culvert, & lumber) belonging to div arty at vic BT1712. 1-1 CAV has been ntly to send a LOH to locate the material and then send some ACAV's to secure		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 70

2400

10 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1245	(cont)	(U) it until it can be extracted. 1-1 Cav LOH located material but ACAV's couldn't reach it because of terrain, material will be left for ARVNS from LZ Young. ARVNS have been ntly.		
33	1250		(U) 198 th BDE, SGT Lark, B/26 Engr, (en) BS729824, at 1045H. D7 det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD Res NCD		
34	1250		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6 (en) BS730821, at 1130H. D7 from 39 Engr fell into hole 12'x12'x12', w/NCD, dozer extracted from hole		
35	1152		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123 at 0745 - 0830H. VR Box #61 w/neg res. VR Box #63 0920-1030H BS445540 inserted blues at 1000H rec ground fire, dest 1xhut, 4xlean-to's. NCD. Fd 4xwomen & 4xchildren in cave, did not detain. Extracted at 1020H. Took several hits on 1xacft from ground fire, rtn to Duc Pho for repair.		
36	1250	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF Plat 74, (en) BS719785, at 091800H. Rec 1xhoi chanh w/neg wpn, extracted to Son Tinh (info only)		
37	1250		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1 (en) ET321103 at 1100H. Reports arty LOH rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD, Sabre on station, expended w/neg res. Obsr trail running SE, expended w/neg res.		
38	1340		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Red Baron 12 (Div Arty) (en) AT950200, at 1330H. Obsr 5xVC, black clothing in same area arty was processing this morning. En evaded in all directions. Arty eng w/mk res.		
39	1424		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS504762, at 1420H. Dtn 3xpers w/neg ID. All NAM, interrogated by Propaganda Tm, who said 2x are VC. Evacuated to Bronco, (all).		
40	1435	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP French, RF Co 723, (en) BT260180, at 092100H. Amb UNSEF 20m from		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1435	(cont)	(U) loc. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xSony radio CIA. (info only)		S
41	1445		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21 RF Plat #182, BS842358 (en)BS855364, at 1310H. Rec SAF from UNSEF, rtn SAF, 4.2" mort, G/S expended w/unk res.		S
42	1530		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, 59th Land Clearing Co. at 1045H. Spotted B/T inside NDP, had PTFD 5xlbs C4, blew in place. Crater 6"x8"x7" deep, NCD BS732823. Same loc 1100H D7 det unk type B/T in tree 200m N of NDP, NCD.		S
43	1535		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-6, (en) BS729809 at 1320H. Pd & dest 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PTFD. Pd on trail marked by bamboo stakes.		S
44	1550		(U) 11th EDE AGT Annas, E/1st Cav, BS915243, at 1535H. 1st plat on road security rec 4-5x rds sniper fire from BS913242 w/neg cas or damage. Fired back w/M-60 & 50cal MG, w/unk res.		S
45	1600		(C) CLDC, SGT Pike, Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1900H.		S
46	1600		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Harriman, A Trp 1/1 Cav, BT185313 (en)BT171305, at 1545H. Obsr 3x VC/NVA evading SW prox 1300m. They wore green uniforms, processed arty w/unk res.		S
47	1615		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123 at 1420-1610H BS439739 dest 6xsampans, BS440740 obsr 1xMAM in blue uniform evade into hole.		S
48	1620		(U) 196th BDE,SGT Miller, RF 258, (en) AT946004, at 1545H. While on search and clear men fd 4xen shelters (8'x12') dest shelters. Also fd 13xHoi Chanhs (4xmales, 4xfemales, 5xchildren). They were told to go to LZ Mary Ann on their own. They have no Chieu Hoi passes. (info only)		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 70

2400

10 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1650		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, (en)BS722316 at 1445H. 2nd plat fd hut 6'x8'x6', bomb shelter in front of hut 6'x6', 5xbunkers 25m S of hut. In hut fd 1xM-60 ammo can, 2x pairs of GI socks. Bunkers approx 1xyear old Hut 4-6months old. Trail running SE, fresh tracks 2-3xdays old in area, dest all.		W
50	1800		(U) 1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, A Trp 1/1 Cav BT155315, at 1750H. Fd 1xChi Com booby trap w/trip wire. Dest in place.		W
51	1835		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-1 Cav at 1540-1805H. VR Box #22, BT159001 obsr en shelter complex w/bunkers, eng w/unlk res. BT108028 obsr 1xen shelter, eng & dest. BT109028 obsr 1xen shelter, eng & dest. BT108026 obsr 1xen shelter, eng & dest.		W
52	1838		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, D/1-1, BT111322, at 1815H. Obsr 1xMAM trying to evade, eng w/neg res.		W
53	1850		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, BS731823, at 1713H. Fd suspected mine just outside NDP, res: 1xunk type mine, dest. Crater 4'x3'.		W
54	1855		(U)198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-52, BS441799, at 1850H. Res of mech amb: 1xVC KIA, neg pack of wpn (wore green uniform)		W
55	1915		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, D/1-20, BS751575, at 1820H. Eng 5xVC w/packs 100m S of loc. Res 2xVC KIA, 3xpacks CIA, 3xM-26, 1xChi Com H/gren, misc clothing CIA, 3xVC evaded south, neg eng due to prox of built up area.		W
56	1950		(U) AAE, CPT Smith, AAE, ETO51190, at 1410. CH54 crane from 478th AVN from Da Nang carrying 4 pallets of 105mm ammo, level 3000' 70xknots had clevis pin come out & load dropped. 196 EOD Tm w/F/8 Cav dest ammo at 1935H.		W
57	2000		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, C/4-21, BS834350,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Jul 70	2400	10 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	2000	(cont)	(U) at 1650H. Req urgent D/O for 2xVN w/ multiple frag wounds from B/T, d/o 1659 to Bronco.		S
58	2000		(U) 11th BDE, SP Liebhay, B/4-21, BS813330, at 1645H. Obsr 10xpers, 1xwpn, 3xpossible wpn, 3xpacks moving E. Neg eng due to prox of built up area. Lost sight of pers.		S
59	2000		(U) 11 the BDE, SP Liebhay, B/4-21, BS813330 (en)BS875322, at 1820H. Obs 3xpers moving SE, 2males 1xfemale, neg packs or wpn, neg eng.		S
60	2010		(U) 11th BDE, SP Liebhay, A/3-1, BS513769, (en)514774, at 1930H. Obs 4xVC/NVA firing SAF into village at base of opn. 1xmaneuvered & drew SAF, rtn SAF en broke contact at 1940 NCD, en evaded unk direction, unk res.		S
61	2000		(U) 1st CAG, SGT Crosby, CAP 1-3-9 & 1-3-2, (en)BS509874, at 0700H. Obsr 5-10xVC moving SW, eng w/organic wpns, VC evaded SW. While sweeping area fd & dest 50xlbs rice, 25xlbs fish, 10xbunkers, dtn 42xVN civ, evacuated to Binh Son. 0945H rec SAF, eng suspected enemy loc w/organic wpns, res 1xVC WIA(E), d/o complete 1025H to 91st Evac. Res of interragation of dtn by village chief, there were 11xNVA killed during contact 9 Jul 70. (info only)		S
62	2032		(U) 196th EDE, SGT Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT174151, at 2001H. Mech amb det 150m N of NDP w/ unk res. Will check at 1st light.		S
63	2035		(U) 198th EDE, SB Pleten, D/1-52 (en) BS428786, at 1900H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, 400m SW, w/pack & wpn in green uniform. Rec 10x rds AK fire, called arty, will sweep at 1st light.		S
64	2040		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey, B/1-1 Cav, BT177236, at 1530H. Fd 1xgrave less then 24xhrs old. Res: 1xVC KBA credit A/3-16 arty.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9
 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2055		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Tien Phuoc CLDG, (en)BT094212, at 1730H. 1xCo of CLDG eng 1xplat NVA mov in NE direction, approx 500m E of loc. Res: 5xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xVC nurse (female), 2xAK-47's, 1xM-16, 1xM-1carbine, 1xpair fieldglasses. Remaining NVA evaded E, arty fired w/unk res. Will check at 1st light (info only)		
66	2100		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/5-46, (en) BT291088 & BT293084, at 1920H. 1st grid obs 3xNVA moving N-E, eng w/81mm mort & arty, res unk, will sweep 1st light. 2nd grid obs 4xNVA moving N on trail eng w/81mm mort & arty, res unk, will sweep 1st light.		
67	2105		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, RF #258, AT946004 at 1545H. Received Hoi Chanhs, 2xmales, 3x females, 9xchildren. Stated there were 9xVC in village (AT946004), who left 3xdays ago in unk direction. Village chief was among VC, they had 5xwpns. (info only).		
68	2105		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, (en)BS712825 at 1915H. Obs 1xVC in open prox 700m moving W, eng w/arty, unk res.		
69	2145		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, OP LZ Center, (en)ET052226, at 2125H. Obs 1xstationary light approx 2500m. S. Mort fired, light went out.		
70	2150		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, D/L-21, BS875342 at 2025H. Fd 1x51xcal M-6 & left tripod in hedgerow, cam to look like tree, good condition, neg sign of recent activity, cam had wilted, will be evacuated to Debbie.		
71	2150		(U) 196th BDE SGT Miller, BDE AVN. at 1530H. BS184998 obsr 10xVC in corn field having classes on LOH's w/sketches of LOH's in sand. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. A/S processed w/neg res. BS178992, obsr 100m of cam stone or concrete bunkers and trails running E&W. Corn fields look like harvested.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 70

2400

10 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

2152

(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, 1-52, LZ Stinson,
at 1700H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/gun
shot wounds to hand & groin area from res
of an accidental discharge of a friend wpn.
D/O complete 1720H, to 91st Evac. Investiga-
tion will begin tomorrow 11 Jul 70, res 1xUS
AMB(E).

73

2219

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, CAP 1-3-4 (en)
BT658005, BS659999, BT652008, at 1915-2015H.
Rec SAF from UNSEF from above en grids, eng
w/SAF, arty, & G/S w/unk res. Will sweep
at 1st light. (info only)

74

2219

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, PF #11, (en)
BT626005, at 1920H. While moving to amb site
made contact w/est 15xVC. Rec hvy SAF, eng
w/SAF, arty. VC evaded SE. Res: 1xPF KIA.
(Info Only)

75

2330

1st CAG, CPL Holzer, Cap 1-3-7, (en)
BS626934, at 2100H. Amb obsr & eng 10-15x VC
moving W 400, NE of loc. Rec arty illum.
Obsr VC evade E carrying 2xVC KIA. Swept
area res: 1xM-1 rifle, 3xM-1xclips, 24Xrds
30xcal ammo CIA. (Info only)

76

2235

(U) 11th BDE, Cpt Robertson, Div arty radar,
OP#1 at 2130H. Rec SAF from BS521787, eng
w/arty unk res. 2150H res 10-15xunk mm mort
rds, all landed N side of perimeter. Q4
radar suspects mort site vic BS462793. Neg
eng prox of built up area.

77

0815

(C) AMCAL, Maj Johnson, Ni Hawk req, Time:
101900-110600H Jul 70, Box #43, area: BS4986-
5286-5279-4779-4785-4985-start.
Box #46, UL BT2916, LRBT3510.
Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, Ntly AAE LT
Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.

78

0815

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
101900-110600H Jul 70. Box #17, BT0730-
1528-1524-0724-start. Appr: 196th BDE LT
Illyckyj, ntly AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	0815	(cont)	(C) Fetterman.		
79	0815		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 101900-110600H Jul 70, Box #64, area: BS4576 along river to BS5274-5270-4670-start. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, ntly AAE CPT Smith, SALV PFC Klima.		
80	0830		(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 110600-111800H Jul 70, Box #20, area: UL BT1908 LR BT2405. Box #21 AT8304, 8704-AS9193-8892-start. Appr: 196th BDE LT Ilnyckyj, ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		
81	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 110600-111800H Jul 70, Box #40, area: UL AS9089 LR AS9980. Box #41 UL BT3017 LR BT3610. Box #44 UL BT3803 LR BS5195. Box #45 UL BS3082 LR BS4275. Box #49 UL BS1698 LR BS2692. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, ntly AAE LT Tomlin, FSE, SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		
82	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req Time: 110600-111800H Jul 70, Box #14, area: BT2408, 3203, 3000-2405-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnyckyj, 198th BDE CPT Duncan, ntly AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		
83	0950		(C) 196th BDE, SP Suter, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 101900-110600H Jul 70, Box #19, area UL 1324 LR BT1919. Appr: 196th BDE LT Ilnyckyj G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.		
84	0950		(C) 196th BDE, SP Suter, Air Cav Req, Time: 110600-111800H Jul 70, Box #15, area: UL BT1329 LR BT 1620. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196th BDE, G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly LT Tomlin AAE, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 70

2400

10 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

85

1000

(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Highfill, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
 101900-110600H Jul 70, Box #1, area: BT0930-
 1330-1336-0934-start.

Box #6, BT2352-247470-153470-170489-168498-
 205523-217516-start. Appr: 1-1 CAV CS.

G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly AAE LT Tomlin, SALV
 PFC Fetterman.

86

1000

(C) AMCAL LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, Time:
 110600-111800H Jul 70, Box #3, area: Route
 recon of road #533 from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc.

Box #4, BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr:

1-1Cav CS, G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly AAE LT Tomlin
 FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.

87

1400

198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
 101900-110600H Jul 70, Box #36, area UL

PS4486 LR BS5281

Box #37 UL BS6695, LR BS6990. Appr: 198th

BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly:
 AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.

88

1400

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time:
 110600-111800H Jul 70, Box #30, area:

UL BS6695 LR BS6990

Box #31 UL BS4486 LR BS5281. Appr: 198th

BDE CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly AAE

LT Tomlin, FSE, SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken

89

1600

(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:

110600-111800H Jul 70, Box #61A, area:

Modify A/C box #61 by adding area BS6154-
 6157-6357-6350.

Box #61 BS5854-6154-6150-6550-6642-6142-
 start.

Box #65 UL BS4472, LR BS5161. Appr: 11th

BDE, CPT Duncan, ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE
 SEC Dennis, TACP SGT Hillier.

90

1115

(dlyd)

(C) 196th BDE, SP Morrow, AO Req Time:

142400-252400H Jul 70, men. combat opns.

Area: from BT012213, SE along river to

BT060200, N to boundary at BT060207. Appr:

Co C 5th SEGA CAS, G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly

196th BDE SP Morrow, FSE SFC Dennis.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 70

2400

10 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

91

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc

92

2400

(C)AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued. TAG Air, arty, and naval gunfire continued to support ops. There has been a significant amt of mech and det in the last 24hrs resulting in 5x enKIA, 1xwounded, 1xdet. In operation Geneva Park, A/5-46 eng an unknown size en force resulting in 5xVC KIA and 5xdet. US/GVN forces combined in 10xops. Amcal units reported 5xNVA and 21xVC KIA w/8xIWC. US losses were 6xUSWIA(E) and 2xWIA(M). There were 10xVC dtn. The Engr cleared 10x acres of land.

93

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ, GS, ASST G-3 OPS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 T58-505

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 11 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>653853</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>721818</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>701806</u>		
Recon	<u>725822</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANNN</u>			
C Co	<u>940985</u>			
D Co	<u>936019</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>952981</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>285086</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>395145</u>			
D Co	<u>279060</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>286089</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	545943		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	437788		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	CHL		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	684010	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	DOTTIE	PROF	
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 441		
A Co	513769		
B Co	592614		
C Co	BRONCO		
D Co	479754		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	681299		
B Co	SJ HILL		
C Co	SJ HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	728317	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	615420	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733653	
C Co	799443	
D Co	752567	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	852276	
C Co	833379	
D Co	879344	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO DEAGON	
D Btry	FSB 411	
26th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>TAM KY</u>
A Trp	<u>163317</u>
B Trp	<u>178245</u>
C Trp	<u>CHL</u>
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL WEST</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY MARY ANN</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>
1 62 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE ARTY HILL</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ DEBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE BRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>PREP</u>
A Co	<u>201284</u>
B Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
C Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL	
E Co	HAWK HILL	
Recon	HAWK HILL	
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	
A Co	CENTER	
B Co	100282	
C Co	175150	
D Co	PREP	
E Co	CENTER	
Recon	143212	
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	
A Co	853227	
B Co	WEST	
C Co	986113	
D Co	CHL	
E Co	WEST	
Recon	CHL	
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	278188
3 82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST
B Btry	CENTER	PREP
C Btry	SIBERIA	
D Btry		

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
11 Jul 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
11 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0005	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, PF #175, (en) BT453073, at 102045H. Eng est VC plat 100m W of loc w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF & RPG's. VC evaded W. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M), 4xVC KIA w/neg clothes on, 2xAK-47 CIA. Arty eng area w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light. (info only)		
3	0005	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, F/8 Ni Hawk. 102205H vic BT213496 obsr 5-10xVC evading in green uniform, looked like packs on back. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA. 102215H vic BT179439 obsr 5-10xVC evading in green uniforms w/ packs, eng, res: 2xVC KIA. 102225H vic BT232508 obsr 2xwhite conex w/red, writing on them. 102240H vic BT202425 obsr 3-4xVC evading, eng res: 1xVC KIA. 102317H vic BT183498 rec light SAF, eng area w/unlk res. Total 4xVC KIA.		
4	0035	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, PF 178, (en) AT993278, at 102400H. Called fire msn on 10xVC in open. Arty fired w/unlk res. Area will be checked at 1st light. (info only)		
5	0057	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, PF 175, BT435075, at 102045H. Eng est VC plat moving E-W. VC rtn w/SAF & B-40 rkt's, evade to W. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E) (in vehicle to Chu Lai 2xAK-47 CIA, 4xVC KIA. Rec mort illum & HE support. (info only)		
6	0100	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 3-1 TOC, BS513774, at 102315H. Village Duyen-Pnuoc rec sporadic SAF & 25xRPG. Res: new section of ville demolished, 8xVN civ WIA(E).		
7	0210		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 1-46 Sensors, LZ Prof. (en) BT185052, at 0105H. Sensor 34 was activated & detected 3-4xpacks moving N-S. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res: neg further readings. Area will be checked at 1st light.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

RECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE

GPO: 1980-315-131-125

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 70

2400

11 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0412		(C) CLDC, SP Pioch, Alert condition is CLDC code #5, Eff: 0630H.		
9	0700		(U) CO G Rangers, SP Shupe, LRRP Tm ORE, BS518480, at 0615H. Tm extracted from cold LZ. Also tm Nevada (radio relay) being picked up at this time at Minh Long 0625H North Carolina (radio relay) extracted from San Juan Hill 0645H. Box #9 is cancelled by MAJ McGee. Ntly FSE CPT Bacheldor 0915H 11th BDE, SP Ramos 0915H B-11 SP Vick 0920H		
10	0710	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, C/3-21, (en) 174151, at 102140H. Mech amb det, checked area w/neg res.		
11	0735		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/4-21 w/agents, BS899263, at 0545H. Eng 4xVC (2xw/wpn). VC were moving S at 75m. Enrtm fire w/2xH/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Sweep of area revealed pools of blood & blood trails & drag marks. (At 0230H VC sqd had captured 3xPSDF at BS885288. The following wpn were captured by VC: 1xM-2xcarbine, 1x45SMG, 1xM-14. PSDF escaped while they were being escorted to a POW camp) This is an agent report.		
12	0750		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Plans. Req LRRP A) Box #13. AO: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. Time: 150600H-212400H Jul 70. Men: Area recon & training. Appr: 198th BDE, MAJ Vickery. Ntly G Co, 75th Inf, SFC Nelson.		
13	0755		(C) SGT Parrott 196th BDE, B/3-21, (en) BT113276, at 0715H. One US det 1xhomemade Chi Com H/gren B/T w/PTFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O complete at 0737H.		
14	0835		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Highfill, MACV TOC, BT214195 at 0100H. Unk size en force walked into amb established by RF 928 Co. En was moving S at 20m. When RF's eng w/organic wpns. Neg frd cas, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK 47 CIA, 6xChi Com H/G CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3** NO. OF PAGES **12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0915		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PSDF Bridge #104, BS885305, at 0015H. Unk number VC invaded village, & threw 3xH/gren. Res: 3xPSDF KIA, 3xM-1xcarabines lost in action. (Info only)		S
16	0920		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, SF CIDG, (en) BT094212, at 0900H. While on sweep fd 1xVC KBA (B/3-16 arty) w/neg pack or wpn.		S
17	0925		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Harriman, Convoy Control, BT234174, at 0900H. Fd 2xpressure type mines 10-15xlbs each. Dest in place. Neg cas or damage.		S
18	0930		(U) Tam Ky TOC, PFC Burkhardt, MACV Tm #46, AT909254, at 0530. 4-6xARVN amb a sqd VC, neg frd cas, 2xVC KIA. (info only)		S
19	0930		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, (en) BS728823, at 0800H. D7 bull dozer from 39th Engr det B/T H/gren or small mort rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xsmall hole in radiator, 1x US WIA(E) (39). D/O complete at 0812H to 91st Evac. (info only)		S
20	0930		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, (en) BS729824, at 0825H. Bull dozer from 39th Engr det B/T H/gren or small mort rd w/PTFD w/NCD. (Info only)		S
21	0930		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/1-46, BT149075, at 0900H. On search & clear fd 1x20xguage pump shotgun in rusty condition. Extracted to LZ Mary Ann.		S
22	0940		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS755558, at 0732H. While on search & clear 3rd plat eng 3xVC 150m from loc (2xVC w/packs & neg wpn). VC dressed in black. Swept & fd drag marks. Also questioned a VN female who said VC were in the area.		S
23	0945	(dlw)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1 w/E/1 CAV. 101945H, BS489755 & 102015H, BS492752: 2xmech amb det, checked area & fd pools of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 70

2400

11 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

0945

(cont)

(U) blood & pieces of flesh & piece of green clothing. CIV in area said 3xMAF & 2xMAF (all VC) were killed. Res: 2xVC KIA.

S

24

0950

(U) SGT Snelling, 39th Engr, A/39 Engr, (en) BS78214319, at 0745H. RF on mine sweep det a B/T M-26xH/gren w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), d/o complete to Duc Pho, crater 10"x14". Vc had been digging in the area.

M

25

0950

(U) 39th Engr, SGT Anelling, A/39th Engr, (en) BS77854425, at 0730H. RF on mine sweep fd a bamboo stake w/sign on it. Also fd an M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire, dest in place, w/NCD. (info only)

S

26

1045

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/1-46, (en) AS943983, at 0945H. While on search & clear msn, fd a storage shelter containing 2x lbs tobacco, 2xNVA poncho liners, 4xNVA uniforms, 3xNVA rucksacks, large amount med supplies, 1xammo pouch, 2xblue sweat shirts, 50xlbs polished & 5xlbs unpolished rice, 2xdiaries. Extract 2xlb rice, med supplies, & diaries to LZ West.

S

27

1045

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/1-46, (en) AS954983 at 1020H. While on search & clear msn fd 2xen shelters, & 1xlb tobacco. Dest shelters.

M

28

1050

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, MACV Tm #2 & RF 74, (en) AS945990, at 0845H. While on cordon & search fd & dest 2xen shelters.

M

29

1050

196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/1-1CAV at 1000-1030H. VR Box#21. AS885985, obsr trail running E-W AS8/0995; obsr cam hut, AS875995, obsr cam hut; AS8/6978 obsr rec 10-15xrd 30xcal fire w/neg hits, alt 75', speed 50xknts.

M

30

1100

(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Harriman, A Trp1/1 CAV, BT139311, at 0905H. While blowing a crossing over a river had a secondary explo of unk size charge. Left 8' wide & 4' deep. NCD.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Jul '70	2400	11 Jul '70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
31	1113H		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, BS8/9344, at 1045H. On search & clear dtn 1xNAM dressed in blue w/ID. Dtn because his parents say he was gone for a few days & when he rtn he started burning huts & beating local civ. Will evac to LZ Debbie.				J
32	1125		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-6, (en)BS/25828 at 1051H. Fd & dest 1x105mm dud rd, not B/T.				J
33	1140		(C) Amcal, Maj Johnson, G3 OPNS, at 1130H. Ntly 1-1 CAV, S3, that 1-1 CAV is required to provide acty for fuel blivit point at Blue Ghost pad (F/8), Tam Ky. Coordinate directly w/MAJ Reilly, 54th Trans.				J
34	1155		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, B/39th Engr, (en)BS645922, at 0920H. Detected pressure type mine in roadway, approx 5xibs. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 2'x18".				J
35	1203		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/123, BS625495, at 1200H. Fd 1xhut & 1xempty hole w/ladder 50m from hut. Res: dest both.				J
36	1240		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/1-46, (en)AS944983, at 1130H. On search & clear fd & dest 3x shelters, 2x81mm ammo boxes filled w/polished rice, 1xcleaning kit, 1xbayonet, 3xrice knives. Extracted to LZ Mary Ann.				J
37	1240		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/3-21, (en)BT154183, at 1015H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA bathing in rice paddy 1600m S of loc. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.				J
38	1140		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, RF Co 744, (en)AT942007, at 1150H. Rec 26xrefugees, 7x males, 7xfemales, 12xchildren. Extracted to LZ Mary Ann.				J
39	1245		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, G2 TMF (AO), (en)BS095944, at 0955H. Obsr 10xNVA in green uniforms moving E-W. Eng w/21xrds 155arty. Res: 1xNVA KBA, credit B/3-16 Arty.				J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1246		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, AO/G2 TMF, BS084944 at 1030H. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs moving W-E, Eng w/31xrds 155mm, w/unlk res.		S
41	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SP Thornton, A/3-1, BS502781, at 1255H. Fd 1x55xgal drum (approx 350xlbs) unpolished rice buried under a wood pile. Rice was locally grown, 1xmonth old & in good condition. Evac to LZ Bronco.		S
42	1310		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, (en)BS453756 at 1225H. Fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd in a hole 12'x6'.		S
43	1320		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/5-46, (en)BT289069 at 1110H. Fd NVA base camp & obsr 5x NVA evading N, 75m from loc, in green uniforms w/ AK-47. Eng w/SAP & swept area, fd 2x bunkers (1x10'x15', other 2'x6'). Dest bunkers, also fd 1xpistol belt w/3xCHI COM H/gren & 2xAK-47 mags (full), 2xcanteens, 1xmed kit, 1x bear trap, 1xhammock, 1xponcho, 1xbush hat, 1xbag containing rice, potatoes & salt & 1x roster w/names of people working w/VC/NVA in area. Extract all to CHL.		S
44	1335		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/3-21, (en)BT147219 at 1300H. Mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA, 25xlbs potatoes CIA, 10xlbs rice CIA, food dest.		S
45	1350		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21, (en)BS911250 at 1330H. 3/C on patrol fd 1x81mm rd B/T w/TWFD loc on trail. Dest in place w/NCD.		S
46	1410		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/3-21, at 1130H. On RIF fd at BT017134 NE-SW trail, BT016140 trail running S to stream, AT997151 SW trail.		S
47	1425		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-1, at 1328-1405H. VR Box #15. RT158242 well dug up area several huts w/bunkers. BT163246 1xbunker constructed from from rocks, BT169253 1xcam bunker, signs of recent use, BT156287, 1x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **7** NO. OF PAGES **12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1425	(cont)	(U) fortified bunker, BT143277 well used, recently used N-S trail.		S
48	1435		(U) 1 CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, (en) BS717789, at 1140H. Village of Van Tinh (v) told CAP of 2xVC KIA as a result of scheduled fires of 10-11 Jul. Cap went to loc & fd 2xVC KBM, credit E/1-6.		S
49	1445		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS497777, at 1430H. Fd 1x55xgal drum unpolished rice (350xlbs) buried in a hedgerow, locally grown good condition 1xmonth old. Will evac to Brenco.		S
50	1450		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21, BT176153, at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC moving S-E, prex 550-600m NW. VC carried packs; fired arty w/ unk res.		S
51	1451		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, at 1315-1400H. BT325126 obsr & dest 2x10'x2' huts & obsr cultivated fields. BT297132 dest 1x cam hut w/3xshirts outside. VR Box #41.		S
52	1510		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, HHC (Stinson) 1-52, Stinson, at 1430H. Req priority d/o for 1xUS w/gun shot wound to foot. Accidentally shot himself in foot while cleaning his .45xcal pistol. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), d/o complete 1500H to 91st Evac. Indiv was from 1-14 Arty. Ntfy G1, LT Atkinson.		S
53	1515		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 Engr, (en) BS674920, at 1045H. Obsr 1x155mm rd B/T, w/PTFD in road. Dest in place w/NCD, crater 5'x36".		S
54	1530		(U) CLDC, MAJ Ent, CLDC/CO, BT566017, at 1300H. Guards obsr several VN pers trying to get into perimeter or at least were pulling apart stakes and cutting perimeter wire. They were eng w/M-79 CS and HE. RES: 3xVN WIA dtn. They were wounded minor and all MAM. One had an ID card from Quang Ngai. All		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 70

2400

11 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54 1530 (cont) (U) at CID and also being interrogated by MI.

S

55 1600 (U) 123 AVN, Mr. Doyle, 123 AVN, BT213055, at 1500H. Located in Box #20 5xbunkers, G/S heavily damaged 4x.

S

56 1600 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, LNO/1-46 & RF #745, (en) AS937997, at 1445H. While on cordon & search fd 2xen shelters. Dest both.

S

57 1605 (U) 196th BDE, Sp French, LNO/1-46 & RF #258, (en) AT956003, at 1300H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA 50-75m from loc. Eng w/BAF. En evaded NE, checked & fd 1xpack containing 3xoz C4, 1x NVA shirt, 1xNVA sweat shirt, 1xPr NVA pants, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xUS ammo pouch, 10-15x AK-47 rds. Extract all to LZ Mary Ann.

S

58 1605 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/1-1 CAV, at 1400H. VR Box #20. BT213055 obsr 5xbunkers, signs of recent activity. Eng. Res 1xbunker dam. BT245052 obsr numerous well used trails running WE-SW along ridgeline.

S

59 1610 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/1-46, (en) AS945987, at 1510H. While on search and clear men fd 1x30xcal pos (6' diameter) w/Bunker (3'x3'x2') & escape tunnel (6'x4') Not used within the last month. Dest all.

S

60 1610 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-21, BS817327, at 1535H. LRRP tm & sniper eng 1xVC in black RJ's w/pack, neg wpn. VC evaded, 600-700m prox.

S

61 1635 (C) CLDC SGT Pike, Alert condition is CLDC code #4, off: 1900H.

S

62 1643 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS752545 at 1610H. 3/D eng 1xVC, evaded S at 200m. Res 1xVC KIA, age 25, green & blue uniform, neg ID, 1xUS flashlight, 1xVN ponche 1xM-26 H/Gren CIA. Will keep flashlight and ponche, dest H/gren.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
11 Jul 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
11 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63 1900 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52 (en) BS440796
at 1800H. Rd & dest 1x250xlb bomb.

S

64 1930 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lightey, B/4-21, BS817327,
at 1515H. Eng 1xVC dressed in green w/pack,
evaded SW, neg res.

S

65 1955 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lightey, Ba To CIUG, (en)
BS485375, at 1005H. While in amb loc, eng
2xVC, 1xw/weapon Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x VC WIA,
1xcarbine CIA. VC WIA evaded S. (info only)

A

66 2040 (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/5-46, BT291085,
at 1905 H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA,
1xAK-47, 3xChi Com H/gren, 2xnon electric
blasting caps, misc docu, military & pers
equipment, 2x300rd mags CIA.

67 2140 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/3-21, (en)
BT124263, at 2050H. Obsr stationary light on
old NDP 700m SE of loc. Arty not fired due
to prox of built up area.

D

68 2230 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/3-21 (en)
BT119279, at 1940H. While searching a shelter
obsr 1xVC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn.
Vc tried to evade, eng w/SAF, 35m W of loc.
Res: 1xVC KIA.

S

69 2230 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/3-21, (en)
BT148280, at 1930H. Obsr 10xNVA, 1xVC in the
open 2700m E of loc, NVA in green uniforms,
VC in black PJ's w/packs & wpn, moving S.
Eng w/art, NVA/VC evaded into woodline.
Res unk.

D

70 2255 (U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, Duc Pho MACV,
BS780437, at 0600H. Van Troung village acty
chief KIA by unk type B/T. Villagers fd
10xunk type B/T along hwy #1 in the area &
propaganda leaflets.

D

71 0830 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Reg, Time:
120600-121800H Jul 70, Box #14, area,
BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196th BDE
LT Illyckyi, 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, ntly

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10
 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	0830	(cont)	(C) AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob.		S
72	0830		(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Times: 111900-120600H Jul 70, Box #43, area BS4986-5286-5279-4779-4785-4985-start. Box #46, UL BT2916 LR BT3510. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, ntly AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Petterman.		S
73	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Times: 120600-121800H Jul 70, Box #41, area UL BT3017 LR BT3610. Box #44, UL BT3803 LR BS5195. Box #45 UL BS3082 LR BS4275 Box #49 UL BS1698 LR BS2692 Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, Ntly AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob		S
74	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk req, Times: 111900-120600H Jul 70, Box #64, area UL BS4673 LR BS5070 Box #69 UL BS5948 LR BS6444 Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, ntly AAE CPT Smith, SALV PFC Klima.		S
75	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Times: 120600-121800H Jul 70, Box #61, area BS5854-6154-6157-6357-6350-6642-6142-start. Box #62 UL BS2752 LR BS3243. Box #65 UL BS4472 LR BS5161 Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea, ntly AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob		S
76	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Times: 111900-120600H Jul 70, Box #17, areas BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Box #20 UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21 AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Linycky, ntly AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Petterman.		S
77	1020		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Highfill, Air Cav, Req, Times: 120600-121800H Jul 70. Box #4, area BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 CAV CS, G3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 12
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1020	(cont)	(C) MAJ Johnson, ntly AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob.		S
78	1055		(C) 196th BDE, SP Suter, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 111900-120600H Jul 70, Box #15, area AT8120 along river to ZC1914. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilynckyj, G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
79	1400		(C) B-11 SFGA, CPT Monahan, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 111900-120600H Jul 70, Box #70, area BS2872-3071-2666-2568-2872. Appr: B-11 SFGA JJM, DUB, G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
80	1145		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 120600-121800H Jul 70. Box #30, area: UL BS6695 LR BS6990, Box #31 UL BS4990 LR BS6079. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob.		S
81	1145		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 111900-120600H Jul 70. Box #36, area UL BS4782, LR BS5379. Box #37 UL BS6695 LR BS6990. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
82	1630		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 111900-120600H Jul 70. Box #8, area: Fly Tien Phnec to Tam Ky road #533. Disappr: Political Dien. Ntly AAE CPT Smith, SALV PFC Atkinson.		S
83	0920		(C) 196th BDE, AO Req #43, at 110920H. DTG: 120600-182400H Jul 70. Men: combat opns, area: BT1230-BT1530-BT1728. Appr: 1-1 CAV, SP Harriman, G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly: 196th BDE, SP French, FSE CPT Bacheldor.		S
84	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit loc.		A
85	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN		L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

* GPO 1964 O-343-783-262

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 12 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>682878</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>721818</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>701806</u>		
Recon	<u>725828</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>944985</u>			
D Co	<u>931031</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>966983</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>285086</u>			
B Co	<u>EAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>395145</u>			
D Co	<u>279060</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 27Q</u>	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>288086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 11 Jul 70 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	CHL	
B Co	472866	
C Co	STINSON	
D Co	437788	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	CHIPPEWA	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	732894
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	DOTTIE	PROF
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411	
A Co	521773	
B Co	684610	
C Co	BRONCO	
D Co	465756	
E Co	411	
Recon	411	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL	
A Co	681299	
B Co	SJ HILL	
C Co	791297	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	615413	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733653	
C Co	806143	
D Co	759564	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	852276	
C Co	833379	
D Co	877347	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	837326	
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	DEAGON
D Btry	PSB 411	
26th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	TAM KY
A Trp	145344
B Trp	284219
C Trp	CHL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	PAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
C/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE ARTY HILL
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	PREP
A Co	TAM KY
B Co	TAM KY
C Co	TAM KY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	TAM KY	-----	-----
E Co	TAM KY	-----	-----
Recon	TAM KY	-----	-----

3-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	CENTER	-----	-----
B Co	117277	-----	-----
C Co	173166	-----	-----
D Co	PREP	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----
Recon	143212	-----	-----

4 31 Inf Bn CP

A Co	851234	-----	-----
B Co	WEST	-----	-----
C Co	CHL	-----	-----
D Co	984115	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----
Recon	983115	-----	-----

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL 255187

3 32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	-----
B Btry	CENTER	PREP	-----
C Btry	SIBERIA	-----	-----
D Btry	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

[Handwritten initials]

2

0020

(dlyd)

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 1-46 TOC, LZ Professional, at 112325H. Illum rd fired, landed on resupply pad setting 2xpallets of C-rations on fire. Fire put out. 0315H rec word from 196th BDE that fire on resupply pad started again. Put fire out.

[Handwritten initials]

3

0315

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/5-46, BT378136, at 0240H. While at amb site had 1xtrip flare go off, obsr 1xVC prox 75m, blew claymore, threw H/gren, received 81mm illum. Swept area, neg res. Will sweep again 1st light.

[Handwritten initials]

4

0325

(dlyd)

(U) B/123 AVN, after action report, BS335807 (en) at 111600H. Eng 2xVC evading, res: 2x VC KIA.

[Handwritten initials]

5

0330

(C) CLDC SP Pioch. CLDC alert condition is CLDC Code #5 eff: 0630H.

[Handwritten initials]

6

0445

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/5-46, BT384125, at 0420H. Amb obsr 1xVC prox 50m S. Eng w/ SAF & H/gren. Req 81mm illum, swept area w/ neg res. Will sweep again at 1st light.

[Handwritten initials]

7

0500

(U) 1-1 CAV, LTC Graves, RF Co #178, BT216171 at 0230H. Outpost rec unk amt 60mm mort & SAF from est en plat. Res: 8xRF WIA, 4xRF KIA, 7xM-16 LIA, & 1xM-60 LIA. Rtn organic wpns fire, res: 5xVC KIA, 24xChi Com H/gren 4xRPG rds, & 3xAK-47's CIA. (info only)

[Handwritten initials]

8

0551

(C) 196th BDE, LT Ballard, 176 AVN, BT120140, at 111650H. Acft on take off had mech failure & crashed into the trees on N end of Tien Phuoc runway. Res: 1xUS KNE, 2xUS WEN, acft burned.

[Handwritten initials]

9

0650

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46. Req Tracker Dog Tm, 120815-121800H Jul 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad 0815H. Appr: G3 MAJ Garrett.

[Handwritten initials]

10

0715

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/1-20, BS759561,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10-104-0-343 708/86

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Jul 70	2400	12 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	0715	(cont)	(U) at 0620H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack prox 200m E. Evaded into treeline. Dtn 3xfemales age 15yrs, in black w/indiv that evaded. Will evac to Mo Duc.				
11	0715		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, at 0610H. 24xVN civ walked into perimeter (4xmales, 4xfemales, 16xchildren). Initial interrogation revealed nothing. Will evac to Hiep Duc.				
12	0750		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/4-21, BS 828322, at 0645H. Dtn 1xVN male (41yrs old) dressed in gray w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Debbie.				
13	0750	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/4-21, BS810404, at 112020H. Res of mech amb det: neg.				
14	0754		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS469736, at 0730H. While picking up mech amb fd 1x mech amb missing, also fd fresh footprints in area. Checked area w/neg res. Mech amb contained 1xclaymore, 1xPRC-25xbattery, & 1xelectrical firing device.				
15	0812		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, A/4-3. Mine dog req. Times: 130700-151800H Jul 70. Tm will report to 132nd helipad at 130700H. Appr: 63 CTT MSG Hunter. ntly 11th BDE MSG Sorrick.				
16	0850		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1 & E/1, (en) BS525780, at 0835H. Rd 10xtons unpolished rice in 55xgal drums & baskets & plastic bags, locally grown, inside & outside huts, good condition, approx 6xweeks old. Extracted to hill #411, then LZ Bronco.				
17	0850		(O) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 59th Land Clearing Plat, BS719823, at 0755H. 1xD-7 det 1x155mm rd B/T w/unlk type fuse. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O complete 0850H. Neg dam to D-7, indiv was from 39th Engr. (info only)				
18	0850		(U) 123 AVN BN, Mr Doyle, D/1-1, BF331132, at 0830H. Dest 3xhuts, dam 8xbunkers w/tunnels				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0855

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, BS700806,
at 0800H. PF plat #63 rec 2x Hoi Chanhs,
neg wps, neg ID. Will extract to Son Tinh.
Hoi Chanhs reported 4-5xVC w/SKS's & pistols,
2xcommand det mines vic BS708820. (info only)

S

20

0930

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, (en)BT332122
at 0845H. Pd suspected en base camp, 3x
cam structures, 10-12x bunkers. Eng & dest
2xstructures. In vic obsr several well
cultivated fields.

S

21

0950

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, (en)
BS746571, at 0835H. Amb 4xVC 30m from loc
moving S-N. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1x45xcal
pistol, 2xRPG #7xrds, 1xRPG #7xsight, docus,
14xrds 45xcal ammo, 2xpacks. All extracted
to LZ Liz, docus to LZ Bronco.

S

22

1015

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, (en)
BS750537, at 0950H. 3/D w/PF plat #161
dtn 2xVN males (ages 25 & 21), neg ID, green
shirt, black pants. Both had VC propaganda
sheets & 1xhad diary. Extracted all to
LZ Bronco.

S

23

1035

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, (en)
BS479754, at 1030H. 2/D went to dismantle
mech amb & fd battery, trip wire, & firing
device missing. Claymore still there.

S

24

1040

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, at 0905H.
BS404960 obsr 2xnew foot bridges across river
w/recent activity. BS4196 obsr fresh corn
field w/trench.

S

25

1049

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, (en)
BS482957, at 0900. Pd 1xtunnel 4'x8'x25',
well built reinforced w/rock, 4xspider
holes, will dest.

S

26

1040

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, (en)
BS419804, at 0945H. Obsr 2xVC moving SE
wearing black uniform w/packs & wpn 1800m
SW of loc. Helix #23 VR'd area w/neg res.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1045		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Helix #37, (en) BS644328, at 0933H. Obsr small, fresh rice paddy. BS644339 obsr small fresh rice paddy. BS644337 obsr well used trail W-E.		8
28	1054		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/4-31, AT975179, at 0945H. While on sweep rec 1xHoi Chanh wearing green shirt & black shorts, w/neg ID. He is supposed to be a VC sub-village chief. Extracted to LZ West, then to Hawk Hill.		8
29	1055		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF plat #240, (en) BS612952, at 0100-0300H. While mov to amb site, made contact w/est Co size force. Rec hv SAF. Did not rtn fire. Rtn to Binh Tuy village. While in village rec 30x60mm mortar w/2xRD Cadre KIA, 2xciv KIA, 2xcivWIA, 60xhuts burned, 1xM-1 & 1xM-2 carbine LIA. PF & RD Cadre rtn fire, illum. processed arty req w/unlk res. En evaded E (info only)		8
30	1055		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS682865, at 1005H. Rec hv SAF & M-79 fire from est 2-3xVC 200m SSW of loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.		8
31	1105		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, 59th LC Co, (en) BS742821, at 0920H. D-7E hit 60mm mort B/T hanging from tree. Damage to dozer's radiator. Neg cas.		8
32	1115		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/1-1, at 0920-1100H. VR Box #21. AT850002 5xhuts. AT878004 2xhuts eng & dest 1x. AS840993 2xE-W trails. AS858973 1xhut, AS863978 5xhuts.		8
33	1137		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, BS749300, at 1000H. Amb 1xVC/NVA at 50m moving N-S w/neg wpn. En evad W successfully but dropped 1xpack containing: 1xixgal can of Kerosene, 1xpack VN cigarettes, 4xpacks spaghetti, 4x new rice knives. Res: all dest.		8
34	1140		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/4-3 Sniper Tm.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1140

(cont)

(U) BS619403, at 1000H. 2xsnipers fired 3x
rds each at 2xVC, prox 150m W, who were
moving through the middle of a rice paddy.
VC evaded SW leaving behind 2xblood trails
which were followed w/neg res.

S

35

1200

(U) SGT Lark, 198th BDE, D/1-6, (en)BS721823
at 0950H. Rd B/T illum canister filled w/
petna & shrapnel w/TWFD w/smoke grenade
striker. Res: dest B/T/

S

36

1200

(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Harriman, D/1-1, (en)
BT157140, at 1130H. Tien Phuoc convoy CC
OH6A rec 5xrds SKS fire w/NCD, neg hits.
Alt: 1700', speed: 70xknots.

S

37

1210

(U) 123 AVN BN, Mr Doyle, D/1-1, at 1100H.
BT174174 (C/3-21 contact man) dest 12xhuts
w/1xsecondary explo.

S

38

1213

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/4-31, (en)
AT839236, at 1140H. On sweep fd 1xbent 60mm
mort tube, 14x.30cal rds, 1xsandbag of
polished rice. All extracted to LZ West.

S

39

1215

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/3-21. 0900H,
BT155177, on sweep, eng 5xVC/NVA w/packs &
wpns 400m W of loc. En rtn SAF & evaded N.
NCD, neg arty. 1015H, BT165170, on sweep
rec SAF & AWP, 12x82mm mort rds, 5xRPG rds.
Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O complete 1055H. G/S
eng area w/1xsecondary explo.

S

40

1215

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, (en)BS749300
at 1105H. Search & clear msn fd 5xhomemade
bags in open w/6xnew rice knives, 3xcans con-
densed milk, 100xlbs salt, 25xlbs sugar,
100xlbs potatoes, 50xlbs polished rice, 1x
pr NVA green pants, 2xVN blankets, 2xVN
hammocks, 1xbag tobacco, 1xparachute, 1x
cereal bowl, 1xpr sandals, 2xVC ponchos.
Dest All.

S

41

1215

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, (en)BS700310
at 1135H. Search and clear msn eng 2xVC/NVA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

1215

(cont)

(U) 50m from loc. Res: 2xMAM(ages 20-25)
WIA CIA. Went into dug out pos w/overhead
cover, neg wpns, dresses in 1xgreen & 1x
khaki uniform. 1xrice knife, 1xcigarette
lighter, thread, 2xblasting caps CIA. D/O
2xdttn to LZ Bronco & dest rest.

S

42

1230

(U) 11th BDE, SP Thornton, A/3-1, (en)
BS525780, at 1220H. Dtn 1xMAM age 20, neg
ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

S

43

1250

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/2-1, (en)ZC014094,
at 1200H. On LZ rec unk amt 60mm mort. fire
200-300mSE of loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O
complete 1225H. Rtn SAF G/S eng suspected en
loc w/AWF.

S

44

1300

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF plat #243,
(en)BS593837, at 1610H. Det unk type apers
mine, res: 1xPF KIA. (info only)

S

45

1300

(dlyd)

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Tri Binh Refugee
Camp, at 181845H. Rec SAF from est plat of
VC. Res: 2xciv WIA.

S

46

1300

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, BDE AVN, (en)
BT282115, at 1055H. LOH obar 5xNVA w/packs
& wpns, rec SAF, NCD. Eng w/arty & 81mm
mort. En evaded N.

S

47

1300

(dlyd)

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Tam Son Refugee
Camp, (en)BS603838, at 112100H. Rec 6x82mm
mort rds from 800m S of loc. Res: 1xVN civ
KIA, 1xVN civ WIA. (info only)

S

48

1310

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF plat #35, (en)
BS718759, at 1040H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-
47, name: Dao Mot from Song My. Extracted
to Son Tinh. (info only)

S

49

1310

(C) 39 Engr, SGT Snelling, 59th Land Clearing
Co. 1020H BS744822 D-7 det 1xapers mine
w/PRED. Res 1xUS WIA(E). D/O complete
1150H. 1040H, BS743820 D-7E det 1xM-16
apers mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O complete

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1310	(cont)	(C) 1150H. (info only)		S
50	1320		(U) 1820CAG, CPL Holzer, CAP 1-3-9, BS482872 (en), at 0800H. Ober 8xVC w/wpns enter Phou Tric (H) to interrogate civ's. Eng & shot 1xVN female. Civ's told CAP about incident, CAP investigated & VC fled S. D/O for female complete 0850H to 91st Evac.		S
51	1330		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, BDE AVN, (en) AT870012, at 1155H. OH6A on VR ober 1x shelter. Eng w/M-79. Res 1xsecondary explo.		S
52	1330		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-46, (en) AT931031, at 1140H. On search and clear ober 1xNVA 50m S of loc, eng w/SAF, evaded S. Searched area & rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ober 1xNVA 15m S of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xmag (2xfull), blasting caps, & 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Wpn extracted to LZ Mary Ann. Dest rest.		S
53	1330		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/4-3, (en) AT981115, at 1145H. Dtn 1xVN female w/gun shot wounds to foot (5days-week old). (missing 3xtoes due to gangrene). Extracted to LZ West, then to Hawk Hill. She rec wounds from unk source.		S
54	1345		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, E/2-1, 26004078, at 1230H. On second lift rec neg fire, however, fd runway well B/T. Engr are clearing area of B/T.		S
55	1430		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1st, BS504778, at 1405H. Pd 1xcan of petna (B/T) rigged for command det on a trail. Res: dest in place w/neg cas.		S
56	1500		(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Harriman, A/1-1, (en) BT127325, at 1455H. While searching ville, suprised 1xMAM age 15-16 yrs. Neg ID. Will extract to Hawk Hill.		S
57	1515		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, 59th Land Clearing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1515

(cont)

(U) Co, (en)BS742823, at 1305H. D-7E det
 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD hanging from tree.
 NCD. In vic det apers mine w/PTFD, NCD.

S

58

1515

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, (en)
 BS723824, at 1330H. Pd 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD
 attached to tree. Dest w/NCD.

S

59

1520

(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF plats #92,93,94,
 & 95, (en)BT080090, at 1445H. While on
 sweep rec 1xHoi Chanh who said VC in area.
 Eng an UNSEF of VC, res: 1xPF WIA, 1xVC KIA,
 2xVC WIA(evaded), 1xM-16 CIA, 4xpacks of
 rice CIA. (Info only).

S

60

1520

(U) 198th SGT Lark, E/1-6, LZ Minuteman,
 (en) vic BS785845, at 1335H. Bhu Qui (H)
 rec 200-300xrds SAF from UNSEF w/NCD.
 Fired w/morts on 5-8xVC in open at BS785485
 & eng w/quad 50xcal MG. CAP 1-4-2 checked
 w/neg res.

S

61

1530

(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, (en)BT295216 & BT
 292238, at 0300H. Rec 2x122mm rkt which
 landed near hospital pad w/NCD. Rec rkt
 fire from unk direction.

S

62

1530

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1 CAV, at 1350H
 BS506828 obsr tunnel entrance (11/2'x2')
 Eng & dest.

S

63

1540

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 1/6 ARVN, YC988094,
 at 0830H. Upon insertion at LZ rec SAF
 w/neg cas. At 1200H rec SAF & 60mm mort,
 res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). At 1245H
 rec 15-20xrds 60mm mort, res: 4xARVN WIA(E)

S

64

1545

(C) CLDC, SP Prost. Alert condition is
 CLDC code #4 eff: 1900H.

S

65

1550

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, IOS, OP #1, (en)
 BS472765, at 1505H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA building
 a bunker. Eng w/105mm arty w/neg res.

S

66

1608

(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Richey, A/1-1 CAV, BT125324,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1608	(cont)	(U) at 1540H. Fd 1xmed kit w/metal box 8"x8"x2". Had sponges, needles, vials of liquid medicine, and powder medicine. Will be extracted at 1st opportunity.		S
67	1620		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, R/4-3, (en)BS620423, at 1510H. Fd 2xhuts 8'x20' w/cellar, inside fd 1xbicycle, 2xbicycle frames, 2xsewing machines (both operable), 1xold weaving machine (operable), 2xbicycle tires, & 3x bike rims, 3x5xgal cans of kerosene. Other hut was 8'x15' w/2xold 55xgal drums (empty), looked like area was abandoned approx 6 mos ago after being hit by A/S. All dest.		S
68	1620		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, SF CIDG Tien Phuoc (en)BT041209, at 1415H. Amb loc eng 1xNVA moving E in green uniform w/neg pack or wpn, prox 15m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (info only).		S
69	1625		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Ward, RF Co #169, (en)BS925175, at 1405H. Req urgent D/O for 1x RF w/mangled foot as res of B/T det. D/O complete to Bronco 1430H. C/4-21 searched area & fd no traces of det B/T.		S
70	1630		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, at 1545-1615H. BS333784 obsr large open field & 1x NVA pack. Eng & dest pack. BS329786 obsr large clearing w/5-6xhuts used by approx 50xpers. BS346788 obsr trail S-NW, well used. BS349782 obsr 5x4'x4' bunkers. BS552802 obsr 2xtunnels 3'x3'x10'. Eng w/H/gren w/unlk res.		S
71	1640		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/1-46, (en)AT940025 at 1550H. While on search and clear msn fd 15xen shelters (8x10'x10', 7x40'x20'). Also fd flashlight batteries, (3x), 26x blasting caps, 4x50xcal rds, 1x30xcal rd, 15xcrossbows, 4xspears, 2xNVA uniforms, 1xpistol belt, 10xaxes, 30xpicks, 10xchickens, & docu's. Also fd bunkers in the area. Dest all & extracted docu to LZ Mary Ann.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 70

2400

12 Jun 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

1715

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, (en)
 BS482764, at 1645H. Rec 5-10x rds SAF from 500
 meters W of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.

S

73

1720

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS702818
 at 1555H. Hoi Chanh led PF plat #63 to 3xB/T
 Dest in place. (B/T unk type)

S

74

1920

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6, BS718827,
 at 1755H. Det pressure type B/T in a hedge
 row. Req urgent D/O for 4xUS WIA(E), frag
 wounds in legs & arms. D/O complete 1812
 to 91st Evac.

S

75

2020

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, S5/4-21, BS838342,
 at 1710. Blew 2xM-79 duds N side of QL-1,
 S side of QL-1 fd B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Blew in
 place.

S

76

2022

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS757565,
 at 1805H. Eng 2xVC/NVA 300m N of loc. 1xw/
 AK-47. Evaded N. Checked area, neg findings.

S

77

2024

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS750650,
 at 1900H. Pd 2xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD, 2x
 60mm mort rd w/Coke can of Petna electrical
 blasting cap w/TWFD blown in place.

S

78

2025

(U) 11th BDE, SP Mitcham, A/3-1, BS520773,
 at 1950H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF 200m S of loc. VC
 evaded S.

S

79

2030

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/3-21, BT135260,
 at 1850H. Obser 3xVC 1800m S of loc, neg
 wpns or packs. Neg arty clearance.

S

80

2030

(U) 196th Inf, SGT Miller, B/3-21, BT132272,
 at 1900H. While conducting cordon & search,
 questioned 1xVN child who stated there were
 3xVC in the area w/wpns. Pd 1xNVA pack
 containing 1xpr of starched khakis, rice
 & 2xB/T w/o the filler.

S

81

2030

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Tien Phuoc CIDG,
 (en) BT042212, at 1820H. Eng 3xVC wearing

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2030	(cont)	(U) black PJ's w/packs. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x pack CIA (dest).		
82	2050		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS491764, at 1900H. Rec 30-40x rds AWF from 150m NW of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty, NCD, res unk.		
83	2050		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS493754, at 1900H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 400m NE of loc wearing black PJ's w/packs. Swept area w/neg res.		
84	2155		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, G/3-21, (en) BT162179, at 1734H. While moving to NDP through elephant grass, 3rd man in point element det 82mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD, buried in ground. Res: 2xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O complete 1755H. After D/O pers began gathering packs & wps for extraction. Approx 3-4m from 1st B/T indiv det another 82mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD, buried in ground. Res: 2xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E), 2xKCS WIA(E). Both B/T well cam & estimated to have been in place a long time. Total cas: 4xUS KIA, 12xUS WIA(E), 2xKCS WIA(E). 2nd D/O completed 1821H. CMC evac packs & wps of cas.		
85	2203		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/5-46, BT291086, at 2035H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/81mm mort & arty will continue to fire throughout the night. Will check area at 1st light.		
86	2203		(U) 198th BDE, A/5-46, SP Pleten, (en) BT293080, at 2015H. Mech amb det, eng area w/81mm mort & arty. (Will continue to fire on amb site throughout the night.) Will check at 1st light.		
87	2225		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/5-46. Req Tracker dog tm. Pick up 130600-131800H at Ranger pad. Appr: G3 CPT Miller.		
88	2240		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20 & PF #147, BS729592, at 1800H. Obsr 3xVC moving S 200m Rec SAF, rtn SAF, res: 1xdtn WIA CIA, 1xAK-47		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	2240	(cont)	(U) CIA. Pursued VC that evaded to BS723586. VC evaded into hut, res: 1xmtn WIA CIA. PF dtn 1xmale, age 50yrs, at same grid. At vic BS706622 2xVN civ were caught in a cross-fire between B/1-20 & VC force. B/1-20 rec 7xM-79 & SAF. 2xVN civ D/O at 1845-1950H to LZ Bronco. 2xmtn D/O at 1925H to LZ Bronco.		
89	2010		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, BS448843, at 1745H. Eng 4xVC w/wps & packs 300m SE of loc. VC were carrying 2xmort tubes. VC rtn fire & 1xmort rd. Rec fire from approx 20x VC. Rtn SAF & arty, D/1-1 CAV expended on area. NCD. Swept area w/neg res. 1st plat acting as reactionary force fd 2xpacks & 1x bouncing Betty at BS453846.		
90	2130		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 3-21, LZ Center, at 2050H. Obsr unk type explo 400m S of perimeter.		
91	2300		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, Thang Binh, PF #162, BT195344, at 2110H. PF #162 nl amb eng est 1xplat VC w/small arms fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChl Com H/gren CIA. (info only)		
92	2300		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS490765, at 1935H. Eng 1xVC/NVA, prox 50m N of loc. Checked area w/neg findings.		
93	2315		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, PF #178, BT001278, at 2145H. Obsr 2xVC 15m, eng w/SAF and rec SAF from 8-10xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (info only)		
94	2225		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/3-1 & E/1-1, BS521773, at 2220H. Rec 2xrds from 100m S of loc. Eng w/152mm. Will check area tomorrow. At 1st light fd 2xcraters, 6'x3', 1x 10' from perimeter, the other 20' from perimeter. Believed to be 105mm rds. 1xUS WIA(M)		
95	2315		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 1-46 Radar, LZ Mary Ann. (en)AS963995, at 2314H. Detected 5-6xtargets (stationary) approx 300m S of loc. Arty not fired due to prox of frd.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
96	2350		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, PF #178, BT008289, at 2250H. NI amb site rec SAF prox 200m N. Rtn hv volume SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. (info only)		LG
97	2400		(C) AAE, F/116 AVN, ZC005080, at 1000H. UH1C rec SAF & .30xcal fire while making a low pass. Eng w/rkts, pilot rec frag wounds in right leg from own rkt. (info only)		LG
98	2400		(U) AAE, CPT Smith, 116 AVN, YC990090, at 0830H. UH1H rec .30xcal fire. Res: 1xhit, NCD.		LG
99	2400		(C) AAE, CPT Smith, 176 AVN, YC988092, at 1120H. UH1H while on smoke msn rec SAF & .30xcal fire. 1xhit, 1xUS WIA(E).		LG
100	2400		(U) AAE, CPT Smith, 132 AVN, BT100240, at 1655H. CH47B rec moderate .50xcal fire at 5000'. NCD.		LG
101	2400		(C) AAE, CPT Smith, 132 AVN, YC988092, at 1020H. While on ARVN resupply CH47 rec SAF & .30xcal fire. 4xhits, 1xUS WIA(M). Continued to fly msn.		LG
102	2400		(U) AAE, CPT Smith, 132 AVN, YC988092, at 1910H. CH47B rec .30xcal & SAF, neg hits.		LG
103	2400		(U) AAE, CPT Smith, 174 AVN, YC010080, at 1400H. UH1H rec SAF & .30xcal fire, 1xhit, continued to fly msn.		LG
104	2400		(U) AAE, CPT Smith, 132 AVN, YC988092, at 1030H. CH47B rec SAF & .30xcal fire. NCD.		LG
105	2400		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/4-31, at 2210H. Had 3xmech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light AT985115, AT986119, AT992116.		LG
106	2400		AAE, CPT Smith, 132 AVN, ZC0611, at 1535H. CH47 flying in support of Elk Canyon dropped half of piggy back load consisting of 105mm ammo when sling strap broke at 5500'		LG
107	2400		AAE, CPT Smith, BT250270, 178 AVN, at 1405H.		LG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 743 565

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	2400	(cont)	(U) CH47 supporting 6th ARVN in Elk Canyon dropped load of concertina wire & culverts when sling straps broke.		
108	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 130600-131800H Jul 70. Box #3, area: Route recon of road #533 from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 CAV, CAN, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kozub.		
109	1645		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav REQ, Time: 130600-131800H Jul 70. Box #9, area: UL BT1823 IR BT2120. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illycky. 1-1 CAV CAN. Ntly AAE CPT Smith, FSE MAJ Minnich, TACP A1C Sausek.		
110	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 130600-131800H Jul 70. Box #49, area: UL BS1698 IR BS2692. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller B-11 GMB, Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin.		
111	0830	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 120600-121800. TOR 110830H. Box #68, area: UL BS4560 IR BS5355. Appr: 11th BDE CPT Shea, B-11 SFC CRS. Ntly AAE LT Tomlin.		
112	0830		(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 130600-131800H, Box #20, area : UL BT1908 IR BT2405. Box #21 AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Box #24 AT8014-8316-9410-9305-start. Box #26 YC9500-ZC0510-1009-ZB0396-ZB9798-start. Box #27 YC9002-9314-ZC0514-0511-YC9710-9602-start. Appr: 196th BDE LT Illycky. Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob.		
113	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 130600-131800H Jul 70, Box #65, area: UL BS4472 IR BS5161. Appr: 11th BDE, SPT Shea. Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob.		
114	0830	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, at 110830H. Air Cav Req, Time: 120600-121800H Jul 70, Box #24.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
114	0830	(cont)	(C) area: AT8014-8316-9410-9305-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Kaywood, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant.		S
115	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 130600-131800H Jul 70, Box #14, area: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Box #41 UL BT3017 LR BT3610 Box #44 UL BT3803 LR BS5195 Box #45 UL BS3082 LR BS4275 Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, ntly AAE LT Tomlin.		S
116	1320		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 130600-131800H Jul 70, Air Cav Req #30, area: UL BS6987 LR BS7484. Box #31 UL BS4990 LR BS6079 Box #32 UL BT3412 LR BT4006 Appr: 198th BDE, SPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob.		S
117	1320		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, Air Cav Req, Time: 130600-131800H Jul 70. Box #12, area: BT1229- 1528-0924-1229. Appr: 196th BDE LT Illyckyj, G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob.		S
118	1320		(C) 1-1 CAV SP Highfill, Air Cav Req, Time: 130600-131800H Jul 70. Box #4, area: BT0930- 1330-1336-0934. Appr: 1-1 CAV, Political, Diem, G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kuzob.		S
119	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 121900-130600H Jul 70. Box #64, area: UL BS4673, LR BS5070. Box #69 UL BS5948 LR BS6444. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
120	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 121900-130600H Jul 70, Box #17, area: BT0730- 1528-1524-0724-start. Box #23 UL AT9610 LR BT0603		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Jul 70	2400	12 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
120	0830	(cont)	(C) Appr: 196th BDE, ST Ilnyckyj, nt fy: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
121	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 121900-130600H Jul 70. Box #43, area: BS4986-5286-5279-4780-4785-4985-start. Box #46 UL BT2916 LR BT3510 Box #48 UL BS4289 LR BS4883 Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, nt fy: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman		S
122	1320		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 121900-130600H Jul 70. Box #36, area: UL BS4782, LR BS5379. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson, nt fy: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
123	1320		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 121900-130600H Jul 70. Box #10, area: UL BT1323 LR BT1919. Appr: Box #15 AT8120, along river -2C1411, along road - 2C0509 Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnyckyj, G3 Maj Johnson. Nt fy: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
124	1320		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Highfill, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 121800-130600H Jul 70. Box #1, area: BT0930-1330-1336-0934. Box #6 BT2352-247470-153470-170489-168498-205523-217516. Appr: 1-1 CAV GS, G3 MAJ Johnson, nt fy: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
125	0730	(dlyd)	(C) Co C, 5th SFG, CPT Burns, at 110730H. AO Req #50. DTG 121800-181800H Jul 70. Msn: combat opns. Area: From SF bdry at BT1209 S to and along Song Tram to BT124023, W along stream to SF bdry at BT108028. Appr: 196th BDE MAJ Caravana, G3 CPT Donovan, nt fy: Co C, 5th SFG MSG DTG 1111402H, FSE SFC Dennis.		S
126	1300	(dlyd)	(C) Co C, 5th SFG, CPT Burns at 111300H. AO Req #44. DTG 120600-171200H Jul 70. Msn: combat opns. Area: UL BS3579 LR BS4292.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

© GPO/1990-343 785-505

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 13 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>723823</u>			
B Co	<u>622873</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>721823</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>701806</u>		
Recon	<u>724828</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>958997</u>			
D Co	<u>926036</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>285086</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>383148</u>			
D Co	<u>279060</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIPPWA</u>		
Recon	<u>285086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	452862		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	437786		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	482957		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOITIE	
B Btry	DOITIE	PROE	
C Btry	FAT CITY	RY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	521773		
B Co	583610		
C Co	BRONCO		
D Co	491764		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	701311		
C Co	744301		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	614418	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733853	
C Co	796445	
D Co	754563	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	747465	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	855279	
C Co	833397	
D Co	879346	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	835327	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
1 Arty	DEBBIE	
3 Arty	SJ HILL	
C Arty	BRONCO	DRAGON
E Arty	ESB 411	
26th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>TAM KY</u>
A Trp	<u>145345</u>
B Trp	<u>221182</u>
C Trp	<u>CHL</u>
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL WEST</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY MARY ANN</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>
1-52 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE ARTY HILL</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ DEBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE BRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>KHAM DUC 004078</u>
A Co	<u>010084</u>
B Co	<u>998077</u>
C Co	<u>996072</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 015093

E Co 002078

Recon 002078

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 134282

C Co 165176

D Co PREP

E Co CENTER

Recon 143212

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 833234

B Co WEST

C Co CHL

D Co 986125

E Co WEST

Recon 965128

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3 82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL WEST

B Btry CENTER PREP

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0005 (dlyd) (U) 1st CAV, Cpl Calipeter, Cap 1-4-2, LZ Minute Man, (en) BT788853 at 121330H. Rec SAF 500m & 1300m fr 5xVC, rtn fire w/quad 50xcal & 81mm mort, swept area w/ neg res. (Info only)

3 0050 (dlyd) (U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-6, (en) BS699819 & BS700821 at 121430H-121530H. Patrol fd 1x tunnel & 3xB/T, tunnel 2'x4' opening, 6'deep, led to a 5'x8' room, signs of recent actv. B/T were 1xM-16 w/tripwire, 1xquart can of petna, 1x105mm illum rd cannister w/3xlb petna, dest in place.

4 0200 (dlyd) (U) 196 Bde, Sgt Farrott, A/4-31, (en) AT837241 at 130055H. Amb rec SAF & 3xM-79 rds w/ neg cas, eng w/artty w/unk res.

5 0300 (dlyd) (U) 123 AVN, Mr. Doyle, F/8 & B/123, at 121300H. F/8 eng act mort pos vic YC982100, res: 2xVC KIA & 1x60mm mort dest. B/123 at 1320H eng 1xVC in bunker vic ZC019081, res: 1xVC KIA.

6 0415 (U) CLDC, Sgt Pike, Alert condition is CLDC Code#5. Eff: 0630H.

7 0700 (dlyd) (U) 11Bde, Cpt Robertson, B/4-3, (en) BS701304 at 122045H. Mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, fd while sweeping area at first light, CIA 2xempty baskets & 1xrice knife, neg wph or focus.

8 0715 (U) CLDC, Sgt Pike, cbt center dml class will be starting at 0720H.

9 0730 (U) XXIV Corps, Maj Furman, CG XXIV Corps. ref frag order #76-70, Amcal OPLAN 1-70 121800 Feb 70. Change paragraph D(1) to gunships & chase ship airborne, aero rifle plat on 5xminute gnd alert.

10 0755 (dlyd) (U) 11Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS726586 at 120755H. On patrol det 1xChi Com H/gren B/T

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-10

GPO: 1969 O-343-783-36

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0755

(cont)

w/TWED. res: 2xUS WIA(M).

S

11

0800

(U) 1/1 Cav, Sp Highfill, D/26 engineers,
 BT201163 at 0745H. Fd 20-30xlb mine w/pressure
 type fuse on shoulder of rd, dest in place,
 NCD.

S

12

0800

(U) 1/1 Cav, Sp Highfill, D/26 Engr, BT264192
 at 0745. Fd mine of unk size w/pressure type
 fuse on shoulder of road. Dest in place, NCD.

S

13

0830

(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT835245 at
 0700H. On sweep rec SAF & M-79x fire fr 250-
 300m N (across river) w/neg cas, fired arty
 w/neg res.

S

14

0900

(dlyd)

(U) 1 CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-2, (en)
 BS534884 at 122040H. PF obsr UNSEF moving N
 1000m fr loc, eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info Only)

S

15

0900

(dlyd)

(U) 1 CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS704948
 at 122215H. Patrol base heard movement in RF
 compound wire, eng w/SAF, VC fled W & SW,
 swept & fd 1xClaymore turned around (Info only)

S

16

0900

(dlyd)

(U) 1 CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-8, (en)
 BS581916 at 122110H. In NDP obsr 1xVC walking
 95m W of loc, dispatched patrol to eng, obsr
 5xmore VC w/wpns 50m W of loc, eng w/SAF w/
 unk res, VC rtn SAF & fled W.

S

17

0900

(dlyd)

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-1, BS591837,
 (en) BS590833 at 121910H. Rec 2x60mm mort rd
 outside of Tri Binh (V), 40-50x rds SAF, fr
 UNSEF which used loudspeakers which told civ
 to flee or take cover, said they were going
 to atk, eng w/arty w/unk res, VC evaded S,
 loudspeaker continued until 2130H, SAF con-
 tinued until 2200H.

S

18

0915

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS658575 at
 130700H. In NDP, amb 3xVC, Res: 3xVC KIA, 2x
 AK-47 CIA, 7xChi Com H/gren CIA, will evac
 CIA to Dragon. (Info only)

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0940		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en)BS772542 at 0902H. Rec 1xMAM w/gunshot wound to foot fr unk source, D/O compl 0925H to LZ Bronco.		N
20	0945		(U) 39 ENGR, Pfc Scott, 59th Land Clearing Co, BS745824 at 0830H. D-7E det unk type apera mine, NCD. (Info only)		S
21	1000		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en)AT930033 at 0900H. While on search & clear msn, fd 10xen shelters w/signs of recent use w/small amt of rice in area, dest shelters.		S
22	1005		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS860355 at 0855H. On search & clear fd 3x55gal drums unpolished rice beside a hut(not concealed), rice was in good cond, 5-6xweeks old, locally grown (est 1000lbs), will evac to LZ Bronco. ntly XXIV Corps-haj Jordan, time-1320H.		N
23	1026		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT986137 at 1000H. on sweep dtn 1xMAM, he was fd in a hut cooking food, will evac to LZ West. Name:Tren, 46yrs old, he has a wife & 3xchildren, he had stated there was no en actv in the area, D Co searched & fd NVA footprint approx 2xdays old & 1xsmashed NVA canteen.		N
24	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-16, BT293080 at 0900H & BT291086 at 0900H. Mech amb det at 122015H, swept & fd 1xVC KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren, blood trails. Mech amb det at 122035H swept & fd blood trails, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xUS M-26 H/gren.		S
25	1220		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Thornton, D/1-20, BS751561 at 1205H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, name: Nguyen Thi Hoa, supposed to be member political struggle committee Doc Chanh (V). evac to LZ Bronco.		S
26	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, Nui Loc Son LHO, BT078323 at 0730H. RF's fr Nui Loc Son eng est plat VC/NVA prox 300m NE w/SAF & M-79xfire, en rtn fire, Res: 2xRF WIA(E), 3xVC KIA,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1230

(cont)

arty fired & VC broke contact, VC/NVA had by
 MG, IW & 1xunk size mort. (Info only)

5

27

1238

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Thornton, A/3-1, 130800-1200H.
 BS525780-while searching a vill fd 3200lbs of
 unpolished rice buried under & around huts,
 in good cond, locally grown & 1xmonth old.
 BS521780-fd 6x55gal drums of unpolished rice
 in good cond, 1xmonth old & locally grown,
 approx 1xton, will evac to LZ Bronco, ntly
 XXIV Corps-Maj Jordan, Time-1320H.

5

28

1255

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en)BS421799
 at 0800H. Fd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xfull
 mags, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xbinooculars, fr con-
 tact 12 Jul 70 AT419804.

5

29

1300

(U) 123AVN, Mr. Doyle, F/8, BDA Results:
 BS215503 A/S dest numerous bunkers & huts,
 F/8 obsr 4xpeople evade, eng res: 1xVC KIA.
 BS132616 A/S dest 8xhuts, damaged 9xhuts.

5

30

1300

(U) 1 CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at
 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, name: Bui Hum Trinh,
 male, 25xyrs old, fr: Binh Nam (V) BS715848,
 possible supply cadre for VC for 4xyrs, he
 reported: 35xVC loc BS715880 w/ indiv wons,
 50-70xNVA at BS728853 & BS715864 w/msn to over-
 run CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, & LZ Minuteman on 13Jul,
 extracted to Son Tinh.

5

31

1316

(U) 11 BDE, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS751561 at
 1255H. on patrol dtn 2xNVA w/neg ID, evac to
 LZ Bronco.

8

32

1320

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 AVN, (en)BT075269 at
 1235H. On resupply rec 50xrds SAE, 2500' &
 70xknots, NCD, arty fired w/unk res.

8

33

1330

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en) ZC013084 at
 1100H. Fd 2xbunkers, entrance B/T w/60mm mort
 w/TMFD, B/T dest, inside fd 2xChi Com H/gren
 14xcases of .51xcal ammo(total 1420xrds),
 40xbatteries(1xvolt), 4xsmall wooden hel nook
 uds, ammo extracted to Hawk Hill, rest dest.

8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	13 Jul 70	2400	13 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1330		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en)Z0002082 at 1120H. Fd tunnel complex, inside fd 3xruck ^s , sacks, 30xlbs polished rice, misc food, 250x 7.62mm ammo(AK-47), 25xrds 105mm HE, 5xlbs med supplies, & med supply docu's. docu's extracted to Hawk Hill, rest dest.		S
35	1355		(U) 1 CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-1, BS693967, (en)BS688962 at 0840H. Patrol obsr 10xVC w/ 4xwpns & 6x25lb bags of unk material 700m fr loc moving W. arty fired & VC fled SW, swept area & fd 2xblood trails. (info only)		S
36	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, (en)BS731825 at 1230H. 5xVN children det 155mm rd B/T w/ TWFD, trying to disarm, res: 5xVN children WIA(E), D/O compl at 1255H to 27 Surg.		S
37	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en)BT292066 at 1245H. Fd & dest 3xstructures w/ bunker, fd 8x5gal pots, 6xlarge bunkers, all dest.		S
38	1420		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 AVN, (en)BS612553 at 1325H. Obsr 2xNVA evading w/packs & wpns, eng w/AMF, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA, pack dest.		S
39	1450		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en)AT942036 at 1400H. On search and clear, fd 2xshelters 1xw/bunker, all dest.		S
40	1520		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost, Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		S
41	1605		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, (en)BS842274 at 1500H. 2/B fd bamboo pole stuck in ground on trail w/ piece of paper attached, paper said "MIN" on 1xside.		S
42	1630		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en)BS756582 at 1545H. resupply hel rec 12-15xAK rds while sitting in LZ. neg hits, MCD, hel fr 174AVN, ptl will check area out.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1700

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en)BS619557
 at 1535H. 1/C dtn 2xVN NAM w/ neg ID wearing
 black pajamas, neg equip, dtn while they were
 eating chow in their hut, extracted to LZ
 Bronco.

8

44

1700

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en)BS289069
 at 1215H. Search & clear man uncovered 2x
 fresh graves in vic of contact of 11xJuly,
 res: 2xVC KIA, 1xmale & 1xfemale.

8

45

1700

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, (en)BT293080
 at 0900H. res of morning sweep, fd 1xpith
 helmet, 1xM-14 ammo pouch, 1xUS pistol belt,
 1xfield dressing, 1xUS lightweight poncho,
 1xhammock, 1xgillette razor blade, 1xfirst
 aid pouch, 1xHo Chi Minh sandal, sack of
 betel nuts, 1xrucksack w/blood stains, 2x
 factory-made Chi Com M/gren, 1xUS M-26 gren-
 ade, 1xpack of cotton, 1xwomen's wallet w/
 docu's (probably personal effects), extracted
 wallet to Chu Lai & dest rest, Fd sapper
 practice area at BT292087, had concertina wire
 & tangle foot barbed wire, will dest.

8

46

1705

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #59, BS602854
 at 1100H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who said there is
 1xAK-47 at BS595855 & at BS584855 the 72 ZULI
 Company w/ 150xmen, extracted to Son Tinh.
 (info only)

8

47

1710

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en)BS437797
 at 1430H. Mech amb det, res: fd pool blood 2"
 diameter, pieces of flesh, 2xbagball bats,
 1xwatch & docu's, docu's & watch extracted to
 LZ Stinson, believe person or persons were
 carried off.

8

48

1745

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, Blue Ghost, (en)
 BS477621 at 1530-1650H. Air Cav box #65. At
 BS477621 obsr 20-25xhuts, dest 3xhuts. At
 BS466646 obsr 1xhv used trail E to W, fr
 BS469655 to BS 479660 obsr numerous spider
 holes, at BS495644 obsr trail E to W, hv
 used.

8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 Jul 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1915		(U) 11 Bde, SP Lichtey, A/4-3, (en)BS622554 at 1315H. Fd 11xrds M-79, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, 1050xrds M-16 ammo, evac to San Juan Hill.		S
50	1930		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8, BS465990 at 1830H. VR box #44. Obsr 1xwell & 1xwell-used trail.		D
51	1932		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, 176 AHC, BS660880, at 1719H. After 1st PZ obsr & eng 1xVC w/wpn who evaded successfully into a woodline, neg arty due to prox of friendlies.		D
52	1935		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS709917 at 1754H. Obsr & dtn 2xIAM wearing black pajamas w/ neg ID, neg wpns, neg packs, who were evading W, will evac to Binh Son.		S
53	1945		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS619557 at 1735H. Fd small qty of rice, corn, and other food stuffs, also fd 3xtraills in the area, 1xrunning N, 2xrunning W to SW, fd 2xhuts, both w/ small tunnels, 1x60mm mort rd & 1xUS mess kit.		D
54	2045		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #931, BT293102 at 0930H. Cptr 1xIAM (15yrs) asleep in a bunker neg ID, Interpreters at Ky Tra stated the IAM was a VC carrier, will evac to Tam Ky (info only)		S
55	2125		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Ward, E/1-20, BS776379 at 2036H. Sprung amb on 5-6xpersonnel walking casually along trail W to E, eng at 25m, fired illum, checked area, res: 4xVC KIA (3x male & 1xfemale), 2xM-16 CIA, 1xM-1 Carbine CIA, 2xpistolbelts CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 24xM-26 H/gren, all VC wearing black, age 25-30yrs, neg ID, or docu, remaining VC fled in unk direction.		D
56	2141		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litchey, D/3-1, BS493754 at 1935H. Sprung amb on 3xVC/UVA 150m N of loc checked area, neg res.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

2200

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litchey, RF#155, BS916244.
 (en)BS918242 at 1845H. Moving S to N in 2nd ton
 truck, veh rec SAF, neg rtn fire, required
 urg D/O for 2xRF, D/O compl 1905 to LZ Bronco
 (info only)

58

2230

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS761583 at
 1750H. Moving from day laager obsr 7-9xNVA
 W to E at 600m SE obsr 2xwbn, eng w/SAF, rec
 SAF, en evaded S, checked area fd 1xNVA VIA
 CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xmale)
 neg ID, evac to LZ Bronco at 1915H, continued
 to pursue en, obsr 4-5xVC/NVA moving S, 400m,
 vic BS762578, eng w/SAF, swept area, fd blood
 trails, en evaded SSE.

59

2235

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS751568 at
 1750H. Ptl obsr 1xVC/NVA evading S, eng w/SAF
 at 150m, res: 1xNVA KIA dressed in Green, 5x
 pages docu, will evac to LZ Liz.

60

2240

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS758577 at
 2129H. Roving ptl around vill met a MAM who
 said 2xen were coming into vill KCS obsr 2xen
 eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, neg ID, in black
 uniforms, they also dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID.

61

2250

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litchey, A/4-3, BS624548 at
 1800H. Fd 2xton of unpolished rice in good
 cond, approx 2xweeks old in homemade bags &
 55gal drums fd in 19xdifferent huts, will
 extract to LZ Bronco.

62

2300

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, BT146227
 at 1854H. At NDP obsr 8xVC, black pajamas &
 green uniform w/pack & wpn moving SE on trail
 en rec fire from unk element & evaded E prox
 1800m SE, a few minutes later Recon obsr 5x
 VC moving E riding bicycles w/packs & wpns,
 assorted uniforms, arty fired w/unk res.

63

2300

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, BT148275 at
 1740H. Obsr 8xVC in open, mixed uniform, wpn
 & packs, traveling NE direction prox 1100m E
 res: arty fired VC evade NE into woodline.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

2300

(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, Sensors, LZ Profess-
 ional, (en)BT191075 at 2110H. Sensor #32 det-
 ected 2-3xpersonnel, mort fired w/unk res.

65

2300

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, ZC010088 at
 1850H. While moving to NDP fd 1xfreshly dug
 .51cal position, inside 4x51cal feeder boxes
 156rds of link ammo. 3xfox holes surrounded
 position w/fresh foot prints in area, position
 dest, ammo extracted to Hawk Hill.

66

2300

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, 3-21, LZ Center,
 (en)BT054256 at 2134H. Bunker #12 obsr 1x
 flashlight blinking prox 500m NW on NE side
 of perimeter morts fired lights stayed on,
 possibly a fire.

67

2300

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, 3-21, LZ Center,
 (en)BT062263 at 2150H. Bunker #6 obsr 1x
 stationary light prox 1400m IE on N side of
 perimeter mort not fired neg clearance.

68

2300

(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (en)
 AT993100 at 1927H. Obsr 2xVC w/pack neg wpn,
 arty not fired neg clearance.

69

2300

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, A/4-31, AT875234
 at 1950H. While crossing river, rec SAF prox
 600m NW.

70

2300

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, BT137274
 1900H. NDP obsr 4xVC black pajamas, neg pack
 & wpons on B Co day laager position prox 650m
 SE, sniper eng VC, VC evaded S in woodline.

71

2300

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, OP/3-21, LZ Center
 BT075226 at 2015H. Obsr 1xVC firing on Hillx
 352 in SW direction prox 3300m SE of Cr, mort
 fired, unk res.

72

2300

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Miller, Bde AVN, BT118242
 at 1900H. Charger #42 on station to support
 R/3-21, rec 50rds SAF, 50' & 80xknobs, NCD,
 eng 2-3xVC, black pajamas & wpons, eng w/
 organic wpons, res: 1xVC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

2315

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ballard, F/8, ZC208150 at
 2225H. Obsr 4xcamp fires consolidated into
 1xlarge camp, flew down & shoot light down
 obsr 4xVC/NVA attempting to evade, eng, res:
 4xVC KIA, black clothing, rec light SAF while
 leaving area, eng area w/ unk res. rtn 2240H
 obsr 2xVC black clothing did not obsr other
 bodies, eng, res: 2xVC KIA, Night Hawk #15

74

1940

(dlyd)

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS677894 at
 1835H. Rec 50rds AWE from 400m NE, from est.
 2xVC, rtn SAF & arty, swept area w/neg res.

75

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
 140600-141800H Jul 70. Box #14, area: BT 2408-
 3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt
 Illyckyj, 198th Bde, Cpt Duncan. Ntfy SAE Cpt
 Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken

76

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
 140600-141800H Jul 70. Box #3, area: route
 recon of road #533 from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc
 (VR only, neg guns, political) Appr: 1-1 Cav
 political Duong. Ntfy Cpt Sturdevant, SFC
 Dennis, Sgt Milliken.

77

0800

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Night Hawk Req,
 Time: 131400-140600 Jul 70. Box #1, area:
 BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start,
 Box #6,, Time: 131800-140600H Jul 70. Area:
 BT 2352-247470-153470-170489-168498-205523-
 217516-start.
 Appr: C.S., G3 Maj Johnson, Ntfy Cpt
 Sturdevant & Pfc Fedderman.

78

0800

(C), AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req,
 Time: 131900-140600H Jul 70. Box #43, area:
 UL BS4983 LR BS5280.
 Box #46 UL BT2916 LR BT3510
 Box #48 UL BS4289 LR BS4885
 Appr: 198th, Cpt Duncan. Ntfy Cpt Sturdevant
 & Pfc Fedderman.

79

0800

(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req,
 Time: 131900-140600H Jul 70 Box #60, area:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 13
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Jul 70	2400	13 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	0800	(cont)	UL BS5465 LR BS6158. Disappr: Nghia Hahn & G3 Cpt Miller.		S
80	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 140600-141800H Jul 70. Box #65, area: UL BS4472 LR BS5161. Box #66 BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-start. 11th Bde, Cpt Shea. Ntfy Cpt Sturdevant, SFC Dennis, SGT Milliken.		S
81	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req, Time: 131900-140600H Jul 70. Box #10, area: UL BT1323 LR BT1919. Box #15 AT8120 along river to ZC1411-along road to ZC0509. 1000m east side of strip. Box #17 BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Appr: Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy Cpt Sturdevant & Pfc Fedderman.		S
82	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 140600-141800H Jul 70. Box #12, area: BT1229-1528-1524-0924-start. Box #20 UL BT1908 LR BT2405 Box #21 AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Box #26 YC9500-ZC0510-1009-ZB0396-9798-start Box #27 YC9002-9314-ZC0514-0511-YC9710-9602-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy Cpt Sturdevant, SFC Dennis, SGT Milliken.		S
83	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time 140600-141800H Jul 70. Box #41, Area: UL BT3017 LR BT3610. Box #44 UL BT3803 LR BS5195 Box #45 UL BS3082 LR BS4275 Appr: 198th Bde, Cpt Duncan. Ntfy Cpt Sturdevant, SFC Dennis, SGT Milliken		S
84	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 130600-131800H Jul 70. Box #68, Area: UL BS4560 LR BS5355. Appr: Cpt Morahan. Ntfy Lt Tomlin.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1220		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 140600-141800H Jul 70. Box #30, area: BS6396-6996-6991-7191-7186-6594-6994-6396. Box #31 BS4990-6090-6085-6082-6080-4980-start. Box #32 UL BT3412 LR BT4006. Appr: Cpt Duncan, G3 Maj Johnson. Ntfy Cpt Sturdevant, SFC Dennis, SGT Milliken.		S
86	1220		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, Time: 131900-140600H Jul 70. Box #37, area: UL BS6689 LR BS7086. Appr: Cpt Duncan, G3 Maj Johnson. Ntfy CPT Sturdevant, PFC Fedderman.		S
87	1610		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, Time: 140600-141800H Jul 70. Box #67, area: UL BS3859 LR BS4654. Appr: 11th Bde, Cpt Shea, mil-CRS, political-RRJ. Ntfy AAE Cpt Smith, FSE Maj Mannich, TACP A1c Young.		S
88	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req, Time: 131900-140600H Jul 70. Box #64, area: UL BS4673 LR BS5070. Box #69 UL BS5948 LR BS6444. Appr: 11th Bde, Cpt Shea. Ntfy AAE Cpt Sturdevant, PFC Fedderman		S
89	0935	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro at 120935H, AO Request #51, DTG asap-162400H, purpose: combat opns, From BS500785 N to BS5080 to BS5780 to BS5776 W along river to AO boundary. Appr: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; Quang Ngai, Cpt Loc; G3, Cpt Donovan. Ntfy 11 Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, SFC Dennis.		
90	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Americal unit loc.		
91	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as ops continued, w/ TAC air & arty Support. In the 196 Bde AO, the logistical build up for op Elk Canyon continued as approx 43xUH, 72xCH47 & 34xCH54 sorties were flown into the area. The 6th ARVN regt CP cbt aslt'd into Kham Duc. The 1-1 Cav reported the the 6th Tam Ky-Tien		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

91

2400

(dlyd)

Phuoc convoy conducted this month was again without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 12 ops today. Amcal units reported 15xVC & 3x NVA KIA, w/ 4xIWC & 1xCSWC. There were 9xVN dtn. US cas were reported as 1xWIA(E) & 3x WIA(M). There were 4xcbt aslts conducted in the division today. Engineers reported clearing 180x acres.

92

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Joe S. Johnson, Jr, Maj, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1959 O-743-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 14 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>731823</u>			
B Co	<u>662874</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>727832</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>951994</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>922044</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>285086</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>395145</u>			
D Co	<u>279060</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHIEPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>285086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	CHL	
B Co	455829	
C Co	STINSON	
D Co	437786	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	468952	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	KHAM DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411	
A Co	523774	
B Co	BRONCO	
C Co	579718	
D Co	491764	
E Co	411	
Recon	411	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL	
A Co	623553	
B Co	647549	
C Co	749303	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	641534	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733653	
C Co	621568	
D Co	751568	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	776379	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	855284	
C Co	833397	
D Co	883340	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	840330	
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
8-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
1 Arty	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
3 Arty	SJ HILL	
6 Arty	BRONCO	SNOOPY
9 Arty	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>TAM KY</u>
A Trp	<u>255211</u>
B Trp	<u>263184</u>
C Trp	<u>138318</u>
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL WEST</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY MARY ANN</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>
1 52 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE KHAM DUC</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ DEBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE BRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>KHAM DUC</u>
A Co	<u>011084</u>
B Co	<u>995073</u>
C Co	<u>987071</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 010094

E Co 002078

Recon 010099

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 143728

C Co CENTER

D Co PREP

E Co CENTER

Recon 129224

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 826243

B Co WEST

C Co CHL

D Co 981128

E Co WEST

Recon 967129

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Jul 70	2400	14 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2	0005	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1, BS500779 at 132300H. Obsr 8-10xVC entering the village from the W. Sniper eng, 1xprobable VC KIA, 3xpossible VC rtn fire. Res: 1xUS MIA(E).				
3	0018	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/4-31, LZ West at 132335H. 1xUS WMB(E) by frd out going H/gren. Individ throwing H/gren gave warning before throwing. Plat leader checked immediately. Will evac WMB(E) at first light. Ntly: G1, Lt Atkinson.				
4	0100	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sn Snyder, PF #165, BT244465. (en) BT236465 at 132120H. Obsr est plat VC in oven. Processed Arty. Res: neg frd, unk en. Will sweep at first light. (INFO ONLY)				
5	0420		(U) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.				
6	0500		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS885188. (en) BS889284 at 0140H. Rec hv SA & AMF from UNSEF at en grid. Rtn w/SA & AMF w/unk res. Neg frd cas. Neg Arty due to prox of frd.				
7	0530	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS813348 at 132245H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA moving S 300-400m. Eng w/81mm w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.				
8	0655		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Radar, LZ Mary Ann. (en) AS970995 at 0520H. Detected 8-10xen moving W-E 900m S of loc. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. Will sweep area today.				
9	0722		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, A 3-21. (en) BT042249 at 0610H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd.				
10	0725		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS690810 at 0640H. Det B/T Chi Com E/gren w/Trip wire. Res: 2xUS MIA(E). D/O compl 0655H to 27th Surg.				
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 70

2400

14 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0800

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, (en) AT921045 at 0730H. On search & clear man find 2xshelters. Inside find 3xpigs & 4xchickens. All dest.

S

12

0825

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, Lcpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-7, (en) BS635937 at 132137H. Obsr UNSEF 1000m E of loc. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. VC evaded NE. (INFO ONLY)

S

13

0910

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, (en) BS544732 at 0820H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd w/PFD.

S

14

0912

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS748633 at 0800H. Fnd camp site containing 4xpair sandals, misc clothing, 3xsleeping pos, 10xfish. 50m W fnd 1xM-16 apers mine w/60mm mort rd attached. Res: dest in place.

S

15

0915

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS745646 at 0743H. Req urgent D/O for 1xPF from PF Plat 143, who det 1xM-16 apers mine. D/O compl 0807H. (INFO ONLY)

S

16

0920

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 931, (en) BT284107 at 0615H. Eng 20xVC w/SA, mort & Arty. VC rtn SAF & evaded N. Res: 1xVC CIA. Evac to Tam Ky S2 from 5-46 will interrogate. (INFO ONLY)

S

17

0925

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt French, 1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 0810H. 1xNVA w/1xAK-47 walked into perimeter and Chheu Hoi'd. Will interrogate at Mary Ann & eventually evac to Hawk Hill.

S

18

0930

(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59th Landclearing Co, (en) BS742834 at 0800H. D-7E det unk type apers mine. Res: 1xUS MIA(I). In vic D-7E det 105mm rd hanging in tree. Neg c/s, light dam to vehicle. (INFO ONLY).

S

19

0950

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS744640 at 0640H. Rec 8-10xrds sniper fire from suspected en loc approx 600m SE. 2xptls

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 70

2400

14 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19	0950	(cont)	dispatched. One rec 20-60xrds SAF from 400m SE. Other rec 30xrds SAF from 300m SE. Neg cas. Rtn fire w/SA. Arty & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.		8
20	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS872358 at 0900H. On search & clear man dtn 1xMAN dressed in white w/neg ID. He was observing D Co & when D Co approached he evaded to beach where he signaled indiv in a sampan. Evac to Debbie		10
21	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS745640 at 0955H. 3d Plat w/PF plat 143 had 1xPF det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xPF WIA(N).		5
22	1030		(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59th Landclearing Co, (en) BS743835 at 0845H. D-7E while dest hut det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0910H. Light dam to vehicle. (INFO ONLY)		16
23	1050	(alyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, AT988112 at 131500H. On sweep fnd docu which were extract to LZ West.		11
24	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS620558 at 0930H. Fnd 1xhut 10'x5' & 10x fighting pos 4'x4'x6', 1xUS pistol belt w/ ammo pouch. Pers had been living there recent and had just left this morning. Kent pistol belt & dest hut & fighting pos.		5
25	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/1-1, 0915H-0955H. VR Box #25. AT889076 & AT892069 obsr 2xlarge en base camps. UR AT9008, LL AT8807, obsr large base camp & hut area. There are no available troops that can be sent into the area.		8
26	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS440796 at 0750H. Fnd & dest 1x250x1b bomb.		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 70

2400

14 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1112

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, AT920046 at 1020H. On search & clear man find 3xVN females, 2xVN males & 3xVN children. Moving S on a trail. People led D to a wpn cache. In a tunnel 6' deep find 2xSKS & 50xrds AK ammo, mixed. People were questioned in the field, and though they are not to be considered dtn, they are being held to see if they know of any further caches in the area.

S

28

1115

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, (en) BS644935 at 0830H. Det 1xhomemade E/T w/PFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Neg flac jackets. D/O compl 0905H.

S

29

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS647935, (en) BS658941 at 0810H. Sqd of VC eng woodcutters w/SAF. Res: 1xVN CIV KIA, 1xVN CIV WIA(E). D/O compl 0920H. Neg clearance for Arty & mort.

S

30

1130

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, BT216223 at 1100H. Find tunnel w/1xVC IAN suspect inside. Neg pack or wpn or ID. 20-25yrs old. Wearing purple shorts & green shirt. Tunnel 40' long booby trapped w/grenades. A will blow tunnel prior to leaving area. Suspect being dtn, will be extracted.

S

31

1130

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C/1-1, BT119319 at 1100H. Find 1xPG-7 rkt, old but still alive. Best in place. Civ say there are 15xVC in area to H. C/1-1 presently searching area.

S

32

1140

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/6 ARVN, (en) vic YC9809 at 131200H. While moving to vic Hill 849 find en base camp w/bunkers & rec B-40 rkte (unk number) SAF & Chi Con B/gren. Res: 5xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E). G/S & A/S process. Contact broken at 1930H. En cas unk. Presently rtn to Hill 849. (INFO ONLY).

S

33

1200

(U) 11th Bde, S Thornton, C/3-1, BS565708 at 1150H. Ltn 1xVN who was attempting to evade. Neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 70

2400

14 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/6 ARVN (en)
YC975012 at 1115H. On LZ rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn
SAF w/unk res. (INFO ONLY)

S

35

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en) AT971129
at 1115H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh approx 40yrs, 1xVN
female, 5xVN children. At 1200H rec 1xHoi
Chanh w/family. At 1335H 2nd Hoi Chanh went
to get drink of water & evaded. 1st Hoi Chanh
got angry w/2nd Hoi Chanh's actions & told
D/4-31 he would now lead them to cache site.
D/4-31 despatched elements to retrieve Hoi
Chanh & find cache. At 1420H 1xVC female
attempted to kidnap 2nd Hoi Chanh's wife.
D/4-31 eng w/SAF wounding VC female in foot.
Res: dtn 1xVN female WIA.

S

36

1310

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS830597 at
1210H. While on a patrol fnd 1xB/T H/gren
w/TWFD. Dest in place.

S

37

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 1040H-1145H.
BS613556 fnd & dest 10x2 'x2 'x2' fighting pos
which had not been used in recent months.
At BS627558 fnd a 30' sampan full of shrapnel
holes. In vic fnd the remains of several
campfires. C-Co dest sampan.

S

38

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS623553 at
1030H. A Co fnd 1x55 gal drum of unpolished
rice (approx 200xlbs), well cam in an irri-
gation ditch. Rice was approx 2months old &
was in good condition. Will be extracted to
Bronco.

S

39

1345

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, H/17 Cav, (en)
BS743835 at 1130H. On land clearing op. M-551
det 1xapero mine, unk type, w/TFD. Neg Cas.
light dam to vehicle.

S

40

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, (en)
BT141278 at 1330H. While on Cordon & search
man fnd 30xAK-47 rda, 150xlbs polished rice,
2x8" bear traps & 1xdud 105mm rd. Dest all.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Jul 70	2400	14 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1402		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, (en) AT963132 at 1350H. While on sweep eng 3x1VA in green uniforms, 1xv/wpn. Res: 3x1VA KIA, 1xAK-47, docu CIA. Also dtn 2xVII (1xmale, 1xfemale) Will extrac docu, wpn & dtn to West		W		
42	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh PF #35, BS730759 at 0640H. While on search & clear msn det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 4xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 4xM-16 Dest. (INFO ONLY)		W		
43	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS513776 at 1120H. Fnd 4xtunnels on W side of OP #1, each 3' in diameter. 1xcontained 1xroom large enough for 25xpeople. Will CS tunnels.		W		
44	1500		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, BT197222 at 1500H. Fnd 1xbounding Betty. Dest in place.		W		
45	1513		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS566711 at 1440H. While on ntl hit E/T 60mm mort rd w/PT-D. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to Chu Lai.		W		
46	1516		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS758647 at 1210H. 4th plat dtn 1xmale age 30, w/false ID dressed in blue & white. Evac to MACV at Ho Duc.		W		
47	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, ZC011084 at 1230H. During detailed search of area fnd cam 1x45xcal thompson SMC, 1x81mm mort tube, 1x30xcal AA gun, 1x3.5" RL. All items in poor condition. Will be extracted.		W		
48	1520		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		W		
49	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, E & CP/2-1, ZC003078 at 1430H. While digging in fnd 5,000xrds .30 cal ammo. Condition from poor to excellent, buried in old bunker, also 10x60mm rds HE, 8x81mm Illum. Had been there 3-9months. Will dest mort ammo, extract .30xcal ammo.		W		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 70

2400

14 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1525

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, AT963932 at 1445H. Eng 1xIVA w/wpn. Res: 1xIVA KIA, 1x AK-47, wallet w/pictures CIA. Will Extract to West.

S

51

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT042241 at 1505H. While moving on trail N-S find a B/T marker consisting of 2xbamboo poles laid on trail in shape of an arrow. Three feet ahead find a sniper pos (not used in over 1xmonth). Did not find B/T.

S

52

1540

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS744643 at 1215H. 3rd plat & PF plat 173 amb 2-5xVC at 20m from S. PF initiated amb, 3rd plat could not fire because of poor angle. 81mm fired & helix checked area w/neg res. Neg wons obs on VC.

S

53

1540

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS603559 at 1240H. 2d plat find small amt papers, old batteries, some cooking utensils & 2xfoxholes 2'x2'x2' w/overhead cover, used approx 1xweek ago. Papers will be sent to Bronco, Everything else dest.

S

54

1540

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS625555 at 1245H. 2d plat find 8xhuts, 1xhad 3xpage rept which KCS says is on GI killed since 18 June 70. Several fighting pos that hadn't been used in a year. Evac rept to Bronco and dest hut & fighting pos.

S

55

1600

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, (en) BT172305 at 1525H. Find 1xfemale body w/wounds in chest. Dressed in green tops and black bottoms. Est dead 5xhrs. Ober 4xindiv evading to E at BT160305, in green tops & black bottoms approx 800m. Are in pursuit.

S

56

1605

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS467791 at 1245H. Rec 25xrds SAF & 2xM-79 rds from unk source, prox 50m. Res: 1xUC WIA(E), light shrapnel wounds. Rtn SAF, helix 01 VR w/neg findings. Swept area w/neg res.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1608		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT285072 at 1235H. Fnd 1xmilitary struc 8'x10', inside were 6xrubber stamps for ID cards. Fnd 1xVN MP arm band. All item extracted to Chu Lai.		S
58	1615		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, 13 July 70. All rice fnd on 13 July was turned back to people in area. National Police said all legit.		S
59	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS623553 at 1515H. Fnd 8xboats, 5xmade of bamboo 18' long, 3xmade of wood 14' long, 6xin good condition, 2xin poor condition. Res: all dest		LO
60	1705		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Savery, CAP 1-3-4, (en) BT668010 at 0800H. Fnd 1xbunker 8'x4'x4' bunker constructed of bamboo, clay, cement & wood reinforced. Res: dest.		LO
61	1720		(U) L/Cpl Phurman, 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS637937, (en) BS637933 at 1000H. While moving NE Rec 10xrds sniper fire from 400m of loc. Aober on station w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)		S
62	1743		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, (en) BS617556 at 1505H. Fnd 1xsteel trap on side of trail. The trap sides, if stepped into, would close on persons knee. Extracted to SanJuan Hill.		LO
63	1755		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 116 Avn, AT975115 at 1655H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF at 100', 70xknobs Rec 1xhit. Res: 1xdtn MIA(M). Acft at West to check for dam. 1800H at Hawk Hill.		LO
64	2015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, BT155280 at 1910H. OP eng 1xVC w/won & pack prox 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will extract won to Center.		LO
65	2015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, BT136228 at 1400H. Mach amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x pack w/rice & ten CIA. Ptl heard voices on		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 70

2400

14 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65 2015 (cont) trail moving towards them. Set up hasty amb.
At 5m eng 4-5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xdtn (1x female, 1xmale), 2xpacks w/rice & tea CIA.
Rtn to CP loc obsr & eng 8-10xVC w/SAF at prox of 300m. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 2xpacks w/rice & tea, misc military gear & docu. Evac docu & 2xdtn to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.

66 2015 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, S2/1-20, LZ Max, (en) BS745465 at 1925H. Obsr 2xVC w/wons. Req LOH VR. Neg sightings.

67 2030 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, E/3-21, (en) BT146285 at 1810H. IDP obsr 4xVC in black PJ's, neg pack or wons prox 1200m NE. Arty fired VC evaded N into woodline. Ptl will search area tomorrow.

68 2040 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT969085 at 2005H. Obsr lights moving across rice paddies. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.

69 2105 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Fleten, C/5-46, BT297143. Inserted at 1425H. 1st lift rec SAF while leaving LZ. Musket 36 uncovered a large fortified struc at BT299139, env the area & obsr 1xsecondary explo. At 1425H, C/5-46 fnd 2xbunkers 10'x12', 2xtunnels 4'x4' and several well used trails w/signs of recent activity.

70 2130 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Ward, C/3-1, BS570704 at 2130H. Had M-79 rd impact 300m S of loc, UN. Did not engage.

71 2130 (U) Div G3, CPT Miller, AO Ext #25. AO Ext cancelled. MFC 142230H Jul 70. Appr: SF, CPT Burns. Ntfy: FSB, IAJ Minnich; 196th Bde, Sgt Miller.

72 2130 (C) AAE, CPT Smith, A/123 Avn, Khan Duc Airfield at 1700H. Pilot picked up dud M-79 rd & tossed it off runway. Nos in pilot & co-pilot rec wounds. D/O compl 1715H. Ntfy: G1, Lt Atkinson.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2130		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, 2d ARVN Div, (en) BS506666 at 12 July. Chieu Hoi reports a weapons cache of 5x82mm mortars, 6x60mm mortars & several RPG Launchers.		
74	2137		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, (en) ZC011084 at 2030H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds from 600m S of loc, NCD. Eng area w/G/S & arty w/unlk res. Will check at first light.		
75	2208		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, (en) BS463834 at 2120H. Mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. Will recheck area again at 1st light.		
76	2208		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-4-1, (en) BS590832 at 1920H. While moving to NLF rec hv SAF from UNSAF. Mtn fire w/SAF & Arty w/unlk res. Neg cas, neg sweep due to mined area. (INFO ONLY)		
77	2220		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS880348 at 2000H. Dtn 1xNAM hiding in a motor boat. 2 or 3 other boats evaded to the Sea. The dtn had an ID stating he was 15yrs old but appeared to be 25.		
78	2230		(U) 196th Bde, MSG Ward, B/4-3, BS617549 at 1820H. Fnd 1xM-60 can containing 1xpair blue trousers, 1xblue shirt, 1xpaperback book, loose docu. pamphlets dated 1970.		
79	2245		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/2-1, (en) YC997071 at 1700H. On sweep fnd 1x.51 cal pos 1xyr old. Dest.		
80	2245		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, (en) ZC015097 at 1810H. Fnd 1xM-14 rifle, SN unk, 1xM-60 ammo box w/30xrds M-60 ammo linked, 1xNVA pith helmet, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xhome-made knife, docu. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
81	2245		(U) 196th Bde, Lt Ballard, 4/5 ARVN, (en) BT200163 at 1730H. Obsr an NVA & VC force of 170-300. Eng w/Arty. En force regrouped		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2245	(cont)	by using trumpets & whistles & moved N & NW. The 4/5 ARVN's believe the unit will attack convoys on the Tien Phuoc rd.		D
82	2245		(U) 196th Bde, Lt Ballard, Hawk Hill at 2045H. Bunker 25 obsr 2xpersonnel 20m from bunker near a pagoda. Eng w/M-79. Searchlight obsr mov. Bunker 23 rec 3-4xrds SAF.		D
83	2247		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 2-1 LNO & 2/6 ARVN (en) YC982100 at 1400H. While on search of hill 849 fnd 13xMVA KIA, 1x81mm mort tube & 1xM-60 MG dest, 1xAK-47, 30xrds 82mm mort, 2000xrds .51 cal ammo linked. Evac through Arvn channels (credit to 6th Arvn). (INFO ONLY).		D
84	2300		(U) AMCAL G3, CPT Miller. 1st Mar Div appr request for time extension on AO Ext S-5. Time: Present to 302400H. Appr. 1st Mar, CPT Oswald, 30 grid line south; NtFY; 196th Bde, Lt Ballard; FSE, MAJ Minnich.		D
85	2315		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Platen, 5-46, 2320H. Had 1xVC RTO on 5-46 Inf Command Freq. VC went off the air at 2240H. RFs copied the transmission which used a numerical code and will forward to Tam Ky.		D
86	2350		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart, 3/4 ARVN, BS728508 at 2255H. Eng unk size enemy force 25m from amb pos. Rest 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xM-1 CIA (INFO ONLY).		D
87	1045	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Reg. Time: 140600H-141800H. Rec 131045H Jul 70. Box #25; AT8410-3713-9402-9102-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Illycky. NtFY: AAE, CPT Stundevent; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S
88	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Reg. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 70. Box #15; AT8120, along river to ZC1411, along road to ZC0509, 1000m each side of strip. Box #17; BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 70

2400

14 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	0800	(cont)	Box #20m; UL AT8505, LR AS8998, add to IHH 20. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, PFC Fetterman.		S
89	1045		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #12; BT1229-1528-1524-0924-start. Box #20; UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21; AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Box #26; YC9901-ZC1005-1009-ZB0396-YB9098-YC9000-9900-9901. Box #27; YC9314-ZC0114-0113-0413-0411-YC9510-9508-9308-9304-9504-9502-9002-9104-9204-9209-9314. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilmyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S
90	1045		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #30A; BS6396-6388-7188-7192-6992-6396. Box #41; UL BT3017, LR BT3610. Box #44; UL BT3802, LR BS5195. Box #45; UL BS3082, LR BS4275. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin.		S
91	1045		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 70. Box #43; UL BS4983, LR BS5280. Box #45; UL BS6696, LR BS6992. Box #48; UL BS4289, LR BS4886. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin, SALV, PFC Fetterman.		S
92	1045		(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 70. Box #64; UL BS4673, LR BS5070. Box #69; UL BS5948, LR BS6444. Appr: 11th Bde CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin, SALV, PFC Fetterman.		S
93	1350		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #31; BS4990-6090-6085-5885-5882-6082-6080-4980-start. Box #32; UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198th CPT Duncan; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 70

2400

14 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	1350	(cont)	Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S
94	1350		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time 141900H-150600H Jul 70. Box #35; UL BT3404, LR BS4099. Box #36; UL BS4492, UR BS5492, S bdy will be the Tra Bong River. Box #37; UL BS6683, LR BS7083. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, BFC Fetterman.		S
95	1630		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #60; UL BS5952, LR BS6544. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Young.		S
96	1000		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. APD Msn Clearance. Time 150700H-1100H Jul 70. Msn #11; ZC0601-AT8401-ZB0697-AS8497. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj.		S
97	0930		(C) 11th Bde, Lt Casey. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150800H-151700H Jul 70. Msn #77; UL BS4059, LR BS4853. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Casey.		S
98	1200	(dlyd)	(C) G2 Air. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 140800H-141800H Jul 70. Rec 131200H. Box #149A; UL BS4388, LR BS4880. Contact 1-52 Inf before flying. Appr: Lt Hanis, 198th Bde,		S
99	1830	(dlyd)	(C) Div Chem-G2 Air. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 140600H-141600H Jul 70. Box #14B; UL BS5066, LR BS5557. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mallin.		S
100	1115	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. APD Msn Clearance Time: 140700H-141100H Jul 70. Box #19; AT7918 along river to BT1712 to BT1907-AT8415 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj.		S
101	1021	(dlyd)	(C) Ha Thanh, ESG Ried, AQ Reg #47, 131821H, DTG: 140500H-221800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS4269, LR BS4864. Appr: 11th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 70

2400

14 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

101 1821 (cont) Bde, CPT Robertson; G3, CPT Miller; Ntfy:
 198th Bde, CPT Mouller; FSE, SFC Dennis.

S

102 1540 (dlyd) (C) 173 Avn, LTC Nakamura. AO Req, 131540H.
 DTG; ASAP-202400H Jul 70. Purpose: LUMP Ops.
 Area: From BS790218 N to 7925 W to 9025 S to
 900168 (AO bdry). Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Whitaker
 CG, MC Milloy. Ntfy: 173 Avn, Sgt Thomas;
 FSE, MAJ Minnich. AO Req #52.

S

103 1300 (C) 196th Bde, Sp No row, AO Req, DTG: 161800H
 to 201800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area:
 From bdry at BT1826 S to bdry at BT180217.
 Disappr: 1-1 Cav, Lt Griper; G3, CPT Miller.
 Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Sites. AO Req #48.

S

104 1345 (C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Air Cav Res. Time:
 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #4; BT0930-1330-
 1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials)
 CS; G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant
 FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

S

105 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.

S

106 2400 (C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary, Amcal/2d ARVN Div
 units reported light contact in their combined
 TACR today as ops continued w/TAC air and Art
 support. In the 196th Inf Bde AO, the build
 up of forces for op Elk Canyon continued as
 2xmore Bn's from the 6th ARVN Regt CA'd into
 the Kham Duc area. The 1-1 Cav reported the
 7th Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc convoy this month was
 again conducted w/out incident. The CP, 1-1
 Cav displaced to Hawk Hill today. US/GVN
 forces combined in 13xong today. Amcal units
 rept 12xVC and 5xIVA KIA, w/9 IW & 3xCSCW.
 There were 10xVN dtn. US ops were rept as
 8xWIA (2). There were 2xCA's conducted by div
 elements today. Engr rept clearing 150x acres.

S

107 2400 (U) Journal closed.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OP

CONFIDENTIAL

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO 1969 O-343-763/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 15 July 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>731823</u>			
B Co	<u>672904</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>646946</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>934986</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>922031</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>295143</u>			
D Co	<u>293067</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>293067</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	447837		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	480795		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	466952		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	RAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYONET		
A Strv	RAYONET	DOOTIE	
B Strv	PROF	KEAM DUC	
C Strv	FAT CITY		
D Strv	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	520773		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	570704		
D Co	491764		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SI HILL		
A Co	623553		
B Co	617546		
C Co	749303		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	641534	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733653	
C Co	619562	
D Co	768553	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	787383	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	859271	
C Co	833397	
D Co	878347	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
7-1st Cav (Armor)	509782	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
1 Arty	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
3 Arty	SJ HILL	
C Arty	BRONCO	SNOOPY
6 Arty	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	199225
B Trp	217183
C Trp	160313
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KHAM DUC 004078
A Co	011084
B Co	925073
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	016094		
E Co	002078		
Recon	010099		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	058245		
B Co	155280		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	PREP		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	132224		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	835241		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	971128		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	966128		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0005

(dlyd)

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, Blue Ghost #41,
 (en)BS505896, at 142150H. Rec fire from 2xVC
 Eng, res: 2xVC KIA. 2155H, Ni Hawk, (BS
 510896) obsr 1xVC evading. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA

3

0120

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/4-21, BS833397,
 at 0015H. Trip flare went off to the W.
 Eng w/H/gren & SAP. Neg mov obsr.

4

0345

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 1-46, LZ Mary
 Ann, (en)AS968996, at 0225H. Sensor detected
 6xpacks moving NW. Arty fired w/unlk res,
 prox 800m SE, res neg further reading.
 Will check at 1st light.

5

0405

(C) CLDC, SGT Pike, CLDC alert condition
 is CLDC code #5, eff: 0630H.

6

0635

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, B/3-21, (en)
 BT144274, at 0605H. Amb eng 1xVC w/SAP 150m
 SW of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA in khaki uniform.
 Neg pack or wpn.

7

0755

(U) 1/1 CAV SGT Snyder, C Trp, BT155316,
 at 0700H. Discovered possible B/T of own
 mech amb. Pers dismantled it, & while
 walking away at distance of 10xfeet explo
 occurred equivalent of 1xblock of C4. NCD.

8

0805H

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-3-7, (en)
 BS628928, at 141935H. PF's obsr 3-4xVC w/
 wpns 800m from loc moving NE. Arty fired & VC
 fled NE. Swept w/neg res. (info only)

9

0805

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-4-1, (en)
 BS590832, at 141920H. While moving to ni
 plat base rec 70-100xvds SAP from UNSEF
 800m from loc. Arty fired & en fled W.
 Did not sweep due to mine field. (info only)

10

0845

(U) CLDC, SP Ploch, EOD will be blasting off
 the southern perimeter at 1030H.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0845

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/1-20, BS771558, at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.

S

12

0910

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/5-46, BT293067, at 0740H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds which landed 100-150m to N of NDP w/NCD. Rds came from 600m to N of loc. Rtn fire w/artty w/unk res.

S

13

0915

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS495760, at 0840H. Pd 800xlbs of polished rice buried beside a hut in 8xsmall drums (approx 100x lbs in each), locally grown, in good condition, & approx 2months old. Will evac to Hill 411 then to Bronco. Rty: XXIV Corps, S. Piness

S

14

0915

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS759554, at 0715H. Dtn 2xMAF dressed in black, age 30, w/neg ID. 1xwas reported to be on the black list. They will be avac to Bronco.

S

15

0920

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, F/8th CAV, at 0830-0910H. VR Boxes #28&26. YC977105 obsr trails. ZC027137 obsr clear area. YC973121 obsr fighting pos. ZC037112 obsr bridge, eng & dam.

S

16

0935

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/4-31, (en) AT973123, at 0900H. While checking a hut area w/CIDG, obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns & in khaki uniforms, 1300m SE of loc, moving NW. D Co & CIDG moved w/in 50m of NVA & eng w/SAF. En rtn SAF. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E) (by NVA) 1xVN child WIA(E) (by CIDG). D/O complete at 1030H. NVA evaded successfully.

S

17

0943

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-6, BS650955, at 0855H. On patrol, obsr 1xVC prox 100-150m N. He was told to stop but evaded toward woodline, eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. Had 3xday old bandage on wound which was also 3xdays old (believed to be from SAF). Docu extracted to LZ Dottie.

S

18

0950

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-1 CAV, 0820-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0950		(U) 0915H. VR boxes #14 & 20. LT253078 obser new en shelters being built w/bunkers. BT256075 obser new en shelter being built w/bunkers. Eng & dest shelter & dam bunker.		S
19	1010		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS729590. at 0625H. Obsr 3xVC. eng w/SAF prox 200m NW. En evaded S, B Co swept & fd 1xVC KIA, 2xMAM dtn, w/neg ID. Then rec sniper fire from same grid, res: 1xARVN WIA(E) d/o complete 0725H (member of propaganda tm from Quang Ngai). Then rec hv SAF from BS733595. 3-5 AW were firing. Rtn SAF & req G/S who did not eng. En stopped firing when G/S arrived. Moved to village & dtn 2x MAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		S
20	1015		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, BS733653, at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc.		S
21	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS793288 (en)BS794294, at 0900H. On CA acft from 174th rec SAF w/neg hits. Ground troops are not, & were never in contact, however since acft rec the SAF on the LZ, the LZ is considered hot.		S
22	1045		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, (en)BS880348 at 0830H. Dtn 1xVN male 45yrs w/ID. Acting suspiciously, in area w/1xVN dtn last ni. Evac to Bronco.		S
23	1045		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/2-1, (en)YC986073, at 0910H. Fd 1x.51xcal pos 4-5xdays old. 100' commo wire, 30xrds M-79, 150xrds 50xcal ammo. All extracted to Tien Phuoc.		S
24	1045		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/3-21, (en)BT121227 at 0945H. On sweep eng 2xVC w/SAF 50m W of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA.		S
25	1100		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/1-1, (en)AT8807, at 0807-0955H. Ober 20xstructures w/bunkers & livestock. Eng w/A/S. Dest all.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1100

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/2-1, (en)YC986073,
at 1015H. On search & clear fd 1x106mm RR com-
plete (cam) buried in ground, in good condition,
slightly dam. Extracted to Tien Phuoc.

S

27

1100

(U) 1/1 CAV, SGT Snyder, 176 AVN Tail #456,
BT244137, (en)BT246137, at 1005H. Rec 15-20x
rds AK fire from 200m to E while landing
B Trp loc. B Trp returned fire & processed
arty w/unlk res. Neg frd cas or dam. At same
time they met & interrogated 1xVN male civ
who said he obsr 4-5xVC w/wpns move to BT
246137 at 141500H.

S

28

1110

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS598553,
at 1010H. While on search & clear men eng
1xVC who was evading from a small basecamp
consisting of 1xhut, 1xfxhole & 2xOP's.
Res: 1xVC KIA approx 27xyrs old wearing
black PJ's & captured 1xhomemade rucksack,
1xknife, misc med supplies, a small amt of
clothing, 10xlbs rice & 1xNVA canteen.

S

29

1115

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/123 AVN, at 0840-
1000H. AT886997 obsr 5xen shelters, 20-25x
burkers, eng area & dest 3xshelters.
AT895994 obsr old 51xcal pos w.trenchline.
AT884005 obsr 6xen shelters, eng & dest 2x
shelters. AT875019 obsr 1xwater buffalo tied
to tree.

S

30

1145

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Pho Hiep (v) chief,
(en)BS798317, at 1100H. Reports unk size NVA
force wearing 07xPalm Tree patch, recruited
32xlaborers from his area on the afternoon
of 14 Jul & they moved a 122mm rkt launcher
to above en grid. Believed the man was to
attaek Bronco.

S

31

1200

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/2-1, (en)ZC010110
at 0700H. While on patrol, fd elephant tracks
on a trail vic of NDP. Also fd empty oil drums,
fuel pump & small amt of M-2xcarbine ammo.

S

32

1205

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/4-31 w/CIDG,

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1205		(U) (en)AT979114, at 0800H. 5xCIDG moving S on trail eng 6xNVA moving N on same trail 50m from loc. En rtn M-79 & SAP. Res: 1xCIDG WIA (E). D/O complete at 0930H. En evaded successfully.		S
33	1208		(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Snyder, 2d plat B Trp, BT205246, at 1145H. Fd the W half of a map of Tam Ky, also fd in a M-60 ammo can 1xtrip flare, M-14xtype, 1xammo pouch & 1xUS flashlight.		S
34	1210		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/4-31, (en)AT970134, at 1000H. Dtn 6xVN females w/10xchildren w/large amt of rice & fruit. Will extract to LZ West.		S
35	1210		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/3-21, (en) BT074243, at 1110H. While on sweep, fd 1xM-33 H/gren B/T on side of a trail, w/PTFD, well cam, dest in place.		S
36	1215		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/4-31, (en) AT973120, at 1015H. Dtn 2xVN males, 3xVN females w/5xchildren. 2xmales are suspected VC cadre. Will extract to LZ West.		S
37	1250		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, F/8, at 1030-1110H VR. ZC020043 obsr fighting pos, trails. ZC020023 obsr cultivated fields, ZC012023 obsr well used trail.		S
38	1330		(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Snyder, B Trp 1/1 CAV, BT239156, at 1250H. Captured 1xsuspect VC male 40-50yrs old, dressed in white. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill by OC.		S
39	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/2-1, ZC010110, at 1045H. Fd 900xrds 30xcal ammo, linked, & 100xrds 50xcal ammo, linked, & 1xbox M-60 ammo (200xrds linked). Will extract to Hawk Hill.		S
40	1312		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/2-1, ZC017095, at 1200H. On patrol fd 4xChi Com H/gren.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Jul 70	2400	15 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1312	(cont)	(U) in a trench line complex. All in good condition. Dest H/gren, extracted ammo to Hawk Hill.		S		
41	1315		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/4-31, AT967132, at 1230H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/wpn 300m N. Eng w/SAF. NVA evaded N successfully, neg arty due to prox of frd.		S		
42	1317		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/4-31, AT961126, at 1240H. Fd 4000lbs unpolished rice in wooden bins, on side of bins were the words "for joy against the Americans". Rice was in good condition, locally grown & 6xweeks old. Rice is presently being secured for extraction. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.		S		
43	1325		(U) e1/1PCAV, SGT Snyder, B Trp 1/1 CAV, BT248148, at 1100H. Fd 100-200lbs unpolished rice buried in crack in ground. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		S		
44	1330		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, BT298139, at 0955H. Fd & dest 1xsmall tunnel & fd fresh cigarette butts in tunnel. Then at BT299139 at 1010H, fd & dest 1xpistol belt, 1xAK mag loaded, 1xist aid pouch containing 4xtrip devices, & 4xblasting caps & 1x cleaning kit. At BT298142, 1115H. fnd & dest 3xtunnels.		S		
45	1350		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, 59th Land Clearing Co., (en)BS746837, at 1350H. A D-7E det 1xB/T 105mm rd in a tree w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O complete at 1500H to 91st evac. (Info only).		S		
46	1400		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 4/5 ARVN, BT200163 at 1330H. On search & clear fd 1xAK-47 in open. Extract to LZ Young. (info only)		S		
47	1400		(U) 39 Engr, SGT Snelling, 59th Land Clearing Co., (en)BS745837, at 1315H. D-7E det 105mm rd hanging in tree E/T TWFD, NCD. (info only)		S		
48	1500		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Scott, D/39 Engr, BT214167				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1500	(cont)	(U) at 1340H. Pd 1x122mm rkt on side of road. Res: dest in place. (info only)		S
49	1540		(U) 196th BDE, SP Lescault, A/3-21, (en) BT097237, at 1435H. Obsr 3xVC w/neg packs or wpns, 1300m NE of loc. Eng w/sniper fire w/neg res. Neg arty fires due to prox of acft.		S
50	1543		(C) 1/1 CAV, SSG Warren, A Trp 1/1 CAV, BT213249, (en) BT180246, at 1441H. Obsr 7xVC, processes arty, dispatched 2x6 element to check out. 1500H BT200252 2-6 element had a M-551 Sheridan hit a mine, est 20-30lbs nitro starch. Sheridan was 3rd in line behind 2xACAV's crossing a stream. Dam to Sheridan was 2xfront wheels blown off & upper forward hull cracked. Urgent D/O was requested for 4xUS WIA. D/O complete 1540H. Crater was 8' across & 3' deep. Res 4xUS WIA(E).		S
51	1545		(C) CLDC SP Frost, Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff:1900H.		S
52	1645		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, (en) BS613545 at 1145H. 2/B fd 2x55xgal drums of unpolished rice in light undergrowth. Rice in good condition, 2xmonths old. Gave rice to villagers. Ntly XXIV Corps, SP McMillian 1750H. (U)		S
53	1645		11th BDE, Sgt Annas, A/4-3 (en) BS635547, at 1220H. 3/A fd cave 5' deep 4' high. Pd remains of fire, bits of food. Cave possibly used last ni. Also fd boot tracks on trail running E-W.		W
54	1700		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 174 AVN, (en) BS563712, at 1600H. Obsr 5xVC in a ditch, rec SAF NCD. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.		W
55	1715		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, 59th Land Clearing Co, (en) BS746837, at 1530H. D-7E det 1xapars mine (5xlbs nitro starch) w/PTFD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1715

(cont)

(U) w/NCD. (info only)

S

56

1745

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, (en)
BS506674, at 1620H. Fd 6x60mm mort tubes,
1x57mm RR, 90xIW (2xBAR, SKS, AK-47, M-2
carbine, M-1). Extracted to Quang Ngai.
(info only)

S

57

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC. CG departed VIP pad headed N
at 0913H. Destination Mary Ann 0925H. Departed
Mary Ann enroute to West 1015H. Departed
West enroute to Center 1030H. Departed
Center enroute to Hawk Hill 1050H. Departed
Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1130H. Departed
VIP pad enroute to Bayonet 1316H. Departed
Bayonet general area 1415H. Left general
area enroute to Bronco 1435H. Departed
Bronco enroute to Debbie 1520H. Departed
Debbie enroute VIP pad 1545H. Landed VIP
pad 1610H.

S

58

1810

(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 174 Avn, at 1725H.
BS562718 G/S rec unk amt of SAF, crashed
& burned, res: 1xUS WIA(E) 3xUS KIA. C/3-1
in area & securing acft. D/O complete.

S

59

1810

(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, (en)
BS494766, at 1745H. Rec 30xrds SAF 150m NW
of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O complete 1824H.
Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.

S

60

1810

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/3-1, BS563711
(en), at 1625H. Eng 1xVC/NVA evaded NW.
Eng w/SAF, swept w/neg res.

S

61

1830

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-3, BS634543,
at 1400H. Fd 3M-16 (badly rusted), evacuated
to San Juan Hill.

S

62

1835

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Ba To CIDG P8BD
BS586374, at 1350H. Made contact w/UNSEF prox
50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA, 1xCIDG WIA(M)
(info only)

S

63

1850

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/4-31, AT969126,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

NOON

DATE

NOON

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1850	(cont)	(U) at 1300H. On sweep fd 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren. Res: dest in place.		S
64	1900		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT 154279, at 1715H. Mech amb det, res, 1xVC KIA, & blood trail for 400m.		S
65	1925		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-26, BS758580, at 1645H. While on patrol rec sniper fire 200m S of loc. Rtn fire, checked area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xweb belt (US), 2xCHI COM H/gren 3xM-26 H/gren & 1xAK-47 CIA. While in area obsr 1xpers in bunker attempted to persuade indiv to come out w/neg res. Eng bunker w/H/gren Res: 1xVC KIA. In same area dtn 1xVN female 20yrs old, neg ID. Extracted to Bronco. Pink tm checked area w/neg further findings. Wpn extracted to LZ Liz, rest dest		S
66	1920		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/2-1, (en) ZC010098, at 1130H. On sweep fd & dest 1x rifle grenade B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(M)		S
67	1930		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, BS731823, at 1807H. 1xUS inside own ACAV had a radio fall on him. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), d/o complete 1850H.		S
68	2030		(U) 196th BDE, SPT Miller, 1/5 ARVN, ASO25057 at 1900H. Amb & KIA 1xVC. (info only)		W
69	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-21, BS873357, at 1952H. While moving to NDP rec AWF, rtn SAF w/neg res.		W
70	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, BS548223, at 1700H. Eng 12xVC, res: 1xVC KIA (info only)		W
71	2030		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/4-21, BS833350 at 1940H. While enroute to amb loc rec 10-15xrd AK-47 fire from 50yards S of loc. Rtn organic wpns fire w/neg res; Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), d/o complete 2000H		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Jul 70	2400	15 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72	2030		(U) 11th BDE, S ¹ Lichtey, A/4-3, BS625550, at 1915H. Fd 1xM-1 carbine in poor condition.		15		
73	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS486770, at 1945H. Eng 1xNVA evading, fd a blood trail.		15		
74	1900		(C) 1/1 CAV SP Highfill, A/1-1 BT200252, at 1720H. A Sheridan hit a mine while crossing a stream. It was 3rd in line. Two road wheels on each side blown off, drivers compartment shattered, hull punctures, 8'x3' crater. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), d/o #615 at 1740H.		15		
75	2000		(U) AAE, SPT Smith, 174th AVN, (en)BS554716 at 1730H. A UH1C rec light SAF & 30xcal fire while making a gun run at 700', 80xknots. Aaft rec 6xhits NCD, continued to fly man.		15		
76	0215		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, Blue Ghost Black (en)YCO42100H, at 1040H. Spotted hidden camp fire, eng w/organic wpns, res unk.		15		
77	2030		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT151276, at 1915H. Amb eng 2xVC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn 5m from loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded NE, 1xbag w/small amt rice CIA.		15		
78	2030		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 1/5 ARVN, (en) BT160184, at 1730H. While on VR advisor for 1/5 ARVN ober 20xVC on trail moving toward LZ Young.		15		
79	2135		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, (en)BS643956 at 1900H. Fd 1xtrench 30m long 1m wide 12m deep loc in thick brush. Fd 3xhats, 3xpots, fish, rice, potatoes, 1xbottle tea, 1xtea kettle, fresh straw, 5xtrails leading to trench in thick brush, dest all.		15		
80	2145		(O) 196th BDE, SGT Miller B/3-21, (en) BT148289, at 2000H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire from 200m NE of loc. Res: 8xus WIA(M). Eng area w/arty w/unk res. Will check at 1st light.		15		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jul 70	2400	15 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
81	2300		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, CAP 1-3-5, BS712920 at 1711H. Obsr 3xVC w/ AK-47 moving SW across rice fields. Eng w/SAF, swept area, fd 2xVC KIA 2xChi Com H/gren & misc clothing CIA. (info only).				
82	2300		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, CAP 1-3-5, BS718927 at 1710H. While on patrol obsr 2xVC w/AK-47 standing guard for 15xVC fishing prox 100m. Eng SAF VC evade W, swept area, res: 3xVC KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren, fishing net CIA. (info only)				
83	2300		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/5-46, BT296136, at 2200H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds from UNSEF prox 600m S. Contact broken 2215H. Will sweep at 1st light.				
84	2310		(C) 1-1CAV, SP Highfill, B Trp, BT198186, at 1701H. B Trp rec 1xRPG rd & SAF from across stream, NCD. They then dismounted and assaulted area & rec 2xRPG rd & SAF, withdrew, called in gunships. Swept area res: 2xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, RPG 7 launcher, 1x AK-47 CIA. D/O #51 complete at 1725H.				
85	2350		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Sensors 1-46, LZ Mary Ann, (en) AS971994, at 2230H. Detected 5-6xpacks moving NE prox 900m SE. Arty fired w/unlk res. Area will be swept at 1st light.				
86	1045		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600-151800H Jul 70, Box #66, area: BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-start. Appr: 11th BDE, BPT Shea, ntly: CPT Sturdevant AAE.				
87	0830		AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Man #21. Time: 160600-161800H Jul 70, area: AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnycky, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP AIC Siltzer.				
88	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 151900-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Jul 70	2400	15 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	0830	(cont)	(C) 160600H Jul 70, Box #15, area: AT8120 along river to ZC1411, along road to ZC0509 1000m each side of strip. Box #16 UL AT8005 LR AS9099 Box #17 BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Box #19 ZC0511 along river to ZC0503, 1000m each side of strip. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnyckyj, ntly AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV PFC Eikmeier.		S
89	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 160600-161800H Jul 70, Box #12, area: BT1229-1528-1524-0924-start. Box #22 UL AT9409 LR BT0202 Box #26 YC9901-ZC1005-1009-ZB0396-YB9098-YC9000-9900-YC9901. Box #27 ZC0014-0010-YC9910-9911-9711-9710-9210-9204-9504-9502-9010-9314-start. Box #28 UL ZC0209 LR ZB0696. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnyckyj NTFY: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACF A1C Siltzer		S
90	0830		AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Ni Hawk, Req, Time: 151900-160600H Jul 70, Box #68, area: UL BS7735 LR BS8525. Box #69 UL BS5948 LR BS6444 Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea, Ntly AAE CPT Smith, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
91	1045		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 150600-151800H Jul 70, Box #14, area: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196th BDE, Lt Ilnyckyj, 198th BDE, LT Harris, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACF SGT Milliken.		S
92	1130		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 151900-160600H Jul 70, Box #30, area: BS6396-6996-6991-7191-7186-6694-6994-6396. Box #31 BS4990-BT6090-BS6085-5885-5882-6082-6080-4980-start. Box #32 UL BT3412 LR BT4006 Box #44 UL BT3803 LR BS5195 Box #45 UL BS3082 LR BS4275 Appr: 198 BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 Maj Johnson,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1130	(cont)	(C) Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis TACP A1C Siltzer.		S
93	1130		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark N1 Hawk Req, Time: 151900-160600H Jul 70, Box #35, area: UL BT3404 LR BS4099. Box #36 UL BS4492 UR BS5492 south bdry is Tra Bong River. Box #37 UL BS6688 LR BS7083. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Duncan, G3 Maj Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV PFC Eikmeier.		S
94	1630	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, Time: 150600-151800 H Jul 70. TOR 141630H. Box #22, area: UL AT9409 LR BT0202. Box #29 UL AT8210 LR AT9205. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin.		S
95	1645		(C) AMCAL LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, Time: 160600-161800H Jul 70, Box #61, area: UL BS7635 LR BS8525. Box #63 UL BS4871 LR BS5662. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, Ntly: AAE CPT Smith, SFE MAJ Minnich, TACP A1C Young.		S
96	1645		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, Time: 160600-161800H Jul 70. Box #3, area: Fly route recon of road #533 between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1/1Cav, SP Snider, Ntly: AAE CPT Smith, FSE MAJ Minnich, TACP A1C Sousek.		S
97	1130		(C) G3 Opns, APD Man #22, ASAP, Coord: UL AT9409 LR BT0202. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj.		S
98	1640		(C) B-11 SFG, CPT Monaghan, AO Req #49. DTG: ASAP-201600H Jul 70. Men: combat opns (in pursuit of en at preest time) Area: BS3761-BS3356-BS3361 (extend #49 to include this area). Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, G3 CPT Donovan, ntly: B-11 SFG SP Vick, FSE SFC Dennis.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

99

1030

(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Richey, AO Req #54, DTG: 151200-191800H Jul 70, men: combat opns, area BT1819-2019 along bdry to 215170-1817-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Cobb, G3 CPT Donovan, ntly: 1-1 CAV SGT Snider 1245H, FSE SFC Dennis.

100

2400

(dlyd)

(C) SFG, CPT Burns, at 132400H. AO Req #53. DTG: 171800H-241800H Jul 70, men: combat opns, area: AT978058-AT9407 S along river to AT953034-AT9803-BT0004-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Cobb, G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly: Co C 5th SFG SGT Septer, FSE SFC Dennis.

101

1045

(dlyd)

(C) 196th BDE for 5th ARVN, at 141045H. AO Req #46, DTG: 140600-201800H Jul 70, men: combat opns, area: From BS0798-BS1698-BS1692-BS1080-BS0886-BS0386, N, to bdry, W to AS9289. (all W of O3 disappr) Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 CPT Miller.

102

0900

(C) G2 AIR Div Chem, APD Msn #16-7, DTG: 160700-161600H Jul 70, area UL BS5955 LR BS6346. Appr: 11th BDE, SPT Morrison.

103

1100

(dlyd)

(C) 196th BDE, at 141100H. APD Msn #16, DTG 161700-161600H Jul 70. Area: AT9016-9516-9206-8606. Appr 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj.

104

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit loc.

105

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV OPNS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as opns continued, w/TAC air & arty support. In the 196th BDE AO, Elk Canyon has been designated a separate opns under the control of 196th BDE. The 1-1 CAV reported 2xM551 AR/AAV's hit mines. US/GVN forces combined in 12xopns. Amcal units reported 16xVC KIA, w/4xIW & 2xCSWC. 18xVN were dtn. US cas were reported as 1xKIA, 11xWIA(E), & 9xWIA(M). There were 2xCA's conducted bt div elements. Engrs reported clearing 90x acres.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 70

2400

15 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

106

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR., MAJ, GS, ASST G-3 OPNS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 16 July

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>731823</u>			
B Co	<u>672904</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTYE</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>646946</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>PROP</u>			
B Co	<u>934986</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>922031</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>PAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>295143</u>			
D Co	<u>291064</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>291064</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 15 Jul 701

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	451834		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	480795		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	470950		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PREP	KHAM DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	522772		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	570704		
D Co	494766		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	629546		
B Co	617545		
C Co	749303		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	641534	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733653	
C Co	609555	
D Co	759556	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	803296	
B Co	873267	
C Co	833397	
D Co	873357	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	505774	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
25th Arty Bn CP	771525	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	378134
B Trp	217183
C Trp	134378
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAIL DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STUNSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KHAM DUC 990098
A Co	011084
B Co	995073
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	016094		
E Co	002078		
Recon	010099		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	058245		
B Co	155280		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	PREP		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	188226		
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	827245		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	971124		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	953125		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3 52 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 70

2400

16 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0112 (C) XXIV Corp. LT Mack. rec notification of Red Rocket msg. Rec CHL commcenter 151720Z. Rec to msg at 151722Z. Rec DTOC duty office 151723Z. Reported to XXIV Corp CPT. Conway 151724Z. Rec AMCAL commcenter 151726Z. Rec to msg at 151727Z. Rec DTOC duty office 151729Z.

3 0215 (dlyd) (U) 196th BDE. SGT Parrott. 1st ARVN LRRP at 152350H. Spotted 1 NVA Co w/packs & weapons moving S processed arty. res: unk. Will sweep in morning. (Info only)

4 0400 (U) 196th BDE. SGT Parrott, C/3-21, LZ CENTER, (EN) BT052247. At 0310H. Bunker line obsr 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn 200m S of loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Will check area at first light.

5 0450 (U) CLDC. SGT Pike. Alert cond. is CLDC code #5 eff: 0630H.

6 0530 (C) 196th-5th SFG. SFC Shaw. Boundry change for AO #30 fr AT998182, BT0315, AT9806. Until 312400 Jul. Notified MAJ. Minnich.

7 0535 (C) Co G Rangers. SGT Shupe. LRRP TM OHIO. BT489144, (en) In text. At 0400H. TM has movement 30 to 35 meters E & SE of their loc. Also TM obs. a light moving E to SE 30 meters away. 0413H TM has increased movement 30 meters E & SE of their loc. They are going to fire some illumination & check out movement. 0530- Neg sit rep. for TM.

8 0650 (C) 11th BDE. SGT Henderson. D/3-1. BS 488770. At 0615. Det 1xB/T H/G w/T/W F/D 1xUS WIA(M), 1xUS WIA(E) wounds to left leg & foot. D/O compl 0645.

9 0750 (dlyd) (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF#172, CBS793448 at 152030H Jul 70, VAN TRUNG PF and ant plot of

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-146)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Jul 70	2400 16 Jul 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	0750	(cont)	(U) VC res: 1xVC KIA (Info only).		8	
10	0800		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, (EN) BS712920, at 152010H. Obsr 3xVC 1w/wpn 50m SW of loc. Moving across rice paddy. Eng w/SAF res: 2xVC KIA, 6xCHICOM H/G. (Info only).		5	
11	0800		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Holzer, CAP 4-3-5, (EN) BS718927, at 152000H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpn 100m S of loc, guarding 15xVC fishing eng w/saf. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xCHICOM H/G CIA VC fled W. H/G Deat. (Info only).		5	
12	0850		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/4-21, BS 857355, at 0730H. On search & clear obsr 5xVC, 2xw/wpn approx 200m W. Res: 1xVN male (71 yrs old) DTN- he had ID was traveling w/VC. Armed propaganda TM fr QUANG NGAI says indiv was used as decoy. He evad W- VC evad S. Will evac DTN to DEBBIE.		5	
13	0905		(U) CLDC, SP Ploch. Blasting in rock quarry 1215H. Notified: PFC ARCHIBALD, SP McDONOUGH.		5	
14	0922		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21, BS 915281 at 0800H. On ptl eng 4xVC, Prox 100m, w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xH/G CIA. 1xVC KIA was identified by the villagers in the area as a squad leader. also DTN 9xMAM who were evading area 4xw/ID's 5xw/o ID's. Evac all to BRONCO. Ntfy XXIV Corps-MAJ HOF, at 0945H.		5	
15	0935		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS 757570, at 0730. DTN 2xMAM who were carrying bamboo. W/what it is believed to be false ID's. Will evac to BRONCO.		5	
16	0945		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, in text at 0925. Fnd signs of Mines & B/T (signs in VN)-ULBS563720, LRBS570710.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 Jul 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 Jul 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16	0945	(cont)	(U) Area will be burned.		S	
17	0955		(U) 198th BDE SGT Lark, R11-6, BS605947 at 0925H. Fnd & dest 1xunk type B/T w/twfd. Crater: 8"x15" & 1xVN sign stating area is B/T. Are processing arty on area.		S	
18	0955		(U) 198th BDE. SGT Lark, R11-6. BS652959 at 0700H. While on ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC w/packs & wpns, prox 400m N. Arty fired, swept area with neg res.		S	
19	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Arty LNO/4-3 (EN) BS602413, at 0730H. Obs 4-5VC working in a rice paddy wearing black neg packs or weapons. Eng w/136 4.2" HE VC evaded into woodline with unk. results.		S	
20	1000		(U) 198th BDE SGT Lark, D/1-52, BS509804 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm B/T w/twfd.		S	
21	1015		(U) 1/1st CAV. SGT Snyder, C TRP 1/1st CAV. BT124364 at 0900H. Fnd 1xVC notebook w/medical notes & wallet in hootch They will be extracted to HH.		S	
22	1015		(U) 1/1st CAV SGT Snyder, OP 88P, BT 249215, (EN) BT257228, at 0855H. called in urgent D/O for 3xVN civilians who tripped M16 B/T. All had multiple frag. wounds. All were extracted. D/O 615 complete at 0929H. Crater 1 & 'by2' resulted.		S	
23	1030		(U) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 198th BDE. Serious incident report- Friendly casualty from friendly fire. Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. Location of accident/Incident; In QUANG NGAI Province, at LZ STINSON, BS538824, 14km NW of QUANG NGAI. Time: 101700H. Unit involved: C/1-52. Description of cause: One(1) US soldier received gun shot wounds in the hand and groin from and accidental discharge of a friend's weapon. Casualties			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jul 70	2400 16 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
23	1030	(cont)	(U) One(1) US WNB(E), Cal. & type of Wpn 1 M-16 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC VerHage; G1, Lt Atkinson.			S
24	1030		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, D/26, BT177137, at 0700H. Rec sniper fire from 400m E of loc w/NCD. Neg clearance on Arty.			S
25	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, F/8th at 0840H-0925H. VR. YC975132 obsr numerour W-E trails. YC981123 LOH rec hv SAF, NCD, Alt: 2000 Speed 50xknots, eng w/SAF. YC972120 obsr clearing w/bunker complex, eng w/unlk res. YC975113 obsr bunkers & trails (W-E). YC968110 obsr clearing w/signs of recent act. YC962103 obsr log bridge w/W-E trail. YC957103 obsr 2xNVA w/packs, eng w/unlk res. YC945110 obsr bunker complex, eng w/unlk res.			S
26	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Helix 23, BT348-143 at 1020H. Obsr 35xVN civ carrying bunkles of wood. They were heading N. 50-70xother civ were also obsr carrying wood within 500m radius of above grid, they were also heading N.			S
27	1114		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS762574 at 1055H. Dtn 25xFemales(ages 20-60). KCE questioned with neg info. Will release all			S
28	1130		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT127338 at 1050H. Captured 3xsuspected VC males. 2xsuspected VC nurses (females), 1xcarb & personal gear. 6xtype written pages captured in a hole. Urgent D/O for 1xVC WTA. He was seriously wounded by frags. D/O 604 to Hawk Hill complete 1115H. Suspects & captured items will be extracted to Hawk Hill. One of the dtn led C/1-1 to an AK-47. Reas: 1xIWC.			S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HR

DATE

HR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 70

2400

16 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1235

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en)
 BT153255 at 1200H. While on cordon & search
 msn, eng 1xVC w/SAF in black clothing w/neg
 pack or wpn 500m SE of loc. VC evaded to
 BT150256 into woodline. Questioned 1xVN
 female in a ville who said 25xNVA w/packs &
 wpns were obsr moving through ville heading
 E (15 July 70) Swept area w/neg res.

S

30

1255

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT204257 at
 1230H. A sherdon shot a stream crossing
 w/a cannister rd. Resulted in a secondary
 expld of approx 50xlbs of nitro starch.

S

31

1305

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2/1-20, (en)
 BS744376 at 1145H. S2 flying in a fixed wing
 obsr 1xVC KIA dressed in blue & green uniform
 lying on trail in vic of A/S processed last
 night. Bomb crater beside body. B/123 checked
 area at 1215H saw no body, but obsr drag
 marks on trail. Later rechecked area & fnd
 1xVC KBA/S.

S

32

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en)
 BS609555 at 1210H. Rea urgent D/O for 1xUS
 (heat cas). D/O compl 1238H to Bronco.

S

33

1320

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 Engr at 1320H.
 Req 1xmine dog tm. Purpose: Convoy mine sweep
 Pick up at 63rd CTT. Time: 171800H-181800H
 Jul 70. Appr: 63rd CTT, MSG Hunter: G3, CPT
 Donovan. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.

S

34

1330

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, (en)AS905984
 at 1200H. On cordon & search msn, fnd 6x
 shelters w/bunkers (possibly ammo production
 point) 1xbag gunpowder, 100xvds .32 cal
 pistol ammo, 1xAK-47 mag, 47xreloaded .30
 cal rds, 1xlb lead, 1xChi Com casting, 3x
 metal casting 18" long 3" diameter. All
 extracted to Mary Ann. Dest Struos.

S

35

1330

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, (en)AT946007
 at 1205H. Fnd & dest 1xM-33 H/gren.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 70

2400

16 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en)AT971107 at 1159H. While on cordon & search 1xVN male, 3xVN females & 11xchildren refugees requested extraction because they feared for their lives. They have been extracted to West & will be flown further to Hau Duc.

W

37

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, (en) ZC018117 at 1345H. Fnd Bn size base camp, 15xstruc w/tin roofs, 2xmess halls, 1xaid station. All in state of decay. No signs of recent use

W

38

1410

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT204257 at 1330H. Blew other side of stream crossing, rec another secondary explo resulting in a crater 3'x3'. NCD.

W

39

1435

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en)BS645938 at 1235H. Fnd & dest a 155mm rd not B/T.

W

40

1435

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS453841 at 1235H. Mech amb det. Was det by 1xKCS. Res: 1xKCS KIA.

W

41

1440

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en)BS670943 at 1240H. Obsr 3xVC 300m W of loc. Neg packs or wps. Eng w/SAF & VC evaded W. H/17 Cav swept area w/neg res. At BS677941 fnd 1xM-16 in a hole (unserviceable). Believed dest by Arty fire (SN #1594697). Will extract to LZ Dottie.

W

42

1530

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT131342 at 1430H. While searching out tunnel entrance threw frag grenade in hole. Res: 3xVC KIA. 3xVC D/O to Hawk Hill by Resupply bird. D/O compl at 1450H.

W

43

1520

(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

W

44

1520

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en)BT294071 at 1115H. On ptl. 3d plat rec SAF & .30 cal fire 200m NE of loc. Fire coming from en bunkers on E side of river. NCD. Rtn fire.

W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 14
---------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1520	(cont)	81mm mort. Arty & processed A/S w/unlk res. At 1125H, at BT296068, fnd 1xVC KBA, on night of 15 July. Also fnd 1xgrave, 1xweek old w/1x VC KBA. Res: 2xVC KBA.		S
45	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en)BS482962 at 1205H. Fnd several caves. Inside 1xcave fnd a homemade pick & shovel, water catch, 1xUS naval flare gun. Will dest all.		S
46	1540		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59th Land Clearing Co, (en) BS750837 at 1340H. D-7E det B/T .50 cal rd, NCD.		S
47	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en)BS733438 at 1345H. On ptl, rec SAF from 5xVC from 200m E of loc. Wearing green uniform, all had wons NCD. Rtn SAF, Arty. En evaded E. While pursuing, at BS735438, fnd 600xlbs unpolished rice in large concrete bowl, a basket & a rice bin, in good condition, locally grown, 2x months old. Extracted to Bronco. Also had 14xdtm. Will extract to Liz. Ntfy: XXIV Corps Sp McMillian.		S
48	1600		(U) 11th Bde, SSG Vazquez, B/1-20 at 1600H Req 1xmine dog tm. Time: 170900H-190900H Jul. Pick up at NE pad at Bronco. Appr: 63d CTT, MSG Hunter: G3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SSG Vazquez.		S
49	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT971124 at 1500H. On search & clear msn, obsr 4xVC (3xw/AK-47, 1xw/M-79) prox 150m NNE of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: en Rtn SAF & M-79 w/NCD En evaded NNW successfully.		S
50	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en)BT113225 at 1535H. Obsr 2xVC (1xin black & 1xin green) w/neg packs or wons 100m E of loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.		S
51	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat 11 (Binh Son), (en)BT635000 at 1230H. While on ptl obsr 20xVC moving S. Arty processed. Res:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 70

2400

16 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1625	(cont)	2xVC KBA (fired by A/1-14) 1xAK-47 CIA (dest) (INFO ONLY)		S
52	1640		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S1/4-21, (en) BS816363 at 0920H. Support plat leader fnd 1xPF wounded in side (gunshot) from PF Plat 176. Given 1st aid & driven to Bronco in jeep. Origin of wounds unk. (INFO ONLY)		S
53	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, (en) BS616535 at 1500H. While searching ville in area dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID & fnd 1xpair Khaki shorts in hut. Extracted to Bronco.		S
54	1740		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 1540H. At BT282009 obsr bunkers & 1xtrail 2-3xft wide running E-W w/recent act. BT279053 obsr hut & frame for new hut, 1xbreathing hole, 1x bunker.		S
55	1810		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT127338 at 1710H. Followed blood trail to 1xVC hiding in bushes. C Troop had eng the VC & killed him when he would not surrender. Res: 1xVC KIA.		S
56	1815		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en)BS499770 at 1735H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire running across trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1754H to Chu Lai,		S
57	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS682609 at 1710H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN child w/chest wounds from en fire. D/O compl 1720H to Bronco.		S
58	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS755602 at 1655H. Ptl moving into ville obsr 4xen evading N 800m from loc. Pursued for 1000m. Did not eng due to distance.		S
59	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT112230, 109232, 108232 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC 700m W of loc. Evaded w/loud metallic sound compromise fnd pos. Neg Arty due to commo problem. In vic obsr 5xVC, 1100m W of loc.		-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 70

2400

16 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

1830

(cont)

Evaded into woodline when acft passed overhead
Neg arty, no commo. In vic obsr 10xVC 800m
NE of loc, evaded NE when acft passed overhead
Neg Arty, neg commo.

S

60

1830

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en)
BT100236 at 1335H. Fnd & dest 1xshelter w/
iron beams.

S

61

1900

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, (en)
BT291084 at 1735H. Blasting cap explo while
setting out claymore. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O
compl 1805H. Ntfy: G1, Lt Krueger.

S

62

1905

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, (en) BS671952
at 1830H. In NUP rec 10-15xrds SAF from 500m
SW, Rtn SAF, NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frd

S

63

1930

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT127338 at
1830H. When leaving the area fnd 2xVC dead
from contact earlier today. Neg wpns or packs
green uniforms. The 2xVC had been killed by
C Troop earlier.

S

64

1930

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT185259 at
1840H. While firing on stream crossing rec
a secondary explo. Crater 4'x4', est 15-20
lbs nitro starch.

S

65

1945

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT185259 at
1930H. While firing on other side of stream
crossing rec secondary explo. Crater 4'x4',
est 15-20xlbs nitro starch, NCD.

P

66

2010

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS733615 at
1845H. Rec SAF from 400m S of loc. Eng w/Arty
w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1915H.

Q

67

2032

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, (en)
BT134227 at 1630H. Mech amb det. Res; 1xdog
KIA.

D

68

2040

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 196th Avn, 1815H-
1915H. AT947008 obsr & dest 1xen shelter.
AT935009 obsr & dest 1xen shelter. AT922012

Q

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	16 Jul 70	2400	16 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	2040	(cont)	obsr & dest 5xen shelters. AT918010 obsr & dest 7xin shelters, obsr 1xVC evading N. Eng w/unp res. AT8904 obsr 1x10' wide trail running NW-SW.		P		
69	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS733653 at 1805H. Req D/O for 2xVN child from unk type B/T. D/O compl to Bronco 1825H.		P		
70	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS763573 at 1810H. Ptl fnd 2xB/T consisting of C-ration cans filled w/petna w/pull type release trip wire across trail. Dest in place.		P		
71	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, (en) BT130229 at 1650H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn.		P		
72	2031		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT102226 at 1725H. Ptl fnd 2xVC KPA credited to B/3-82 Arty. Obsr 1xVC evading SE 100m SE of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: fnd 1xblood trail w/neg further findings.		P		
73	2033		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, R/1-46, (en) AT939004 at 1830H. Ptl fnd 3xen shelters 20'x15', 30'x10', 30'x15' in poor condition 1xbunker w/overhead cover 5'x8'. Fnd inside 3xsmoke grenades. Fnd trail running N-S 8' wide. Shelters & bunkers will be dest tomorrow		P		
74	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT294073 at 1115H. Rec 3Oxcal & SAF. Eng w/SAF & M-79 & Arty. Swept area, fnd & dest 22xstrucs 8'x12' w/bunkers under them. Fnd 3Oxspider holes 2'x2'x10'. Dest w/C-4 & H/gren.		P		
75	2155		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, AT960110 at 1910H. While enroute to night amb, dtn 3xNAM ages 25, 35, 46. Neg packs or wpns, neg ID w/Black PJs. One had shrapnel wound on left leg. Will extract to LZ West.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 70

2400

16 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2200		(U) 198th Bde, SpPleten, H/17 Cav, BS750837 at 1500H. Fnd & dest 1x.50 cal rd B/T as a toe popper (pressure type).		R
77	2225		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, RF #178, BT230160 at 2145H. RF 178 at amb pos made contact w/VC 50m from pos. Res: 9xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA; 2xRPG-7s, 1xM-16, 20xChi Com grenades, 1xM-79, 2xLaws, 6xM-26 H/gren CIA. Neg frd cas. (INFO ONLY)		R
78	2300		(U) Div Arty, MAJ Waddell, C/3-18, (en) BS390592 at 1800H. Eng bunkers. Res: 1xVC KBA verified by Warlord 25.		R
79	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/1-46, LZ Professional 2115H. Bunker #13 obsr movement prox 100m NE. Eng w/M-79. Morts fired w/unlk res. Will search area tomorrow.		R
80	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS526785 at 1920H. While going to amb loc obsr & eng 6xVC w/SAF 200m W of loc. 5xhad wpns, 1xw/pack. Checked area w/neg res.		R
81	2320		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS511783 at 1930H. Fnd 150xlbs unpolished rice in 55xgal drum. Fnd along trail in pile of brush, locally grown, good condition, just harvested. Evac to Bronco.		R
82	2320		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, (en) BS730380 at 1112H. Fnd 1xVC KIA approx 2xweeks old. Res: 1xVC KIA.		R
83	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 70. Box #61; UL BS7635, LR BS8525. Box #63; UL BS4871, LR BS5662. Appr: 11th Bde. CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		R
84	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 70. Box #12; BT1229-1528-1524-0924-start.		R

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 14
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Jul 70	2400	16 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	0800	(cont)	Box #21; AT8304-8704-9193-8892-start. Box #22; UL AT9409, LR BT0202. Box #23; UL AT8714, LR AT9202. Box #27; ZC0014-0010-YC9910-9911-9711-9710-9210-9204-9504-9502-9002-9014-start. Box #29; UL AT7915, LR AT8706. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S
85	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 70. Box #15; AT8120 along river to ZC1411 along road to ZC0509, 1000m each side of strip. Box #16; UL AT8005, LR AS9099. Box #19; ZC0511 along river to ZC0503, 1000m each side of strip. Box #23; UL BT1811, LR BT2505. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
86	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 70. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45; UL BS3082, LR BS4275. Box #49; UL BS0697, LR BS1790. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S
87	0830	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson at 150830H. Air Cav Req Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Box #14; BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj; 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S
88	1035		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 70. Box #14; UL BT0524, LR BT1420. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
89	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 70. Box #30; BS6396-6496-6991-7191-7183-6683-6694-6394-start. Box #31A; UL BS4382, UR BS604820, south to AO bdry.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI. RVN		0001	16 Jul 70	2400	16 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
89	1300	(cont)	Box #32; UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33; BT2409-3104-3804-3800-3000-2405-start Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S		
90	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Times 161900H-170600H Jul 70. Box #35; UL BT3404, LR BS4094. Box #36; UL BS4492, UR BS5492 south to Tra Bong river. Box #37; UL BS6690, LR BS7083. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		J		
91	1645	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 160600H-161800H JUL 70. Rec 151645H. Box #29; UL AT7915, LR AT8706. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin,		S		
92	1840		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 70. Box #50; UL BS2438, LR BS7836. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S		
93	1400		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Req time extension to AO Extension #51. Time: 162400H-182400H Jul 70. Appr: Quang Ngai, CPT Loc; 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey.		S		
94	1300	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow at 141300H. AO Req. DTG: 141800H-302400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat operations. Area: From bdry at AT8828 to 8830 to 9730 to 970274. Appr: 1st Mar Div, MSG, DTG 150706Z; G3 MAJ Garrett. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady.		S		
95	1230		(C) 198th Bde, Lt Horsch. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 171000H-171100H Jul 70. Msn #198; UL BS4493, LR BS5488. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Horsch.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 70

2400

16 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

96

1200

(C) 196th Bde, Lt Ilmyckyj. APD Msn Clearance
 Time; 170700H-171500H Jul 70. Msn #20; ZC1712
 along hwy 534 to 0509 along river to 0501.
 Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilmyckyj.

97

0815

(C) 11th Bde, Lt Casey. APD Msn Clearance.
 Time: 170700H-171730H Jul 70. Msn #77A; UL
 BS4059, LR BS4853. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Casey.

98

2400

(U) Enclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.

99

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div
 units reported light contact in their combined
 TAOR today as ops continued w/TAC air & Arty
 support. In op Pennsylvania Square, the 1-1
 Cav rept the 8th Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc convoy
 this month was conducted without incident.
 US/GVN forces combined in 14xops. Amcal units
 rept 19xVC KIA w/4xIWC. There were 24xVN dtn.
 US cas were rept as 5xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M).
 There were 2xCA's conducted by div elements
 today. Engr rept clearing 120x acres.

100

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OP

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/863

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001 17 July 1970

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>731823</u>			
B Co	<u>678938</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>911976</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>917017</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>939004</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>282138</u>			
D Co	<u>291065</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>293067</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	STINSON	
B Co	451834	
C Co	CHL	
D Co	505805	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	CHIPPEWA	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTLE
B Btry	PROF	KHAM DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411	
A Co	411	
B Co	523775	
C Co	570700	
D Co	494766	
E Co	411	
Recon	594709	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SI HILL	
A Co	626537	
B Co	617540	
C Co	765325	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	641534	
1st Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733653	
C Co	603543	
D Co	759556	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
1st Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	804298	
B Co	877271	
C Co	833397	
D Co	815323	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
1st Cav (Armor)	513776	
1st Art Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	ESB 411	NGHIA HANH
2nd Art Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL	
A Trp	181255	
B Trp	247174	
C Trp	135377	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY	MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	CINDY (SF)	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)	
XXXXXXXXXX		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KHAM DUC	004084
A Co	011064	
B Co	999073	
C Co	987071	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 016094

E Co 002078

Recon 010099

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 103230

B Co PREP

C Co CENTER

D Co 153255

E Co CENTER

Recon 128226

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 878263

B Co CHL

C Co WEST

D Co 954122

E Co WEST

Recon 955114

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		J
2.	2000	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. F/8 at 161555H Jul 70 at (EN) BT111265 obser 2-3xVC wearing blk pajamas evad to bnkr. Blues inserted. Res: 2x males dtn (8 & 10 yrs old), 2xNVA packs, poncho, med supplies, docu, & 2xB/T CIA. At BT115264, obser 1xVC evad w/neg pack or wpn wearing green uniform (28 yrs old). DTH will be extr to Hawk Hill. At 161600H Jul 70 at BT114264, fd 1x.51xcal pos w/tunnel complex. Searched w/neg further findings. At 161628H Jul 70 at BT113268, obser en shelter. Fd 400x lbs of corn; dest in place. Several secondary explosions resulted.		J
3	0005	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. D/4-31 at 162145H Jul 70 at (EN) AT963114, obser 5-10xVC mov in open prox 600m E. Arty eng w/unk res.		J
4	0040	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward. A/4-21 at 162330H Jul 70 at BS803302 had mech amb det. Will check at first light. Res: 1xmonkey KIA.		J
5	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. CAP 1-4-1 at 161905H Jul 70 at BS584836 rec 5x82mm mort rds from (EN) BS588837. Rtn w/Arty w/unk res. At vic BS597836 obser 5xVC w/wpn. Eng w/60mm mort & SAF & Arty. Neg sweep due to B/T & mines. (INFO ONLY)		J
6	0050	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott. D/2-1 at 161900H Jul 70 at YC016091. EM while picking up his M-16 had the wpn go off shooting himself in the knee. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O req at 1915H; comp at 1925H to Hawk Hill. Picked up to evac to Chu Lai. Ntfy: G1, LT Krueger at 170850H Jul 70.		J
7	0055	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. PF #86 & RF #1500 at 162130H Jul 70 at Hill 76 rec 2x82mm mort rds from (EN) BT442033. Rds impacted inside outpost perimeter w/NCD. Rtn w/Arty w/unk res. Will sweep. (INFO ONLY)		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

RECYCLED 12 YEARS

1-2-1-550110

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0055

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott. A/3-21 at 162140H
Jul 70 at BT098230 obser 40-50x81mm mort rds
impact on their day laager site, 500m W of
present loc at (EN)BT101250. They eng suspect-
ed en loc w/4.2 & 81mm mort w/unlk res. Ntly:
XXIV CORPS, SGT Harmon at 0145H.

9

0100

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. Sniper from 1-20 at
162050H Jul 70 at LZ Max eng 6xVC/NVA 300m S
of loc at (EN)BS757467. PF & RF swept w/neg
findings.

10

0300

(dlyd)

(U) B/123rd Avn, MAJ Amidon. After action re-
port. At 161210H Jul 70 at (EN)BS392588 War-
lords eng & killed 2xVC.

11

0300

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott. C/3-82 at 162040H
Jul 70 at LZ Prep, IOS at (EN)AT974107 obser
1xcampfire. Arty fired & campfire went out.
At 162230H Jul 70 at AT947099, obser lights.
Arty not fired due to prox of friendlies.

12

0302

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott. F/8 at 0215H at
(EN)ZC204144 rec SAF. Eng area. Res: 2xVC KIA.

13

0400

(U) CLDC, SGT Pike. CLDC alert condition is
CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.

14

0815

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer. B/3-1 at 0705H at
BS503784 dtn 1xMAM (23 yrs old) who had been
an ARVN & captured by NVA. NVA released him
to get food. Name: Huynh Doc. DTN had neg
ident. Will evac to FSB 411 & then to LZ
Bronco.

15

0830

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer. D/1-20 at 0800H at
(EN)BS754564 obser & eng 15xVC/NVA w/wpns 300m
SW of loc. Checked & fd blood trails leading
SW.

16

0830

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer. D/1-20 at 0740H at
BS763583 req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/frag wound
who had det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire firing
device. D/O compl at 0750H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0850		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer. B/1-20 at 0800H at BS735616 rec sniper fire from BS733629, BS739632, & BS739628. Eng area w/81mm & SAF. NCD (friendly). Checked area w/neg res.		S
18	0855		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer. B/3-1 at 0110H at (EN)BS542783 had mech amb det. Checked area & fd blood spots.		S
19	0915	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Fuhrman. CAP 1-3-8 at 161935H Jul 70 at BS551920 reports in daily report that 10-12xVC/NVA were obar at (EN) BS542932 w/wpns mov SE. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. (INFO ONLY)		S
20	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. F/8 at 0830-0905H report on VR Box #27. At YC987113, obar well-cultivated cornfield; at YC983117, rec mod SAF, 50xknobs, 200' w/neg hits. Did not eng area. At YC985123, obar well-used N-S trail; at YC957124, obar 3xbnkr, eng w/WP/gren. Res: 1xsecondary explosion; 1xbnkr dam.		S
21	0920		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. D/1-6 at 0815H at (EN)BS704821 was led by Hoi Chanh to cam bnkr. Inside fd 1xM-60 MG (missing 1xhand-guard) & 75-100xrds M-60 ammo in good cond.		S
22	0935		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. H/1-52 at 0815H at BS536865 while on eagle flight dtn 2xMAM W/neg ident. Will evac to LZ Stinson.		S
23	0940		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. E/1 Cav at 0900H at BS513787 had M-113 (ACAV) track det a 250xlb bomb while on search & clear man. Res: 4xUS KIA & 11xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. 2xKIA were from E/1; 2xKIA from B/3-1. 3xWIA were from E/1; 8xWIA from B/3-1. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hof at 1945H.		S
24	0950		(U) 1-1 Cav, SGT Snyder. A/1-1 Cav at 0755H at BT212191 obar 4xNVA dressed in green w/packs at (EN)BT175234 watching A Trp at stream crossing. Arty processed w/unk res.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0950		(U) 1-1 Cav, SGT Snyder. C/1-1 Cav at 0825H at BT130363 rec 1xlaw brought to loc by VN children. Law was dest. Children were rewarded w/candy & hot meal.		S
26	0956		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. B/1-6 at 0905H at (EN)BS680930 rec 3xM-79 rds from UNSEF prox 400m SW, w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF & Arty. Swept area w/neg res.		S
27	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. 116th Avn at 0845H at (EN)AT954099 while extr 3xDTN from D/4-31 loc, rec unk amt SAF w/neg hits or cas. Alt, 300', speed, 60knots. D/4-31 moved to check out loc w/neg res.		S
28	1010		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. 4/6 ARVN at 0600H at (EN)AT894247 had plat on amb eng 3xVC 50m W of loc; 1xw/wpn. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		S
29	1030		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/1-20 at 0920H at BS786550. LOH ober 3xVC hiding in brush. D/1-20 mov to area. VC evad. Fired warning shots, then eng at 200m. Res: 3xVN males (1xWIA(E) w/neg ident dtn. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1000H. Rest evac to LZ Bronco.		S
30	1030		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. 4-21 mine sweep at 0910H at BS921208 on return from I CORPS/II CORPS bdry rec 100xrds SAF from est squad of en at (EN)BS906207 w/neg cas. B/123 on station at 0940H eng area. Area also eng w/4.2" Arty, & .50xcal MG. Checked area w/neg res. Also rec 300xrds AWF. G/S on station. B/123 inserted blues (6) using 1xslick at 1015H. Bnkr into which 1xindividual had evad was eng by G/S. Bnkr dest; blues couldn't get into bnkr. Res: 1xVC KBGS; 1xVN fem dtn, questioned, & released. Blues extr at 1030H.		S
31	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. D/4-31 at 1020H at (EN)AT953103 dtn 1xVN male who wants to Chieu Hoi w/family. KCS says DTN is a VC. Extr to LZ Hawk Hill.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1105

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. D/3-21 at 0830H at
(EN)BT153249 mov from NDP dtn 1xMAM in green
uniform w/Chi Com H/gren. DTN said he was w/
20xNVA w/1x82mm mort tube, 2xRPG launchers &
IW's. Hills in area highly B/T. NVA passed
away at 1400H in the field of natural causes.
(Confirmed by COL Fink of 1-1 Cav). Res: 1x
NVA KIA.

S

33

1145

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. A/3-21 at 1030H at
(EN)BT104225 on cordon & search ~~ENG~~ eng 1xVC
100m SW of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ident.

S

34

1145

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. F/8 Cav at 1100-1117H
at AT999072 while on VR of Box #22 obser 1xhut
at AT998069, obser 1xbnkr; at AT962087, obser
possible base camp & eng w/G/S. Res: Possible
base camp dest. At AT996084, obser 5xbnkrs.

S

35

1145

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. R/3-21 at 1000H at
(EN)BT126227 while on ptl eng 4-6xNVA w/packs
& wpns wearing green uniforms prox 350m E of
loc. Res: En evad NE into thick vegetation.
Checked area w/neg res. Recon pursued; Arty
not processed.

S

36

1155

(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. A/1-52 at 1000H at
BS515875 reports G/S rec 15-20xrds SAF from
1xVC in blue uniform w/wpn w/NCD. Alt: 1000';
speed, 80xknots. G/S eng area & had a rkt
malfunction & explode. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). At
vic BS5691, 1xG/S rec 15-20xrds SAF from 2x
VC w/2xhits & neg cas. G/S was enroute to CHI.
Alt, 2000'; speed, 80xknots. Aero rifle plat
inserted at 1st grid. Acft rec 20-30xrds SAF
w/NCD. Res fire from BS503866 & BS524862.

S

37

1200

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. D/1-1 Cav at 0900-
1000H while on VR of Box #33 at BT275047 obser
4xbnkrs, 2xtunnels, 1xbed roll, 2xNVA packs,
& 10-15xcam huts w/green uniforms on ground.
Eng w/unlk res.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1200

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. D/5-46 at 1025H at
 (EN)BT292071 fd & dest 1x2.75" rkt B/T w/trip
 wire firing device.

39

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. A/4-31 at 1055H at
 (EN)AT837247 while on a sweep, fd 300lbs of
 corn, tobacco, & 30xAK-47 rds in a hut. At
 1110H, fd another 500lbs of corn & rice. At
 1155H, at AT841247, fd 150lbs unpolished
 rice, 150lbs corn, & 150lbs tobacco. All fd
 in wooden boxes, approx 2months old, & in
 good condition. Dest all; no means of extr.
 Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, Sp McMillan at 1405H.

40

1210

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. B/1-52 at 1015H at
 (EN)BS453823 had mech amb det. Swept area &
 fd 1xVC KIA, 1xmachette & docu CIA. Will evac
 docu to LZ Stinson.

41

1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. R/ 3-21 at 1115H
 at (EN)BT120227 ptl obsr 8-10xNVA w/packs &
 wpns in green uniforms 700m E of loc. Did not
 fire Arty due to bad commo.

42

1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. R/1-46 at 0745H at
 (EN)BT994010 fd 3xshelters w/bnkrs & 1xempty
 M-16 mag. Dest all.

43

1245

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. A/1-20 at 1130H at
 (EN)BS774489 on way to cordon & search ville
 rec 5-6ords SAF 300m NE of loc. NCD. Neg rtn
 fire due to prox of ville. Fd small ville w/
 23xreinforced bnkrs & 13xhuts. Civ's state
 that 10xpersons slept in ville last night,
 all w/wpns. Dtn 7xpersons. 1x45yr old male
 says he is a VC from Hue. Will extr to LZ
 Bronco. Other 6xDTN are elderly persons (4x
 fem & 2xmales). PF's will take the latter 6x
 DTN to Mo Duc.

44

1255

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. A/3-21 at 1210H at
 (EN)BT095233 while checking out mech amb fd
 1xNVA KIA w/wallet containing 500xdong, pic-
 tures, & 2xstamps. Mech amb was in old DDP.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1300

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. D/3-21 at 1215H at
(EN)BT165257 while on cordon & search dtn 1x
MAM in hut area w/neg ident. Will extr to LZ
Center.

S

46

1320

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. A/4-31 at 1205H at
(EN)AT846256 obser 1xVC in black w/neg pack or
wpn, 150m from loc. VC evad before they could
eng.

S

47

1353

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/3-1 at 1235H at
(EN)BS465777 while on search & clear man, rec
30-40x rds AWF from 400m N of loc. Res: NCD.
Rtn SAF & Arty processed. Checked area w/neg
res.

S

48

1410

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/3-1 at 1355H at
(EN)BS462783 while crossing river fd 1x122mm
rkt. Dest.

S

49

1435

(dlyd)

(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling. 59th Land Clear-
ing at 160950H Jul 70 at BS752942 det unk
type AP mine w/NCD. Mine dest. At 1200H at
BS738828 fd 2xB/T, a 105mm & a 155mm rd B/T
w/pres type firing device. (INFO ONLY)

S

50

1445

(C) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. C/3-21 at 1325H at
(EN)BT048242 while on ptl to check mech amb,
fd 1xVC KIA.

S

51

1450

(U) 123d Avn BN, Mr Mack. D/1-1 Cav at 1000H
at BT275047 obser 12xhuts, destx7 & damx4; 2x
packs, dest; 4xfresh bnkr, & 2-3 fresh tun-
nels. At BT279049, obser trail & cam huts.
Called A/S at BT279049 & dest 4xfresh bnkr.
At BT275047 dest 5xbnkr.

S

52

1500

(C) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. CP/6 ARVN at 1430H
at LZ Kala while digging 105mm pit fd 3xbod-
ies possibly US, 1xPRC-25 radio, 1xM-16, 1x
flashlight, 10xM-16 mags, 2xhandsets, 1xUS
set of dog tags, 2xident cards, & 1xpayvouch-
er from R/2-1. Bodies approx 2xys old.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343,783-265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1500		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Sorrick. R/4-21 at 1500H req 2xtunnel dogs. Purpose: Intel on tunnels in area. Time: 180900-191800H Jul 70. Pick up at LZ Bronco pad. Ntfy: G3 CIT, MGS Hunter. Pass to 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Appr: G3 Ops, CPT J.J. Donovan.		S
54	1500		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. Tms Mich & Fla & A/2-1 at 0850H at (EN)ZC013074 rec SA & AWP from est 10xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. 71st Avn 0/S eng w/unlk res. Rec SAF, alt, 600'; speed, 120xknots. Neg hits. Neg Arty due to prox of friendlies. Contact broken at 1200H. A/2-1 & Tms searched w/neg res.		S
55	1505		(U) 1-1 Cav, LT Geiger. C/1-1 at 1425H at BT140352 while blowing a stream crossing w/C-4, rec secondary explo. Crater 25'x25' (est 500xlb bomb.). There were neg US cas.		S
56	1515		(C) HQ Amcal, CPT Donovan. MAJ Gray, Div Trans Office reports: 1. Convoy from Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 18 Jul at 0730H. 2. Convoy is scheduled to return to Qui Nhon on 19 Jul at 0800H. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan at 1630H; 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham at 1630H.		S
57	1520		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. Nghia Hanh reports at 1255H at (EN)BS615625 an est VC Bn at BS616618 & BS622618 hit Tina Phu (V) w/1xB-40 rkt & 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD.		S
58	1525		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. C/1-52 at 1455H at (EN)BS502875 rec 15-20xrds SAF from UNSEF from 800m S of loc. Rtn w/SAF & Arty. Swept w/neg res.		S
59	1530		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		S
60	1530		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. C/2-1 at 1415H at (EN)ZC987071 while digging in vic of old base camp fd 6xChiCom H/Gren, 8xAK-47 mags (empty), 1xM-14 rifle w/scope (rusty), 2xNVA KIA (2x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

GHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1530	(cont)	yrs old), 3xdrums of AK ammo (800xrds), 200xrds assorted SA ammo& med equip. Wpn & med equip extr to LZ Hawk Hill. Rest Dest.		S
61	1530		(U) 123d Avn Bn, MR Mack. B/123d Avn at 1015-1030H at BS918202 inserted Aero rifle plat. Dtn 1xMAF who was released in the field.		S
62	1540		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. D/3-21 at 1350H at (EN)BT153255 eng 1xNVA w/SAF 35m N of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		S
63	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. A/3-21 at (EN) BT108231 while on ptl fd 2xhuts containing 50xlbs unpolished rice, 25xlbs potatoes, 10x sets clothing, assorted sugar & spices, & NVA propaganda sheets. Dest all. At BT115231 fd spider holes 10m apart. At BT111232 fd an old base camp (12xmonths old) w/barbed wire fence across trail. Also fd trail leading to Hill 356 from a ville. At 150m N of the Hill ober a ville. Fd 4'x6' logs used to make a waterway through the camp in process of being built. At BT101238 ober 5-6xhuts w/8xVN fam & unk number of children. Fd 1x55xgal drum of unpolished rice. Dest rice.		S
64	1620		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox. F/8 Cav at 1545H at (EN)AS865993 while on VR ober 2xcam huts & movement. Eng & rec heavy AWF w/neg hits. Alt 70', speed, 60xknots. At AS861990 rec 20-30xrds SAF w/neg hits or cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Alt, 80'; speed, 50xknots.		S
65	1620		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/3-1 at 1430H at (EN)BS463784 had 1xplat rec 15-20xrds SAF from NNW (200m) of loc. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Arty not processed due to prox of ville.		S
66	1620		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. A/1-20 at 1330H at (EN)BS774489 reports 174 Avn ober bunkers, & cooking utensils. A Co fd sandals, khaki shirt w/holes & blood stains, 22xreinforced bnkrs, & 3xsmall tunnels. At BS784495, fd 1x empty M-16 mag, stove w/small amt of cooked		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ONLY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Jul 70	2400	17 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1620	(cont)	rice in it, canteen cup, baseball cap, parts of M-16, & 1xold M-2 Carbine in very poor cond. Kept M-16 & dest rest. Fd 200xlbs unpolished rice locally grown & in fair cond buried in plastic bags. Rice approx 2xmonths old. PF's dest rice before they could be stopped.		S
67	1635		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. C/1-20 at 1510H at (EN)BS602513 fd 1xNVA poncho, 6xstraw hats, 4xsleeping pos, 1xtunnel 7' long that was dug into side of ravine, & trail (well-used) running N to S. Dest all.		S
68	1705		(U) 39th Engr, Pfc Scott. B/39th Engr at 1530H at (EN)BS646947 while working on Rte. #525, had 1xdozer uncover 1x155mmxrd B/T w/ pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Res: crater, 3'x6'.		S
69	1705		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. D/5-46 at 1430H at (EN)BT293067 fd & uncovered 2xgraves containing 2xNVA KIA by SAF (5xdays old). Believed from contact at 111240H. Credited to D/5-46.		S
70	1715		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. B/4-3 at 1600H at (EN)BS614528 while on ptl had woman come up to them with her bags packed & produce papers saying her husband (an ARVN) was killed by VC. She says VC came out of hills once every 7xdays for rice. She had ident, was questioned by KCS & released.		S
71	1715		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. C/1-20 at 1610H at (EN)BS601508 fd sign leaning against brush. KCS said all writing was not in VN & he could not translate it. 50m from sign fd bnkr 3'x10'. Dest bnkr & will back haul sign to LZ San Juan Hill.		S
72	1800		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. C/4-3 at 1645H at (EN)BS603508 fd & dest 1xsampan 14'xlong.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

1800

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, A/4-21 at 1715H at
(EN)BS834297 had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.

74

1815

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller, A/3-21 at 1615H at
BT103230 obsr 10-20xrds 82mm mort impact from
(EN)BT095238 in vic of old DDP. Morts fired &
Helix 15 on station. At 1652H Helix obsr sec-
ondary explo. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: LT
Mack, XXIV CORPS at 180130H Jul 70.

75

1820

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller, R/3-21 at 1700H at
(EN)BT117241 while on ptl, sniper tm eng 2xVC
w/neg pack or wpns 200m N of loc. Res: 1xVC
KIA. Swept & fd a 200m long blood trail.

76

1920

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, 174th Avn at 1715H
at (EN)BS782500 while covering reported down-
ed acft, obsr 1xVC in black evad w/wpns in
plastic bag. Eng w/ARF. Res: 1xVC KIA, (neg
ident), 1xSKS CIA.

77

1830

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, PF #37 at 1130H at
BS693807 rec 4xHoi Chanhs. Evac to Quang Ngai
At 1400H at BS708820 fd a secret bnkr contain-
ing 1xM-60 MG. (INFO ONLY)

78

2035

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, OP 74 at 1930H at (EN)
BT185285, PF's obsr 6-8xVC prox 600m W. Fired
8x81mm mort (5xHE & 3xWP). Will sweep area at
180500H Jul 70. (INFO ONLY)

79

2045

(U) S-2 39th Engr, LT Crag, B/39th Engr at
1725H at BS648948 report that VC personnel in
this AO placed 2xsigns reading "Personnel in
this op will be beheaded". PF's fd signs of
many mines. Signs were taken down. (INFO ONLY)

80

2100

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, B/1-20 at 1545H at
(EN)BS732598 rec sniper fire from 20m E. Rtn
w/SAF. Pursued. Eng 3-5xVC prox 200m. Swept
area & fd 1xM-16 w/6xmags (full). Res: 1xUS
WIA(M).

81

2110

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, D/1-20 at 1805H at
BS768572 dtn 1xMAM (43xvrs old) w/neg ident.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2110	(cont)	Will evac to LZ Bronco.		L
82	2119		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Scheetz. 176th Avn at 1315H at (EN)BS509364 obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		L
83	2119		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Scheetz. D/5-46 at 1150H at (EN)BT292076 fd 3xgraves 48-72xhrs old, w/ 3xNVA KIA by SAF & mort. Res: 3xNVA, d.		L
84	2130		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Williams. 6th ARVN LRRP Tm #2 at 1820H at (EN)YC949059 made contact w/ UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Tm extr at above time & grid. (INFO ONLY)		L
85	2150		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. C/1-52 at 1920H at BS511884 rec 10-15xrds SAF prox 500m S w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Swept area immediately w/neg res.		L
86	2245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Vesquez. R/4-21 at 2210H at (EN)BS884336 obsr 3xVC. Eng w/mort w/neg res.		L
87	2255		(U) 1-1 Cav, LT Geiger. B/1-1 Cav at 1130H at (EN)BT182186 while working w/RF #722 fd 8x 122mm rkts, 4x122mm rkt fuses, 6x122mm rkt warheads, 3xblocks unk size TNT, 10xChiCom H/gren, 200xrds .38xcal ammo, 50xrds 9mm ammo, 20xrds AK-47 ammo, 1x60mm mort, & 1xBAR. All extr to Tam Ky w/exception of 1x122mm rkt which was extr to LZ Hawk Hill.		L
88	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. C/4-21 at 2025H at BS819399 amb obsr 1xVC by campfire. Not known whether VC had wpn or pack. Eng (EN) BS820402 w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res. En evad.		L
89	2315		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. Radar at 2115H at LZ West detected 75-100xindividuals at (EN)AT976214 & 975213. Mort fired. Obsr secondary explo. Arty fired w/unk res. Night Hawk was on station but left at 2245H w/neg further find ings.		L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL T

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
13

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	17 Jul 70	2400	17 Jul 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
90	2318		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. C/5-46 at 1845H at (EN)BT286135 while on ptl base rec 9xrds 60mm fire. 2xrds were WP. Rtn AWF, 81mm mort & Arty. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light.				
91	2330		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. R/4-21 at 2005 at (EN)BS885335 obar 4xVC/NVA w/3xwpns mov S along beach. Eng w/Arty. At vic BS888332 obar 6xVC/NVA eng w/Arty. VC evad. At vic BS881331 obar 1xVC digging. Eng w/4.2 w/unk res.				
92	0045		(C) 2nd ROK Bde, SFC Shaw. AO req #57. Time: 201200-231700H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: From BT173496, south along river to BT1849, E to BT239490, NW along shoreline to BT228524, W along bdry to BT173496. Appr: GG, MG Milloy; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerley. Ntfy: 2nd ROK Bde, (initials) MSG at 0524H; FSE, SSG Rape.				
93	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #24: Upper left YC9022, lower right YC9814; Box #25: ZC0421, along river to ZC0511. 2000m on each side of river. Don't go S of 13 grid line; Box #27: ZC0014, to 0010, to YC9910, to 9911, to 9711, to 9710, to 9210, to 9204, to 9504, to 9502, to 9002, to 9014, to start; Box #28: UL BT1622, LR BT2019. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, AIC Stuart.				
94	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Jul 70. Box #16: UL AT8005, LR AS9099; Box #23: UL BT1811, LR BT2505. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Ilmyokyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.				
95	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Jul 70. Box #69: UL BS5948, LR BS6444. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
14NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
96	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #20: UL AT8714, LR AT9202; Box #21: AT8304, to 8704, to AS9193, to 8892, to start; Box #29: UL AT7915, LR AT8706. Appr: LT Illyckyj, 196th Bde. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		S
97	1158		(C) Tam Ky, LT Daly. AO Req. Time: 180700-181200H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat ops (Tien Phuoc RF's). Req #58: UL BT0620, LR BT0817. Appr: Co C, SFG, (initials) CAS. Disappr: G3 Ops, CPT J. J. Donovan; 196th Bde, LT Cobb at 1220H.		S
98	1400		(C) 196th Bde, LT Illyckyj. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Jul 70. Box #14: BT0524, to 1424, to 1420, to 0524, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Illyckyj; G3 Ops, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
99	1400		(C) 196th Bde, LT Illyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #19: BT1528, to 1827, to 1321, to 0922, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Illyckyj; G3 Ops, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		S
100	1500		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3404, LR BS4099; Box #36: UL BS4492, UR BS5492. S to Tra Bong river; Box #37: BS6688, to 7088, to 7087, to 7287, to 7283, to 6683, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3 Ops, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
101	1500		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #30: BT6302, to 6702, to BS6795, to 6395, to start; Box #31A: UL BS4382, LR BS604820, S along AO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 80

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	1500	(cont.)	bdry; Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G3 Ops, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		JS
102	1700		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO req. Time: 191800-232400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Req #59: From BT180260, to 180218, all area W to 3/21/1-1 Cav bdry. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly; G3 Ops, CPT J.J. Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		JS
103	1730		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #63: UL BS4871, LR BS5662; Box #65: UL BS8826, UR BS9226, S to II CORPS bdry, do not go E of QL-1 w/out contacting RF's & PF's; Box #66: BS5627, to 6527, to 6523, to 600235, to 5919, to 5718, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; G3 Ops, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.		JS
104	1730		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #45: UL BS3082, LR BS4274. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Disappr: B-11 SFG, Tra Bong. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.		JS
105	1730		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.		JS
106	1730		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #46: UL BS1896, LR BS3191; Box #47: BT2409, to 3104, to 3804, to 3800, to 3000, to 2405, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
16

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 70

2400

17 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	1730		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Reg. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #64: UL BS3862, LR BS4752; Box #67: UL BS5447, LR BS6342. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, (initials) JJM, SFS, & CKA. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.		5
108	1845		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. ARVNS req floating bdry 8-4. Time: 180600-252400H Jul 70. Disappr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3 Ops, C PT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey.		5
109	1910		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. APD msn req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. APD #20: UL AT8714, LR AT9202. Note: If there are IR readings in this area, it will be flown as an APD msn; if neg IR readings, area will be flown as Air Cav msn. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, SGT Milliken.		5
110	1910		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 171900-180600H Jul 70. Box #71: Fly road between Tra Bong & Binh Son. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; B-11 SFG, (initials) WTH. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SAIN, Pfc Fetterman.		5
111	1920		(C) 4th ARVN, SGT Lockhart, AO req. Time: 170600-222400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat ops. ARVNS are in this area already. Req #61: UL BS5784, LR BS6278. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3 Ops, MAJ Garrett. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, MAJ Waddell.		5
112	1920		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. 1-6 at 1010H at BS638924 reports a 3/4xton truck from B/39th Engr was going down a road when some civilian stopped the truck & told the driver & the assistant driver that somebody was taking laundry out of the back of the truck. The driver & assistant driver got out & saw a motorcycle leaving the scene. There were 2x VN civilians on the motorcycle. The driver & assistant driver fired warning shots and saw		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
17

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Jul 70	2400	17 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
112	1920	(cont)	the laundry fall off the motorcycle. The motorcycle went over a small rise. The 2xUS soldiers went down the road and fd the motorcycle on the other side of the rise. One of the VN civilians was dead, the other had a bullet wound in the back. He was dusted off to 91st Evac. CID has been notified & is investigating.		5
113	1935		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul 70. Box #31A: Add to Box #31A, UL BS4479, UR BS6178, S to include Song Tra Khuc river. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Roberson; 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.		8
114	2000	(dlyd)	(C) HQ, AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan. Serious Incident Report—Friendly Casualties from Friendly Fires. 1. Originator of report: HQ, AMCAL DIV. 2. Location of accident/incident: In Quang Tin province, at LZ West, 6.5km W of LZ Center. 3. Time: 132335H Jul 70. 4. Unit: B/4-31. 5. Description Cause: One (1) US threw a H/gren outside the perimeter. He yelled a warning before he threw it. One (1) US was injured by the explo. 6. Casualties: One (1) WNB(E). 7. Caliber & type of wpn: H/gren M-33. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SGT Morris at 2015H. Note: Ref DJF #3.		Q
115	2000	(dlyd)	(C) HQ, AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #40, 16 Jul 70, Serious Incident Report—Friendly Casualties from Friendly Fires. 1. Originator of report: HQ, AMCAL DIV. 2. Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai province, BS453841, 9km NW of LZ Stinson. 3. Time: 161235H Jul 70. 4. Unit: B/1-52. 5. Description of Cause: Kit Carson Scout det a mech amb. 6. Casualties: One (1) KCS KIA. 7. Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine, M-18 A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G1, LT Krueger XXIV CORPS, Pfc Ver Hage at 0850 & 0905H, respectively.		Q

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

11

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
18	18

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Jul 70	2400	17 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME	OUT
0700	0700
0705	0705
0710	0710
0715	0715
0720	0720
0725	0725
0730	0730
0735	0735
0740	0740
0745	0745
0750	0750
0755	0755
0800	0800
0805	0805
0810	0810
0815	0815
0820	0820
0825	0825
0830	0830
0835	0835
0840	0840
0845	0845
0850	0850
0855	0855
0900	0900
0905	0905
0910	0910
0915	0915
0920	0920
0925	0925
0930	0930
0935	0935
0940	0940
0945	0945
0950	0950
0955	0955
1000	1000
1005	1005
1010	1010
1015	1015
1020	1020
1025	1025
1030	1030
1035	1035
1040	1040
1045	1045
1050	1050
1055	1055
1100	1100
1105	1105
1110	1110
1115	1115
1120	1120
1125	1125
1130	1130
1135	1135
1140	1140
1145	1145
1150	1150
1155	1155
1200	1200
1205	1205
1210	1210
1215	1215
1220	1220
1225	1225
1230	1230
1235	1235
1240	1240
1245	1245
1250	1250
1255	1255
1300	1300
1305	1305
1310	1310
1315	1315
1320	1320
1325	1325
1330	1330
1335	1335
1340	1340
1345	1345
1350	1350
1355	1355
1400	1400
1405	1405
1410	1410
1415	1415
1420	1420
1425	1425
1430	1430
1435	1435
1440	1440
1445	1445
1450	1450
1455	1455
1500	1500
1505	1505
1510	1510
1515	1515
1520	1520
1525	1525
1530	1530
1535	1535
1540	1540
1545	1545
1550	1550
1555	1555
1600	1600
1605	1605
1610	1610
1615	1615
1620	1620
1625	1625
1630	1630
1635	1635
1640	1640
1645	1645
1650	1650
1655	1655
1700	1700
1705	1705
1710	1710
1715	1715
1720	1720
1725	1725
1730	1730
1735	1735
1740	1740
1745	1745
1750	1750
1755	1755
1800	1800
1805	1805
1810	1810
1815	1815
1820	1820
1825	1825
1830	1830
1835	1835
1840	1840
1845	1845
1850	1850
1855	1855
1900	1900
1905	1905
1910	1910
1915	1915
1920	1920
1925	1925
1930	

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.**ACTION TAKEN**

INITIALS

116	1700	(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilmuckyj. AFD Req. Time: 180700-181000H Jul 70. Msn #16: AT9016, to 9516, to 9206, to 8606, to start. Apr: 196th Bde, LT Ilmuckyj.	
117	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: AMCAL unit locations.	
118	2400	(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as ops cont with TAC air & Arty support. In op Elk Canyon, C-130 acft started flying into the Kham Duc airfield today in continuation of the logistical build up. In a single mine incident, in the 11th Bde AO, E/1 Cav reported 4xKIA & 11xWIA(E) as an M113 ACAV hit an est 250xlb bomb. US/GVN forces combined in 14xops. Americal units reported 12xVC & 8xNVA KIA, w/4xIW & 1xCSWC. 12xVN were DTN. US cas were reported as 4xKIA, 13xWIA(E), & 1xWIA(M). There were no CA's conducted by div units today, however, 2xunits conducted eagle flights & there were 3xair-moves. Engr's reported clearing 150x acres.	
119	2400	(U) Journal closed.	

[illegible]

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN E. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Vol S Johnson*
 MIS OBSOLETE. *5/1/54*

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 18 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>731823</u>			
B Co	<u>686954</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMEN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>907973</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>906007</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>938012</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>B2138</u>			
D Co	<u>291065</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>291065</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 17 Jul 70

CONFIDENTIAL

2.3th (cont)

1.32 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

454834

C Co

502833

D Co

CHL

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1.17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1.14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF KHAM DUC

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON KY TRA

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3.1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

411

B Co

523775

C Co

575700

D Co

494766

E Co

523775

Recon

548700

1.3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

SJ HILL

B Co

617524

C Co

763336

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D Co 623522

E Co SJ HILL

Recon 641534

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 733653

C Co 603514

D Co 773582

E Co LIZ

Recon 735443

1-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 799297

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 833397

D Co 814315

E Co DEBBIE

Recon 873331

1st Cav (Armor) 513776

11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SJ HILL

C Btry BRONCO SNOOPY

D Btry FSB 411 NGHIA HANH

25th Inf Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)
3

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Tro	194242
B Tro	190240
C Tro	190240
2 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	PAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/25th Arty	CHL
1 12 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAN DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	004078 KHAN DUC
A Co	001084
B Co	995073
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 018098

E Co 002078

Recon 017103

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 111231

B Co PREP

C Co CENTER

D Co 164257

E Co CENTER

Recon 109237

4 31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 834248

B Co 960105

C Co WEST

D Co 982107

E Co WEST

Recon 953126

F 17th Cav (Arvor) HAWK HILL

3 32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Jul 70	2400	18 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	2245	(dlyd)	(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, BS704804, TOR 172245H, TOI 172013H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS & 1xKCS who det frd mech amb. Indiv were moving back to CP loc & took a different route, as PW's were on perimeter in that sector & they wanted to cross through US lines. They wandered too far & entered another sector where other indiv had set up mech amb. Both DOW.		
3	0130	(dlyd)	(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF #108, BS606626, at 172230H. PF plat rec 5x60mm mort, NCD, unk en grid, neg eng. (info only).		
4	0400	(dlyd)	(C) 71st AVN, CPT Smith, AAE, (en)YC940030, at 171540H. UH1H rec hv 30xcal fire, w/12x hits. A/C continued to fly. Res: 2xUS WIA(E)		
5	0415		(C) CLDC SGT Pike, CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff: 0630H.		
6	0700	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, R/3-21, (en) BT099232, at 172200H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF 50m from loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA evaded N.		
7	0720		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, B/4-31, (en) AT960103, at 0530H. Mech amb det, res: 1x VC female KIA (25-30years old) in black PJs		
8	0720		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, B/4-31, (en) AT958108, at 0200H. Mech amb det, swept area, res: 1xfox KIA.		
9	0725		(U) HQ Amcal, Maj Johnson. To 196th BDE: Keep all acft E of YC-YB 90 grid line until after 1430H today. Inform Kham Duc. Rec by LT Wiman 196th BDE at 0725H.		
10	0737		(C) 1-1 CAV, LT Geiger, B/1-1, BT237174, at 0625H. ACAV det est 60xlbs nitro starch mine; res: right final drive & drive sprocket & 2xroad wheels blown off. Also 50xcal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 18 Jul 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 18 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0737	(cont)	(C) cupula blown off. 3xUS WIA(E). D/O complete 0700H. Crater 4'x6'. Vehicle did not have belly armor.		G
11	0750		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, HHC/4-3, San Juan Hill, (en)BS579391, at 1830H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA carrying something across the river. Eng w/ 4.2" & 105mm arty w/unk res.		D
12	0800		(C) HQ Amcal, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #2 18 Jul 70. Serious Incident Report- Frd Cas from Frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Location of Accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS704804, 9km NE of Quang Ngai. (3) Time: 172013H Jul 70 (4) Unit involved: D/1-6. (5) Discription of cause: 1xUS & 1xKCS were returning to the perimeter after setting up mec amb. They came in by a different route & det another mech amb. (6) Cas: 1xUS KIA, 1xKCS KIA (7) Caliber & type of wpn: claymore mine M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntly: XXIV Corps PFC Ver Hage 180840H, G1 LT Krueger.		D
13	0825	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, (en) BT158258, at 0800H. Mech amb det at 171930H. Check area at 1st light & fd 1xVC KIA wearing black clothing w/neg pack or wpn.		D
14	0830		(U) G Co, 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, Tm Ohio, BT489145, at 0745H. Tm Ohio extracted at above time & grid. Box #13 cancelled, Maj McGee.		D
15	0850	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/2-1, (en) YC 987075, at 171155H. While on sweep fd 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xAK-47 & remains, (1xNVA KIA, very old) Extract wpn to Hawk Hill.		D
16	0855	(dlyd)	(C) 196th BDE, SP French, C/2-1, (en) YC987075, at 171535H. While on search & clear men fd remains of 1xUS pers w/ID #B235573 dated 17 Apr 67, SN US50186717. Dead approx 2yrs, grave registration has		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-543,783,305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Jul 70	2400	18 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16	0855	(cont)	(C) been ntly.			D	
17	0900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC O'Grady. Rec time extension for temporary AO extension #43. Time 182400-242400H Jul 70. Appr: 1-1 CAV LTC Saint, G3 CPT Donovan, ntly: 196th BDE, SP Morrow, FSE SFC Dennis.			D	
18	0920	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Fuhrman, CAF 1-3-3, (en) BS673974, at 172300H. While on ni patrol with 3xMAM, extracted to Binh Son. Classified as draft evaders. (info only)			D	
19	0920		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, BS691953, at 1950H. Amb detained 1xMAM w/neg ID, walking near their pos. Man was on crutches & had 1xwooden leg. Evac to Binh Son.			D	
20	0925		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, LNO/4-31, LZ Karen, at 0845H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs from vic AT946248, will extract to Hawk Hill.			D	
21	0930		(C) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, A/4-21, BS799297, (en) BS831277, at 0855H. 6-11 ARTY Co as AO called fire men on en grid. Rds impacted in grid BS799297 on A/4-21. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Arty LCH d/o 1xUS WIA(E), complete 0900H, to 23rd Med. S3, 4-21 initial report firing was computed & transmitted incorrectly to battery XO who passed data to guns.			D	
22	0930		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/4-31, (en) AT956229, at 0820H. 71st AHC G/S eng 2-3xVC in vic PZ. Res: 2xVC KIA.			D	
23	0940		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS756567, at 0830H. In day amb pos obsr 2x VC w/wpn. Eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded NE successfully.			S	
24	0940		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS771435, at 0830H. VN female kicked 1xind M-79 rd which exploded. Res: 1xVN civ wounded (E) D/O complete 0848H.			S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 70

2400

18 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25	0950	(U) 26 Engr SGT Harris, C/26th Engr, (en) BS752675, at 0730H. 39th Engr dozer hit 5xlb B/T NCD. (Info only). 0810H. BS751684 26th Engr D-7 dozer hit 10xlb B/T NCD. Crater 3' diameter 3' deep. 0745 BS751680 dozer hit 10xlb B/T crater 3'x3' (C/26th Engr)		
26	0950	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS683950, at 0852H. Rd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Crater 2'x3'.		
27	1000	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21, BS834355, at 0930H. Rd docu lying beside trail. PF's say paper is VC warning of B/T area. Area BS832356 w/200m radius around.		
28	2023	(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, Ly Tin, BT511884, at 1130-1145H. 1xVN civ female wounded possibly by Arty fire. VN from Ky Sanh ville. It was later determined that it was not US arty. Cause of injury is unk.		
29	1015	(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, BS515885, at 0910H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA, D/O complete 0925H.		
30	1030	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, BT110236, at 0945H. On cordon & search rd 4xold huts & 3x51xcal pos, 3x8'x6' tunnel entrances A/S will be processed.		
31	1031	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, BT109236, at 0925H. On cordon & search, eng 1xVC w/ neg wpn or pack prox 100m NE. Searched area w/neg res.		
32	1100	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, SF/CIDG Tien Phuoc, (en) AT980117, at 1010H. Eng est plat of VC/ NVA. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA (SN 917327) 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xlist of VC in area. 2xmed books, wpns extracted to Tien Phuoc. (info only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Jul 70	2400	18 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1100		(C) 26th Engr, SGT Harris, B/26, (en)BS509885, at 0955H. CEV det 20-25lbs nitro starch mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o complete 1003H. Moderate dam to CEV.		S		
34	1100		(U) 26th Engr, SGT Harris, C/26, BS750675(en) at 0955H. D-7E fd & dest 1x5" naval rd.		S		
35	1220		(C) 1-1 CAV, LT Geiger, A/1-1, (en)BT220249, at 1115H. A dismounted element tripped a B/T 155mm rd or stepped on a mine, left crater 3'x2'. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). 3xPF's WIA (E). D/O complete 1120H. Flak jackets, no helmets, 30-50m apart.		S		
36	1230		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, (en)BS621518, at 1120H. 3/D search & clear msn fd a 12'x 18' hut. Had 4' square bomb shelter inside: 4xVN BA-30 batteries, 6xpair chop sticks, 1xUS steel pot, while there 1xNVA walked into area from S. Eng at 10m. res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack, w/docu, green shorts, khaki shorts, wearing blue uniform & pistol w/2xChi Com H/gren. Approx 24yrs old. Extract docu to Bronco, dest hut, H/gren & rest. Will back-haul steel pot.		S		
37	1250		(U) 1-1 CAV, LT Geiger, C/1-1, (en)BT126339, at 1100H. Obsr 4xMAM evading NW 100m N of loc, eng w/neg res.		S		
38	1250		(U) 1-1 CAV, LT Geiger, C/1-1, (en)BT126315, at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpn evading NW 100m N of loc. Eng w/neg res.		S		
39	1250		(U) 1-1 CAV, LT Geiger, C/1-1, (en)BT132326, at 1100H. Obsr 2xMAM & 1xMAF 50' N of loc. Evaded, neg eng.		S		
40	1250		(U) 1-1 CAV, LT Geiger, 174 AVN, BT238154, at 1100H. Taking off from LZ IH-1H rec 20x rds AK-47 fire, 100', 60xknots. Neg hits, neg arty due to prox of frd.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Jul 70	2400	18 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1310		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/4-31, (en) AT946229, at 0915H. While on Eagle Flight, obser 1xVC rucksack. Searched area & fd 1xVC in a tunnel who wouldn't come out. Eng w/H/gren, res: 1xVC KIA, pack dest.		S		
42	1325		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, (en) BT289133 at 0845H. 176 AVN resupply rec 15xrds SAF w/ NCD, neg hits, prox 600m SE of loc. Rtn 81mm & arty, swept w/neg res. Speed 30xknots, alt: approach LZ (UH1H.)		S		
43	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, (en) BS623522 at 1253H. Mech amb det, res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xM-16 CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Extract to San Juan Hill. 1xNVA dresses in black PJ bottoms & gray shirt. Other 2x in blue uniforms. All were MAM moving SW on trail. 1xhad a US MACV & ID card from indiv from 4-3Inf. Indiv said he lost cards approx 1xmonth ago when his Co hit a B/T.		S		
44	1335		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-46, (en) AS903999, at 1300H. While search & clear msn, fd 4xen shelters containing 3xUS smoke H/gren 1xUS trip flare, 2xlbs unpolished rice, 1x M-16 mag, 2xheat tabs, & 1xbottle insect repellent. No signs of recent activity. Dest all.		S		
45	1400		(U) 123 AVN Bn, Mr Doyle, D/1-1 at 0830H. ZC091017 obser 7xhuts 15'x25', en: using area. ZC042020 obser many VC in area (neg head count), neg clnc to fire.		S		
46	1415		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS785515 at 0620. On search & clear det 1xunk type mine, res: 2xARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. Then at 0625H at BS775572 eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 3xMAM dtn. CIA: 1xBAR, 1xM-1 carbine 10xH/gren. Evac thru MACV channels.		S		
47	1417		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF #47, BS728613, at 0630H. Eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA, 10xChi Com H/gren CIA, 1xPF WIA(E)		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 70

2400

18 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1420

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF #211, BS470660, at 1945H. Eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine & 1xSMG & 1xAK-47 CIA. (info only)

S

49

1430

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/4-31, 0810-1115H AT947230 6xstructures dest. AT946229 2x structures dest. AT951195 1xVC evaded into structure area, searched w/neg res. AT952188 3xstructures dest, AT953195 dtn 2xMAM, both released.

S

50

1430

(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, A/1-1, BT228243, at 1430H. While checking area obser 1xMAM wearing dark shorts & white shirt who was evading from rear of hut. Res: dtn 1xMAM w/1xold ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.

S

51

1430

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/1-46, (en)AT934015 at 1300H. Fd & dest 1xshelter w/bunker in vic obser N-S trail. No signs of recent use.

S

52

1430

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/1-46, (en)AT896002 at 1315H. On search & clear rec SAF from 40m SW, rtn SAF w/unk res.

S

53

1430

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS600511, at 1350H. Fd 6'x4' bunker containing 1x entrenching tool. Res: dest bunker, kept entrenching tool.

S

54

1500

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, BS807314-BS797314, at 1355H. Fd trail running E-W at BS803313, fd 2xempty baskets, res: dest.

S

55

1520

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, S2/4-21, BS851323, at 1500H. Evacuated 1x13yrs old male dtn, who was in area where S5 was shown B/T on 12 Jul. Dtn was believed to have set B/T. Picked up on orders from S2, Evac to Bronco.

S

56

1520

(C) CLDC, SP Frost, Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff: 1900H.

S

57

1520

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8 CAV, (en) YC925032, at 1035H. VR Box #27 rec unk amt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1520	(cont)	(U) SAF & AWF from an en base camp (300-400m wide) w/bunkers, trenchline & huts. Res: neg hits. Alt 300', speed 70xknots. A/S processed w/unk res.		S
58	1525		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8th CAV, at 0950H. VR Box #25. ZC026177 obsr bridge w/ concrete drainage & trail moving W along stream. ZC027186 obsr & dest 1xbridge. ZC029189 rec SAF w/NCD alt 200' speed 60x knots, eng w/unk res. ZC036192 obsr trail along river moving N-S. ZC028149 obsr trail recently used.		J
59	1530		(U) 26th Engr, SP Ehrler, B/26 Engr, (Bn) BS560895, at 1425H. Rec 12xrds sniper fire vic Tra Bong road laterite pit. All shots overhead, NCD.		J
60	1530		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-1, 0855-0935H ZC091017 obsr trails along stream.		J
61	1605	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF #248, BS677726, at 172040H. Amb UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA. (info only)		J
62	1608	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4 ARVN, BS623591, at 172020H. Amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM-1 carbine, 1xAK-47, 16xChi Com H/gren. (info only)		J
63	1615		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26 Engr, BS752681 at 1425H. D-7 det 25xlbs explo w/PTFD, neg cas, 3xpads blown off.		J
64	1620		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26th Engr, BS749677, at 1215H. D-7 det 20-25xlbs explo w/PTFD, res: neg cas, 2xtracks pads & connecting pins blown off.		J
65	1624		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS603510, at 1535H. Dtn 1xmale (14yrs old) w/neg ID w/tan shirt, purple shorts, plastic sandals. Evac to Bronco.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Jul 70	2400	18 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
66	1625		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS605515, at 1510H. 2d plat fd 6xholes 5'x6' each w/ tunnel 6' long & sleeping pos. In area was old campfire 4-7xdays old.			S	
67	1630		(C) B-11 SFG, SP Vick, Ha Thanh. Req time extension on AO ext #49 to 221700H Jul 70. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, G3 CPT Donovan, ntly Co C 5th SFG MSG 0200H, FSE SFC Dennis.			S	
68	1645	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, E/2-7 MAR, AT805282, at 171400H. Fd deserted base camp, vacant for 2xdays. Search revealed 8xlight MG, 17xSKS, 67,680xAK rds, 378x60mm mort rds, 350x82mm mort rds, 180x60mm fuses, 30xlbs TNT, 22xiron metallic mines (at) 82xRR rds, 8xChi Com H/gren. Are continuing search. (info only)			S	
69	1700		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, BS686804, at 1415H. Fd & dest 1xB/T ammo can filled w/rock, shrapnel, & C4 w/PTFD. Crater 3'x2'.			S	
70	1705		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, BT283133, at 1330H. On patrol scout dog det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xdog WIA(E). D/O complete 1430H.			S	
71	0950		(C) 196th BDE, APD Man #16. DTG: 190700-191000H Jul 70, Area: AT9016-9516-9206-8606. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj.			S	
72	1710		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, B/2-1, (en)ZC028999, at 1300H. While on Eagle Flight obsr 10-15x NVA w/wpns & packs. Rec SAF & AWP from 500m S of loc. G/S eng & arty fired. Swept & fd 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xRFD light MG CIA. Co on CA rec unk amt SAF from S. At 1630H fd 1xM-16 & 1xAK-47 & misc med equipment. Will extract all to Hawk Hill.			S	
73	1710	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 33 RD Cadre Gp, BS767825, at 172230H. Made contact w/UNSER, res: 1xM-1 carbine CIA. Lost 1x45cal pistol.			S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Jul 70	2400	18 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74	1710		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/4-31, AT987117, at 1610H. Dtn captured by CIDG this morning was induced. rtn to lead D/Co to 4000 lbs polished rice, 2 months old, neg cam, good condition, locally grown. Dtn req his family be extracted for fear of his life & theirs. Extract rice to Tien Phuoc. Rice was stored in wooden boxes.		S		
75	1740		(C) HQ Amcal, CPT Donovan, MAJ Gray Div Trans office. Convoy from Qui Nhon to CHL is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 19 Jul at 0730H. Convoy is scheduled to return to Qui Nhon on 20 Jul at 0800H.		S		
76	1805		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20, BS768542, at 1715H. 3xVN working w/A Co fd tunnel 4 1/2'x3'x6' w/right angle turn 3' long & 2x M-16 mag wrapped in plastic. Dest tunnel & kept mag.		S		
77	1819		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26 Engr, Land Clearing Opn. BS745675 to 752675 to 745682 to 752688. 150 acres cleared, 500mx800m. Dest 6xbunkers, 6xB/T, 1x5" Naval rd.		S		
78	1855		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Vasquey, C/4-3. Mine Dog req Time: 190700-201800H Jul 70. Tm will report to 132nd hook pad at 190700H. Appr: G3 CPT Donovan, ntly: 11th BDE MSG Vasquey.		S		
79	1915		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/3-21, BT164257 at 1603H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn 100m E of loc. Evaded into woodline before could eng. Neg arty prox of frd.		S		
80	1955		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-3, BS614510, at 1835H. Fd 1xtunnel 2'x8'x8'. Inside fd 1xsewing machine good condition, fd material. Will evac to Bronco.		S		
81	1925		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, BS442821, at 1605H. While checking a trail fd 1xfresh grave contained 1xNVA killed by mech amb which det 171015H at BT453823. He was 16-17yrs				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 70

2400

18 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81 1925 (cont) (U) old & had been killed w/in last 24hrs.
He had both legs blown off at the crotch.

82 2000 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, S2/4-21, BS903302
(en)BS906301, at 1925H. w/VN agents, CA'd in-
to a cold LZ. Obsr 6xVC eng w/neg res. VC
evaded, extracted at 1943H.

83 2000 (U) 1-1 CAV, LT Geiger, C/1-1, BT155307,
at 1905H. Eng 1xVC at 900m while sweeping
area. Fd 1x blood trail.

84 2020 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 3-21, LZ Center,
at 1930H. Obsr 2-3xVC 200m NE w/o wpns.
Eng w/SAF & mort w/neg res.

85 2100 (U) MACV Duc Pho, CPT Mueller, District
Advisor, BS845505, at 1845H. District
Chief report a UH-1H fired on sail boat
in the sea due E of fishing village.
District chief obsr this & reports that it
was a UH-1H, not a LOH. Boat sailed out
of sight & range of village. District
chief does not know where boat was from or
where it sailed to.

86 2200 (C) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, C/1-20, BS601516
(en)BS601514, at 2040H. Rec SAF from 200m
W of loc, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O complete 2115H.
Eng w/artillery w/uncl res.

87 2200 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/4-3, BS760320,
at 1818H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, 1x
SKS CIA.

88 2245 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20, (en)
BS768428, at 1800. Fd 1xtunnel inside were
3males dtn (25-30yrs old), docu, dtn 3x
female 20-25yrs old. All neg ID. Will evac
to MACV Duc Pho. Fd 100xlbs rice from last
harvest. Dest boxes rice & tunnel (3males
were in tunnel, 3xfemales in the area.
(update 182345H, CPT Miller)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2245		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS767575, at 1750. Dtn 1xVN female age 25yrs neg ID, evac to MACV Mo Duc.		D
90	2250		(C) AAE CPT Cantrell, B/123, BS403622, at 1500H. OH-6A was evading en fire. Hel crashed crew evac to 91st Evac. At 1520H Req per- mission to destroy acft. Permission granted. Res: 3xUS WIA(E).		D
91	1730		(U) 123rd AVN Bn, Mr Doyle, D/1-1, BT336017 at 1630H. Inserted blues to investigate URI per G-3 order. Neg res. 1700H 1xman injured by own M-79 blast during recon by fire mov. Blues extracted 1700H.		D
92	1725		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, F/8, at 1550- 1647H. Vr Boxes #28 & 29. BT117208 cam hut dest. BT158214 trail complex well used. BT187211 trail N-S cam. BT189206 center sector of a trail complex, very well used.		D
93	0900		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 190600-191800H Jul 70. Box #30, area: UL BS6592 LR BS7085. Box #31 UL BS4693 LR BS5784 Box #32 UL BT3412 LR BT4006 Box #40 UL BS4483 LR BS5879 Box #41A BT2607-3007-3212-3512-3501-2601- start. Box #44 UL BT3803 LR BS5195 Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson Ntly: LT Tomlin, CPT Bachelder, FSE, TACP A1C Siltzer		S
94	0900		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav, Req, Time: 190600-191800H Jul 70. Box #19A, area: BT0922-1528-1827-1624-1722-2020-2017- 1417-start. Box #21 AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Box #24 UL YC9022 LR YC9814 Box #25 ZC0421 along river to ZC0511, 2000m Each side of river. Box #26 YC9901-ZC9005-ZB0396-YB9098- YC9000-9900-YC9901.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Jul 70	2400	18 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
94	0900	(cont)	(C) Box #27 ZC0014,0010-YC9910-9911-9711-9710-9210-9204-9504- -9502-9002-9014-start Box #29 UL AT7915 LRAT8706. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ballard. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE MAJ Waddell, TACP: A1C Stuart		S		
95	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 190600-191800H Jul 70, Box #64, area: UL BS3862 LR BS4752 Box #67, UL BS5447 LR BS6342 Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea, Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Siltzer.		S		
96	0900		(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 190600-191800H Jul 70, Box #46, area: UL BS1896, LR BS2891 Box #47 Fly route recon of hys #526 & #529 between Tra Bong & Binh Son. Appr: 198th BDE CPT Mullen, B-11 SF CWG Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor TACP A1C Young.		S		
97	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 181900-190600H Jul 70, Box # 15, area: AT8120 along river to ZC1411 along road to ZC0509 along river to ZC0503, 1000m each side of strip. Box #16 UL AT8005 LR AS9099. Box #23 UL BT1811 LR BT2505 Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ballard, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE MAJ Waddell, TACP A1C Stuart, SALV PFC Klima.		S		
98	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 181900-190600H Jul 70, Box #48, area: BS4474 along river to BS5074, 1000m each side of river. Box #69, UL BS5948 LR BS6444. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullen. Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S		
99	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 190600-191800H Jul 70, Box #65, area: BS8826 to QL #1 to ES913260 south along QL #1 to I Corps II Corps bdry.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 70

2400

18 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

99

0900

(cont.)

(C) Box #66 BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718
to start.Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea, Ntly: AAE LT
Tomlin, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP AIC Siltzer.

100

1000

(C) 196th BDE, SP Suter, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
181900-190600H Jul 70, Box #12, area:
AT9223 along river to 9922-9918-9418 along
river to start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnycky.
G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly AAE LT Tomlin, SALV SP
Wynohradnyk.

101

1400

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
181900-190600H Jul 70. Box #36, area:
UL BS4492, UR BS5492 S to river.
Box #37, UL BS6586 LR BS7182
Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson
Ntly AAE LT Tomlin, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.

102

1630

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
170600-171800H Jul 70 Box #24 TOR 161630H.
area: UL YC9022 LR YC9814.
Box #25 ZC0421 along river to ZC0511 2,000m
each side of river.
Box #26 YC9901-ZC1005-1009-ZB0396-YB9098-
YC9000-9900-YC9901.
Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnycky, ntly LT Timlin
AAE.

103

1700

(C) AMCAL, LTC STOTTLE, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
181900-190600H Jul 70, Box #47, area
Fly hyws #526 & #529 between Tra Bong &
Binh Son. Appr: B-11 SGT Reev, 198th BDE,
CPT Mullen. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV
PFC Fetterman.

104

1915

(C) Ha Thanh SF, SGT Ried, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
ASAP-190500H Jul 70, Box #74, area: UL
BS3965 LR BS4459. Appr: Ha Thanh SF JJM(US)
G3 MAJ Johnson, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant
SALV PFC Fetterman.

105

2300

(dlyd)

(C) Co C, 5th SFG, CPT Burns, AO Req #62,
TOR 172300H. DTG 181800-231800H Jul 70.
Man: combat ops, area: BT0920-1220-120188

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 70

2400

18 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
105	2300	(cont)	(C) to bdry. Appr: 196th BDE MAJ Caravana, CG MG Milloy, ntly Co C 5th SFG, FSE MAJ Waddell.		D
106	1300	(dlyd)	(C) Div Chem, G2 Air at 171300H. APD Men #18-7 DTG: 180700-181600H Jul 70. Area: UL BS2969 LR BS3863. Appr: B-11 SFG JJM, 198th BDE CPT Duncan.		S
107	0050		(C) MACV Tam Ky, SP Brown, AO Req #63, DTG: 180530-182000H Jul 70, Msn: combat opns, area: UL BT1313 LR BT1710. Appr: 196th BDE, MAJ Caravana, ntly: Tam Ky PFC Burkhardt, FSE SFC Dennis.		S
108	1000	(dlyd)	(C) Div Chem, G2 Air, at 161000H, APD Msn: 17-7. DTG: 170700-171600H. Area: BS5527-7427-along Div AO bdry to BS5515-start. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Shea.		S
109	1030		(C) Co C, 5th SFG, SP Irwin, DTG: 230400-281600H Jul 70. Msn: combat opns, area: UL BS3979 IR BS4674. Disappr: 11th BDE, MAJ Burns, G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly Co C 5th SFG SGT Septer. (AO Req #64)		S
110	1035		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, Ref DJF #21, 18 Jul 70. Serious Incident Report-Frd Cas from Frd Fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province BS799297, 9km S of LZ Bronco. (3) Time: 180855H Jul 70. (4) Units involved: A/4-21 Inf & A/6-11 Arty. (5) Description of cause: A/6-11 Arty, on LZ Debbie, fired a man on BS831277. The rds impacted at BS799297. (6) Cas: 3xUS WIA(E) (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 105mm M-102 How. An investigation is being conducted. Ntly: G1 LT Krueger 1055H, XXIV Corps SP Korzeniew at 1045H.		S
111	1300		(C) Div Chem-G2 Air, at 1300H. APD Msn #19-7, DTG: 190700-191600H Jul 70. Area: UL BS3447 LR BS4240. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullen 1805H.		S
112	0800	(dlyd)	(C) 196th BDE, SP Morrow, 160800H, AO Req #56		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1

50 GPO 1969 O-343-783-893

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 19 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
A Co	<u>532950</u>		
B Co	<u>686954</u>		
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
D Co	<u>700806</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>		
A Co	<u>PROP</u>		
B Co	<u>900974</u>		
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
D Co	<u>901996</u>		
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
Recon	<u>936016</u>		
3-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>CHL</u>		
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
C Co	<u>282038</u>		
D Co	<u>291065</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>		
Recon	<u>HILL 270</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf En CP	STINSON
A Co	STINSON
B Co	454834
C Co	514886
D Co	CHL
E Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty En CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET DOTTIE
B Btry	PROP KHAM DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY
D Btry	STINSON KY TRA
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf En CP	FSB 411
A Co	411
B Co	518776
C Co	582699
D Co	493778
E Co	411
Recon	549700
4-3 Inf En CP	SJ HILL
A Co	SJ HILL
B Co	633508
C Co	762332

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	623522	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	641534	
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733653	
C Co	604516	
D Co	777578	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	781406	
4 31 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	802305	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	795323	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	ESB 411	NGHIA HANH
25th Arty Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	194242
B Trp	190240
C Trp	190240
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 15 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAY CITY MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KHAM DUC 003077
A Co	016077
B Co	025000
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	025000		
E Co	003077		
Recon	037105		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	123324		
B Co	PREP		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	164257		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	829254		
B Co	965101		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	983108		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	955147		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3 32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 70

2400

19 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0030 (U) 1/1st CAV, Highfill, A/1-1, BT213249, (EN) BT218249, at 182355H. Rec 1xEPG NCD approx 200-300 m- E- of loc. Arty fired res: 1xsec explosion will sweep.

3 0040 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Lark, B/3-1, BS513776, (EN) BS505789, at 182151. Obs 6xEN moving- N - eng w/SAF 50 cal arty. EN evaded - N - will sweep at 1st light.

4 0045 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrot, B/1-46, AS905974 at 182015. While moving to close w/B(-) crossing river 1xUS slipped res: 1xUS head-injury. D/O compl at 2115H. 1xUS heat casualty also D/O. Res: 2x(B) NB

5 0100 (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, CAP 1-3-5, (EN) in text, at 181800H. Vic BS691928 ptl obs 12-14xVC eating, 2x had AK-47. Eng VC evaded SE swept area res: 5xVC KIA, 1xCC M/G, 1xM-35 M/G, 9xbottles of medicine, & miscellaneous clothing, & 1xNVA diary. On sweep rec SAF/AF, 3-5 M-79 rds. From est 2xPlat en VC at vic BS692928. Rtn SAF, M-79 and M-72 law. They were forced to withdraw lost 1xpair Binoculars, 1xcompass & case, 1xstrobe light. Names of 3 - Nguyen-Huan (Male plat leader) Vo-Thi-What (Female Ville Chief) Thai-Van-Phuc (Male Ville Chief) (KIA) (3xmales 2xfemales). Neg Unit Design. Neg arty fire, approx ville. (INFO ONLY).

6 0225 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrot, 3-21 OP, (EN) BT069243, at 0030H. Obs 6-8xVC w/starlight scope approx 800m SE moving W to E. Processed 81mm/mortars, en evaded S. Will check at 1st light.

7 0358 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) (EN) YC954043, at 181310H. Rec SAF fr 200m NW of loc. Rtn fire, res: 3xARVN KIA (E). INFO ONLY.

DOWNGRATED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDC 911 5210 13

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 70

2400

19 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0358

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 3/6 ARVNS, (EN)
YC954043, at 180900H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res:
6xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xTPG launcher, 8x bi-
cycles CIA. (INFO ONLY).

9

0410

(U) CLDC, SGT Pike. Alert cond. is CLDC code
#5. EEP: 0630H.

10

0445

(U) 11th BDE, Amaro, NM 42 (EN) PS448752
at 0345H. Rec'd hvy SAF fm five enemy
positions. Eng w/artillery w/unk res. Res: neg
hits or cas. Alt: 400' Speed: 40xknots.

11

0445

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 3-21, LZ CENTER,
at 190350H. EM on perimeter guard in a
fighting pos in front of a bunker, he heard
movement on top of bunker and he didn't
know that another man was sleeping on top of
bunker, EM yelled at man on bunker 2xtimes.
Man on bunker did not identify himself guard
eng w/SAF resulting in 1xUS KIB. HHC 3-21
is preparing statement & investigation is
still being conducted.

12

0620

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF#182, (EN) PS
830353, at 0250H. Det 1x81mm rd E/T w/trip
wire across trail. Res 2 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA
(M) (INFO ONLY)

13

0655

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, LREP ONE & ARK
(EN) ZC035081 at 182020H. Tm in contact
w/UNSEF. Rec SAF. 71st AVN G/S on sta
2040H eng area res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr G/S,
1xNVA KIA by G/S.(credited to 71st AVN) D/O
comml 2350H. Processed mort fr KHAM DUC.
EN broke contact 2400H. Tm is still in field
R/2-1 INF will join LREP Tm at ZC042095.
190700H neg SITREP. Later frd WIA was from en
Fire.

14

0730

(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF# 11, 19 Jul
Serious Incident Report- Friendly casualties
fr Friendly fires. (1) Originator of report:
H.Q. AMERICAL DIVISION? Location of accident/
incident: In Quang Tin Province, at LZ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 3		NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 Jul 70	2400	19 Jul 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14	0730	(cont)	(C) CENTER, BT052253, 6 1/2 km E of LZ WEST. Time: 190350H Jul 70 Unit: C/3-21.5 Description of cause: 1xUS on perimeter guard heard movement on top of a bunker. He did not know that another man was sleeping on the top of the bunker. He yelled twice at the man on the bunker, with no answer. He engaged with SAF. (6) Casualties: 1xUS KIA. (7) Cal. & type of weapon: 5.56mm M-16 A-1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Notified: C1 LT Krueger 190815H Jul 70. Also SP4 Mitchell XXIV Corps 190830H Jul 70					
15	0735		(C) 1-1st CAV LT Giger, C/1-1st CAV, (EN) BT153317, at 0635H. While returning fr collecting mech amb. Det 1xunk type H/G B/T, w/trip wire res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0700H.				S	
16	0810		(U) 11th BDE SGT Zimmer, E/4-21, CHARLIE BROWN at 0745H. Rec. D/O for 1xVN female age 45, wounded when she hit a dud M-79 rd. D/O compl 0750H to BRONCO.				S	
17	0815		(U) 11th BDE SGT Zimmer, C/4-3, BS765319, at 182015H. Heard movement eng area w/arty. Checked area at 0700H this morning and find 1xVC KIA, w/pks cont: salt tablets, cig paper, VN lighter & find 2xblood trails leading NW. (credit to C/6-11)				S	
18	0900		(U) 198th BDE SGT Lark (EN) BS572799, 574794 at 0500H. Eng UNSEF res: 2xVC KIA, 1xU-1 CIA Dtn 3xMAM. Eng UNSEF res: 3xVC KIA, Dtn 2x VN males. 1xBA CIA. 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpns & Dtn's extr to Q.N. (INFO ONLY).				S	
19	0920	(alyd)	(U) 198th BDE. SGT Lark, Son Tin PHU's. BS742806, at 180900H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh's. Individuals are from Son Quang(V). Were evac to Son Tinh. (INFO ONLY)				S	
20	0945		(U) 11th BDE. SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS498736 at 0840H. On sweep of arty strikearea fired on last night, obsr 3xVC/IVA dressed in green					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Jul 70

2400

19 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

0945

(cont)

(U) w/pks. Eng w/SAF approx 200-300m NW. Rec
 SA/M79 in rtn. Eng area w/artly w/unlk res.

S

21

0950

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/2-1, CP D/2-1.
 (EN) ZC014014 at 0900H. Rec M-79 & SAF fr
 UNSEF, approx 400m NW of loc w/ne. cas. Rtn
 SAF/artly fired w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg
 res.

S

22

0950

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21, (EN) BT
 132268, at 0820H. While on cordon & search,
 dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extr to LZ CENTER.

S

23

0950

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/3-21, (EN) BT
 121221, at 0915H. While on search man, dtn
 1xVN female who is married to a VC. Will
 extr to LZ CENTER.

S

24

0950

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF#203, BS730897
 at 0930H. Rec 4xM-79 rds res: 1xVN civ
 KIA. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. (INFO ONLY)

S

25

0955

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/4-31, (EN) AT
 987106, at 0915. CIDG Hel(Pelican 30) at-
 tempting to extr rice fr D/Co loc, rec M-79
 & SAF. Res: 1xhit to hydraulic system. On
 way back to Tien Phung G/S eng area w/unlk
 res. (INFO ONLY)

S

26

0955

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, ARTY OBSER, (EN)
 AT975213 at 0845H. Obsr 1xVC MIA in area of
 fire man 171700H Jul 70. Credited to A/3-82.

S

27

1015

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/3-21, (EN) BT
 157258, at 182100H. Six man night rtl en-
 tered EN shelter area obs, 10-15xNVA evade
 NW, rtl eng w/SAF approx 50-75m NW res:
 1xNVA KIA 5x pks CIA (contained 2x large
 military radios, miscellaneous commo equip.
 Misc medical equip, small hand gen. Ptl left
 10xNVA packs at EN loc, arty will be fired
 during night. Captured EN equip evac to LZ
 CENTER. Checked area this morning w/neg res.
 Questioned 1xVN female who said 5xNVA just
 left before rtl arrived wearing green uni-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Jul 70	2400 19 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
27	1015	(cont)	(U) forms and w/ops			S
28	1015		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS480774 at 1000H. Rec 40 rds AK-47 sniper fire from N at unk distance res: checked area with no resp			S
29	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SP Kiernam. Req time ext. to AO ext.#52. Time: fr 202400-262400H Jul 70. Approved by 11th BDE-CPT Mullin, & G3-CPT Donovan. Ntly 11th BDE-MSG Sorrick, & FSE SFC Dennis.			S
30	1120		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-21, (EN) BS 808305, at 1030H. S/C mission: find 1xNVA with helmet w/name inscribed inside (Le Van Ty) Helmet was used recently. Helmet will remain w/company.			S
31	1125		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, (EN) BS 668962, at 0935H. On S&C dtn 1xIAF w/ID, 1xNAM (14yrs.) who were following troops. Extr to DOTTIE, then to BINH SON.			S
32	1140		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-46, (EN) AT 895005 at 1045H. While on EIP msn find 3xEN shelters & small amt of livestock 30xlbs. unmol rice. Area recently shelled by arty. All dest.			S
33	1145		11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, (EN) BS497786 at 1130H. Fnd 1x 55 gal drum unmol rice (3/4 full) buried in village (camouflaged) will ext to refugee camp at OP#1. Good cond. Approx 2 months old. Approx 22x11 ft.			S
34	1230		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, (EN) in text at 0840-0929H. 1015-1100H. AT860195- LOH rec awf 200', 50 knots., neg hits G/S eng w/unk res. At AT906187- rec SAF 300' 50Knots neg hits, G/S eng w/unk res. At BT062119- 5xbunkers at 062120- trail running N-S, at 058132-clearing, at 060136-cult,field, at 077132-sev cam structures. At 065443-clearing.			S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	19 Jul 70	2400	19 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
35	1245		(U) 11th BDE SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS499785, at 1204H. While moving on trail det 1xB/T H/G w/twfd across trail, res 4xUS WIA(E) D/O compl at 1223H.					S	
36	1245		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1 BS582717, at 1145H. Fnd an area w/punji pits & 1x105 rd b/t w/shoe box type detonator. Will dest in place.					S	
37	1330		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, B/2-1, (EN) ZC 029001, at 1110H. On search & clear msn, rec SAF fr 50m E of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1115H. D/O rec SAF at 100', 80k, neg hits, G/S eng area w/unlk res.					S	
38	1345		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/4-31, (EN) AT 841253, at 1045H. Rec SAF fr 2x VC/NVA 10m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) VC/NVA evaded S. D/O compl 1150H searched area w/neg res.					S	
39	1450		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4ARVN, BS500676, at 1310H. Fnd 2x60mm mort basenlates, 1x cbn, 1xM-1, & 50xB-40 rkts; & 3x AT mines. Will evac to Quang Ngai.					S	
40	1500		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, B&D/2-1, ZB029990, at 1130H. Fnd a dispensary of 18xbeds w/Pills: (1000 vitamins, 13,000 malaria, quinine 2xbottles of dried plasma, alcohol, aspirin, sulfa drugs, 1xstethoscope, syringes, needles, tubing, rubber bands. Fnd in vic 30x lbs of DCCUS. All extr to CHU LAI. All was in metal boxes(7"x13"x18"0.					S	
41	1525		(U) 1/1st CAV SP Snider, 2nd Plat A Trp, DT 206256, at 1505H. While blowing stream crossing rec'd secondary explosion fr N bank. 3' diam 2' deep crater res: Est 20 lbs. nitro starch. Neg cas. or dam.					S	
42	1535		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, STINGER #84 116 AVN (EN) AT943105, at 1515H. Obs 3xsampans & 1x bunker, eng w/artty res: 3xsampans, & 1x bnkr dest.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 70

2400

19 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1535

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/1-46, AS905977,
at 1230H. On RIF fd 1xVN child (3yrs old)
who was evac to Mary Ann & some cleaning oil
which was dest.

S

44

1540

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Blue Ghost White,
at 1425-1510H. VR Box #29, AT870080 well
used trail moving S. AT864087, bunker com-
plex, 20xcam huts in area. AT825103, large
bunker, AT849096 cam huts, AT8608 Mary re-
cently built bunkers & huts.

ph

45

1545

(C) CLDC, SP Pioch, Alert condition is code
#4 eff: 1900H.

ph

46

1605

(U) 26th Engr, SP Erler, C/26th Engr, (en)
BS750585, at 0915H. D-7 dozer det 1x105mm
rd while on land clearing msn w/NCD.

ph

47

1605

(U) 26th Engr, SP Erler, C/26th Engr, (en)
BS748683, at 1040H. D-7 dozer det 1x20xlb
box-type mine w/PTFD w/NCD. Crater 6'x3'.

S

48

1655

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, RF #115, (en)
BS918164, at 1810H. Req D/O for RF from RF
#115 who det a 105mm B/T w/unk firing device.
Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E), d/o complete
to Bronco 1830H. C/4-21 reported this
incident. (info only)

S

49

1710

(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, A Trp 1-1 CAV,
BT228242 (en) BT220253, at 1635H. Obsr 3xVC
evade SE prox 250m. Gave chase & eng. Res:
1xVC KIA, 35-40yrs old, wore T-shirt w/
black shorts. Neg pack. Only wpn was M-26
H/gren.

S

50

1715

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Helix #32, (en)
BS817302, at 1600H. Obsr 1xVC in black.
Processed arty w/neg res.

ph

51

1715

(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, (en)
BS750582, at 1620H. Det 1xH/gren B/T w/PTFD
res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O complete 1645H.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
					0001	19 Jul 70	2400	19 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
52	1720		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, 1/A/1-1, BT230240, at 1701H. Fd false floor in hut, under which were med supplies, including penicillan gauze, band-aids & peroxide. Dest in place.		S			
53	1740		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17th Cav, (en) BS728825, at 1210H. Fd & dest 1xapers mine w/TWFD.		S			
54	1745		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, (en) BS473778, at 1653H. 2xUS attempting to dest a dud 2.75 rkt det a B/T H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) D/O complete 1705H to CHL. B/T was PFD.		S			
55	1745		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, (en) BS683809, at 1130H. Fd 2xVN tunnels (3'x5'x 4') w/no signs of recent use. Dest tunnels.		S			
56	1745		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, S2 Agents & 4-21, (en)BS906301, at 1925H. Ref DJF #81 for 18 Jul 70. Chi Trung scy chief reported they rec 1xKIA (VC) as a result of 4-21 eng 6xVC. S2 confirmed body today.		S			
57	1800		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Helix #18, (en) AT864087, at 1745H. A/S on URI. Obsr 1x large secondary explo.		S			
58	1801		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, (en) BS765475, at 1730H. Req urgent D/O for 1x VN female shot in leg by VC amb. Female was riding in Lambretta. D/O complete 1745H to Bronco.		S			
59	1805		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF #722, (en)BT147244 at 1620H. Fd wpns cache: 1x30xcal MG, 2x K-44, 1xAK-47, 8x57mm RR. rds, 3xChi Com H/ gren, 6x60mm mort rds, 9xRPG rds. Evac to Tam Ky.		S			
60	1810		(U)11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26, Land Clearing Opn. BS715682-751691-750691-746682 and BS747677-744677-745674-747675. Cleared 80x acres (500mx500m square) Dest 5xbunkers					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR DATE
				0001	19 Jul 70	2400 19 Jul 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
60	1810	(cont.)	& 2xB/T & 90m of trees.			S
61	1855		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Sensors, LZ Center, (en)BT094228, at 1730H. Detected 3-5xindiv moving N. Morts & arty fired w/neg further readings.			S
62	1900		(C) B/5 SFG, SGT Reed, Ha Than SF, BS295596 & BS290594, at 2000H. Ha Than SF reported in contact w/UNSEF. Arty fired w/believed positive res. VC reportedly trying to drag off bodies & still firing on SF. Requested Stinger support. Call sign Blue Ribbon Freq 45.15. En loc N of river in grid square BS3061. Swept area at 1st light & fd 2xVC KBA, credit C/3-18 arty. (info only)			S
63	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS703590, at 1840H. Dtn 2xVN females (15 & 28yrs old) in black w/neg ID. Will evac to MACV at Mo Duc tomorrow.			S
64	1920		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, 116 AVN, BT282138, at 0901H. Tail #794-117-417 rec 30xcal AWP Each ship rec 2-3xhits on approach to C/5-46 PZ. #794 forced to land at PZ, rec hit in fuel cell. Extracted by 132 at 1035H, #117 forced to land at Tam Ky. #417 rtn to CHL air base. Birds rtn fire, C/5-46 swept area w/neg res.			S
65	2000		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-6, BS693948, at 1840H. Det 1xM-14mine, res: 2xUS WIA(E) D/O complete 1910H to 91st Evac.			S
66	2100		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, BS452843, at 1915H. Mech amb det, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Neg packs or wpn, age 20yrs old, dresses in black. WIA CIA D/O 1935H to 91st Evac.			S
67	2000		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17 CAV, BS512886 at 1815H. ACAV 7th vehicle in column det est 50xlb mine believed to have been command det. 5xUS WIA(E), 1xNat Police WIA(E)			S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Jul 70	2400	19 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	2000	(cont)	D/O for US complete 1835H, Nat Police 1940H Vehicle complete loss (burned). Moving E on road toward NDP loc. Grater 4 1/2'x6'.		A		
68	2010		(U) 11th BDE, SP Vasques, C/26 Engr, BS750682, at 0930H. Fd 1x60mm mort bipod assembly in good condition, buried (SN44456) Evac to Bronco.		D		
69	2020		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, F/8 VR, (en) YC906189, at 1000H. Rec hv 30xcal fire at 1500' & 70xknots, NCD. G/S eng area w/un res.		D		
70	2020		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, F/8 (VR), at 1010-115H. ZC062136, 1500' obsr cultivated corn field & 1xen shelter. (2) ZC062119 obsr small base camp. (3) ZC058139 obsr en rest area (4) ZC060120 obsr several trails running N. (5) ZC077132 obsr well cultivated fields. (6) ZC033143 obsr en rest area.		D		
71	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/123 at 1715- 1825H. Box #66. BS788199 dest 1xhut. BS789192, BS571235 dest 1xhut at each grid. BS583252 fd food around hut & obsr 2xpers; dest hut.		D		
72	2105		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-21, BS795323 (en)BS790336 at 1900H. Obsr 1xen, eng w/ arty, unk res.		D		
73	2107		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/39th Engr, BS739806, at 1935H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/gunshot wound to head (self inflicted). D/O complete 1940H to 91st Evac. (info only)		D		
74	2157		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/3-21, (en) BT169258 at 2015H. 1xmch amb det, will check at 1st light.		D		
75	2345		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, PF #103 (en) BS705915, at 2105H. Cordon & search in ville fd 6xanti-pers mines, 3xChi Com H/gren, 3x VC diaries, & letters, & 1xVC uniform.		D		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 70

2400

19 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75 2345 (cont.) PF's kept all.

76 2345 (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, PF #103, (en)
 BS705915, at 2131H. Eng sqd of VC, evaded
 N (VC). Res: CIA 1xVC female, trail guide,
 she walks point. Extracted to Quang Ngai.
 (info only)

77 2359 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, OP LZ Center,
 (en) BT049233, at 2300H. Obsr 1xVC through
 starlight scope, mort fired w/unlk res.

78 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
 200600-201800H Jul 70, Box #65, area:
 BS8826 to QL #1 to BS913260, S along QLI
 to I Corps bdry, along bdry to 88 grid line
 N to start.
 Box #66 BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-
 5718-start.
 Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullins, Ntly: AAE
 CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C
 Young.

79 0800 AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
 191900-200600H Jul 70, box #48, area:
 BS4474 along river to BS5074, 1000m
 each side of river.
 Box #69, BS6050-6140, 1000m each side of
 strip.
 Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullins, ntly: AAE
 CPT Sturdevant, SALV PFC Fetterman.

80 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
 200600-201800H Jul 70, Box #19, area:
 BT0922-1528-1827-1624-1722-2020-2017-
 1417-start.
 Box #28 UL 200400 LR ZB1395
 Box #29 UL AT7915 LR AT8706
 Appr: 196th BDE LT Illycky, Ntly: AAE
 CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C
 Young.

81 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
 191900-200600H Jul 70, Box #12, area:
 AT9223 along river to AT9922-9918-9418

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 70

2400

19 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

0800

(cont.)

along river to start.

Box #15, AT8523 along river to ZC1411. 1000m
each side of river.

Box #16, UL AT8005 IR AS9099

Box #20 ZC0421 along river to ZC0408. 1000m
on each side of river.Box #21 ZC0308 along river to ZB0495. 1000m
each side of river.

Box #23 UL BT1811 LR BT2505

Appr: 196th BDE, LT Linyckyj, Ntly: AAE

CPT Sturdevant, SALV PFC Fetterman.

S

82

0800

(C) AMCAL, AMJ Jojnson, Air Cav. Req, Time:
200600-201800H Jul 70, Box #40, UL BS4483
LR BS5879,

Box #44 UL BT3803 IR BS5195

Box #46 UL BS1896 LR BS2891

Appr: CPT Miller 196th BDE, Ntly: AAE CPT
Cantrell, FSE Maj Waddell, TACP A1C Young

S

83

1200

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
191900-200600H Jul 70. Box #35, area: UL
BT3404 IR BS4099.

Box #36 UL BS4692 UR BS5692 S to river

Box #37 UL BS6693 IR BS7086

Appr: 198th Bde, Cpt Moeller, G3 Maj Johnson
Ntly: AAE Cpt Sturdevant, SALV Pfc Fetterman

S

84

1200

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time:
200600-201800H Jul 70, Box #30, area:
UL BS6692 LR BS7084

Box #31 LL BS4980 LR BS5380 north to river.

Box #32 UL BT3412 LR BT4004

Box #33 UL BT2814 LR BT3106

Appr: 198th BDE, SPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson
Ntly AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis,
TACP A1C Young.

S

85

1550

(C) AMCAL LTC Stottle, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
191900-200600H Jul 70, Box #40, area:
BS4297-BT5001-BS5090-BS4294-start

Box #43 BS4687-6091-6187-start.

Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, Ntly AAE

CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Klima.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 13		NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Jul 70	2400	19 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
86	1350	(dlyd)	(C) Co C, 5th SFG, SGT Septer at 181350H. AO Req #65. DTG: 220600-290700H Jul 70. Msn: combat opns. area: UL BS3583 LR BS4279. Appr: 198th BDE, SGT Lark, CG MG Milloy, ntly: Co C 5th SFG MSG 0356H, FSE SFC Dennis.					S
87	1700		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, BDA #47, 200600- 201800H Jul 70. Area UL AS8988 LR AS9681. Appr; 198th BDE, SPT Moeller, ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell.					J
88	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600-201800H Jul 70, Box #26, area: YC9799-9700-9901-ZC1005-1009-045990- YC9799. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Young					J
89	0800		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Highfill, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600-201800H Jul 70. Box #11H, area: BT1236-1231-0831-0833-start. Appr: political Cuyen, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Young.					J
90	1115		(C) 196th BDE, APD Msn #10, 200600-201100H Jul 70, area: AT8523 SW along river, ZC0509 N along river ZC0525. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Illyckyj.					J
91	2140		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, B/3-1, ES500783 at 2045H. Mech amb det, checked area & fd blood trail. Will sweep at 1st light.					J
92	2330		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Harriman, A Trp, BT206226 (en)BT206229, at 2320H. A Trp rec 1xRPG from 300m N. It went over the perimeter landing outside to the S. Res: NCD. Firing arty at this time. Will sweep in morning.					J
93	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.					J
94	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV OPNS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their					J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 70

2400

19 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

94

2400

combined TAOR as opns continued, w/TAC air & arty support. In opn Elk Canyon, 4th Bn 6th ARVN Regt conducted an airmove from Hiep Duc to the Kham Duc airstrip in preparation for a CA on 20 Jul to an LZ W of Kham Duc. In the Geneva Park AO, an M113A1 ACAV from Trp H, 17th CAV det a mine resulting in 5xUS WIA(E), and the total destruction of the vehicle. A mech amb set out by B/1-52d Inf det resulting in 5x VC KIA & 1xdttn, WIA(E). The 1st Binh Son-Tra Bong convoy of Jul was run today w/no enemy incidents. US/GVN forces combined in 21xopns. Amcal units reported 9xVC & 2x NVA KIA. There were 4xVN dtn. US losses were reported as 18xWIA(E). Div elements conducted 6xCA's. Engrs reported clearing 103x acres today.

95

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S JOHNSON JR., MAJ, GS, ASST CHIEF OF STAFF

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-543-785/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 20 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>PAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>532960</u>			
B Co	<u>698240</u>			
C Co	<u>648942</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>648841</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>892982</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>901994</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>932027</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>274067</u>			
D Co	<u>291065</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>291065</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1,3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	445824		
C Co	514886		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	KHAM DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	PRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	411		
B Co	523775		
C Co	582699		
D Co	493778		
E Co	411		
Recon	542700		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	606499		
C Co	762332		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 616513

E Co SJ HILL

Recon 614534

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 603511

B Co 733653

C Co LIZ

D Co 755576

E Co LIZ

Recon 771426

1-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 821318

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 833327

D Co 724313

E Co DEBBIE

Recon DEBBIE

21st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SJ HILL

C Btry BRONCO SNOOPY

D Btry FSB 411 NGHIA HANH

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	203226
B Trp	263184
C Trp	135377
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KHAM DUC 003077
A Co	010084
B Co	025000
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 014096

E Co 003071

Recon 036107

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 124235

B Co CENTER

C Co 124262

D Co 158259

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 839252

B Co 943114

C Co WEST

D Co 991104

E Co WEST

Recon 942109

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3 82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0001

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #261, BS897276 at 192120H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA. (INFO ONLY)

3

0145

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8 Night Hawk, (en) AT847216 at 192305H. Res SAF. Eng area. Res: 3xVC KIA.

4

0310

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, LRRP Tn Michigan, (en) ZC084007 at 191245H. In route to LZ Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA on trail to S, ZC019016. Reached LZ obsr 3xVC/NVA on LZ, neg pack or wpn. At 1312H at ZC079019 heard VN voices 75m N and S of loc, obsr 1xVC male 60m E neg pack or wpn. 1325H-1526H planted sensor devices. 1626H Tm heard movement and voices, est 15-20xpers. Tm evaded & continued to hear voices to rear appear to be following. 1605H obsr 4xVC/NVA 400m W of loc. Processed Arty, neg surveillance 1725H tm extracted from ZC078016.

5

0400

(U) AAE, CPT Cantrell, F/6 Cav, BS459743 at 0610H. Rec moderate SAF. Eng w/unl res.

6

0414

(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.

7

0515

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, MAT Team 0, BE234154 at 192230H. Had mine det. Res: 2xVC KIA neg packs or wpons, CIA 1xbangalore torpedo

8

0713

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/6 ARVN, (en) ZBC023965 at 191000H. Rec SAF from prox of built up area. Rtn fire. Res: 2xARVN MIA(E), 2xNVA KIA, misc docu CIA evac. (INFO ONLY)

9

0723

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS491771 at 0700H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 25) w/blue shirt, black pants, neg ID & carrying 50lbs unpolished rice. Also find blood trails which were checked w/neg res. Will evac rice to 411.

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Jul 70	2400 20 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	0745	(alyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS500672 at 191130H. Fnd: 10x82mm mort rds, 1x81mm mort rd, 20x57mm RR rds, 1xsatchel charge, 10,000xAK-47 rds, 3xcas's non-electrical detonators, 1000m det cord, 500m time fuse, 1xcarbine, 3xK-44's, 500xrds .51 cal ammo. Will evac to Dragon. (INFO ONLY)		8	
11	0750	(alyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/4-31, (en) AT941106 at 192030H. Mech amb det, Res: 1xVN child KIA (7-8yrs old).		8	
12	0820		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196th Bde, Ref DJF #11 20 July 1970. Serious Incident Rept- Fnd Cas from Fnd Fires. 1xOriginator of Rept: HQ AMCAL DIV. 2. Location of Accident/Incident In Quang Tin Province, AT941106, 8km SW of LZ Prep. 3. Time: 192030H Jul 70. 4. Unit involved: B/4-31. 5. Description of cause: One (1) VN child 7-8yrs old, det a mech amb. 6. Cas: One (1) VN child KIA. 7. Caliber & type of wpn: claymore mine M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G4, Lt Krueger; XXIV Corps, Sp Morris.		8	
13	0835		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S2 & Agents/4-21, BS912280 at 0720H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel. In area fnd another tunnel containing 1xciv transistor radio altered to monitor an Hanoi station & 4-21 command freq. Agents will keep radio.		5	
14	0840		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT164258 at 0825H. Mech amb det at 192015H Jul 70. Checked area & fnd 1xVC KIA in black pants & green shirt. Also fnd 2xM-26 H/gren. Dest H/gren.		8	
15	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2 & Agents/4-21, BS905285 at 0855H. Fnd 1xpanasonic radio in a hedgerow which was monitoring a Hanoi station & 4-21 Command freq. 4-21 will keep radio.		8	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS500785 at 0855H. Rec sniper fire from NVA, prox 500m w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.		8
17	0920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS471836 at 0750H. Dtn 1xNVA w/neg ID. She tried to escape & was shot. Res: 1xNVA WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to 91st Evac.		8
18	0925		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31 w/CIDG, (en) AT987117 at 0630H. 1xVN male tripped a trip flares at amb loc. He was dtn. It is unk if he had ID. CIDG stated dtn is VC. Evac to Hawk Hill.		8
19	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/D/3-21, BT166253 at 0915H. On screen obsv 3xVC w/neg pack or wpn prox 700m S. Neg clearance for Arty.		8
20	0942		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-21, BT150257 at 0925H. On cordon & search eng w/SAF 2xVC w/black PJs w/neg pack or wpn, prox 200m. Arty not fired due to prox of frd. Swept area w/neg res.		8
21	0944		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, R/4-31, (en) AT944116 at 0900H. Fnd boat 12' long can by a river. Best boat.		8
22	0955		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Co #951, (en) BT288087, 288084, 288081 at 0100H. Made contact w/UNSEF (VC). Rtn SAF & Arty fired. Res: 4xVC KIA (by SAF), 80lbs unpolished rice, 4xhats, 1xponcho. Extracted all to Ky Tra. (INFO ONLY)		8
23	1000	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS534865 at 060205H. Ref DJF Entry #6, 6 Jul 70. One US was WIA(E) from frd fire; not on sniper fire as first rept.		8
24	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2 & Agents/A-21, BS905285 at 0915H. Fnd 1xNVA ruck sack buried beside a hedgerow. Contained 2xnew fatigue uniforms, small piece of a US mailbag, 2x notebooks w/name: Nguyen Ray (District intell		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-745/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jul 70	2400	20 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1000	(cont)	Officer) on inside were personal letters, pack also contained personal items and misc clothing 1xhammock, 1xfirst aid pack, 2xfiring devices (will evac firing devices & notebook to Debbie)		
25	1010		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, OP Hue My, BT218171 at 0850H. 1xPF & 2xVN civ tripped grenade type B/T. Res: 1xPF & 2xVN WIA(E). Urgent D/O req. D/O #84 compl 0920H.		
26	1010		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS601511 at 0815H. While on search & clear man dtn 4x females ages 45-60xw/neg IDs w/2xVN children. Will evac to Bronco.		
27	1012		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS575806 at 0900H. On search & clear man amb 1xVC at 30m w/SAF, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (INFO ONLY)		
28	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, (en)AT945120 at 0950H. Obsr 2xVC neg pack or wpn evading from shelter 400m W of loc. Eng w/Arty. Swept area & find 21xAK-47 rds in shelter. Ammo extracted to West.		
29	1055		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS614494 at 0850H. Upon retrieving mech amb were hit w/2x H/gren from 30m & rec sporadic SAF from 200m SW. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn evading SE at 200m. Rtn SAF & Arty w/neg res. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0915H.		
30	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 39th Engr, BS742662 at 1030H. D-7 det 1xmine w/PTED. Res: ICD. Mine was hidden in bamboo.		
31	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS503784 at 1020H. Rec 2xbursts AK-47 fire from WNW at 150m w/neg cas. Egn w/Arty & SAF w/unk res.		
32	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BP134266 at 0950H. Obsr 3xVC w/neg pack or wons moving E prox 300m N. 1xwore black, 2xwore Khaki uniforms. Sent utl to eng. Ptl eng 5xVC in a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1140	(cont)	hut area at 35m w/neg packs or wps in black PJs. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVN child KIA. Rest of en evaded N successfully. Investigation is underway.		S
33	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS457825 at 1000H. Mech a/b det approx 2xdays ago. Res: 1xpool dried blood.		S
34	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, (en) AT984117 at 1000H. While on cordon & search msn, dtn 2xVN males (30yrs old) w/neg pack, wps or ID. At 1015H, AT082118 eng 5xVC in black shorts & tan shirts 50m NW of loc w/ SAF. En rtn SAF & M-79 fire w/KCD. En evaded NW. En had 1xM-79 & 4xM-16. Also dtn 1xVN female (20yrs old) w/neg pack, wps or ID, in black PJs. Extracted dtn to LZ West.		S
35	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, (en) AT928028 at 1035H..Ptl fnd 2xen shelters, 8'x15' w/bunkers 5'x5' w/5xbaskets, 2xstorage bins on platform w/covers, numerous corn husks. Dest All.		S
36	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, (en) AS894990 at 1030H. While on MIF fnd 1xen shelter 4'x6' w/bunker 4'x6' & 2xen shelters 10'x12' w/bunkers 4'x5' in poor condition w/signs of recent use. Inside fnd 9xNVA shirts, 2xNVA pants, 2xNVA underwear, 2xNVA bras, 1xbar of soap, 1x2'x4' black cloth w/VN writing, 3xspools thread, 1xelastic bandage, 4xbottles purification tablets, 1xpocket book, 12' conno wire, 4x12"x12" gauze, 1xcn powdered milk, 1xcn fish meal, 4xpairs scissors, 3xpairs tweezers, 4x1st aid badges, 4xpins, 1xbottle ink, 5xbottles atropine, 27xsyringes, 2xrolls tape, 2xrolls cotton, 2xtabs of chlorotetracycline, 10xtabs of hydrochlorine, 1xbottle iodine, various other medical items, 1x7.65mm pistol (K-54), w/2x mags (8rds) & docu. Med supplies, wps, mags & docu will be extracted to Mar Ann. Thought to be a first aid station.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 6	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Jul 70	2400 20 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2/4-21, (en) BS905287 at 1135H. Fnd 3xsandbags of polished rice (120x1bs) lying on beach & 1xgreen NVA uniform. Rice about 6xweeks old, good condition locally grown. Agents retained rice, uniform dest.			S
38	1205		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26th Engr, (en) BS739673 at 1200H. Fnd 1x105mm rd w/Chi Com H/gren on top, wired together. Dest in place w/KED. Crater, 2 1/2'x1'.			S
39	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS764568 at 1200H. On search & clear msn, dtn 1x19xyr old female w/neg ID. Extracted to Bronco.			S
40	1310		(C) 196th Bde, Sr French, B(-)/2-1, (en) ZC074016 at 1115H. While on ptl made contact w/10-15xNVA. Rec SAF & AMF from 50m NW of loc. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), (1xUS DOA) D/O compl at 1140H. D/O rec SAF at LZ w/unlk ant hits. G/S eng area. Contact broken at 1206H.			S
41	1350		(C) AMCL, SSG Ried, G3 Op. A convoy is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon 210730H Jul 70. Convoy should reach I CTZ-II CTZ at 211030H. Convoy will rest overnight at Chu Lai and depart Chu Lai 220800H for Qui Nhon. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Hitchum; 11th Bde, Sp Norris.			S
42	1352		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS578704 at 1235H. Dtn 1x50xyr old male w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.			S
43	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21 w/agents, BS07298, (en) BS808301 at 1200H. Acting on intell that 4xVCI were at tunnel at en and fnd tunnel 4'x4'x4' containing 1xempty M-16 ammo can & 1xsteel pot. Last used 3xdays ago. Dest ammo can, kept ste 1 pot.			S
44	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26th Engr, BS742669 at 1330H. D-7 uncovered nose of 250 lb bomb not E/T. Res: dest in place.			S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1415	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #182, BS860354 at 190430H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF KIA. (INFO ONLY)		SA
46	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #183, BS706546 at 0900H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (INFO ONLY)		SA
47	1417	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #103, BS710920 at 192000H. Rec SAF & 2x60-mm mort rds w/100. Rtr SAF w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)		SA
48	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, Bde Avn, 1300H-1400H. VR conducted by XO/2-1. YB990970 obsr composite w/trail junction. ZEO14966 obsr 1xer shelter. ZBO13964 obsr .51 cal pos. ZBO24945 obsr .51 cal pos. ZBO93969-ZBO98973 obsr trenchline ext compl yesterday (extends to river today) ZBO76968 obsr 4xbunkers (3xyes-terday). ZBO85963 obsr will cultivated field. ZBO96985 obsr ferry crossing.		SA
49	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS457735 at 1100H. After landing in LZ eng UNSEF prox 100m from loc. Res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 carb, 10xH/gren (Chi Com & US) 1xprotective mask (unk type). (INFO ONLY)		SA
50	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, B(-)/2-1, (en) ZC030003 at 1405H. Mech amb det. Checked area & fnd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Also 1x webb belt, 1xUS Canteen cover, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xknife, 2xAK-47 mags w/ammo, docu. Wpn, mag & docu will be extracted to Kham Duc & rest dest.		SA
51	1537		(C) CLDC, Sp Picch, CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		SA
52	1413	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BT304145 at 192030H. APC hit unk type B/T. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 3xRDS KIA, 1xARVN KIA. It is unk how much dam was done to track N-113.		SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS617496 at 1430H. Fnd well used trail running E-W & 2x rusty, inoperable Honda motorcycles, Deat.		W
54	1515		(U) 30th Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/38th, (en) BS650948 at 1325H. 5xton truck det approx 30-40lb charge while cruising road on mine sweep. Crater 6'x6'. Light det to vehicle. Neg cas. Continued mine sweep. (INFO ONLY)		W
55	1525		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 2/A/1-1, BT182251 at 1345H. Fnd 50xrds SKS ammo & 1xpair wire cutters. Blew ammo in place.		W
56	1525		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 2/A/1-1, BT192255 at 1500H. Fnd in a tunnel covered w/brush 150xlb rice & 150xlbs potatoes in 2xcontainers. Evac to Dark Hill.		W
57	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, LF #103, BS696935 at 1445H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xMT WIA(E) to 31st Evac.		W
58	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT289055 at 1230H. On ntl fnd 2xcaves 2'x4'x3' well cap. Could not dest, were constructed in the rocks.		W
59	1558		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26th Engr, BS742669 at 1515H. Uncovered M-79 rd. Blown in place. Crater 1'x2'. NCD.		W
60	1608		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/29th Engr, BS745674 at 1600H. On land clearing a D-7 uncovered bunker complex containing docu & 1xNVA helmet. Docu & helmet extracted to Bronco.		W
61	1610		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT192253 at 1525H. Dismounts on ground fnd 1xVN female age 35-40yrs w/1xblasting cap. KCS & PFS questioned her said she was VC. She was extracted to Thang Binh by C/C bird.		W
62	1612		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8, AS884852 at 1125H-1500H. Obsr several fighting pos & some struc that had been dest. Inserted blues at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

1612

(cont)

1125H. After insertion blues find 3xfighting
pos & 1xfoot bridge not dest. Blues also rec
SAF w/neg cas. Rtn fire & G/S rtn fire w/un-
res. Ship was going in to extract rec SAF,
neg hits, but tail rotor hit tree causing it
to get down & be hooked up. Blues secured
area for downed a/c. 1500H Extracted blues
& bird.

S

63

1630

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-4-3,
BS766826, (en) BS779838, BS714855 at 1430H.
One VC female Chieu Hoi'd (name Yin Thi
Nguyet) age 21yrs. Chieu Hoi'd to An Hai (V)
Chief. Said that she was VC for 6yrs. Chieu
Hoi'd because of US working in area. She is
from a local VC force (IFI). Also said that
10xVC at 1st en grid (6xmales & 2xfemales)
have 1xcarbines, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16. Every
morning at 0700H VC moves to 2d grid for
resupply & rtns to 1st grid at 1600H. Extract
Hoi Chanh to Binh Son. (INFO ONLY)

S

64

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, (en)
ZC078016 at 1610H. UH-1H rec SAF, neg hits.
G/S eng area w/un- res.

S

65

1705

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/6 ARVN, (en)
YC953069 at 1645H. Made contact w/est sqd
of IVA. Rec SAF, AWF & B-40 mts. Rtn SAF,
AWF & M-79 fire. Res: 3xIVA KLA, 1xARVN MIA (E)
(INFO ONLY)

S

66

1715

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS740569,
(en) BS745564 at 1710H. Rec 1xrd SAF from en
grid. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Rtn to day laager

S

67

1720

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, E/4-31, (en) AT928113
at 1621H. Rec SAF from 100m E. Est 15xVC. Rtn
w/SAF, AWF, M-79 & G/S eng area. Res: 1xVC
KLA. CIA: 1xAK-47, docus. Remaining VC
evaded successfully to E. Extracted all to
West.

S

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Jul 70	2400	20 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	1750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, (en) BS457772 at 1430H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xVC CIA. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)		2		
69	1750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #55, (en) BS592763 at 0800H. Rec 1xloi Chanh. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)		2		
70	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN (EN) BS500672 at 1000H. Fnd 30x82mm mort rds, 1000m det cord & 1xbox of fuses. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (INFO ONLY)		2		
71	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #166, (en) BS697609 at 0900H. Rec 1xloi Chanh. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)		2		
72	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS504784, (en) BS501785 at 1615H. Rec sniper fire MCD. Rtn SAF, Swept & fnd 2xbunkers, 5xdest huts, trenches, 1x8" dud, NW-SE trail, Bunkers & dud rd dest.		2		
73	1840		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, (en) BS825320 at 1815H. Rec 20xrds SAF 400m W of loc, MCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		2		
74	1840		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26th Engr, 20 Jul Land clearing sitrep. BS736675-744675 & south along river, 110x acres cleared. Dest 12x bunkers, 100m of tunnel, 1xB/T unk type, 1x105mm rd, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1x250xlb bomb nose cone, 1xM-79 rd, 1xstruc, in vic fnd docu. Extracted to LZ.		2		
75	1840		(U) 11th Bde, S Lichtey, A/1-20, (en) BS614597 at 1634H. Fnd 1xsign "Booby traps in area".		2		
76	1840		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover, D/1-46, (en) AS893996 at 1800H. On RIF rec SAF from 2xNVA 50m W of loc. Res: 2xUS MIA(E). Rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1xbloodtrail to LM. D/O compl at 1847H.		2		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU IAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	20 Jul 70	2400	20 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, RF #196, BT280034 at at 1805H. Eng UNSER w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xChi Com H/gren, CIA. (INFO ONLY)		8
78	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, (en)BS607317 at 1725H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 6IA: 1xAK-47, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xNVA poncho, docu. Evac to Debbie, Dest H/grens. 25m E of loc obsr 1xNVA evading E. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.		8
79	1920		(C)11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, (en)BS925153 at 1845H. Det M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1900H		8
80	1947		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS822309, (en) BS819291 at 1840H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.		8
81	1955		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS752564 at 1730H. Rec SAF from 300m NW of loc, MCD. Eng w/SAF. Checking area w/neg findings. En evaded M/.		8
82	2010		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix 23, (en) BS301958, 329963 at 1640H. Obsr 2xcampfires at above grids in cultivated fields.		8
83	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #250, (en) BS738595 at 1855H. Det B/T H/gren w/trip wire fire device. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D.O compl 1915H. (INFO ONLY)		8
84	2040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vazquez, A/4-21, BS837323 at 1815H. Rec approx 20crds AK fire from woodline prox 300m S of grid BS838318. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. MCD.		8
85	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vazquez, B/1-20, BS738595 at 1900H. Rec 20crds SAF from 400m S of loc. Eng 1xVC w/wpn w/neg res.		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2125		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en)AT984118 at 1830H. Eng 7xVC w/wpn 100m E of loc. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, med supplies CIA. Evac to West. Fnd several blood trails. Neg Arty due to prox of frd.		D
87	2127		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en)AT983117 at 1830H. Eng 1xVC 300m S of loc, Checked area w/neg res.		D
88	2128		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, (en)AT845255 at 2005H. While moving to IUP fnd en base camp area. Will amb & secure area.		D
89	1400		(C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 198th Bde, Ref DJF Entry #32 20 July 1970. Serious incident rept frd cas from frd fires. 1. Originator of rept HQ AMCAL DIV, 2. Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT134266, 8km E of LZ Center. 3. Time: 200950H Jul 70. 4. Unit: C/3-21 Inf. 5. Description of Cause: C/3-21 eng 5xVC in a hut area. Two (2) VC & one (1) VN child were KIA. 6. Case: one (1) VN child KIA. 7. Caliber & type of wpn: Small arms type unk. An investigation is being conducted. Mfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Korziniowski, G1, Lt Krueger.		S
90	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS641952 at 2008H. Ober 2xVC prox 100m N. Eng w/S&F. Swept area fnd 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn (carrying transistor radio). Other VC evaded NE.		D
91	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS888327 at 2255H. Eng 2xVC at 50m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.		D
92	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, (en)BS586688 at 2130H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb, 2xmag of ammo, poncho & hammock CIA.		D
93	2130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT992103 at 2000H. Rec 1xPoi Chanh & 3xfamily members. Hoi Chanh will lead them to his SKS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

93

2130

(cont)

Will evac to LZ West.

94

2340

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS494886
at 2255H. Eng 1xVC running on trail E-W prox
5xft. Mes: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xbrand new M-16
(SN 863524) fully loaded mag, docu in VC
writing, 1xponcho, 4xbags rice, 1xcan condensed
milk. Est VC 20-22xyrs old. Docu will be
extracted to Stinson.

95

1400

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Reg.
Time: 201900H-210600H Jul 70. Box #35; UL
BT3404, LR BS4099.
Box #36; UL BS4986, LR BS5280.
Box #37; BS6586-6589-7189-7183-6783-6786-start
Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson
Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, PFC Eickmeier.

96

2300

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill. Night Hawk Reg.
Time: 201900H-210600H Jul 70. Rec 182300H.
Box #11G; BT1236-1231-0831-0833-start.
Box #11P; BT283150 along AC bdry to BT230150
to start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Owen (Political);
G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant;
SALV, PFC Eickmeier.

97

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time:
210600H-211800H Jul 70. Box #64; BS8826 to
QL #1 to BS913260 south along QL #1 to I Corps
bdry, along bdry to 88 grid, north to start.
Box #66; BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-
start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C
Sousek.

98

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Reg. Time:
201900H-210600H Jul 70. Box #15; AT8525 along
river to ZC1411. 1000m each side of river.
Box #16; UL AT8005, LR AS9099.
Box #20; ZC0421 along river to ZC0411. 1000m
each side of river.
Box #21; ZC0308 along river to ZB0495. 1000m
each side of river. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt
Ilmychys. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC
Wynohradnyk.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

99

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 210600H-211800H Jul 70. Box #19; BT0922-1528-
 1827-1624-1722-2020-2017-1417-start.
 Box #22; ZC0421 along river to ZC0308. 2000m
 each side of river.
 Box #23; ZC1712-2013-AT8005-ZC2101-start.
 Box #25; UL ZC0308, LR ZC1102.
 Box #26A; UL YB9896, LR ZBC388.
 Box #27; YC9113-8603-8600-YB9598-YC9600-9204-
 9210-start.
 Box #28; UL ZC0400, LR ZB1395.
 Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198th Bde
 CPT Mueller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ
 Maddell; TACP, A1C Sousek.

S

100

1400

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time:
 210600-211800H Jul 70. Box #30; UL BS6591,
 LR BS7185.
 Box #32; UL BT3412, LR BT4006.
 Box #33; UL BT2814, LR BT3106. Appr: 198th Bde
 CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
 Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C
 Sousek.

S

101

1100

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Lt Casey. APD Men Clearance,
 191100H. Time: 200700H-201800H JUL 70. Men
 #78; UL BS4061, LR BS4853. Appr: 11th Bde,
 Lt Casey.

S

102

1945

(dlyd)

(C) 1st Mar Div, LTC Hart, 191945H. AO Req.
 #67. DTG: 200600H-250600H Jul 70. Purpose:
 Interdiction & ops for Pickett Forrest opn.
 Area: From ZC1821 1K S along bdry to AT815250
 Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; CG, MG Willoy.
 Ntfy: 1st Mar Div, LTC Yost; FSE, SFC Dennis.

S

103

1010

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, 181010H. Req time
 extension to AO Extension #51. Time: to 242400
 Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; Quang Ngai, CPT
 Hong & modified to exclude: from BS500772 to
 BS518760, to BS525768, to BS519773, follow E
 side of Mt to BS508734, to start (note: 1-30
 R loc at BS510776). Appr: G3, CPT Donovan;
 Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart; FSE, SFC Dennis.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 21 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>528968</u>			
B Co	<u>674922</u>			
C Co	<u>654936</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>651848</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>888987</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>897987</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>930033</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>274078</u>			
D Co	<u>291065</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>291065</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	471836		
C Co	576922		
D Co	494886		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	548860		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	KEAM DUC	
C Btry	EAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	528777		
B Co	518776		
C Co	585693		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	496738		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ MILL		
A Co	617489		
B Co	616495		
C Co	762332		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	621499	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	616495	
120 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	613494	
B Co	733653	
C Co	LIZ	
D Co	756574	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
401 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	847329	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	827306	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	873331	
31st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SIXCOPY
D Btry	ESB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Inf Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	203226
B Trp	263184
C Trp	135377
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE ERONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KHAM DUC 003077
A Co	001084
B Co	081022
C Co	287071

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co .017089

G Co .003071

Recon .036111

3-21 Inf Bn CP .CENTER

A Co .131232

B Co .CENTER

C Co .134263

D Co .153256

E Co .CENTER

Recon .CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP .WEST

A Co .844251

B Co .941101

C Co .WEST

D Co .992103

E Co .WEST

Recon .936126

F-17th Cav (Armor) .HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP .HAWK HILL

A Btry .HAWK HILL .MARY ANN

B Btry .CENTER

C Btry .SIBERIA .PREP

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0100

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Ky Sanh PF & PSDF
at 202200H Jul 70 at BT452055 eng UNSEF w/SAF.
En rtn fire w/SAF. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E). D/O by
MACV to 91st Evac at 202330H Jul 70. (INFO
ONLY)

3

0431

(U) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code
#5. Eff: 0630H.

4

0500

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott. C/2-1 at 202228H
Jul 70 at YC979067 probed by UNSEF. Eng w/SAF
& hand frags. Illum processed, neg sightings.

5

0550

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott. A/2-1 at 202000H
Jul 70 at ZC001084 obsr 1xVC 100m W of their
loc. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.

6

0550

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott. D/2-1 Radar at
201930H Jul 70 at ZC017089 detected mov of
UNSEF 800m W of loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk
res.

7

0600

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. PF #931 at 0235H at
BT293097 ptl det 1x105xrd B/T. Res: 4xPF WIA
(E). D/O compl at 0405H to 91st Evac. (INFO
ONLY)

8

0600

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. B/1-52 at 0345H at
BS470835 had 1xmech amb det. Checked area w/
neg res. Will check at first light. Checked
& fd remains of unk & unrecognizable animal.

9

0647

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott. B/2-1 at 202010H
Jul 70 at ZC081022 had mech amb det 400m N of
loc. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. Will check at first
light.

10

0700

(U) 196th Bde, LT Wegner. Req Tracker Dog Tm
for 210715-1800H Jul 70. Appr: G3, CPT Miller
Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Wegner.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0715

(U) 1-1 Cav, Pfc Ritchey. F/17 Cav at 0630H
 at BT144333 rec 1xHoi Chanh w/5xblasting caps
 & personal gear. Will extr to LZ Hawk Hill.

12

0822

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer. B/3-1 at 201950H
 Jul 70 at (EN)BS511780 had mech amb det. Res:
 checked at first light w/neg findings.

13

0825

(U) 1-1 Cav, SGT Slater. F/17 Cav at 0800H at
 (EN)BT161327 had lead veh det 1xsmall AP mine
 w/NCD. Mine had pres type firing device.

14

0830

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. CAP 1-3-6 at 201515H
 Jul 70 at BS584938. 2xPF's returning to CP
 rec 20-30xrds SAF from 2xVC. CAP sent out ptl
 & rec 3xM-79 rds & SAF from UNSEF w/NCD. Did
 not rtn fire, en loc unk. En evad SW. Swept
 w/neg res.

15

0830

(U) 196th Bde, LT Ilnycky. LRRP Tm Texas at
 0640H at (EN)ZC089014 upon insertion rec hv
 SAF & .51xcal fire from a plat size en force.
 Fire came from all directions. O/S eng &
 Arty fired w/unk res. At 0825H Tm was extr to
 Kham Duc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). En was wearing
 green & khaki uniforms (approx 26xen).

16

0845

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer. 4/4 ARVNS at
 202030H Jul 70 at (EN) BS437753 while in NDP
 amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xbags rice & 4xChi-
 Com H/gren CIA. (INFO ONLY)

17

0900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. A/3-21 at 0730H at
 BT145234, 154235, & 139231 while on sweep rec
 SAF & AWF prox 900m NE of loc. Arty processed.
 At BT155234 116 Avn obsr 1xVC w/black pajamas
 & neg pack or wpn evad into hut. Eng w/M-60.
 Res: 1xsecondary explo. Searched w/neg res.

18

0900

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. RF Bn #103 at 0725H
 at (EN)BS694930 det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip
 wire on trail. Res: 6xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at
 0800H to 91st Evac. (INFO ONLY)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV T OC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19 0930

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. B/1-20 & 26th Engr at 0915H at (EN)BS741676 rec 2xbooks (1x full of med records; other, full of political records) from RF Co #143. Will extr to LZ Bronco At 0825H at BS739674, 2/B/1-20 & Engrs fd 2x huts, 1xsmall tunnel, & 3xbnkrs (5'x7'). Fd 1xbag explos (unk type), 1xbandolier of loaded M-16 ammo, 1xbag metal frag pieces, & 1x B/T ChiCom H/gren w/pull type release firing device in hut. Fd another tunnel recently used (45'x3'). Inside, fd 2/ChiCom H/gren. Dest all except H/grens.

S

20 1000

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. Son Tinh at 0030H at (EN)BS683806 reports PF plat #242 & PF'S from Thu Vinh (hamlet) in amb eng UNSEF. Swept w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)

S

21 1000

(U) 26th Engr, Pfc Klein. HQ, 26th Engr at 0800H at (EN)BS737647 had D-7 det 1x155mm w/ pres type firing device w/NCD. Res: crater 4'x2'.

S

22 1005 (dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. Son Tinh PF Refugee Camp A, Son Huong at 202230H Jul 70 at (EN) BS624788 made contact w/UNSEF. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAR-15, 2xB-40 rkts, & 1x bandolier w/200xGBN rds, CIA. En evad unk direction. (INFO ONLY)

S

23 1005

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. RF #931 at 0630H at (EN)BT293097 det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0652H to 27th Surg. Also rec 30xrds SAF from UNSEF, prox 200m W of loc. Rtn SAF & Arty fired. Swept w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)

S

24 1010

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. D/1-6 at 0855H at (EN)BS697801 while on ptl w/PF plat #63 were shown loc of 1xUS claymore in ammo can (not B/T) by PF 'a. Dest in place.

S

25 1010

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. C/5-46 at 0920H at (EN)BT276084 fd & dest 5xbnkrs (4'x6').

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1010

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31 at 0930H at
(EN)AT987119 on sweep obsr 5xVC w/wpns 300m
NE of loc. Eng w/SAF. En evad SE.

✓

27

1010

(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/2-1 at 0855H at
ZBO26996 rec 20x60mm mort rds from 400m ESE
of loc at (EN)ZBO22995. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O
compl at 0907H. G/S & Arty eng area w/neg res.

✓

28

1030

(U) AMCAL, SGT Hyde. CIDC EOD Tm will be
blasting at demo range S of Chu Lai at 1115H.
Ntfy: G3, Sp MacDonough; CofS, Pfc Archibald.

✓

29

1040

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. B/1-20 Propaganda Tm
at 1002H at BS738674 fd 2xK-44's hidden in a
tree line. They were in fair cond & will be
kept by the Tm. (INFO ONLY)

✓

30

1043

(C) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. B/3-1 at 0950H at
BS500787 made contact w/UNSEF. Rec: Intensive
SA & M-79 fire from 200m NW. Res: 4xUS WIA(E)
D/O compl at 1005H. Rtn SAF & Arty & G/S eng
area. Checked area. Res: 5xM-79 rds expended
& 1xbnkr (5'x5') dest. Obar trench line 3'
wide & 4' deep running N to S & bomb crater w/
footprint. Could not follow prints due to A/S
in area.

✓

31

1045

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Galthier. Req 2xtracker
tms for Op Elk Canyon. Tm will report to pass-
enger terminal, CPT Lee at 220800H Jul 70.
Appr: G3 Ops, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 63rd CIT,
MSG Hunter; 196th Bde, CPT Galthier.

✓

32

1100

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, LT Ilnycky. B/4-31 at 201621H
Jul 70 at (EN)AT928113. Ref DJF entry #67, 20
Jul 70. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA & 1xricksack
containing personal items, CIA.

✓

33

1100

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. C/5-46 at 0945H at
(EN)BT277078 rec 4xrds sniper fire from 300m
W of loc. Rtn SAF but Arty not processed due
to prox of friendlies.

✓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. 3/6 ARVN at 1055H at LZ Kala req D/O for 2xARVN WIA(E) who had kicked a butterfly bomblet. D/O compl at 1100H. (INFO ONLY)		JS
35	1110		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. A/1-20 at 1018H at (EN)BS613494 fd 1xbnkr (6'x8') w/neg signs of recent use. Dest bnkr.		JS
36	1110		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/4-3 at 1020H at (EN)BS623500 fd 2xsleeping pos, 2xlatrines, & a campfire site used in last 24hrs.		JS
37	1110		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. RF Bn #103 at 1035H at (EN)BS694929 fd & dest 2xCoke cans filled w/petna & B/T w/trip wire. At BS692921 fd & dest 1xCoke can B/T filled w/petna w/trip wire. (INFO ONLY)		JS
38	1115		(U) 1st CAG, LTCPL Fuhrman. CAP 1-3-3 at 0100H at (EN)BS668975 rec info on 2-3xVC/NVA. Did not send element to check due to hv concentration of mines & B/T in area. At daybreak PF's swept en grid & fd 1xNVA flag & note. Note was propaganda concerning US withdrawal from area. Extr both to Binh Son for further readout. (INFO ONLY)		JS
39	1135		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. B/1-20 at 1130H at (EN)BS742677 while 2xplats were on S/C msn, fd 1x250xlb bomb w/explos removed. Also fd in area was a pull type B/T w/2xlbs explos charge. Also fd 45-60xrds M-60 ammo, bayonet for AK-47, & 1xbnkr (6'x5'x3'). Dest B/T, bomb, & bnkr. Kept M-60xrds & bayonet.		JS
40	1150		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. R/4 ARVN at 0510H at (EN)BS460780 eng UNSEF w/SAF. En rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		JS
41	1150		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder. F/17 Cav at 1015H at BT156314 obsr 3xMAM evad NE 300m from loc w/neg packs or wpns. Males were wearing black clothing. Eng w/M-60 w/neg res.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1150		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. C/1-52 at 1110H at (EN)BS567917 rec 15-20xrds SAF & 2xM-79 rds prox 300-500m from loc. NCD. Rtn SAF & check- ed area w/neg res.		W
43	1150		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. 176 Avn at 1025H at (EN)BS554899 rec 5xrds SAF w/NCD, neg hits. Alt, 150'; speed, 100xknots. H/17 Cav checked area w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.		W
44	1200	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. B/1-6 at 201840H Jul 70 at (EN)BS675924 dtn 1xVN male w/neg ident (50yrs old), Extr to AMCAL IPW.		W
45	1205		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. D/1-6 at 1115H at BS687813 fd & dest 2xtunnels. At BS686814 fd & dest 1xtunnel.		W
46	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. R/6 ARVN at 0900H at ZB020953 while on eagle flight rec 1xHoi Chanh (VC) w/1xAK-47. Extr to LZ Kala. (INFO ONLY)		W
47	1225		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/1-20 at 1140H at BS718567 while mov from LZ eng UNSEF prox 100m. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. Dtn 1xMAM WIA w/neg ident & 10xMAF w/neg ident. DTN extr to MACV at Duc Pho. Wpn extr to LZ Liz.		W
48	1230	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp French. B/2-1 at 202010H Jul 70 at ZC025000 had mech amb det. Res: fd drag marks & blood trails.		W
49	1305		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. Helix 18 at 1215H at AS907950 while on VR obser well used river crossing. At AS910930 obser well used N-S trail.		W
50	1305		(C) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. IOS LZ Prep at 1105H at (EN)AT994116 obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Neg Arty due to neg clearance.		W
51	1310		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. C/26 Engr & B/1-20 at 1300H at BS742677 fd 1x5"naval rd w/ship- ping plug still in (lot #H-337). Dest in place		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52 1331 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. D/5-46 at 200910H
 Jul 70 at BT285062 obsr 1xbnkr (8'x10'). Eng
 w/mort & dest.

W

53 1335 (U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. D/4-31 at 1245H at
 (EN)AT996120 while at rice cache loc, obsr 6x
 VC evad NE prox 900m. Arty not fired due to
 prox of extr acft.

W

54 1455 (C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder. C/1-1 Cav at 1120H at
 BT232157 reports a UH-1H from 176 Avn working
 for C Trp rec SAF as it took off. Res: 1xUS
 WIA(E) from C/1-1 Cav. Acft rec 2xhits. Acft
 rtn to Chu Lai. Alt, 50'; speed, 70xknots.
 Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.

W

55 1505 (U) 39th Engr, Pfc Devine. D/39th Engr at
 1100H at (EN)BS647947 fd & dest 1x2xlb mine
 w/pres type firing device. Crater 8"x12".
 (INFO ONLY)

W

56 1510 (U) 39th Engr, Pfc Devine. B/39th Engr at
 1100H at (EN)BS642947 fd & dest 1x2xlb charge
 rigged as APERS mine w/pres type firing device.
 (INFO ONLY)

W

57 1510 (U) 39th Engr, Pfc Devine. C/39th Engr at
 1200H at (EN)BS737790 reports 3xVN det 1x
 APERS mine w/pres type firing device. Res: 1x
 VN KIA: 2x. D/O compl at 1235H. (INFO ONLY)
 VN WIA(E)

W

58 1510 (U) 39th Engr, Pfc Devine. B/39th Engr at
 1100H at (EN)BS642947 fd & dest 1xRPG rd, loc
 on top of a 10-15xlb charge. Rd was B/T w/
 trip wire firing device. Res: crater 1'x1'.
 (INFO ONLY)

W

59 1545 (C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert cond is CLDC code
 #4. Eff 1900H.

W

60 1555 (U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. D/1-46 at 1500H at
 (EN)AS893993 eng 1xNVA w/SAF 25m SW. Res: 1x
 NVA KIA.

W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Jul 70	2400	21 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1555		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. B/1-6 at 1430H at (EN)BS673879 eagle flight det 1xM-26 B/T. Res 1xUS WIA(M).		JS
62	1605		(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana. The Avn elements at Kham Duc need 2.75" rkt & 7.67mm MG ammo badly. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin & instructed him to ntfy 16th CAG. LT Tomlin ntfy 16th CAG at 1607H.		JS
63	1630		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daly. 1-1 Cav reports at 1000H at (EN)BT247230 that Xuan Trung (H) hamlet chief & deputy hamlet chief were assassinated by 2xVC at a meeting in the hamlet. Rec approx 5xAK-47 rds each.		JS
64	1655		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. Duc Lung (H) at 1000H at BS769531 rec 2xHoi Chanhs w/neg wpns. Evac to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)		JS
65	1700		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Anna s. RF #107 at 1150H at BS737782 det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF WIA. (INFO ONLY)		JS
66	1710		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. D/1-46 at 1630H at (EN)AS888993 fd small en base camp w/3xshelt- ers (8'x12'), 75xlbs rice, & 4xchickens. Area showed signs of recent activity. Dest all.		JS
67	1730		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. B/2-1 at 1550H at (EN) ZC087014 rec SAF from est 5xNVA. Rtn SAF w/unk res. En evad E.		JS
68	1730		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. B/2-1 at 1720H at (EN)ZC088015 obsr & eng 2xNVA w/wpns 30m S of loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47's & 2xmags w/ammo CIA. Extr to Kham Duc.		JS
69	1730		(C) 196th Bde, SGT Miller. C/2-1 at 1435H at (EN)ZC020025 while on sweep rec hv SAF from UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1405H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1730		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/2-1, (en) ZC022025, at 1350H. Moving from LZ rec hv SAF from UNSEF 75m W of loc. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O complete 1405H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		JS
71	1730		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS564930, at 1530H. Rec 30-40x rds SAF & 3-4xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Prox 500m S of loc. Swept area w/neg res.		JS
72	1752		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/3-1, (en) BS486754, at 1655H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpn, prox 1000m NW. Arty fired, res: 2xVC KBA (D/6-11 Arty).		JS
73	1800		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, C/2-1, (en) ZC020625, at 1630H. Fd motorcycle tire tracks on trail, rec sniper fire from 100m NE of loc. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		JS
74	1800		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/2-1, ZC020026, at 1515H. Eng 1xNVA prox 35m E. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xmags, 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. Extract CIA (except H/gren) to Kala.		JS
75	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, (en) BS622448, at 1615H. On search & clear fd 1xbunker 10'x20', 2xtunnels, 6xfighting pos, E-W trail. All pos dest.		JS
76	1810		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/4-21, BS833397, at 1800H. Req urgent D/O for 1xRF from RF Co 147 w/frag wounds to leg res from B/T he was setting up in front of his NDP. D/O complete 1808H. (info only)		JS
77	1815		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, A/1-1, (en) BT232212, at 1425H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who led them to tunnel. Fd & dtn 1xMAM w/Chi Com H/ gren rigged as B/T w/ Com party card in wallet. Also showed mined area BT220228, fd & dest 1xmine 1550H. BT227108. Fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PFD. Vc mines marked near old tracks w/AK-47 rd pointing toward		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1815	(cont)	mine. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		N
78	1815		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, RF #196, BT291084, at 1710H. While on patrol dtn 3xMAF dressed in blue shirts & black bottoms. Believed to be VC nurses. Will evac to Ky Tra. (info only).		S
79	1820		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/2-1, (en) ZC020026, at 1730H. While setting up mech amb rec SAF from 5-10xNVA 200m SW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O complete 1800H.		X
80	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-3, (en) BS623493, at 1800H. Fd 2xbunkers, 1xfox hole, 1xAK-47 mag (full), 1xsand bag w/ 250-300 AK-47 rds, 8x20guage shot gun shells. Dest all.		V
81	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, (en) BS435768, at 1630H. Eng 3xVC prox 100m w/ SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xdtn (female), who is in field now. Also fd 800xkegs rice. Dest rice; did not have facilities to extract. Also fd 50xprs sandals. Dest all. Dtn eventually will be extracted to Quang Ngai. (info only).		V
82	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-3, BS628496, at 1725H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA at 40-50m headed N. Eng w/SAF, neg res.		S
83	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-3, (en) BS622488, at 1740H. Fd open area w/5x dug out pos w/overhead cover. Also fd pieces of barbed wire & trails leading in all directions. Dest pos.		V
84	1900		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/1-46, (en) AS876979, at 1815H. While on search & clear msn obsr 3xNVA in green uniforms w/wps & neg packs. Moving E-W on S side of river, 50m S of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Others evaded N, arty fired w/unlk res.		N

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85

1935

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/3-21, BT128266, at 1855H. Obsr 2xVC moving SE in open w/wpns. Sniper eng, Res: 1xVC KIA, prox 650m NW.

W

86

1940

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, BT125264, C/3-21, at 1740H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpn moving S. Eng w/arty & sniper. Res: 1xVC KIA, others evaded NW.

W

87

2010

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, BT159232, at 1700H. In CP, rec 10-15xvds SAF from prox 500m NW. Neg cas. Arty fired on en loc w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.

W

88

2010

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/1-46, (en) AS930993, at 1840H. R w/sniper tm rec SAF. Eng 3xVC 300m W of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA.

W

89

2010

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20. (en) BS763575, at 1900H. Hoi Chanh led element to 1xM-16 hidden in hedge row, SN1539608, w/3xM-16 mags & 1xM-67 H/gren. Will evac to LZ Liz. VIP.

S

90

2030

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/4-31, (en) AT987118, at 1915H. Moving to NDP, fd 1x NVA killed by SAF from D/4-31 eng yesterday at 1830H.

W

91

2045

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6, (en) BS642960, at 1832H. Rec SAF from sniper 800m N. Rtn w/organic 4.2" mort & arty. Res unk, will sweep at first light.

W

92

2140

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 4-31, IOS at LZ Prep, (en) AT957123, at 2115H. IOS spotted 10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpn moving SE. Eng w/arty w/unk res.

93

2200

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS733653, at 2025H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh female, name Trinh Thi Mor. Will evac to Bronco. Neg further info.

W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	2200		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-21, BS839299, (en)BS839300, at 1637H. Rec 1xRPG rd. Res 1xUS WIA(E). D/O complete 2007H to Bronco. Neg rtn fire due to prox of built up area.		
95	2215		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-6, (en) BS689855, at 1510H. Eagle Flight rec SAF & G/S eng area & Eagle Flight rtn SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). Credit 116 AVN w/3xVC killed by G/S. 1xpack w/docu CIA. Extracted to Amcal IPW. D/O complete 1642 to 91st Evac.		
96	2215		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, 3-1, FSB 411, at 2045H. FSB 411 obsr 2xVC in wire. Eng w/50xcal, M-60, & SAF. Rec 8-10xrds SAF. Swept w/neg res.		
97	2225		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, R/3-1, (en) BS490746, at 1945H. Eng 4xVC w/wpn w/4.2" mort w/unk res.		
98	2230		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, LNO -Shn Hoa, BT006279, at 1300H. 1xVN male wearing an ARVN MAJ uniform stopped to see the LNO & asked questions not pertaining to opn in area. Spent approx 1xhr looking around area. At 1620Hvillagers fd clothing he was wearing. Suspect indiv was a VC from Hiep Duc. District chief from SHN Hoa & Hiep Duc will try to locate indiv. No further info.		
99	2245		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20 & PF #144, BS735615, at 1730H. Rec sniper fire & M-79 rds from 5-8xen 300m NE of loc. Rtn w/SAF, req G/S. Swept area w/neg findings. 1XUS WIA(E) D/O complete 1847H to Bronco. 1XPF WIA(E) D/O 1905Hto Bronco. Rec SAF from vic BS724616, rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.		
100	2250		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-52, BS486890, at 2145H. Mech amb det, presently firing arty Will sweep at 1st light.		
101	2345		(U)2d ARVN Div, SP Williams, Quang Ngai TOC.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
13NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jul 70	2400	21 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
101	2345	(cont)	201800H. Hau Duc subsector rept rec 18xHoi Chanhs w/1xAK-47. No further info.				
102	1030		(U) 196th BDE, LT Cobb. Req time extension for AO Extension #43. Time: extend to 302400H Jul 70. Appr: 1-1 CAV until 24 Jul CS, G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntly: FSE MAJ Waddell.		S		
103	0800		(C) Amcal, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 220600-221800H Jul 70. Box #44, area: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller. Ntly FSE MAJ Waddell, TACP AIC Young.		S		
104	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 220600-221800H Jul 70. Box #18, area: BT0831-0833-1538-1932-1829-1428-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ballard, 1-1 CAV CS. Ntly AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE MAJ Waddell, TACP AIC Stuart.		S		
105	1140		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Richey, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 211900-220600H Jul 70. Box #11G. Area: BT1236-1231-0831-0833-start. Box #11Z Fly route recon of road #533 between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 CAV JC, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE SPT Sturdevant, TACP PFC Fetterman.		S		
106	1130		(C) 1-1 CAV, AO Req #70, DTG: 230600-261800H Jul 70. Msn: combat opns, area: BT1719-203190 along AO bdry to 213170-170170-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Cobb, G3 CPT Donovan, Ntly: 1-1 CAV LT Geiger, FSE SFC Dennis.		S		
107	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 211900-220600H Jul 70, Box #43, area: BS5687-6091-6187-start. Box #40 BS4297-BT5001-BS5090-4294-start. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, ntly: SALV: SP Wynohradnyk, AAE LT Tomlin.		S		
108	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 211900-220600H Jul 70, Box #16, area: UL AT8005 LR AS9099. Box #20 ZC0421 along river to ZC0408. 1000m				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
108	0800	(cont)	on each side of river. Box #21, ZC0308 along river to ZB0495, 1000m on each side of river. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ilnycky, ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV: PFC Klima.		S
109	0800		(C) AMCAL, AMJ JOHNSON, Air Cav Req, Time: 220600-221800H. Box #19, area: BT0922-1528- 1827-1624-1722-2020-2017-1417-start. Box #23, ZC1712-2013-AT8005-ZC2101-start. Box #27, YC9113-8603-8600-YB9598-YC9600- 9204-8903-8905-9210-start. Box #26 UL YB9896 LR ZB0388. Box #22 ZC0421 along river to ZC0308, 2000m each side of river. Box #25 UL ZC0308 LR ZC1102 Box #28 UL ZC0400 LR ZB1395 Appr: 196th BDE, ST Ballard, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE MAJ Waddell, TACP A1C Stuart.		S
110	0800		(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 220600-221800H Jul 70. Box #66, area: BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-start. Box # 64, BS8826-913260, S along QL #1 to I Corps bdry, along bdry to 88 grid, N to start. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullins, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Susek.		S
111	1200		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 211900-220600H Jul 70. Box #35, area: UL BT3404 LR BS4099 Box #37 UL BS6589, LR BS7186. Box #31 UL BS4986, LR BS5280. Box #36 UL BS4986 LR BS5280 Box #30A, UL BS6886, LL BS6882, E to coast. Box #30 UL BS6698 LR BS7190 Box #32 UL BT3212 LR BT4006 Box #33 UL BT2814 LR BT3106 Appr: CPT Moeller, 198th BDE, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV PFC Fetterman.		S
112	0930		(C) 11th BDE, APD Men #80, DTG: 220600-221800 H Jul 70. Area: UL BS5648, LR BS6645.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

112 0930 (cont) Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullens.

8

113 0930 (C) 11th BDE, APD Msn #81, DTG: 220700-221800H
Jul 70. Area: UL BS6835 LR BS7132. Appr:
11th BDE, CPT Mullens.

8

114 1330 (C) 11th BDE, APD Msn: #82. Area: UL BS6850
LR BS7245, DTG: 220700-221800H Jul 70.
Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullens.

8

115 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.

8

116 2400 (C) AMCAL DIV Opns Summary. Amcal/2d Div units
reported light contact in their combined
TAOR as opns continued, w/TAC air & arty
support. Activity picked up in opn Elk
Canyon today as 7xcontacts were recorded.
In one contact, D/2-1 rec 20x60mm mort rds
res 4xUS WIA(E). LRRP Tm Texas was inserted
into a hot LZ today in the Kham Duc area,
& was almost immediately extracted. US/GVN
forces combines in 19xopns today. Amcal
units reported 16xVC & 5xNVA KIA, w/5xIWC.
6cVN were dtn. US losses were reported
as 18xWIA(E) & 3x WIA(M). Div elements
conducted 3xCA's & 1xEagle Flight today.
Engrs reported clearing 194x acres. Inclement
weather caused the cancellation of 5xW1
Hawk mns.

8

117 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S JOHNSON JR., MAJ, GS, ASST G-3 OPNS

SIGNATURE

Joe S Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit locations as of 0001H 22 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>722794</u>			
B Co	<u>675914</u>			
C Co	<u>641963</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>660847</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>878998</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>895987</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>931002</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>284088</u>			
D Co	<u>291065</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>291065</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

459840

C Co

532944

D Co

492890

E Co

STINSON

Recon

545866

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

KHAM DUC

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

KY TRA

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

527774

B Co

518176

C Co

585693

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

496737

4-3 Inf Bn CP

616495

A Co

621488

B Co

623494

C Co

762332

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	626496	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	616495	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	613493	
B Co	733653	
C Co	LIZ	
D Co	747583	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	7851	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	864333	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	833307	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Avn Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	221225
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	271194
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
B 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	EAT CITY MARY ANN
B 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SE)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SE)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY SIMSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	003077 KHAM DUC
A Co	078018
B Co	025000
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	019026		
E Co	003077		
Recon	036111		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	173240		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	137265		
D Co	153256		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	866233		
B Co	832112		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	992128		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	930130		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARYANN	
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 70

2400

22 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0050 (dlyd) (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS7521,
 212325H. Rec SAF from woodline 300m SW of
 loc. Obsr muzzle flashes, eng w/arty. Will
 sweep, NCD.

3 0050 (dlyd) (C) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, E/3-82, (en)
 AT957121 at 211800H. IOS on PREP obsr 2xVC
 w/packs & wpns moving N. Eng w/arty, res:
 neg.

4 0055 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, CAP 1-4-2, BS773858
 at 212150H. Dtn 2xVN males at Binh Duc ville.
 Classified as VC by PF's from Binh Ky ville.
 Neg ID, will extract to Binh Son. (info only)

5 0300 (dlyd) (U) AAE CPT Cantrell, F/8 Ni Hawk, (en)
 AT948109, at 212130H. Ni Hawk rec SAF, eng
 the area w/unl res, NCD.

6 0435 (C) CLDC, SP Frost, CLDC alert condition is
 CLDC code #5, eff: 0630H.

7 0700 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/1-20, BS762585,
 at 0530H. A Hoi Chanh led element to 1xSKS;
 in same area dtn 1xfemale, age 30 w/neg ID.
 PF's say she is district VC commander's
 wife. Will extract to LZ Bronco. (MI). Wpn
 is VIP.

8 0719 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, C/3-21, (en)
 BT136264, at 0630H. Mech amb det, res: 1x
 dog KIA.

9 0730 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, D/3-21, (en)
 BT150260, at 0645H. Mech amb det, res: neg.

10 0830 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/4-31, (en)
 AT992128, at 0730H. Rec 14xrefugees at LZ
 West. They are the family of 1x dtn of 21 Jul.
 Will extract to Tien Phuoc.

11 0830 (U) 1-1 CAV, LT Geiger, D/26 Ingr, BT237476,
 at 0820H. Ed 1x/Oxlb nitro starch mine. Res:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Jul 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0830	(cont)	dest in place. Crater 4'x4'.		S
12	0835	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/4-31, (en) AT997128, at 212300H. Mech amb det. w/neg res		S
13	0835	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, A/4-31, SP French, (en) AT870232, at 212130H. Mech amb det w/neg res.		S
14	0855		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/2-1, ZCO19016, at 0745H. In vic NDP fd 1xbicycle which was reinforced to carry hv loads. It was cam. Was kept by D Co.		S
15	0900		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/4-31, AT933107, at 0825H. On sweep fd med supplies & tools in cam bunker. Will extract to LZ West.		S
16	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Pepper, CAP 1-3-8, (en) BS576914, at 212100H. Range 15-20m, PF's were informed by 6xpers that VC were near fence. Upon arrival PF's rec 100-125xrds SAF from east 5xVC. USMC & AF outside ville reacted w/ 100xrds MG & 30xrds M-79, after rec 20xrds sniper fire, 2xM-79 rds & 1xM-26 H/gren. Arty fired, flareship on station. 2215H USMC swept area. PF's rec fire from E from 5xVC, from about 15-20m E Marines acting as a reaction force rec fire from same VC at a range of 100-150m. MC's E. CAP have neg knowledge of direction VC evaded. CAP informed by ville chief & PFs that KIA's were VC. Res: sweep disclosed 1xPF WIA(E), D/O complete 2210H to 27th Surg, 2xVC KIA. 1xPF WIA(M). (info only)		S
17	0910	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Pepper, CAP 1-4-2, BS772858, (en) BS773858, at 212115H. PF's caught 2xVN males outside fence of ville Binh Duc. PFs classified them as VCS. Names: Nguyen Dao 40xyrs, Nguy Nghi Eng 38xyrs from ville Binh Ky. Res: neg ID, will be sent to Binh Son.		S
18	0925		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS542865, at 0750H. Obsr 1xVC evading NW		10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 70

2400

22 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0925		prox 250m. Didn't eng due to prox of frd. Dtn 3xVN males & 2xfemales. Evac to Sinh Tin		S
19	0940		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, B/1-20. Req 1xmine dog, time: 230700-251800H Jul 70, pick up at Bronco pad 230700H. Ntly 63 CTT MSG Hunter, 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, appr: G3 CPT Sherrard.		S
20	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, (en) BS752674, at 0735H. Fd & dest 3xB/T, (1) 2x60mm mort rds w/PFD, (2) can of unk type explo w/PFD (3) 1xM-14 apers mine.		S
21	1010		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21, (en) ES830360, at 0920H. Search & clear man det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD, Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O complete 0930H to LZ Bronco.		S
22	1045		(U) 196th BDE SGT Fox, C/3-21, (en) BT135268, at 1030H. While in DDP heard voices 50m from loc. While sweeping, rec 15-20xrds SAF from 50m NE of loc. Rtn SAF & G/S eng w/unk res. Sweep & fd 2xVC KIA, 2xblood trails, trails recently used in area. Tracker dog has been requested. Neg frd cas.		S
23	1050		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Sniper Tm C/1-46, (en) AS946994, at 0955H. Fd 1xen shelter & 1xB/T w/TWFD. Res: dest in place w/NCD.		S
24	1045 (dlyd)		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, (en) BS827302, at 212045H. Mech amb det. Searched area & fd blood pools, large chunks of flesh, 1xNVA pack, fresh blood trails leading W. Also fd 2x fresh graves containing 1xVC (18xyrs) 1xNVA (25xyrs). Res: 1xVC & 1xNVA KIA. At BS803317 fd another fresh grave 5x meters off trail w/1xNVA killed by mech amb, dressed in green uniform, leg in splint, had multiplt wounds from mech amb. Tracker Tm still trailing 4-5xpers.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 70

2400

22 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1055		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/1-46, Mary Ann, at 0920H. 7xVN males & 7xVN females & 25x Children (refugees) walked into perimeter. Neg tactical info. Will extract to Hau Duc.		S
26	1100		(C) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, B/1-82 Arty, dump at LZ Snoopy, at 0900H. US guard pers, while attempting to chase away VN children shot 2x. Res: 1xVN child KIA, 1xVN child WIA.		S
27	1100		(C) 1-1 CAV, SGT Snider, 1/A/1-1, (en) 209200, at 0958H. While on search msn a CAV M113 det 1xPFD mine, approx 60xlbs nitro starch, crater 4' diameter 3' deep. Vehicle had belly armor. Dam: 3xroad wheels & cargo hatch blown off. Res: 7xUS & 4xPFs WIA(E) D/O pers to Hawk Hill complete 1020H. All were riding on ACAV & not wearing Flak jackets. PFs from PF plat # 722. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby.		S
28	1100		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Hornet 36, 116 AVN, AS875974, at 1000H. On resupply for B/1-46 rec 15-20xrds SAF, alt: 100' speed: 60xknots. NCD, neg hits. Arty fired w/unlk res.		S
29	1105		(U) CLDC, SGT Pike, Elastig at rock quarry will be conducted 1730H. Ntly: C/S SP Smith G3 SP Turcott.		S
30	1150		(U) 39th Engr, LT Gregor, D/39th Engr, (en) BT237175, at 0830H. Fd 1x20xlb mine w/PFD on S side of road. Dest, crater 4'x2' (info only)		S
31	1150		(U) 39th Engr, LT Gregor, B/39th Engr, (en) BS848948, at 0830H. Fd 1x10xlb homemade mine w/PFD. Dest in place. Crater 7"x6". At 0815H fd 1x10-15xlb mine w/PFD, dest in place, crater 3'x2'. (info only)		S
32	1155		(U) 39th Engr, LT Gregor, 59th Land Clearing Co, BS729837(en), at 1010H. 2xVN children det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD, res: 2xVN WIA(E) D/O complete 1015H to 27th Surg. At 1000H BS729835 RF det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1015H to 27th Surg		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1200		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, LRRP Tm Michigan, (en)ZC082082, at 1127H. LRRP Tm Michigan was inserted at above grid & time.		5
34	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, BS624488 at 0915H. Fd 8'x10' hole, cam & 5'x4'x6' fighting pos, dest fighting pos. (A/4-3)		5
35	1200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, BS624495 at 0945H. Fd remains of old base camp, 3x6'x10' fighting pos (already collapsed), & 4x3'x4' fighting pos (already dest). Fd 2xChi Com H/gren & dest them, fd 1xbook, 2xplastic bags of docu (will evac to LZ Bronco), 1xAK-47 in good cond, 1xmag (filled). Will extract AK-47 to San Juan Hill. (D/4-3)		5
36	1200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS623490 at 0910H. Fd 5xbins 8'x4'x4' w/thatched roofs & plastic lining, 1xcontained 800lbs of polished rice not locally grown in good cond 2-3x months old, 1xcontained 800lbs shelled corn not locally grown in good cond, 1xcontained 800lbs corn & rice mixed in good cond not locally grown, also fd 100xrds AK rifle ammo & 1xAK mag & 30xRPG rds in a bunker 6'x10'x5'. Will evac CIA to LZ Bronco & dest bunkers.Ntfy XXIV Corps Maj Hof.		5
37	1205		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en)BT155256 at 1145H. While on sweep, eng 1xVC w/SAF w/neg pack or wpn, in green clothing, 50m SE of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.		5
38	1305		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS922204, (en) BS919205 at 1220H. Rec sniper fire from est 6xVC/NVA, res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1240H. C Co rtn SAF, AW, & M-79 fire, G/S on station w/neg eng, swept area w/neg res. At 1315H rec 20rds SAF w/NCD, eng w/M-60, M-2 & M-79 w/unk res.		5
39	1325		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, BS741680, at 1245H. (working w/Engrs) Req urgent D/O for 1xUS WIA. Multiple frag wounds & 1xKCS &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	22 Jul 70	2400 22 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
39	1325	(cont)	RF (from RF Co 143) with multiple frag wounds. Wounds result from the det of an unk type B/T. Dtn 1xVN, evac to Dottie. D/O complete 1302H.			S
40	1340		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/3-21, (en) BT176240, at 1320H. Mech amb det, checked area, res: 1xdog KIA.			S
41	1340		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, 2/C/2-1 & 3/D/2-1 (en) ZC016027 at 1155H. Moving down stream rec SAF approx 50m N. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O complete 1244H. G/S expended in area, searched area w/neg res. WIA from C/2-1.			S
42	1340		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/1-20, (en) BS795493, at 1330H. While on search and clear msn dtn 11xVN, ages 15-50yrs. All were females w/neg ID. KCS says they are VC. Will evac to Bronco.			S
43	1345		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-3, BS623494, at 1307H. Fd 1xlight MG (Chi Com), missing stock, in bad condition. Will extract to San Juan Hill.			S
44	1400		(U) 123 AVN, Mr. Doyle, F/8, at 0945H. AS852922 dest 1xhut w/1xsecondary explo. AS852929 LOH rec SAF, eng w/unk res. AS847940 & AS860930 put in A/S (dest 20x huts. F/8 dest 11xhuts.			S
45	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, at BS472844 at 1215H. Fd 2xempty huts, inside fd 1x 155mm illum cannister, docu, bandages & 1xbottle of medicine, 1x60mm rd dud. (not B/T) Extract docu & med supplies to Stinson, dest rest.			S
46	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, BS523906, at 1220H. Fd old fire base which has not been used in several years. In area fd holes in the ground & entire hilltop was surrounded by barbed wire.			S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 70

2400

22 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 5-46 forward CP, BT280113, at 1125H. UH-1H on ARMV for 5-46 rec unk amt AK fire w/NCD, G/S eng 1xVC. C&C landed Co 5-46, who w/several other pers followed a blood trail, res: 1xMAM dtn WIA. He was not checked for ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Dtn had 1xbottle, unk type medicine, 1st aid kit, & various personal items.		S
48	1410		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1-5 ARVN, (en) BT194177, at 1350H. Amb sqd size en force. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-2 carbine CIA, 1xM-16 CIA.		S
49	1430		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 11th BDE. Ref DJF #26 22 Jul 70. Serious incident report- frd cas from frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Location of accident, incident: In Quang Ngai Province at LZ Snoopy, BS705613, 13km SE of Quang Ngai. (3) Time: 220900H Jul 70. (4) Unit: B/1-82 Arty. (5) Description of cause: While attempting to chase VN children away from the dump at LZ Snoopy, US guard pers shot 2xchildren. (6) Cas: 1xVN child KIA, 1xVN child WIA. (7) Caliber & type of weapon: 5.56mm M-16A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: LT Krueger at G1 1445H, XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage, 1507H.		
50	1500		(C) 196th BDE, Sp French, LRRP Tm Michigan, (en) ZC070085, at 1337H. Detected mov w/ sensors, tm is remaining stationary at present time. Direction of mov is W.		S
51	1515		(U) 123 AVN, Mr. Doyle, F/8 at 1445H. AS873937 obser 100-150 new occupied huts w/in 2km area. Called in A/S.		S
52	1515		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, RF Co #196, (en) BT300080, at 1530H. Obsr & eng UNSEF 100m W of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4x Chl Com H/gren CIA. (info only)		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 70

2400

22 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53 1520 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, RF #196, BT294094,
at 1100H. Patrol obsr & eng UNSEF prox 150m
N. Res 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Docu will be
extracted to CHL.

S

54 1520 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, BS542865,
at 1045H. While checking ville fd 600'
barbed wire, 7xold naval flares & tubes,
1xLAW tube, 1xVC canteen, 6xUS canteens,
1xcigarette lighter w/Korean LTC's name on
it, some newly built bunkers & tunnels;
bunkers & tunnels will be dest.

S

55 1530 (C) CLDC SP Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC
code #4, eff: 1900H.

S

56 1550 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21, BS816350,
at 1520H. 4th plat rec 2-3xrds sniper fire
from NE approx 500m when resupply bird
came in loc. NCD. Did not eng due to frd in
area.

S

57 1558 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 3/4 Bn ARVNS, BS
590827 at 1520H. While on search ' clear
eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 2xcarbines& unk
amt ammo CIA, & 3x hammocks, (info only)

S

58 1610 (U) 198th BDE SGT Lark, D/1-6, An Thinh,
1250H. Rec report from PF/RFs that a
Hoi Chanh had been killed by RF, PF, or
RD Cadre. An Thinh & national police have
been ntly. An investigation is being con-
ducted.

S

59 1620 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4th Regt Recon,
BS447754, at 1500H. Amb UNSEF res: 1xVC
KIA (info only)

S

60 1655 (C) 196th BDE., SP Piening, AO Req #76.
DTG: 220600-221700H Jul 70. Msn: combat opns.
Area: UL BT130120 LR BT170105. Appr:
196th BDE, MAJ Caravana, G3 MAJ Garrott,
Ntly: Tam Ky, SGT Hargis.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Jul 70	2400	22 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
61	1655		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Quang Ngai TOC, (EN) BS733835 at 1200H. 1xciv det unit type mine. Res: 3xciv KIA.			S
62	1700		(U) 196th BDE, PFC O'Grady. Terminate AO ext #43 eff immediately. Pass to: FSE: SFC Dennis 1700H. Passed to 1-1: SGT Snider			S
63	1730		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, Van Tinh/An Tinh, (EN) vic BS7080 At 1705H. Rec 1x HOI CHANE w/neg wpn. Villagers talked him into CHIEU HOI'ing. Will extr to AMCAL IPW tomorrow.			S
64	1835		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/3-21, (EN) BT 174240, at 1815H. While at DLP, rec 2xM-79 rds. w/neg fr unk loc.			S
65	1850		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, R/1-46, (EN) AT 937985, at 1730H. ON RIF, fnd 1xshelter, 6xbaskets, 30x-30 cal rds, 8xbowls, 10xM-16 rds. All dest.			S
66	1850		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/4-31, (EN) AT 933112, at 1420H. On sweep obsr 2xVC evading 500m NE of loc. Neg eng w/artty due to prox fnd. In vic fnd 5xshelters inside 1x AK-47, 1xSKS. Wans extr to WEST.			S
67	1850		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, C/4-31, (EN) AT 846218, at 1635H. On sweep obsr & eng 1x VC 100m NE of loc, res: 1xVC KIA.			S
68	1900		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-21, (EN) BS 849301, at 1845H. Rec 6-8 rds SAF fr 75m NW loc. w/1xUS WLA(E). D/O comd 1850H Rtn fire with unk res.			S
69	1900		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, VB/21 21st RAC, (EN) in text, at 1030-1100H. Obsr possible rest area at 20167119, 153113, 126090, 119088. Obsr foot bridge at 20188078.			S
70	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26 Engr. (EN) in text. BS742675 to 744675 to 743678 to			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CIN IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 70

2400

22 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70

1900

(U) to 739683 to 745683. All in a land clear
opn, total cleared acres 80. Dest 12xbunkers
100m of tunnel & 1xB/T.

S

71

1930

(U) 1st MAR DIV, SGT Landry. Request time
ext to AO#67. Ext time to 310600H. Passed to
196th-LT Ballard, approved 196th-LT Cobb,
approved-G3-MAJ Garrott, passed to 1st MAR
Div-SGT Landry. Notified CPT Witzeling.

S

72

2035

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-6, BS608809,
at 1845H. Moving to MDP obsr 2xVC w/pkts eng
w/SAF 1xVC evaded IRE. Dtn 1xfemale w/pkt-
contents of pkt- med supplies & docu KCS say
docu has list of VC. Rec sniper fire fr 300m
N. Rtn SAF swept area neg findings. Dtn evac
to ANCAL IPW. Dtn say VC are sleeping at
Tam Hoi #2. Docu extr. to DORTIE.

D

73

2037

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-52, (EN) BS
530903 at 1855H. Obsr 10-15 VC w/wons &
pkts moving SW 1000M NE of loc. Eng w/artty
w/unk res.

D

74

2100

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/4-21, BS885288,
at 2010H. Rec'd 30 rds SAF fr 500m S of loc
eng w/81mm, w/unk res.

D

75

2200

(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robinson, AO ext #61. Re-
quested temporary time ext on AO#61 until
231200H. Passed to 198th-LT Howard. Approv-
ed by 198th-LT Howard. Approved by G3-CPT
Miller. Passed to 11th BDE-CPT Robinson.
Notified: MAJ Waddell.

D

76

2212

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF-108, BS604626,
at 2210. Rec 10x60mm Mort rds while in OP,
ICD. No suspected En grid.(INFO ONLY).

D

77

2222H

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20 BS608497,
at 1915H. Eng 4xVC 4xw/wons, w/SAF neg res.
No arty prox village.

D

78

2225

(U) 1/1st CAV, SP Highfill, C Tro 1/1 CAV,
BT212197, (EN) BT212200, at 2215H. Obs under

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 70

2400

22 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

78

2225

(U) illumination 2xNVA/VC running to woodline
prox. 300m to north. Eng w/S&F, unk/res.

79

2230

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lightey, PF 122B8615625.
1810H-rec 5x60mm rds NCD, 2030H rec'd 4x60mm
NCD. (INFO ONLY)

80

2245

(U) 1/1st Cav, SP Highfill, C Trp 1/1st Cav
BT213192, at 2240H. While blowing stream
crossing fnd 1x155mm rrd. It was blown in
place.

81

2358

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Keller, B/2-1, (EN) ZC
035003 at 1700H. While on sweep fnd En base
w/12 bunkers. No activity for 3 months. Bunk-
er complex was 100m long by 50m wide, all
was destroyed.

82

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
230600H-231800H Jul 70. Box #22, ZC0421 along
river to ZC0308. 2000m each side of river.
Box #23; ZC1712-2013-AT8005-ZC2101-start.
Box #28; UL ZC0400. LR ZB1395. Ntly: FSB MAJ
Maddell. Appr: LT Ballard. Ntly: TACP AIC
Young.

83

0800

(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Richey, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
221900-230600H. Box #11G, area: BT0831-0833-
1226-1231-start. Appr: 1-1 CAV, JC, G3
MAJ Johnson, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV: PFC
Fetterman.

84

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
230600-231800H Jul 70. Box #44, area:
UL BT3803 LR BS5195. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT
Moeller, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin.

85

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
221900-231600H Jul 70. Box #15, area:
AT8523 along river to ZC1411, 1000m each
side of river.
Box #20 ZC0421 along river to ZC0408, 1000m
each side of river. Appr: 196th BDE, LT
Illyckyj, ntly: AAE Lt Tomlin, SALV PFC
Fetterman.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 70

2400

22 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

86

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
221900-230600H Jul 70. Box #40, area:
BS4297-BT5001-BS5090-4294-start. Appr:
198th BDE, CPT Moeller, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin,
SALV SP Wynohradnyk.

S

87

1040

(C) 11th BDE, SP Kieman, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
221900-230600H Jul 70. Box #50, area:
BS6539-7139-7131-6631-6635-6535-start.
Box #51, BS6146-6946-6940-6240-start.
Box #52, BS4869-4864-4364-4467-4369-start.
Appr: 11th BDE, SPT Mullins, G3 MAJ Johnson,
ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.

S

88

1100

(C) 196th BDE, SP Spencer, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
221900-230600H Jul 70. Box #11, area:
ZC0205-0705-0903-1603-ZB1698-0699-start.
Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ballard, G3 MAJ Johnson,
Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell.

S

89

1230

(C) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, Ni Hawk Req,
Time: 221900-230600H Jul 70. Box #35, area:
UL BT3404 LR BS4099.
Box #36 UL BS4986 LR BS5280.
Box #37 UL BS6888 LR BS7182.
Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson
Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Fetterman.

S

90

1230

(C) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, Air Cav Req, Time:
230600-231800H Jul 70. Box #30, area:
UL BS6787 LR BS7278
Box #31 UL BS4986 LR BS5280
Box #32 UL BT3412 LR BT4006
Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson
Ntly AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP
A1C Sousek.

S

91

1300

(C) 11th BDE, MAJ Swain, APD Msn #83,
DTG: 230615-230900H Jul 70. Area: UL BS4671
LR BS5066. Appr: 11th BDE CPT Mullins.

S

92

1300

(C) 196th BDE, APD Msn #10, DTG: 230700-
231800H Jul 70. Area: ZC0205-0705-0930-1603-
ZB1698-0699-start. Appr: G3 MAJ Johnson,
196th BDE, LT Ballard. AAE CPT Cantrell.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 22 Jul 70	TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 22 Jul 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
93	1330		(C) 198th BDE, APD Msn #98-1, DTG: 231000-231100H Jul 70. Area: UL BT3204 LRBS4497. Appr: 198th BDE, MAJ Vickery.		S	
94	1130		(C) Quang Ngai, SP Williams, 1130H. AO Req #77. DTG: 221200-252400H Jul 70. Men: combat opns. Area: AT8808-9307-9303-8804. Disappr: 196th BDE, MAJ Caravana, G3 CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Quang Ngai SP Williams.		S	
95	1330		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey, 1330H. AO Req #79. DTG: 231200-271800H Jul 70. Men: combat opns. Area: BT1030-1029-1329-1328-1628-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Cobb 1700H G3 Opns, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 1-1 CAV, SSG Warren 1700H.		S	
96	1610		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, Time: 230600-231800H Jul 70. Box #61, area: UL BS3755 LR BS4549. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, B-11 SFG SGT Crumley. Ntfy: FSE MAJ Waddell, TACP A1C Young.		S	
97	1610		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, Time: 230600-231800H Jul 70. Box #26A, area: ZB0196 S to river, along river to ZB035830, 2000m each side of strip. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ballard. Ntfy: FSE MAJ Waddell, TACP A1C Young.		S	
98	2400		(H) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit loc.		Q	
99	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Opns Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as opns continued, w/TAC air & arty support. The 196th BDE units operating in the Phuoc Chau area reported receiving a total of 53xrefugees who requested to be relocated to GVN areas. The 1-1 CAV reported the 2xM113A1's from Trp A hit mines today res in 10xUS WIA(E) & 4xPF's WIA(E) w/ the combat loss of 1xACAV. The 9th Tam Ky - Tien Phuoc convoy of the month was run w/o incident. In the 11th BDE AO, R/1-20 conducted a ni sea move by junk. US/GVN forces com-			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 70

2400

22 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

99

2400 (cont)

bined in 20xopns today. Amcal units re-
 ported 5xVC & 3xNVA KIA, w/ 3IW & 1xCSSC.
 17xVN were dtn. US losses were reported
 as 1xKIA & 14xWIA(E). Div elements conduc-
 ted 2xCA's & 1xEagle Flight today. Engrs
 reported clearing a total of 285x acres.

100

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S JOHNSON JR., MAJ, GS, ASST G-3 OPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 23 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>722794</u>			
B Co	<u>684888</u>			
C Co	<u>637961</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>660847</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>902981</u>			
B Co	<u>862997</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>PROP</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>946993</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>290970</u>			
B Co	<u>PAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>284088</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

459840

C Co

527958

D Co

492890

E Co

STINSON

Recon

533863

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET

DOTTLE

B Btry

PROF

KHAM DUC

C Btry

EAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

KY TRA

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

537773

B Co

518779

C Co

579668

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

496738

4-3 Inf Bn CP

616495

A Co

621488

B Co

623494

C Co

726333

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	630497		
E Co	616495		
Recon	623494		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	616495		
B Co	733653		
C Co	LIZ		
D Co	747583		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	788493		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co	839358		
B Co	DEBBIE		
C Co	833397		
D Co	852296		
E Co	DEBBIE		
Recon	DEBBIE		
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO		
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN	
B Btry	SI HILL		
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY	
D Btry	FSR 411	NGHIA HANH	
26th Arty Bn CP	751651		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	182253
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	209199
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XUGGOCCECEX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ IEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KHAM DUC 003077
A Co	010084
B Co	025050
C Co	287071

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	019026		
E Co	005078		
Recon	036136		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	175127		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	139268		
D Co	153256		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	866233		
B Co	942113		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	992128		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	930130		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0005 (dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS750630.

At 221840H Bde Avn on VR rec SAF. G/S came on station & eng w/unk res. LOH obsr 10xen packs & loose mortar rds on ground. 221938H 1st Plat, B/1-20 CA'd into cold LZ BS750630.

222015H LOH res SAF from BS751630. LOH made force landing. Crew extracted w/minor injuries

1xUS WIA(M). B/1-20 fnd 10xpacks containing misc military items, medical, food supplies &

3xtransistor radios. When leaving the area B/1-20 rec 1xH/gren from 5m. Eng 2xVC evading

at 60m. 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 carb CIA, 4xUS WIA(E). 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 222040H.

B/1-20 securing downed LOH.

3 0015 (dlyd) (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, PF 194 from OP 88R, BT285394 at 222400H. Obsr 1xVC plat & eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg frd cas. (INFO ONLY)

4 0020 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS646965 at 0010H. While moving on night ptl obsr what appeared to be cooking fires in an old ville. Element moved away from area & rec Arty. While waiting for Arty they rec light SAF from est 3xVC prox 500m to N. Rec illum & are now sweeping area.

5 0030 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS752581 at 222158H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF at 50m w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.

6 0035 (dlyd) (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, 1/A/1-1, BT209200 at 221900H An ACAV hit 30-50xlb mine, res: crater 10' diameter, 3' deep. At same time mine was det rec approx 30xrd sniper fire from N & NW prox 50-75m. Believe mine was command det because center of vehicle was over mine when it went off. Doubtful if tracks of vehicle det it. Also indiv seen evading into woodline to W prox 50m. Eng, believe they hit him. Dam to vehicle unk due to sporadic SAF. Will examine dam at 1st light. 3xUS WIA, D/O compl 1916H to Hawkhill from

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT REPRODUCE AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
DDO DTR 5200-10DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

6

0035

(cont)

there to CHL. US WIA(E) were from mine.

ACAV was combat loss w/warped hull & 3xroad wheels blown off.

7

0100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lark. Req time extension on AO #51. Time to be extended to 312400H. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, IMAJ Garrott Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Smith; BSE, Sgt Rape.

8

0415

(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. CLDC Alert condition is CLDC code #5, Eff 0630H.

9

0500

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-3, SJ Hill, (en) BS638395 at 0140H. Bunker #3 obsr lights at above en grid. Fired 5x4.2" mort rds, HE w/unk res.

10

0605

(U) 196th Bde, Lt Ballard, F/8th Cav, (en) AT847216 at 0230H. Rec moderate SAF & AWF. w/neg hits. ALT: 400', Speed: 50xknots. Blue Ghost eng suspected en loc w/unk res.

11

0635

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, (en) BS688888 at 0520H. Dtn 1xVN female w/docu. She is the sister of female dtn from yesterday. Docu & dtn evac to Chu Lai IPW.

12

0750

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT182221 at 0600H. While on sweep eng 2xVC (1xw/wpn & 1xw/pack) 100m W of loc. En evaded W into woodline. Swept area w/neg res

13

0755

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT179231 at 221930H. While on sweep rec SAF from prox 200m W of loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & swept & obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs, wpns & 1x60mm mort tube 600m W. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res. Neg Arty due to poor commo. En evaded W.

14

0800

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, (en) BT135267 at 0540H. Mech amb det w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

0800

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS538765 at
 221930H. Sniper eng 1xVC (suspected tax
 collector) at 750m. Fired 3xrds. It is believed
 that the indiv was wounded, however, the area
 was checked w/neg res.

S

16

0800

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en)
 BT172227 at 0650H. While on sweep rec SAF
 from approx 200m NW of loc w/neg cas. Arty
 fired w/unk res.

S

17

0815

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS608497 at
 0730H. While checking area of contact yesterday
 fnd 1xblack PJ top & 1xyellow sandal. Res:
 dest. Also fnd 1x2'x3'x6' tunnel which branched
 off to 2xrooms. Tunnel showed no signs of
 recent use & was not dest.

S

18

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS543774 at
 0825H. On search & clear msn fnd 1xunfinished
 .51 cal pos 3-4xweeks old & 49xrds .50 cal
 ammo buried in ground. Will dest pos & evac
 ammo to 411.

S

19

0900

(U) 1-1 Cav, Lt Geiger. Tracker dog tm Rec.
 Time: 230700H-231800H Jul 70. Will pick up tm
 by jeep at 0700H. Appr: 63dCTT: Lt Benton;
 G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Lt Geiger.

S

20

0915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT152219 at
 0820H. On sweep dtn 1xMAM neg ID, green
 uniform. States he was left behind by the
 rest of his element at 222000H because he was
 sick. Unit was tired, low on food, 20xmales,
 2xfemales. Said unit was 300m W of loc.
 extracted to Center.

S

21

0935

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, (on)
 BS705487 at 0430H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA,
 1xAK-47, 2xM-1 carbine, 4xChi Com H/gren.
 Will extract to Dragon. (INFO ONLY).

S

22

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS502789 at
 0900H. While searching hut KCS lifted what
 appeared to be 60mm mort base plate which

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

0945

(cont)

exploded. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 0908H.

S

23

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS752631 at 0911H. Fnd 4xChi Com H/gren & 1xpistol belt, in a hedgerow. Dest H/gren, kept pistol belt.

S

24

0950

(U) 123d Avn Bn, Mr Mack, B/123, 0845H. VR. ZBO46972 1xVC KIA in black clothing by LOH, w/M-60 fire, evading w/neg pack or wpn. ZBO30939 obsr 1xbridge. ZBO32928 obsr 1x bridge.

S

25

0950

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 3/B/2-1, (en) ZC033077 at 0830H. Rec unk ant SAF & M-60 MG fire from 300m N of loc. from UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (1xUS from 38th CTF & 1xUS From B/2-1 DOA) D/O compl 0915H. 1xNVA KIA. 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xChi Com H/gren, 1xpith helmet, docu CIA. Extracted all to Kham Duc. G/S eng area w/unk res.

S

26

1005

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT992123 at 0850H. While on sweep fnd 1xPRC-25 radio w/hand set & battery buried under foliage serial number 2388, Will extract to West.

S

27

1010

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS741684 at 0820H. D-7E det 1xtoe popper B/T w/NCD. (INFO ONLY)

S

28

1020

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Lt Ilmyckyj, A/3-21, HT173236 220850H. On cordon & search men obsr 1xVC evading SW prox 70m. Eng w/SAF. Checked area & heard indiv talking. Searched & fnd 5xpacks containing clothing, blood trail leading S. 1xfemale w/1xchild (child was KIA from a stray bullet from US fire) dtn female w/neg ID. Extracted female to Hawk Hill.

S

29

1030

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, HF #380, BS728828 at 220950H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xM-16 dest, 1xRF WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 23 Jul 70	2400 23 Jul 70		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh, BS696805 at 221130H. 1xRF used M-16 to kill a PF from #243. PSDF. PF's arrested & sent murderer to Son Tinh HQ. (INFO ONLY)		S		
31	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS704888 at 0955H. Obsr & eng 1xVC prox 150m E. Res: 1xMAN dtn (WIA), 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xponcho CIA. D/O compl 1020H to 91st Evac.		S		
32	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26th Engr, BS743687 at 1000H. Fnd 1xB/T flare tube sealed w/5-10xlbs C-4 w/trip wire fire device. Res: dest in place, crater 5'x2'.		S		
33	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS543768 at 1035H. Fnd 210x.50 cal rds lying on a trail just outside a small village. Will evac to 41		S		
34	1115		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS739684 at 1025H. D-7 dozer det unk type anti-pers mine w/NCD.		S		
35	1120		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT209199, (en) BT213199 at 1030H. While moving S rec approx 15xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res.		S		
36	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, AT818259 at 0810H. UH-1H, 116 Avn. rec 5-10xrds SAF while leaving LZ. ALT: 100', Speed 80xknots. NCD. G/S eng area & dest 1xbunker.		S		
37	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, AT942113 at 1020H. Rec 1xrefugees. They stated VC in area stealing what food they had. Would like to be extracted to Tien Phuoc. KCS said they are not VC. Will extract to LZ Karen.		S		
38	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT128274 at 1115H. While at DDP obsr 1xVC in black clothes neg pack or wpn 300m SE of loc. En move into struc. Still obsr struc at this time.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1225		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS750630 at 1200H. On search & clear msn find 1xM-79 in good condition, stock cracked. Rd in chamber. Also find US pistol belt w/4xChi Com H/gren on it. In same vic as downed LOH last night. Dest H/grens, evac rest to Láz.		S
40	1240		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT164221 at 1030H. While in pursuit of NVA plat, questioned 1xfemale in built up area. She said NVA plat came through area at 0900H. NVA asked for directions to the AK Valley. Her husband was a VC leader but was killed last week. She showed where a tunnel used for food storage was. Neg food in tunnel. Also in area of tunnel was a way station for VC/NVA.		S
41	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, (en) BS828364 at 1230H. While on search & clear msn find sign on tree which stated "Warning area heavily booby trapped"		S
42	1300		(C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196th Bde. Ref DJF entry #28, 23 Jul 70. Serious incident rept-Frd cas from frd fires. (1) Originator of rept: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT173236, 10Km SW of Hawk Hill. (3) Time: 220850H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: A/3-21 Inf. (5) Description of cause: A/3-21 Inf eng 1xVC at 70m. The VC evaded. They searched area & find one (1) VN female WIA & one (1) VN child KIA from US fire. The female had no ID & was extracted to Hawk Hill. (6) Cas: One (1) VN child KIA, one (1) VN female WIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16A1 rifle & 7.62mm M-60 MG. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC VerHage; G1, CPT Guess.		S
43	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover, 71st AHC, (en) ZC025000 at 1036H. While on resupply man. Rattler 1-2 rec SAF prox 600m NW of LZ, NCD. ALT: 150'; Speed: 80xknots. B/2-1 eng w/neg res.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1320

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Whittaker. Cancell AO
Extension #66 effective immediately. Ntfy:
Co C, 5th SFGA, Sgt Krauss; FSE, SFC Dennis.

5

45

1440

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, R/4-31, (en)
AT931137 at 0845H. While on sweep obsr & eng
3xNVA w/wps wearing green uniforms. Res:
1xNVA KIA. remaining 2xNVA evaded W. Neg
Arty due to prox of frd. Also 1xSKS CIA &
extracted to West.

8

46

1450

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/C/4-21, BS924167,
(en) BS913172 at 1340H. W/RF Co 115 & MACV
Tm 27 obsr 5-7xVC. Eng w/Arty & 4.2" mort.
Checked area w/neg res.

5

47

1450

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS564644 at
1430H. Fnd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/TWFD. Dest
in place.

5

48

1450

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS895314 at
1328H. Agent led R plat to 1xtunnel. Eng
tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA, fnd (in KIA's pocket)
connecting device for mech amb, 3xrds AK
ammo, docu & blasting caps, US pistol belt,
3xpinapple grenades, 1xAK-47, 2xAK mag, 1x
Chi Com H/gren. VC identified as assistant
Hamlet guerilla leader. Will evac CIA to
Debbie.

5

49

1452

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26th Engr,
BS742688 at 1415H. D-7 uncovered 1xdud 155mm
rd. Res: dest in place.

5

50

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, (en)
ZC027084 at 1200H. Fnd 2xM-33 H/gren not B/T,
several M-60 casings. All dest.

5

51

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, 1040H-1140H
VR Box #28; ZBO68962 obsr bunkers & huts.
ZBO50985 obsr well used E-S trail, ZBO61971
obsr 5xold en shelters. ZB119156 obsr E-W
trail. ZB1095-ZB1195 obsr many bunkers &
shelters, fighting pos & signs of recent act.
ZB124953 obsr base camp. ZB108976 obsr 5-6 huts

5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 23 Jul 70

2400 23 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1500	(cont)	(U) ZB058973 obsr built up area (bunkers & huts). ZB124953 obsr base camp.		S
52	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, 1325H-1350H VR Box #22; neg observations.		S
53	1500		(U) 123 Avn Bn, Mr Mack, B/123, 1400H. AS859932 G/S dest 20xhuts.		S
54	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, (en) AT992128 at 1445H. In DDP rec SAF & M-79 rds as resupply acft approached. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) Rtn SAF w/neg res. D/O compl 1510H.		S
55	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/6 ARVN, LZ Kala at 1045H. 1xARVN kicked a CBU. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1105H. (INFO ONLY)		S
56	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, 1415H. VR Box #23; ZC189078 built up area, had been A/S in area. Area showed signs of recent act. & digging. ZC198072, 2xen shelters, eng w/neg res. ZC201068 obsr 1xen shelter. ZC2103 obsr 8-10xhuts w/recent act.		S
57	1523		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, Sensors, LZ Center (en) BT094240 at 1430H. Detected 3-5xpacks moving NE. Morts fired w/unk res.		S
58	1525		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26th, (en) BS741684 at 0825H-0830H. D-7 dozer hit toe popper mine, NCD, neg crater. Also det anti-pers mine 5xminutes later w/NCD.		S
59	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Rec western bdy of AO extension #51 be extended W to 48 grid line. Apr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey.		S
60	1530		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT156345 at 1500H. Fnd 250xlb bomb. Blew in place, NCI		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1530

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, (en)
BS502788 at 0930H. Fnd B/T M-26 H/gren in
hut w/TWFD. Dest in place w/NCD.

S

62

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS714867 at
1436H. Rec est 30xrd SA from 1xVC pbox
500m NW w/neg cas. Called Arty. Swept w/neg
res.

S

63

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS646955 at
1030H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel 4'x4'x4' w/neg
findings. Moved another 50m & fnd tunnel
6'x5'x20' w/spider holes & sleeping pos. Fnd
1xfatigue shirt, 1xpair PJs, 1xpr black pants

S

64

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT287083 at
1245H. 1xPF wounded by 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD.
D/O compl 1318H to 91st Evac.

S

65

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Div Arty A0, 1020H-
1100H. YC980042 obsr cultivated area.
YC978037 obsr cultivated area. YC914020 obsr
small fire.

S

66

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, 1450H-1525H.
ZC017004 obsr en bunkers. ZC016004 obsr en
bunkers. ZC014005 obsr en bunkers. ZC012006
obsr en bunkers. ZC010000 obsr 1x.51 cal pos.

S

67

1640

(C) Div Arty, Sgt Hannigan, Red Baron #22,
BT333065, 1630H. Obsr firing of URI by arty
units: C/1-14, D/1-14, C/3-16. Res: 1xVC/NVA
KBA. Credit to C/3-16.

S

68

1645

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS508968 at
1405H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF approx 300m W 1x
w/wpn, 1xw/pack moving N. Obsr 1xdrop to
ground, other evaded to W. Swept area w/neg
findings.

S

69

1650

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 Engr, BS743689
at 1517H. Fnd 1xM-1 carbine in bad shape.
Will keep. Engrs were on land clearing msn.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Jul 70	2400	23 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4/4 ARVN, BS447767 at 1210H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) Evac to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)		S
71	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S2, R/4-21, BS846314 at 1500H. An agent led them to a bunker, dest Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xSKS.		S
72	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS556655 at 1200H. Fnd docu in hut & receipt for rice, 1xNVA pistol belt, 25xAK rds. Evac to 411.		S
73	1700		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 AHC, BT287075 at 1445H. Bde Chem officer on defoliation men in UH-1H rec unk amt SAF & took unk amt hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). G/S eng area, Arty fired, C/5-46 swept area w/neg res. D/O compl by his own acft. Acft Alt: 50'; Speed: 90xknots.		S
74	1712		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 C/C, BS707895 at 1630H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID (he was watching R/1-6 LZ) Will extract to Dottie.		S
75	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, (en)BT137268 at 1723H. Mech amb det will check in morning.		S
76	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8th, (en)AS845934 at 1000H-1600H. Obsr 49xhuts dest (36xby A/S, 13xby G/S) Still huts in area. Obsr many trenches 4' deep & complex well fortified. LOH rec SAF w/neg hits or cas.		S
77	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, 0800H-1700H. Movements of CG. Departed VIP pad enroute to Hawk Hill 1355H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to Debbie at 1505H. Departed Debbie enroute to VIP pad 1625H. Landed VIP pad at 1650H.		S
78	1800		(U) AMCAL, Lt Verga, 0800H-1700H. Movements of ADC (S). 0715H Departed VIP pad enroute to Combat Center. 0810H Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP pad.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	23 Jul 70	2400	23 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
79	1811		(U) AMCAL, Lt Rapp, 0800H-1900H. Movements of ADC(M). 0912H departed VIP pad enroute to Kham Duc. 1030H departed Kham Duc enroute to VIP pad. 1225H departed VIP pad enroute to Quang Ngai. 1410H departed Quang Ngai enroute to Bronco. 1530H departed Bronco enroute to 411. 1615H departed 411 enroute to Stinson. 1700H departed Stinson enroute to Tra Bong. 1755H departed Tra Bong enroute to VIP pad. 1805H landed VIP pad.				
80	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS727610 at 1720H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. She ran to village & warned people the Co was in area. When questioned she said 5xVC w/2xAK-47s & 2xM-16s were in village. Village was not checked out. She was evac to Liz.				
81	1825		(U) 11th Bde., Sgt Zimmer, C/26 Engr. Wrap-up for 23 Jul. From BS738684 to BS743689 to BS744686 to BS742683 cleared 74x acres. Dest: 14xbunkers, 75m tunnel, 3x155mm B/T rds.				
82	1825		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, (en)AS905962 at 1715H. While on a search & clear msn obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF, 85m S of loc. Swept area & fnd 2xfull AK-47 mags (60xrds) & 2xChi Com H/gren.				
83	1840		(U) CLDC, CPT Higgs, COL Hogan, 1615H-1745H. VR res of southern rkt pocket. BT488001 obsr possible spider holes. BT492004 obsr smoke in cracks of spider holes.				
84	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS753558 at 1850H. Rec SAF 300m E of loc. Rtn fire. Checked area w/neg findings.				
85	2000		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BS753558 at 1845H. During VIP program, while passing out leaflets, VN civ gave A/1-1: 1x105mm rds (200 Piasters were paid), 1xM-16 bounding Betty (100xPiasters), 1x60mm mort rd (300xPiasters), 1xM-72 LAW (500xPiasters).				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jul 70	2400	23 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS753558 at 1845H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF at 400m S of loc. Neg res.		D
87	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/39th Engr, (en) BS651936 at 1901H. Fnd & dest 1xsmall tunnel 4'x5'x5' showed signs of recent act. Used shaped charges to dest.		A
88	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS509901 at 1825H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs, neg wpns moving S approx 500m NE of loc. Wearing black shorts & shirts. Processed Arty on area Swept area w/neg res.		D
89	2040		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, 1545H. Vic BT159386 VIP 1x250xlb bomb, 800xPiaster, Blown in place. Vic BT162385 VIP 1x250xlb, 800xPiaster, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1x105mm rd, 500xPiaster.		D
90	2110		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS743556 at 1945H. Moving to NDP obsr & eng w/SAF 3x VC 200m S of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xM-26 H/gren CIA. Other VC evaded.		D
91	2115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, BT125276 at 1900H. Dtn 1xVN female who stated her husband was VC and had been killed by G/S last week. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		D
92	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS840277, (en) BS843280 at 1925H. Eng 5xVC w/4.2" mort w/neg res.		D
93	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS459741, (en) BS445733 at 1940H. Sniper obsr 10xVC/NVA w/wpns 1200m from loc. Eng w/ARVN Arty w/unk res.		D
94	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46 & sniper, BS929982 at 1945H. Obsr 2xNVA evading E. Eng w/SAF prox 50m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA, 235xAK-47 rds, 38xM-16 rds, 28x9mm rds, misc military equip. Fnd 32xVN in area. Questioned		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jul 70	2400	23 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
94	2215	(cont)	(U) & released. Will extract CIA to Mary Ann.		D		
95	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, LRRP Michigan. (en) ZC076085 at 1230H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Tm extracted at 1300H.		B		
96	1820		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT994126 at 1705H. While moving to their NDP rec SAF from 50m NE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1730H. G/S eng area & Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res. 2005H swept area dtn 2xVN females & 2xVN children WIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. VN children were wounded by MG fire from G/S.		D		
97	2320		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, (en)YC982001 at 2300H. Heard mov prox 500m S. Mort fired will check first light.		D		
98	2353		(U) 196th Bde, Lt Ballard, LRRP Michigan, 1205H-1255H. At ZC079085 obsr 1xVC/NVA on platform in tree. VC obsr tm. climbed down. Tm sited 2xVC/NVA at bottom of tree wearing green uniforms w/AK-47s. Eng w/M-60 & SAF. 8xman element sent to recon area & to attempt to take PW. Res: neg KIA or PW. Rec G/S 1223H ZC078085 obsr 5xVC/NVA in green uniform w/AK-47 prox 300m S. Eng w/M-60 & SAF w/unlk res. Recon element obsr 3-4xVC/NVA evading S on trail at 1245H. Eng w/SAF & M-79. At 1254H reached PZ ZC076085. At 1255H extracted to Kham Duc.		D		
99	2323		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, 1000H-1700H. AT923137 fnd cultivated field. AT931138 fnd hut & bunker. Dest. AT923133 fnd trail running N-S.		D		
100	2315		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF Co 986, (en) BS726886 at 2100H. Amb rec 4x57 RR rds, NCD. Eng w/Arty w/unlk res. Will sweep (INFO ONLY)		D		
101	2337		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS521947 at 2255H. Amb heard mov in woodline prox 300m SW. Eng w/SAF. Will check at 1st light.		D		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

102

2324

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en) ZC018084
at 2105H. Heard chopping noise prox 400m N.
Eng w/SAF & M-79. Will check at 1st light.

103

1130

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time:
231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #36; UL BS4486,
LR BS5281.

Box #37; UL BS6696, LR BS6993. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

104

1130

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time:
240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #30; UL BS6698,
LR BS7189.

Box #31; UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt
Kozub.

105

1210

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Morrison. APD Clearance.
Time: 240700H-241800H Jul 70. Msn #84; UL
BS8527, LR BS8925. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Morrison

106

1210

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Morrison. APD Clearance.
Time: 240700H-241800H Jul 70. Msn #85; UL
BS5648, LR BS6645. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Morrison

107

1115

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Kettrick. APD Clearance.
Time: 240700H-241700H Jul 70. Msn #196-2;
UL AS8799, LR AS0493. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT
Kettrick.

108

1145

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Kettrick. APD Clearance.
Time: 240700H-241700H Jul 70. Msn #196-1;
ZC1622-AT8322 SW along river to ZC1617-start.
Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Kettrick.

109

1835

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Req:
221835H. Time: 230600H-231800H Jul 70. Box
#42; UL AS8299, LR AS8889. Appr: 196th Bde,
Lt Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SEC
Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

110 1130 (dlyd) (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 211130H. AO Req #71.
 DTG: 230600H-261800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat
 operations. Area: From BT136400 along AO bdry
 to 082340 to 070360 to 090380 to 100380 to
 120400 to start. Appr: 1st Mar Div, MSG, DTG
 221311Z Jul 70; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav,
 Sgt Snyder; FSE, SFC Dennis.

S

111 1700 (dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, Sp Morrow, 191700H. AO Req #66.
 DTG: 230600H-262400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat
 operations. Area: From BS5948 N to BS590485,
 W to BS560485, S to BS560450, E to AO bdry.
 Appr: Co C, 5th SFGA, MSG, DTG 200801Z Jul 70
 Quang Ngai, CPT Hong; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy:
 11th Bde, Sp Amoro; FSE, SSG Rape.

S

112 2300 (dlyd) (C) 5th SF Gp, Dng, CPT Burns, 212300H. AO
 Req #75. DTG: 231800H-291800H. Purpose: Cbt
 ops. Area: BT1020 to BT1620 to BT1617 to
 BT158170. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G3,
 CPT Miller. Ntfy: 5th SFGA, PFC Cripps, FSE,
 SSG Rape.

S

113 1630 (C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #63; UL BS7658,
 UL BS8245, E to Coast. Appr: 11th, Robertson Ntfy:
 AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

S

114 1630 (C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time:
 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #8; BT1826-2127-
 2324-2321-2420-2019-2021-1722-start. Appr:
 1-1 Cav, (initials) CRG, MACV, Diem. Ntfy:
 AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP;
 A1C Young.

S

115 0830 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #44; UL BT3803,
 LR BS5195.
 Box #46; BS280895 along road to BS050953.
 2000m each side of road. Appr: 198 th Bde,
 CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT
 Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 70

2400

23 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
116	1515		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. AO Req #78. DTG: 231800H-312400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS435783-430800-470800-470776. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, MAJ Waddell.		8
117	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #11; ZC0205-0705-0903-1603-ZB1698-0699-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		8
118	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #23; ZC1712-2013-AT8005-ZC2101-start. Box #26; ZB0196 south to river, along river to ZB035830. 2000m each side of strip. Box #28; ZB0498-0898-0800-1300-1395-0595-0596-0496-0498. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; A1C Young		8
119	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #15; AT8523 along river to ZC1411. 1000m each side of river. Box #20; ZC0421 along river to ZB0408. 1000m each side of river. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		8
120	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #61; UL BS3755, LR BS4549. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		8
121	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #50; BS6539-7131-6631-6635-6535-start. Box #51; BS6146-6946-6940-6240-start. Box #52; BS4869-4864-4364-4467-4369-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

T

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 24 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>718789</u>			
B Co	<u>698848</u>			
C Co	<u>640960</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>729894</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>906966</u>			
B Co	<u>885000</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>925988</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318039</u>			
A Co	<u>330055</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>284088</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

132 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	464267		
C Co	512965		
D Co	492890		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
117 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
114 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTY	
B Btry	PROE	KHAI DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	LY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BROOKS		
31 Inf Bn CP	ESB 411		
A Co	548778		
B Co	518776		
C Co	579668		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	439741		
43 Inf Bn CP	616495		
A Co	627484		
B Co	623494		
C Co	762333		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D Co 632495

E Co 616496

Recon 623494

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 719618

B Co 733653

C Co LIZ

D Co 755576

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 839357

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 833397

D Co BRONCO

E Co DEBBIE

Recon DEBBIE

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

3-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

1 Btry DEBBIE CHARLIE BROWN

3 Btry SJ HILL

6 Btry BRONCO SMOOPY

8 Btry FSB 411 LONIA MATH

26th Inf Bn CP 751651

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	182253
E Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	250180
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC PAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE PRIMO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KHAM DUC 003077
A Co	010084
B Co	025000
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	014096		
E Co	002078		
Recon	022101		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	155223		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	138265		
D Co	151261		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	119249		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	945105		
C Co	813257		
D Co	992127		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	925123		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3 B2 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	LARY AID	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened

2 0053 (dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtev, B/3-1, BS504784 at 231920H. Rec 10xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS KIA (N). Eng w/SAF & Arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.

3 0054 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtev, A/3-1, BS550779 at 231935H. Sniper eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x M-26 H/gren CIA.

4 0315 (U) 196th Bde, SGT Parrott, F/8, (en)AT842215 at 0300H. Processed Arty. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to C/3-82 Arty.

5 0354 (U) AMCAL, XXIV CORPS. Rec warning of Red Rkt Msg from XXIV Corps, Lt Mack. Msg arrived AMCAL Comm Center 232008Z. Msg rec messenger 232009Z. Arrived DTOC Duty Officer 232010Z. Atfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway 232010Z. Msg arrived Chu Lai Comm Center 232005Z. Rec to messenger 232009Z. Arrived DTOC Duty Officer 232010Z.

6 0421 (C) CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.

7 0500 (U) 123 Avn, CPT Cantrell, F/8, (en)AT841216 at 0030H. Eng a 30xcal pos w/Arty. Res: 1xVC KIA, credit C/3-82 Arty.

8 0650 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS537967 at 0620H. 2xUS det their own mech amb. 1xUS rec mult frag wounds of leg & stomach, other US rec mult frag wounds to shoulder. D/O #88 compl 0640H to 91st Evac.

9 0700 (C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 198th Bde. Ref DJF Entry #8 24 Jul 70. Serious incident rept- frd cas from frd fires. (1) Originator of rept HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS537967, 5km S of LZ Bayonet. (3) Time: 240620H-Jul 70. (4) Unit Involved: C/1-52 Inf. (5) description of cause Two (2) US det their own mech amb. (6) Cas:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 520010: 1989 O-343-783 265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0700

(cont)

(C) Two (2) US WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of
wps: Claymore mine, M-18A1. An Investigation
is being conducted. Ntfv: XXIV Corps, Sp
Morris; G1, CPT Guess.

10

0705

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, 2/5 ARVN, (en)
BT107346 at 0500H. Amb eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC
KIA, 1xM-16, 6xM-26 H/gren CIA. (INFO ONLY)

11

0709

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en)
BT151218 at 0700H. Fnd 1x2.75" rkt. Blown in
place (note: a 2.75" rkt is the type which
is used by US gunships)

12

0740

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS739435 at
0717H. Eng 2xVC, prox 80m E. Res: 1xVC KIA,
CIA docu, 1xChi Com H/gren. Dest H/gren &
will extract docu to Bronco.

13

0755

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS621493 at
0617H. Mech Amb det. Res: 1xMAM dtn WIA (wore
2xblack shirts & a loincloth) dtn had neg ID.
CIA pack w/misc items. Will evac to Bronco.

14

0800

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT182253 at
0705H. Fnd 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: dest in
place.

15

0805

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Lt Ballard, C/1-46, LZ Mary
Ann at 231715H. 1xARVN soldier came to Mary
Ann & stated he had escaped from a PW camp.
Captured 3xmonths ago at Hiep Duc has knowledge
of loc of PW camp. Extracted to Hawk Hill.

16

0810

(U) CLDC, Sgt Pike. EOD blasting at 1230H.
Ntfy: C/S, Sp Snith; G3, SGM Meers

17

0825

(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, LRRP Oregon &
Arkansas, ZCO24053 at 0740H. Inserted into
cold LZ. Fnd bunkers & trenchlines in area.

18

0830

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, (en) BT137276
at 231750H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001.

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0840

(C) 196th Bde, Sn French, Sensor string LZ West's perimeter, (en) AT093224 at 0815H. Detected 4xpers moving N-S. Arty fired w/unk res.

[Handwritten initials]

20

0840

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39th, (en) BS646947 at 0730H. While on mine sweep, fnd 1xapers mine w/PTFD. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 3'x2'. (INFO ONLY)

[Handwritten initials]

21

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en) BS543778 at 0720H. 2UH-1H from 116th rec SAF on CA. Both took hits & landed in Quang Ngai to check dam. Res: 1xwill be lifted out, other flew to Bronco. Arty fired w/unk res.

[Handwritten initials]

22

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS770468 at 0640H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA. (INFO ONLY)

[Handwritten initials]

23

0850

(U) 196th Bde, Sn French, D/4-31, (en) AT988126 at 0845H. Fnd 2xVC KIA, 1xmale, 1xfemale w/neg pack or won. Credited to 116 Avn G/S. At AT987121 fnd 2xVC KIA. Credited to 116 Avn G/S

[Handwritten initials]

24

0850

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS698955 at 232125H. Obsr 1xVC who fled NW. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. On search of area fnd blood trail.

[Handwritten initials]

25

0900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-3. Req 1xtunnel dog tm. Time: 250700H-261800H. Tm will rept to 32nd Hook Pad at 0700H. Ammr: 63rd CTT. MSG Hunter; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas,

[Handwritten initials]

26

0915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS785845 at 0100H. Phu Qui (V) rec 200xrds SAF from UNSEF. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to 91st Evac.

[Handwritten initials]

27

0935

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS727620 at 0835H. On search & clear msn rec 6xrds SAF from 600m SE w/NCD. Did not rtn SAF & neg Arty due to prox of fnd. Swent w/neg res.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

0945

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 116 Avn, BT245225, (en) BT235229. 0845H-0855H UH-1H while landing w/resupply rec 3-4xrds SAF w/neg hits. Then at 0905H same acft at 1500', 90xknots, rec hv AK-47 fire from BT1829 w/neg hits. Areas were not eng.

2

29

0950

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT115392 at 0905H. Dtn 1xMAM who was evading into a bunker. Had neg ID. They were pursuing 10x MAM at the time. Will extract to Hawk Hill.

2

30

1011

(U) 1-1 Cav, Lt Geiger. Tracker Tm Reg. Time: 251120H-251800H Jul 70. Tm will be picked up by jeep at 0700H. Appr: 63rd CPT, MSG Hunter; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Lt Geiger.

2

31

1030

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, (en) BT235229 at 0940H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T in a tree w/TWFO Dest in place w/NCD.

2

32

1030

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, LRRP Tm Oregon & Arkansas, ZC022044 at 0845H. Fnd possible cache site w/numerous new tools (cam) 600xrds SKS ammo, ruck sack, sleeping pos, Area has perfect obsr of Kham Duc. Will extract ammo to Kham Duc.

2

33

1035

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, (en) BT254151 at 0958H. Fnd 1xapera mine w/PTFD (French made). Dest in place w/NCD.

2

34

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/39th Engr, BS743854 at 0857H. D-7 det unk type apers mine (believed to be 60x or 80mm mort rd) w/NCD.

2

35

1055

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, AT943105 at 231600H. Dtn 1xVN female suspected VC w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West.

2

36

1100

(U) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Will be a blast by EOD at 1130H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Chapman; G3, Sp McDonough; G2, PFC Pantaleo.

2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

1100

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/1-46, A3901957 at 1000H. On S & C men, were eng by 2xNVA (SAF). NVA wore tan uniform, approx 60m S. NVA evad S after 60 rtn SAF. Arty fired. Sweep revealed 1x new AK47, w/mag & 15rds.

S

38

1120

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Helix 18, AT938016 at 1015H. Processed A/S rec 2xsecondary explo, & 1xsecondary fire. Secondary's were possibly 82mm mort. 22x500lbombs were processed.

S

39

1150

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/3-21, (EN) BT 133220 at 1100H. Sniper eng 1xVC 700m SE of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA in blk pj's w/neg pkt or wpn.

S

40

1150

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/3-21, (EN) BT 132222 at 1000H. Fnd a 50xcal pos & 1x82mm mort pos (1xvr old). Did not dest. Men did not permit.

S

41

1150

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-6, BS707895, at 0950H. Obser 10-15xVC 5xw/wpn some had pkts mov S eng swept area, dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. Extr to Div IPW. BS707904 fnd grave, females said contact of seven days ago, res: 1xVC KIA.

S

42

1150

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4-21 Agents, BS 905285, at 1010H. Req priority D/O for 1xVN male w/gunshot wounds to leg. Agents had wounded civ accidentally. D/O compl 1020H to BROICO. Incident occurred when Agents eng fleeing boats which were supposed to have contained VC. (INFO ONLY)

S

43

1150

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS556814 at 0945H. Rec 8-10 rds SAF approx 400m NW rtn SAF & Arty, swept w/neg res. NCD at 1030H, BS562807 rec 10-15 rds SAF approx 500m SE. Rtn SAF & arty swept area w/neg res

S

44

1150

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-6, BS707904 at 1020H. Fnd 9xbunkers under constr. 15' long

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44

1150

(cont)

(U) 3-5' wide. Will be dest.

S

45

1155

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, C/3-21, (EN) BT
135262, at 1100H. While moving into DIP,
fnd 1xNVA KIA (approx 20xdays old). Possi-
bly killed by G/S (05 Jul 70). Res: 1xNVA
KIA credit given to 71st AHC.

W

46

1200

(C) 117th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20,
(EN) BS718603, at 1135H. VN children told
MACV MO DUC that there were 6xVC hiding at
above grids from US element in area. A Co
will react ASAP

W

47

1200

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS728621
at 1125H. 2nd Plat fnd tunnel 4 1/2'x3' neg
recent use. Dest.

W

48

1205

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT158383 at
1130H. Fnd 1xantenna w/cable & tie in cable
Res: secured.

W

49

1205

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, C/1-1, BT259158
at 0930H. C/Trp 3rd Plat obsr 1xIAM evading
neg eng swept area. Fnd 2xsuitcases that
contained blk clothing. Tracker Dog Tm in-
serted on trail BT262156, fnd 200xlbs rice
cache was contaminated, C Trp dest. Could-
nt go further due to terrain. Retr Tracker
Dog Tm.

W

50

1245

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Sensore LZ WEST,
(EN) AT952282 at 1130H. Det 6xpax moving
N-S, arty fired w/neg further readings.

W

51

1340

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, (1) F/17th Cav,
BT079363, at 1155H. Fnd 300xlbs of unpol
rice in good condition, locally grown. Gave
to PF's.

W

52

1340

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, C/1-1st, (EN) BT
258143, at 1145H. Rec 5xrds SA sniper fire.
From BT248136 w/NCD Arty fired w/unlk res. AT
1220H rec 4xrds SAF. Arty fired w/unlk res.

W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
53	1345		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21, (EN) BS 905184, at 1200H. S/C men find 1xbunker 6' x6'x6'. DIP w/NCD					S
54	1350		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 2-1 at 0915-0922H Rec vic ZC005079, 12x60mm mort rds, 1x122mm rekt, 1xunk size RR rd, 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xbunker dest(direct hit w/122mm rekt) 1x90mm RR dam moderately. Sus mort loc: ZC005067, 015050, 010050, 012065. Sus RR loc YC972054. Sus EN loc eng w/counter-btry mort & arty w/unk res. Ntfy: SP McMillan, 2nd Coy					S
55	1350		(U) 39th ENGR, PFC Scott, 39th Engr Land Clr Plat, BS738684, at 1125H. Dozer hit 105mm B/T w/PTFD. Res 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1220H, 91st Evac. (INFO ONLY)					S
56	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, At BS092947 at 1045H obsr & dest 2xhootches. At BS115919 at 1135H obsr & eng bridge w/neg res.					S
57	1410		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/1-46, (EN) AS 903954, at 1230H. On S&C find 1xshelter w/bunker, 2xrice knives, 20xrds SKS ammo, 5x lbs umol rice, Shelter & bunker dest rest extr to MARY ANN.					S
58	1415		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/1-46, (EN) AS 867992, at 1230H. S&C obsr & eng 4xNVA w/wpns 150m S of loc. EN evaded SE. Arty eng w/unk res. Swept area & find 2xNVA KIA.					S
59	1420		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS727609, at 1400H. Rec info fr 3xARVN's that 6xVC/NVA in area w/wpns. 3xAK47, 2xM16, 1xM79. A Co swept w/neg res.					S
60	1425		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, R/3-1, BS444727, at 1355H. Dtn 9xVN (6xMAH & 3xMAF) all were carrying pkts & all had neg ID's. All wore blk PJ's. Were dtn in vic of way station along the river. They had in their possession: Docu, 1xportable radio, several					S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 17
---------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	24 Jul 70	2400	24 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1425		(U) BA-30 batteries, 2x sampans (will dest), 1x CCHG. Will evac to BRONCO. Nfity XXIV Corp LAJ Hof. Time: 241930H.		S
61	1430		(U) 1-1st Cav. SP Smider, E/17, (EN) BT 079363, at 1300H. In sev structure fnd 1300 lbs, unpol rice, locally grown in good cond. Extr to HH, 2-3 months old. Nfity: 11th Hof, XXIV Corps.		S
62	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS444722 at 1425H. Rec 1xrd SAF from 200m E w/neg cas. Eng w/M-79 w/unlk res.		S
63	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, (en) BS444727 at 1355H. Rec SAF from 11E prox 250m w/MCD. Rtn w/SAF & Arty w/unlk res.		S
64	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS729613 at 1430H. Fnd B/T 155mm rd w/TMFD loc on a trail. Res: Dest in place.		S
65	1500		(C) 26th Engr, Sp Kuechler, C/26, LZ Bronco, at 1300H. 1x81mm WP, acquired on mine sweep under VIP program, explo while handling by EM. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Chu Lai 1345H.		S
66	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Ky Tra, BT289096 at 1335H. While completing 1st lift of RF #196 airlift, 3x lift birds rec unk amt SAF. Neg hits or cas. G/S eng area w/unlk res. Nfity: 11E, Lt Tonlin.		S
67	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 & RF #107, BS724842 at 1230H. RF #107 on cordon & search rounded up 30xciv w/H/17 providing scty around ville. RFs req civ be extracted. Moved civ back to engr site (land clearing). While H/17 provided scty RFs burned villa. Civ will be extracted to Son Tinh.		S
68	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS703806 at 1501H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PTTD. Crater 2'x3', neg cas, ACAV dam: 1xroad wheel blown off, 2xsmall holes in bottom of vehicle.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69

1530

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

S

70

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/A/1-46, AS905957 at 1445H. On search & clear men rec 15xrds AK-47 fire prox 100m S. Neg obs. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.

S

71

1540

(U) 198th Bde, Sp French, D/1-1, 1105H-1155H. VR Box #28; ZB092961 obsr 2xIVA w/packs & wpr rec SAF Alt: 125'; speed: 25xknots, NCD. Eng w/neg res. ZB077969 obsr bamboo bridge. ZB079966 obsr trail NW-SE. ZB088963 obsr 2x trails running S to ridgeline. ZB094968 obsr 1xhut. Eng & dest. ZB102969 obsr trench line w/fighting pos. ZB101960 obsr 2xhuts. ZB110963 obsr trails.

S

72

1545

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 71 Avn, ZB969056 at 1500H. Obsr bunkers & huts.

S

73

1550

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, ZC014075 at 1415H. Fnd remains of 1x122mm rkt.

S

74

1615

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS730611 at 1520H. On search & clear men 1st Plat req priority D/O for 2xUS WIA. 1xhit by sniper fire, other hit B/T H/gren w/TWPD. D/O compl 1540H to Bronco. Rtn SAF are processing Arty on suspected en loc BS729614. Same loc at 1610H rec sniper fire w/NCD. A dolphin G/S was req. Also rec SAF from same en grid neg hits. Arty fired w/unl res.

S

75

1620

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, (en) BS778444 at 1525H. Req urgent D/O for 1xPF w/gunshot wound in leg. Unk how wound was caused. D/O compl 1530H to Bronco. (INFO ONLY)

S

76

1630

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT232219 at 1520H. 3rd Plat fnd 50xcal ammo box. Inside was 1xM-79 rd, & 2xapera mines hidden by rock 50m from loc. Mines extracted to Hawk Hill for obsr.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMEMBICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	24 Jul 70	2400	24 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, OP at LZ Center, BT092230 at 1335H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA working in fields. Mortars fired, en evaded SM.		S
78	1655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lank, F/8 Blue Ghost at 1605H. At BS465815 obsr hut & 3xmale evaded in different directions. Inserted Blues at BS462835, dtn 4xVM, 3xmales (15-16) & 1xfemale (16) w/neg ID. Extracted to Anceal IPV. At BS451835 IOH rec SAF w/ICD, Speed 75xknots, Alt 50'.		S
79	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, 1600H-1620H VR Box #23; ZC188077 obsr well used trail, considerable act after A/S. ZC194073 obsr 2x cam struc, eng & dest.		S
80	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 4/5 ARVN, BT182250 at 1500H. On pbl eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will extract through ARVN channels (INFO ONLY)		S
81	1705		(U) ANCAL, Sgt Long, Co G, 75th Inf, Kham Duc ZC003083 at 1600H. In Oregon (23) sent neg sitrep. Small recon tm from Kham Duc left at 1600H to check on rkt crater from morning attack. At 1612H find crater. 1613H they eng 1xen pers wearing black PJs & carrying AK-47. Unk res. In rtn to Kham Duc 1650H.		S
82	1730		(C) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, 59th Land Clearing (en) BS746856 at 1345H. D-7E det 1xest 10xlb nitro or 155mm rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS KIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H. Engine, transmission, final drive, track & frame on right side dam. crater 4'x7'. (INFO ONLY)		S
83	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lightey, C/26th, 24 July. BS733688 to BS735693 to BS737692 to BS735686. Cleared 55x acres, 400x600m area, dest 1xB/T.		S
84	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, PS707622 at 1725H. 1st Plat dtn 1x17yxr old male w/neg ID claiming he is a student but people in area did not recognize him. Will be evaded to Bronco.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

OHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85

1800

(U) AMCAL. Movement of ADC. CG departed VIP pad enroute to CHL W 0830H. 0900H departed CHL W enroute to VIP pad. 1000H departed VIP pad enroute to Khan Duc. 1115H departed Khan Duc enroute to Hawk Hill. 1140H departed Hawk Hill enroute to VIP pad. 1330H departed VIP pad enroute to 411. 1430H departed 411 enroute to Liz. 1513H departed Liz enroute to Dottie. 1600H departed Dottie enroute to Stinson. 1625H departed Stinson enroute to VIP. 1635H landed VIP pad.

S

86

1800

(U) AMCAL. Movement of ADC(U). 0730H departed VIP pad enroute to Combat Center. 0805H departed Combat Center enroute to VIP pad. 0950H departed VIP pad enroute to Ky Tra. 1020H departed Ky Tra enroute to Mary Ann. 1115H departed Mary Ann enroute to Center. 1150H departed Center enroute to Hawk Hill. 1330H departed Hawk Hill enroute to VIP pad. 1420H departed VIP pad enroute to 14 Avn Bn. 1545H departed 14 Avn Bn enroute to 27 Surg. 1605H departed 27 Surg enroute to VIP pad. 1608H landed VIP pad.

S

87

1810

(C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #96 23 Jul 70. Serious incident report-fwd cas from fwd fires. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, AT994126, 12km S of LZ West. (3) time: 231705H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: D/4-31 Inf & 116th Avn. (5) Description of cause: D/4-31 Inf rec SAF while moving to their IIF. G/S & Arty eng the en loc. D/4-31 swept area & dtn two (2) VN children KIA by floor gunners on G/S & two (2) VN females, not wounded. (6) Cas: two (2) VN children KIA (3) (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 7.62mm M-60 MG. An investigation is being conducted. Itfy: CXIV Corps, Sp Morris; G1, CPT Guess.

S

88

1820

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 1-6-9, BS917254, (en) BS916254 at 1740H. Rec urgent D/O for wounded RF. G/O compl to Bronco 1758H. Gunshot to chest. (INFO ONLY)

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89

1830

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, DT235229 at 1730H. Fnd 2xM-1 rifles in a well, 1xin good & 1xin fair condition. Will extract to Hawk Hill. Also fnd 2xSKS in good condition at same loc.

S

90

1900

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Platen, A/1-52, (en) BS544804 at 1655H. Rec 10-12xnds S&P & 1xM-79 rd from 200m SW w/neg cas. w/ S&P & Arty. Swept w/neg res.

W

91

1950

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Platen, A/1-52, (en) BS540805 at 1915H. Rec 10-15xnds S&P from 400m SW of pos. Rec 1xM-79 rd while attempting to sweep area. Called in Arty on suspected en loc w/ unk res. NCD.

D

92

2000

(C) Div G3, CPT Miller. Convoy tomorrow from Qui Nhon. Arrive I Corp II Corp early 251030H. Remain overnight in Chu Lai. Rtn Qui Nhon 260800H Jul. Rtfy: 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart; 198th Bde, Sp Platen.

D

93

2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT148218 at 1700H Obsr 1xMVA 50m W. Eng w/S&P. Res: 1xMVA MIA CIA, w/pack neg wpn. D/O compl to Hawk Hill at 1740, then to Chu Lai.

D

94

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, B/3-1, BS512778, (en) BS505775 at 1950H. Rec 1xlob bomb impacted 100m from IEP. Eng en grid w/Arty w/unk res.

D

95

2030

(U) 1-1 Cav, Lt Geiger, F/17, (en) BT098362 at 1930H. Eng 2xMVA w/wpn. Res: 1xMVA MIA CIA. Rec urgent D/O, 1xAK-47 CIA. NVA died 242120H. Res: 1xMVA KIA.

D

96

2110

(U) 1-1 Cav, Lt Geiger, C/1-1, (en) BT262156 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMVA hiding in hut w/neg ID. Evac to Tam Ky.

D

97

2115

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 (VR) 1530H-1620H ZB005892 obsr 1xstruc. YB998858 obsr trail E-W. ZB006853 obsr 1xstruc. ZB058837 obsr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 Jul 70

2400 24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

97 2115 (cont) (U) 1xstruc. ZB034837 obsr trails. 600-1000x
acres under cultivation. ZB070847 obsr trails
600-1000x acres under cultivation.

98 2115 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vazquez, R/3-1, BS446728,
(en) BS454721 at 2000H. Obsr 10-12xVC w/wpons.
Neg Arty due to prox of frd.

99 2115 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/5 ARVN, BT174165 at
1300H. Dtn 1xVN WIA (M). Extracted to Hawk
Hill for interrogation. (INFO ONLY)

100 2115 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, 2015H.
BS564805 rec 5-10x rds SAF prox 200m S. Rtn
G/SAF. Neg Cas. BS557812 rec SAF prox 500m
NW. Rtn SAF & Arty fired w/unk res.

101 2200 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, ZC010083 at
2050H. Rept mov around perimeter to the NE-E.
Eng w/mort & Illum w/neg sightings.

102 2200 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1 Radar,
ZC022100 at 2110H. Rept mov around perimeter.
eng w/mort w/unk res.

103 2310 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, (en)
BS894271 at 1935H. Eng 6-10xVC w/Arty w/neg
res.

104 2333 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT115218 at
1800H. Ptl fnd remains of 1xVC KIA, 2xweeks
old, moved to hut area fnd 2xfemales (questioned
& released). 4-5xstruc. Eng 1xVC w/pack & wpr
prox 100m, evaded successfully. Search area
w/neg res.

105 1630 (C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time:
240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #66; BS5728-6728-
6724-6024-6019-5819-start. Appr: 11th Bde,
CPT Mullin. Itfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC
Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.

106 1630 (C) AMCAL, DFC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time:
240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #27A; YC8701-
9003-9305-9601-YB9199-8799-start. Appr: 196th

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 17
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	24 Jul 70	2400	24 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	1630	(cont)	(C) Bde, Lt Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		D
107	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #45; LL BS6190, LR BS645900, north to river. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV Sp Wynohradnyk.		D
108	1955		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #12; BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Dudek.		J
109	1245		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #14; ZC0217-1517-1511 along road to Dak Mi River vic ZC0409 N along river to ZC0217. Box #17; UL BT1103, LR BS1899. Box #18; UL AT7805, LR AS8599. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE CPT Witzerling; TACP, Sp Stuart. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson.		J
110	1010		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #30; UL BT6300, LR BS6794. Box #31; UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #32; UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		J
111	1010		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #35; BT3902-5002-5000-BS3996-start. Box #36; UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37; UL BS6592, LR BS6989. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		J
112	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #61; UL BS3755, LR BS4549. Box #66; BS5728-6728-6724-6024-6019-5819-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	24 Jul 70	2400	24 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
113	0830		(E) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #50; BS6539-7139-7131-6631-6635-6535-start. Box #51; BS6146-6946-6940-6240-start Box #52; BS4869-4864-4364-4467-4369-start. Box #63; UL BS7658, LL BS8245, E to coast. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
114	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #23; ZC1712-2013-AT8005-ZC2101-start. Box #27; YC8701-9003-9305-9601-YB9199-8799-start. Box #28; ZB0498-0898-ZC0800-1300-ZB1395-0595-0596-0496-0498. Note; neg W of 07 grid line. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		W
115	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #11; ZC0205-0705-0903-1603-ZB1698-0699-start. Box #15; AT8523 along river to ZC1411. 1000m each side of river. Box #20; ZC0421 along river to ZC0408. 1000m each side of river. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Kline.		W
116	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #46; BS280895 along road to BS050953. 2000m each side of road. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		W
117	1130	(dlyd)	(C) 5th SFGA, CPT Burns, 201130H. AO Req #68. DTG: 241800H-311800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat operations. Area: From BT009214 along Song Tranh to AT950234, to AT950180, to AT996180, N along bdry to start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Cobb; EG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 5th SFGA, By msg FSEg SFC Dennis.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

118 0400 (alyd) (C) Tam Ky, Piening. AO Req #82. 230400H Jul.
DTG: 240600H-280600H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat
operations. Area: UL BT100110, LR BT130075.
Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G3, CPT Sherrard
Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt; FSE, SFC Dennis.

119 1800 (alyd) (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 231800H. AO Req #80.
DTG: 241200H-261800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat
Operations. Area: From BT1822 S to BT1820 E
to BT2020 NW along bdry to start. Appr: 196th
Bde, Lt Cobb; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav
Lt Geiger; FSE, SFC Dennis.

120 1045 (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. AO Req #83. DTG:
251800H-271800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops.
Area: BT1826-1526-1525-1625-1624 along AO bdry
to start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Cobb; G3, CPT
Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; FSE, SFC
Dennis.

121 1645 (C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time:
250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #24; AT8123-9823-
9120-9118-8516-8419-8120-start.
Box #26; ZB0196 south to river, along river to
ZB035830. 2000m each side of strip.
Box #29; UL BT1122, LR BT2017. Disappr: 196th
Bde, Lt Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE,
CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.

122 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.

123 2400 (C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div
units rept light contact in their combined
DAOR today as ops continued w/TAC air, Arty,
and naval gunfire support. The 196th Bde rept
that FSB Mellon (AT805185) was re-opened today
by 4-31 Inf. In on Elk Canyon, the 4th Bn 6th
ARVN Regt, using Amcal resources, conducted a
boxship CA into the Song Giang Valley (vic
XB8394). The 198th Bde rept 4xUS WIA(E) as an
M551 AR/AAV from H/17 Cav det a mine. 7xVN
were dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 21xoms
today. Amcal units rept 4xVC & 2xNVA KIA,
w/7xIWC. US cas were rept as 1xKIA, w/10x
WIA(E) & 2xWIA(M). Div elements conducted 2x

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
17

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

123 2400 (cont) (C) CA's. Engr rent clearing 270x acres.

124 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR., MAJ., GS, ASST G3 OP

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of ²⁵0001H Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>PAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>684850</u>			
C Co	<u>651957</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
Recon	<u>708905</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>906966</u>			
B Co	<u>894008</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>928924</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318689</u>			
A Co	<u>300055</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>284088</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 24 Jul 70 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	549808	
B Co	STINSON	
C Co	519965	
D Co	495905	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	KEAM DUC	
C Btry	HOAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSE 411	
A Co	471684	
B Co	518776	
C Co	411	
D Co	484683	
E Co	411	
Recon	446728	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	616495	
A Co	629485	
B Co	619488	
C Co	762333	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	633495	
E Co	616489	
Recon	633495	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	725618	
B Co	633653	
C Co	LIZ	
D Co	748582	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	883273	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	883397	
D Co	BRONCO	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
1 Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
3 Btry	SJ HILL	
6 Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
8 Btry	ESB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Arty Bn CP	751651	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	225221
E Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	250178
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	PAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	DINDY (SF)
E Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KHAM DUC 003077
A Co	010083
B Co	295073
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	014095		
E Co	988092		
Recon	009100		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	125224		
B Co	999084		
C Co	132260		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	136255		
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	944102		
C Co	813257		
D Co	987130		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	958128		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3 82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0025	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT057253, at 242245H. Obsr 3-4xVC thru starlight scope prox 300-400m W of loc. Mort fired w/unk res. Will check at 1st light.				
3	0130		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Highfill, PF #136 (en) BT207435, at 0035H. Amb eng 2xVC plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Rest evaded W, arty fired w/unk res. Neg frd cas. (info only)				
4	0245	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, RF #936, BS734894, (en) BS727885, at 242340H. CP loc rec 30x rds 81mm & 60mm mort plus unk amt SAF from UNSEF. Refugee camp also rec unk amt. en mort. RFs called fire msn HE & illum. Res: 1xRF & 2xRD Cadre & 3xciv WIA(E). D/O complete 0125H to 91st Evac. (info only)				
5	0415		(C) CLDC, SP Frost. CLDC alert condition is CLDC alert code #5, eff: 0630H.				
6	0450	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, PF #18, (en) BS616955, at 240003H. PFs made contact w/ UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 38xlbs rice, 1xwater can, 2xH/gren CIA. Neg frd cas.				
7	0635		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, F/8 (VR), (en) BT355083, at 0555H. Obsr campfire, eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. Alt: 3000'.				
8	0720	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF #147 w/PF counter intel sqd, BS720609, at 242245H. Made contact w/VC sqd, res: 1xPF KIA, 5x PF WIA, 2xVC KIA, 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (info only)				
9	0725	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PRU, BS744547, at 242100H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xpistol belts, 3xcanteens, 5x homemade H/gren CIA. (info only)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0745		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT093238 & BT093224, at 0715H. Sensor string 12, 11, & 9 detected 5-6xindiv moving S-NE. Morts fired w/unlk res. Then they detected 5-6xindiv moving S. Morts fired w/unlk res.		S
11	0745	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT119220, at 242200H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.		S
12	0750	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF plat #196, (en) BT207435, at 242355H. Amb eng 2xVC plats. Arty was fired & VC evaded W. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (info only)		S
13	0800		(U) 106th BDE, LT Ballard, F/8, at 0240H. Rec light SAF from AT844218 w/NCD. Rec moderate AWF from AT848216 w/NCD. Speed: 50xknots, Alt: 400'. Eng area w/unlk res. Fired arty w/unlk res.		S
14	0830	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1/5 ARVN, LZ Young, at 242330H. Rec 1xM-26 H/gren thrown by 1/5 ARVN w/NCD.		S
15	0840		(C) 11th, SGT Zimmer, B/4-3, (en) BS616490, at 0740H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWPD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O complete 0801H to LZ Bronco.		S
16	0840		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS640960, at 0825H. Rec SAF from 2xVC prox 200m S. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E), D/O complete 0830H.		S
17	0845		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/1-20, (en) BS753457, at 0815H. BDE AVN LOH obsr 1x suspected en in vic in black PJs w/neg wpn. R/1-20 checked area w/neg res.		S
18	0900		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS542803 at 0815H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF from UNSEF from 350m S w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & fired arty. Swept area w/neg res.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 70

2400

25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0930		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erler, C/26th, (en)BS739662 at 0840H. Rec 1xrd sniper fire w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.		S
20	0935		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17th CAV, (en)BS749847, at 0815H. 1xSheridan det unk type mine, crater: 8'x4'. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) D/O complete 0825H to 91st Evac. Sheridan was combat loss. H/17 was on screening patrol for Engrs.		W
21	0945		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Helix #32, BS799473, at 0905H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpn. 1xevaded E, others evaded W along a trail picking up wood.		W
22	0946		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/3-1, BS449724, at 0615H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpn wearing black PJs moving N along river, prox 500m SE. Neg arty due to lost target.		S
23	0950		(C) Co G, 75th Inf, SSG Hammond, Tm Oregon, Kham Duc, (en)ZC024042, at 0945H. Tm has uncovered a bunker complex to support a plat size element. Also uncovered a possible cache site. Also a second bunker complex to the SW of Kham Duc. Tm Ohio reports a neg alt rep.		W
24	1030		(C) AMCAL - AAE, CPT Sturdevant, 123 AVN Bn, Ky Ha, 0734H. While in revetment at Ky Ha pad rkts discharged due to short circuit. Crew chief was in front of acft & was killed w/1xrkt which passed through him & exploded in the ocean. A total of 18xrks were discharged.		S
25	1030		(U) AMCAL-AAE, CPT Sturdevant, 176 AHC, AT808197, at 0810H. UH-1H made precautionary landing, 176 G/S secured. At 250908H F/S inserted Blues to secure hookout crew during extraction. Blues were extracted at 0925H. Acft made precautionary landing due to mech problems.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1045		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8 at 0830-0930H. VR. BS267895 1xhut, E-W trail, BS252901 trail & cornfield, BS254900 dest 1xcam hut. BS257905 1xcornfield & 1xN-S road. BS240913 dest 1xlarge hut.		S
27	1050		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/123 AVN, (en) AT818264, at 0859H. While on resupply for C/4-31 rec 1xrd SAF while on LZ, w/NCD.		S
28	1055		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/3-21, (en) BT119223, at 0830H. While on patrol, eng 4-5 VC in black clothing w/1xpack & unk wpns. VC evaded NW. While conducting sweep, 1x US stepped on bear trap w/neg cas. Continued sweep, fd 1xpack w/12xfish, small amt of salt & potatoes, at 0910H, BT113223 fd a 12'x8'x8' bunker w/bars in window & lock on door. Blood trails leading W, Tracker Dog Req.		S
29	1100		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52 w/C/C, BS542803, at 0905H. While leaving LZ, UH-1H rec 4xrds SAF & 1xM-79 rd. Acft rec 1xhit to skid w/neg cas. Alt: 100-150', speed 90xknots. A Co at same time rec 20-30xrds SAF from 350m S w/neg cas. Arty processed & fired w/neg res.		S
30	1100		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-6, BS706903, at 0730H. Fd 1xbunker 8-10' underground, 1x250xlb bomb, not B/T & 3x105mm rds not B/T. Will dest bunkers & ordinance.		S
31	1100		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS561804, at 1000H. Rec SAF from 400m W w/neg cas, rtn SAF fired arty w/neg res.		S
32	1105		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, BS565730, at 0945H. Mine sweep tm rec 3-4xrds SAF from 200m N w/neg cas. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Neg arty due to frd in area.		S
33	1110		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrnick, Mine Dog Req. Time: 250700-281800H Jul 70. Tm will report		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1110	(cont)	to 32nd Hook pad at 0700H. Appr: G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick.		S
34	1110		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21, BT132260, at 0930H. On sweep fd 1xen basecamp & tunnel complex, appeared to have belong to HQ element. Fd 7xshelters w/bunkers, 1xmess hall w/tables & chairs, 1xclassroom w/10xrows of benches. 1xhandset, WD-1 commo wire, batteries, 7-8xrds AK-47 rds, 4xB-40 rcts, 2xmelting pots, assorted docu, misc military equipment. Complex 3-4xdays old.		W
35	1120		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/2-1, (en) ZC014075, at 1040H. On patrol fd 1xmew M-16 w/12xmag loaded cam in bushes. Extracted to Kham Duc.		W
36	1120		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, 4-3, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 250700-281800H Jul 70. Tm will report to 32nd Hook pad at 0700H. Appr: G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick.		W
37	1130		(U) Quang Ngai, SP Williams, 1/6 ARVN, ZB027968, at 0715H. Det H/gren B/T. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E), D/O complete 0820H. (info only).		W
38	1140		(C) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, 59th Land Clearing plat, (en)BS745855, at 1010H. D-7E det 1x B/T Chi Com H/gren in a tree w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O complete 1045H to 91st Evac (info only)		W
39	1140		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, (en)BS644934 at 0820H. While on mine sweep detected 1x155mm rd buried in road w/unlk type firing device. Dest in place, crater 7'x4'. (info only)		W
40	1150		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8 CAV, at 1030-1135H. VR Box #17. BS172996 obsr 5xhuts, 2x bunkers, 1xgrave. Recent activity in area. At 1030H Blues inserted, fd 8xcam huts & 2xbunkers (recent activity), dest all. Also dtn 2xVN females & 4xchildren. Extracted		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1150	(cont)	to Hawk Hill. Rd 3xpacks containing various equipment, 2xNVA canteens & 1xdemo kit. Extracted to Hawk Hill. BS173993 obsr 2x huts & 3xbunkers. Eng & dest.		J
41	1152		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS546803, at 1000H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF from 300m NE. RTN SAF, fired Arty w/neg res.		J
42	1200		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-3, BS665980, (en)BS666995, at 1045H. Rec info from 2xVN children, 1x750-1000xlb bomb at above en grid. CAP investigated & fd 750xlb bomb. CAP req EOD to det bomb, (info only)		J
43	1245		(C) Amcal Div HQ, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #24 25 Jul 70. Serious incident report - frd cas from frd fire. (1)originator of report, HQ Amcal Div, (2) loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT535107 in Chu Lai. (3) Time:250734H Jul 70. (4) Unit: 123 AVN. Description of cause: Rkt pod on acft discharged due to suspected short circuit while acft was in revetment. (6) Cas 1xUS KNB. Caliber & type of wpn: 2.75in aerial rkt. An investigation is being conducted. Ntly GI CPT Guess 1300H XXIV Corps SP Weese, 1430H		J
44	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, (en)BS545766 at 1230H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 200m SE from loc w/wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. 1xVN male rec wounds from US fire, he appeared in the midst of the fire fight. Urg D/O complete 1245H to CL.		J
45	1315		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, BDE AVN, (en) BT134228, at 1210H. OH-6A obsr 1x51xcal pos. Arty will be fired.		J
46	1330		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS471911, at 1200H. Rec 15xrds 30xcal or SKS fire from 600m SW of loc. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res. Res: 1xUS KIA.		J
47	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS545766, (en)BS549766, at 1305H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 70

2400

21 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1330

(cont)

SAF & 81mm mort & 4.2" mort w/unk res.

S

48

1335

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 59th Land Clearing
 Plat, (en)BS756857, at 1015H. While working
 w/H/17th GAV, a D-7 det 1xest 4-5xlb petna
 mine w/PFD, res:NCD. (info only)

S

49

1350

(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, 59th Land
 Clearing, (en)BS756857, at 1150H. D-7E
 det 1xChi Com H/gren B/T w/TWFD w/NCD.
 (info only)

S

50

1350

(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, B/39, (en)
 BS655957, at 1150H. PF on scy det unk
 type apers mine w/PFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E).
 D/O complete 1210H. (info only)

S

51

1400

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, (en)
 BS652956, at 0530-0700H. While on search
 of ville, fd & dest 1xChi Com H/gren not
 B/T, 2xhuts w/tunnels (4'x4'), various cooking
 utensils, 1xUS mosquito net, 1xUS helmet,
 9xsleeping pos (8'x4'x4'), 1xammo can in hedge
 row.

S

52

1430

(U) 123 AVN, Mr. Doyle, B/123 AVN, at
 1325H. 1305H inserted Blues at BS415525
 Dest 1xbunker resulting in 1xsecondary
 explo. Extracted 1405H.

S

53

1440

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS542766,
 at 1420H. Pd 3xB/T 155mm rds along a trail
 (freshly buried) w/unk type firing device.
 EOD will dest.

S

54

1440

(C) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/6 ARVN, (en)
 YB873942, at 1015H. On CA to cold LZ, left
 gunner was instructed to fire while ARVNS
 were on LZ; instead the right door gunner fired
 Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) 1xARVN WIA(M)

S

55

1445

(U)196th BDE, SP French, R/3-21, (en)
 BT125263, at 1330H. While on patrol fd
 shelter area & obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn in
 black clothing who evaded E. Eng w/SAF 100m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1445	(cont)	E of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd food for 5xpeople misc clothing & pots & pans. Dest everything		S
56	1452		(C) AMCAL, SSG Ried. A convoy will depart Qui Nhon for CHL at 260730H. Est arrival IMR IIMR bdry 261030H. Convoy will rest over night at CHL & depart CHL for Qui Nhon at 270800H.		S
57	1500		(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Snyder, A/1-1, BT207200, at 1315H. Obsr 1xMAM w/pack & wpn 300m NE. Swept & fd 30xcal ammo can containing as-sorted med supplies after eng w/SAF & AWF.		S
58	1500		(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Snyder, C/1-1, BT198189, at 1420H. Fd 34xboxes containing 12xflash-light batteries in each (made in Saigon), 500xlbs unpolished rice, in good condition, 1xmonth old.		S
59	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, BS764323, at 1300H. Amb loc obsr 4xVC 100m moving W-E. Eng w/SAF, res: fd 3xblood trails, CIA 1xM-16. Following blood trails.		S
60	1505		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS672528, at 0950H. On search & clear det unk type mine, res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (info only)		S
61	1518		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Liaison Quang Ngai, CIDG Ha Thanh, BS343612, at 0830H. Amb unk size en force at 100m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCKC CIA. (info only)		S
62	1530		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-1, VR #28. YC970094 obsr 1x51xcal pos (recently built) ZC096056 obsr 5xshelters 20'x30'. ZB0896 & ZB0895 obsr clearing & trails showing recent use. ZB105465 obsr trail along ridge.		S
63	1530		(C) CLDC SP Pioch. Alert condition CLDC code #4, eff: 1900H.		S
64	1550		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Blue Ghost F/8, 1445-1506H. VR box #23. 1445H ZC191125 obsr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1550	(cont)	& eng 1xen shelter, dest w/1xsecondary 'explo. 1446H ZC193124 obsr & eng 3xen shelters 1xdest. 1450H ZC192126 obsr freshly cut grass. 145H ZC187177 obsr & eng 2xen shelters both dest w/1xsecondary explo. 1455H ZC199115 obsr & eng 5-10xbunkers w/unl amt damage. 1459H ZC191107 obsr & eng 1xcam en shelter, dest. 1500H ZC191104 obsr & eng 1xbunker, dest. 1501H ZC193094 obsr & eng 1x cam en shelter, dest. 1506H ZC194090 obsr & eng en structure complex w/unl amt of dam.		S
65	1555		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H Trp/17, BS715864, at 1300H. Dtn 2xMAM & 3xVN females, neg ID's will be extracted to LZ Dottie to Amcal IPW.		S
66	1555		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, BS523947, at 1430H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID, will be ex- tracted to LZ Stinson.		S
67	1625		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B(-)/1-46, AT896012, at 1530H. On search & clear rec 20-30xrd's possible M-16 fire prox 50m NW. Rtn SAF. Sweep of area fd 1xM-16 mag; neg cas.		S
68	1625		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Recon Sniper Tm 1-46, AS918989, at 1530H. RIF fd 6xen shelters 10'x20', 1x8'x7', 8xpr black PJ, 8xbaskets, 1xpig, fence around sheltered complex. No signs of recent activity, 1xtunnel. All dest.		S
69	1635		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS751631, at 1605H. 2nd plat on search & clear fd 13xfighting pos & some propaganda material. Fighting pos will be dest, propaganda material will be extracted to LZ Bronco.		S
70	1700		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, S2 & B/4-21, BS842317, at 1600H. While on search & clear dtn 1xVN male, age 19, dressed in gray pants & blue shirt, w/neg ID. Clas- sified CD/VC by My Trang village scty chief.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
10

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1700	(cont)	Was then turned over to National Police.		S
71	1720		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Helix 22, (en) BS673830, at 1545H. Obsr bunker entrance & well used trail.		S
72	1720		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Div Arty LOH, at 1430H. BS681928 rec 5-10x rds SAF, obsr 3xMAM evading, eng w/AFW w/uncl res. BS718920 obsr tunnel entrance.		S
73	1725		(U) 11th BDE, MAG Vasquez, B/3-1, BS498749, at 1625H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire from 200m S. At the time a Hoi Chanh (rec this morning) was leading B Co to a suspected wpns cache. Hoi Chanh was WIA(M), extracted to 411. Morts were fired w/neg res.		S
74	1730		(U) Quang Ngai, SP Williams, 4/6 ARVN. 1250H YB868942 fd 1xgrave w/15xVC KBA. At 1400H YB872955 captured 1xVC, will evac to Quang Ngai. (info only)		S
75	1730		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF #27, (en) BS715765, at 1420H. On search & clear dtn 5xVN w/neg ID. Extracted to Mo Duc. (info only)		S
76	1730		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT115224, at 1430H. On sweep fd docu, extracted to Hawk Hill.		S
77	1730		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF plat #53, (en) BS513768, at 1400H. On search & clear dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to Quang Ngai. (info only)		S
78	1730		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/4-31, AT925134, at 1615H. Fd 1xAK-47.		S
79	1755		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS744555, at 1730H. Rec sniper fire from 2-3xVC 100m E of loc. Rtn SAF, checked area w/neg findings. Neg arty to prox of built up area. NCD.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
11NO OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. 0700-1800. ADC(S) 0715H departed VIP pad enroute to CC. Departed CC enroute VIP pad at 0810H.		S
81	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, 0800-1730H. ADC(M) departed VIP pad enroute to Kham Duc 0835H. Departed Kham Duc enroute Hawk Hill 1150H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute fly over Mellon CA 1315H. Departed over fly Mellon enroute to West 1410H. Departed West enroute to Bayonet 1455H. Departed Bayonet enroute to Dottie 1515H. Departed Dottie enroute to Fat City 1542H. Departed Fat City enroute to VIP pad w/stop at Bayonet 1612H.		S
82	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, 0800-1700H. CG departed VIP pad enroute to San Juan Hill 0855H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute to Debbie 0950H. Departed Debbie enroute to Duc Pho 1020H. Change in destination to Dottie 1025H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP pad 1135H. Departed VIP pad enroute to Ky Tra 1315H. Departed Ky Tra enroute to Mary Ann 1325. Departed Mary Ann enroute to Center 1440H. Departed Center enroute to West. Departed West enroute to VIP pad 1545H.		S
83	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS528770, at 1710H. 2d plat rec SAF from 200m E. Rtn fire (SAF) & 81mm mort, NCD. G/S on station 1740H.		S
84	1840		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20, BS727625, at 1825H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). In same area fd 2xbunkers which were dest.		S
85	1230		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, Ref DJF #44 25 Jul 70. Serious incident report - frd cas from frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incidents: In Quang Ngai Province, BS545766, 3km N of FSB 411. (3) Time: 251230H Jul 70. (4) Unit: B/3-1 Inf. (5) Description of cause:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
85	1230	(cont)	B/3-1 eng 3xVC/NVA 700m from their loc w/ SAF. 1xVN was caught in the line of fire. (6) Cas: 1xVN male WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: small arms, type unk. An investigation is being conducted. Ntly: G1 CPT Guess; XXIV Corps, Sp Nege.		S		
86	1855		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, F/8th CAV, 1530-1555H. AT782141 obsr 3xhuts, eng w/unk res. Rec 20-30xrds w/NCD. Alt: 70', speed: 70x knots. ZC202143 obsr cam hut, eng & dest. AT787146 obsr clearing & rec 10-20xrds SAF w/NCD, alt: 50', speed: 60xknots. G/S eng & arty fired w/unk res.		S		
87	1310	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/1-46, (en) AS867992, at 241230H. Ref DJF #58, 24 Jul 70. Add: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, small amt ammo CIA, 6xmags (AK) w/180rds.		S		
88	1900		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R & sniper/1-46, (en) AS909987, at 1835H. Setting out mech amb, was det due to weather. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O complete 1855H.		S		
89	1955		(U) 196th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-46, BS906957, at 1825H. Search & clear enf w/SAF 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. VC evaded S. Swept area w/neg findings.				
90	2005		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/4-31, (en) AT923133, at 1950H. Mech amb det w/unk res. Will check at 1st light.				
91	2028		(U) 11th EDE, CPT Robertson, 174 AVN & BDE AVN, BS805464, at 1830H. BDE AVN obsr 1xMAM evading. 174 AVN G/S eng, res: 1xVC KIA. BDE LOH obsr & eng 1xVC w/wpn, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA.				
92	2100		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52. Vic BS546803 1xplat rec 40-50xrds SAF from prox 600m S. Rtn w/SAF, arty; G/S on station 1920-1955H, expended w/unk res, NCD. (TOI 1845H) 1850H vic BS566802 3d plat				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
13NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	2100	(cont)	rec 20-30xrds SAF prox 400m SE, rtn w/ SAF & arty; G/S station NCD. Will sweep both loc tomorrow.		
93	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS729582, at 1905H. Pd & dest 1xunk type B/T. Rec 20xrds SAF from 700m S of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. NCD.		
94	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20, BS727525, at 1915H. Pd & dest 1xlb demo charge B/T w/PFD. Pd 6xold spider holes & 5xbunkers, & med supplies. No recent activity.		
95	2130		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS446798, at 1600H. Eng 1xsqd VC 75m W of loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xM-1 carbines CIA, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (info only)		
96	1900		(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Snyder. Req time extension for AO extension #79. Time: 270600-291800H Jul 70. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Cobb, G3 Maj Garrett		
97	1927		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/5-46, BT297062, at 1730H. Patrol obsr 5xVC, 3xw/wns. Eng at 300m w/SAF. VC evaded NW. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, misc military equip & pack CIA. 1xdocu evac to Ky Tra.		
98	2222		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 1/6 ARVN, ZB048995, at 1500H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 5xNVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xMG barrel (unk type) 1xSKS CIA. (info only)		
99	2330		(C) AAE, D/1-1, CPT Cantrell, YB875955, at 1000H. AH-1G from D/1-1 CAV rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		
100	1230		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, Ref DJF #54, 25 Jul 70. Serious accident/incident report frd cas from frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV, (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, YB875947. (3) Time: 251020H Jul 70. (4) Unit: 4/6 ARVN & 14 AVN BN. (5) description of cause:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-783/862

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	1230	(cont)	A door gunner on a hel supporting 4/6 ARVN's CA fired into their LZ. (6) Cas: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(M). Caliber & type of wpn: 7.62mm M-60 MG. Ntfy: G1 CPT Guess: XXIV CORPS, Sp Heade.		S
101	0930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 251900-260600H Jul 70. Box #12, Area: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Box #15 AT8523 along river to ZC1411, 1000m each side of river. Box #17 YC9700 along river to YC982020-9804-ZC0007-0308-0306-YC9903-9901-YB9899-start. Box #50 BS6539-7139-7131-6631-6635-6535-start. Box #51 BS6146-6946-6940-6240-start. Box #52 BS4869-4864-4364-4467-4369-start. Box #63 UL BS7658 LR BS8245, east to coast. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Klima.		S
102	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70. UL BS3755 LR BS4579, Box #61. Box #64 UL BS3544 LR BS4532 Box #66 BS5728-6728-6724-6024-6019-5819-start Box #67 BS6836-7036-7434-7328-7127-6829-6530-6932-6735-start. Box #68 BS4363-4661-5162-5360-5058-4459-4262-start. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE MAJ Waddell, TACP AIC Sausek.		S
103	1035		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Richey, Air Cav Req, Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70, Box #11J, area: BT1230-1830-1829-1429-along AO bdry-start. Appr: 1-1 CAV, JCS, MACV Duong.		S
104	1045		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 251900-260600H Jul 70. Box #11-1, area: BT1230-1830-185275-along AO bdry to start. Box #11K, BT1725-2125-2122-1722-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 1-1 CAV, CAN, G3 MAJ Johnson. ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Burchfield.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
105	1430		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, MI Hawk, Req. Time: 251900-260600H Jul 70. Box #16, area: ZC1411-046090-along road #533. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV Klima.		8
106	1630		(C) 196th BDE, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70. Box #10, area: YC9602-YB9299-8399-YC8303-9003-9607-start. Box #12 YC9600-9001-9803-ZC0003-0300-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #17 UL BT1103, LR BS1899. Box #24 AT8123-8823-9120-9118-8516-8419-8120-start. Box #26A ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #28 ZB0498-0898-ZC0800-1300-ZB1395-0595-0596-0496-0498. Box #29 UL BT1122, LR BT2017. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Ballard. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Slusser.		8
107	1220		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, MI Hawk Req, Time: 251900-260600H Jul 70. Box #36 UL BS4486 LR BS5281. Box #37 UL BS6593, LR BS6987. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant. Other: SP B U Rehfield.		8
108	1220		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70. UL BS6788, LR BS7283 Box #30. Box #32 UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33 UR BT4305, LL BT3200. Appr: CPT Miller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant. FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kozub.		8
109	1220		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, MI Hawk Req, Time: 251900-260600H Jul 70. Box #35 UL BT3902, LR BS5095. Appr: CPT Moeller, Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant. Other: SP B U Rehfield.		8
110	1630		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70, Box #31A UL BS3686, LR BS4880. Appr: CPT Moeller, Ntfy: CPT Cantrell, of AAE, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP CPT Slusser.		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAT, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Jul 70

2400

25 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

111

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Reg. Time:
260600-261800H Jul 70. Box #44 UL BT3803,
LR BS5198. Appr: CPT Moeller. Ntly AAE CPT
Cantrell, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Slusser

S

112

1135

(C) 196th BDE, APD MISSION CLEARANCE Req,
Time: 260700-261800H. Mission No: 96-1. Re-
quest clearance for APD man in the area bound
ed by coor: AT8327-8325-8925-915275-9327-
965270-965290-8629-8527-start. Req clearance
for (fire-for-fire). Appr: 196th BDE-LT
Hoover.

S

113

1415

(C) 196th BDE, APD MISSION CLEARANCE Req,
Time: 260700-261800H. Mission No: 96-2. Re-
quest clearance for APD mission in the area
bounded by coor: ZC1914 SW along river & Hwy
#534 to ZC045095 N along river to ZC035215.
Req clearance for (fire-for-fire).
Mission No: 96-3. Req clearance for APD msn
in the area bounded by coor: AT8506-ZC2125-
ZC2019-AT8219-AT9009-start. Req clearance for
(fire-for-fire). Appr: 196th BDE-LT Hunter.

S

114

1300

(C) Div Clem-G2 Air, APD MISSION CLEARANCE Req
Time: 250700-251800H. Mission No: 25-7. Re-
quest clearance for APD man in the area bound
ed by coor: UL BS2360, LR BS3254. Req clear-
ance for (fire-for-fire). Pass to 11th BDE
Norries 241450H. Appr: 11th BDE-CPT Robberson
Ntly: Div Chem-MSG Stanberry.

R

115

1330

(C) ROK MARINES, MSG, DTG 221135Z, AO Req no:
69. DTG: 271700-311700H Jul 70. Purpose:
Search & sweep OP. Area Description: Fr bndry
at BT173496, SE along river to BT2245, E to
BT258450 & NW along coast to AO bndry. Posted
Appr: 1-1st Cav-MAJ Simerley, & GC-MG Millory
Ntly: ROK MARINES- by msg, DTG 241300Z Jul 70
Ntly: FSE-SFC Dennis.

R

116

2000

(C) 5th SF BP, SGT Krumley, AO Req No: 81, No:
DTG 260600-301800H. Purpose: Recon-Combat
opns, searching for an en base camp reported
by Chien Hoi, grid BS599559. Area Description:

R

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 70

2400

25 Jul 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

116

2000

(C) fm UL BS5858 to LR BS6254. Appr: 11th BDE
CPT Mullin 241545H, also CG-MG Milloy. Ntly:
Co C, 5th SEGA-MSG-DTG-241300H Jul. Ntly PSE
SPC Dennis.

117

1030

(C) 173rd ABN BDE, SSG Trantham, AO Req No: 86
DTG 270600-301800H Jul 70. Purpose: LERP In-
sertion. Area Description; Fr UL BS7626, to
LR BS7922. Posted. Appr: 11th BDE-CPT Mullin
Disapproved by CG-MG Milloy.

118

2400

Enclosure No, 1 AMERICAL UNIT Locations

119

2400

(C) 1. (C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal
2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in
their combined TAOR today as operations con-
tinued with TAC air, artillery, and naval
gunfire support. The 196th Bde reported
that FSB MELLON (AT805185) was re-opened to-
day by 4-31Inf. In operation Elk Canyon, the
4th Bn 6th ARVN Regt, using Americal re-
sources, conducted a 30 ship CA into the
Song Giang valley (vic YB8394). The 198th
Inf Bde reported 4 US WIA(E) as an M551 AR/
AAV from H/17th Cav det a mine. Seven VN
were detained. US/GVN forces combined in 21
operations today. Americal units reported
4 VC and 2 NVA KIA, with 7 IWC. US casual-
ties were reported as 1 KIA, with 10 WIA(E)
and 2 WIA(M). Division elements conducted
2 CA's. Engineers reported clearing 270
acres.

120

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S JOHNSON JR., MAJ, G3, ASST G-3 OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 26 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>677861</u>			
C Co	<u>646965</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINDUTEMAN</u>	<u>700806</u>		
Recon	<u>704905</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>906959</u>			
B Co	<u>898012</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>909995</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>300055</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>284088</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>CHITPEMA</u>		
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 25 Jul 70 1

CONFIDENTIAL

1,3th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	549812		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	519965		
D Co	466925		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
2-17 Cav (Armor)	RAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYONET		
A Btry	RAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	474677		
B Co	518776		
C Co	411		
D Co	486678		
E Co	411		
Recon	441721		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	636425		
A Co	635483		
B Co	SH HILL		
C Co	762333		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	633490	
E Co	616495	
Recon	633489	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	723624	
B Co	733658	
C Co	736568	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	883070	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	BRONCO	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BRONCO
B Btry	SI HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	ESR 411	NGELA HANH
26th Arty Bn CP	751651	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	190239
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	206197
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY IMAI AMI
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
1 Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
2 Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
A Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	004078
A Co	010084
B Co	995073
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1906th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co .014095.

E Co .004078.

Recon .019104.

3-21 Inf Bn CP .221422.

A Co .109219.

B Co .999084.

C Co .123262.

D Co .CENTER.

E Co .CENTER.

Recon .132262.

4-31 Inf Bn CP .WEST.

A Co .MELLON.

B Co .943102.

C Co .813257.

D Co .WEST.

E Co .WEST.

Recon .424133.

F-17th Cav (Armor) .HAWK HILL 273407.

3-82 Arty CP .HAWK HILL.

A Btry .HAWK HILL MARY ANN.

B Btry .CENTER.

C Btry .SIBERIA PREP MELLON.

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 70

2400

26 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0007 (U) 1st Cag, CPL Colpepper, Cap 1-3-8, BS
 580908, at 251320H. 1xNon-Cap PF & wife KIA
 by 3xVC wearing com-uniforms w/M16. Ptl searched
 area. Res: fnd several expended M16 rds.
 (INFO ONLY).

3 0010 (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6 & RD TM, BS
 693805, at 252330H. Heard movement approx.
 50m S eng w/HG & SAF. Sweep of area fnd 1x
 AK47 w/damaged stock. RD keeping wpn.

4 0230 (U) 196th BDE, Radar 1-46 MARY ANN,
 (EN) 970995, at 252200H. PPS-5 detected 4-5
 stationary packs. 81mm processed. Res: no
 further readings.

5 0300 (U) 198th BDE SP Pleten, F/8 (EN) BS502837
 at 260230H. Rec heavy 30 cal fire & SAF, rnt
 w/mini-gun and 50 cal unk res. Took 1xhit in
 right sink elevator. Chase ship rec'd 2 hits
 1xin tail rotor, 1xin boom. Hi Hawk was fly-
 ing at 400'/60 knots. Chase 1500'/60 knots.

6 0411 (U) CLDC SP Frost, CLDC, at 260411H. CLDC
 alert condition is CLDC alert code #5. EFF:
 0630H.

7 0600 (U) 196th BDE, LT Ballard, C/4-31, AT813255,
 at 260515H. Res approx 20xrds AK47 & 4x rds
 M79 fire fr NE of loc. Rtn M79 fire & arty
 Visibility 5-10m at time of action due to fog
 Will check area.

8 0730 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, A/3-21, (EN) BT
 114218, at 260705H. Mech amb det. Checked
 area w/neg resl

9 0730 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, A/3-21, (EN) BT
 119220, at 260700H. While on cordon & search
 OP, questioned 1xVN child in hut area who
 said 4xVC spent night & left at 0400H. One
 of the VC wanted to Chieu Hoi on 27 July 70.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

REPLACES EDITION OF THIS FORM 1 NOV 62 ETC.

GPO: 1969 O-245-552-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
MEDICAL DIVISION TCC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	26 Jul 70	2400	26 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0735	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, B(-)/1-46, (EN) AT896012, at 251530H. While on SAC man, rec 20-30x rds S&F fr 50m NW of loc. Rtn SAF. Swept area & fnd 1x empty M16 mag.		M
11	0805		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/4-21 & WF Plat #115, (EN) BS904208, at 260630H. Rec SAF fr BS900211 & BS910200 fr UNSEF. EN broke contact. Rtn SAF. Arty not fired due to clearance. Swept area w/neg res.		S
12	0810		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, (EN) BS 743559, at 260842H. Fnd 1x155mm dud rd. Dest in place w/MCD.		S
13	0812		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS736568, at 260845H. Dtn 1xIAF w/neg ID. who wore white hat, blk pants & blue shirt. PF's say she is VC. Will evac to LZ.		S
14	0840		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/1-20, (EN) BS 805464, at 251830H. Ref DJF entry #91 25 July 70. ADD: R/1-20 at 260800H swept the area & fnd 1xAK47, 2x full AK47 mags, 2x pistolsbelt & 1xUS M26 H/Gren.		M
15	0845		(U) 1-1st Cav SGT Snyder, F/17, BT224494, at 260815H. fnd dud 250# bomb. Res: dest in place.		M
16	0900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, (EN) BS 736568, at 260830H. Dtn 7xIAF (16-40) yrs. One detainee had ID card, but Noi Chanh said she is VC. 6xneg ID. Noi Chanh said they are also VC. All wearing blk pants & white or purple tops. Will evac to TRONCO.		M
17	0920		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, (EN) BS 736568, at 260905H. Dtn 1xVN male (50 yrs.) w/neg ID. Will extr Det to LZ BRONCO.		M
18	0945		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT205510, at 260850H. Fnd AT mine (unk type) w/pfd. Res: dest in place, crater 6'x8'x3'.		M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-752/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 70

2400

26 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0945

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17 w/1/EE, DE
205510, at 260845H. Dtn 5x1AM & 2x1AF, w/neg
ID's. Will ext to Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY)

5

20

1000

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/5-21, DE132260,
at 260800H. While checking base camp area
fnd yesterday, they fnd it is 300m in dia.
There are 20xwell cam huts w/4-5 bunkers per
hut w/3' overhead cover. SW side of base camp
esp well (a recently) used. NE side 3-4 days
old. There is underground water system(made
of bamboo)w/5xlatrines. Each bunker has wpn
rack which hold 6xwps. Mess hall has wps
rack for 20 wps. There were 6xfighting bunk-
ers. 2xbins cont 100xlbs rice & 100xlbs of
potatoes, 1xchicken coop cont 6xchickens, 1x
dog, & 3xpigs. 5x1VA pkts cont uniforms, 3x
CCHG, med supplies, canned milk, food, & can-
dy, 7xfull AK47 mags. 200xrds AK ammo, with
helments, 1VA pistol belts, cooking utensils,
blasting caps, time fuses, 7xdet devices for
CCHG, knives, Ho Chi Minh sandals. Still
searching area.

5

21

1000

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS555815,
at 260855H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF, fr 600m NW,
rtn w/SA & Arty. Neg cas-neg res.

5

22

1005

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, CC/5-46, (EN) DE
309123, at 260810H. While on CA, Co/5-46 obsr
1xVC w/pkt & wpn. Door gunners eng w/M60 mg
w/unlk res.

5

23

1012

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123. In box 666
Entered box 0920H, left box 0945H. At BS
659263 obsr corn field being worked. BS
649267 dest 1 hut. BS649272 obsr 1 rice pad-
dy. BS621261 obsr 1 rice paddy & dest 1 hut.
BS616259 observed large paddy(rice) recently
planted, there appeared to be a lot of ac-
tivity in the area.

5

24

1020

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1/6A RVN, vic ZB
0397, on 25 July 70. Fnd large bivouac area
w/huts & bunkers-showed signs of recent act.

5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Jul 70

2400

26 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

1030

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF#26, (EN) BS
706971, at 260020H. While on amb, eng 1x sqd
VC w/SAP, VC rtn fire & evad SM. Res: 1x
PF KIA. (INFO ONLY)

S

26

1030

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF#11, (EN) BS
627995, BT635005, at 260750H. While on ptl
rec sniper fire fr 15xVC. 1st Arty & en
evaded SE. Neg cas or results.

S

27

1035

(dlyd)

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, BS616487,
at 250955H. On S&C find 100x sandbags filled
w/rocks & unidentified type powder, which
caused neasuen, irritation to eyes & skin.
Bags were covered w/plastic & were find in a
dried-up stream bed. Dest all but 1x which
was evac to SJHILL, sample sent to BUNCO
for an analysis.

S

28

1045

(dlyd)

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF#37, BS691803,
at 252310H. Made contact w/UNSEP, res: 1x
VC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2xCOHG CIA. (INFO ONLY)

S

29

1045

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS635484,
at 261000H. On S&C find remains of an old
base camp. 7xholes 6'x6'x4'; 10'x3'x3'
fighting pos. 2x82mm mort rds, (old & rusty
& wrapped in plastic). Res: all dest.

S

30

1050

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, F/8th Cav, at
260920-0050H. AT883278: Obsr trail running
NS. AT904275: Obsr cam en shelter & culti-
vated fields. AT834243: Obsr cultivated flds.

S

31

1055

(U) 39th ENGR, PFC Scott, B/39th, (EN) BS
655958, at 1000H. While on land clearing
obsr 1xR/T 126 H/G w/twfd. Dest in place
w/HCD. Crater 1'x1'. (INFO ONLY)

S

32

1100

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, IOS, LZ PREP,
(EN) AT955099, at 261000H. Obsr 1xVC w/plkt
& won evading SE. Arty fired w/unlk res.

S

33

1110

(U) 26th ENGR, SP Erceer, C/26th, (EN) BS
918238, 261050H. While on OL-1, Jeep rec

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Jul 70	2400	26 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1110	(cont)	(U) 5x rds SA sniper fire w/neg cas. Rtn fire SAF w/unlk res.		S
34	1125		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-1, at 261000-1038H. UG#10, YC999053-10-12 Muts, res: dest YC953046-2x6' bridges, res: dest, & 5xbunkers res: dest.		S
35	1120		(U) 196th BDE SGT Miller, C/3-21, (EN) BT 111269, at 261030H. Eng 4xVC wearing blk prox 100m N. Res: 2xVC KIA, other 2xVC evaded N searched area w/neg res.		S
36	1215		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS554812, at 261045H. Rec 3x rds SAF approx 600m SW fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res & neg cas.		S
37	1230		(U) 196th BDE, SF French, (1) C/1-46 & PF#104 (EN) AS955992, at 261200H. While on S&C men fnd 2xAK47. Will extr to LZ LAMY ANN.		S
38	1230		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, (3) C/2-1, (EN) ZB067998, at 261155H. Ptl obsr 2xVC 100m SE of loc w/pkts & wons wearing arm uniforms. Eng w/SAF. En evaded SE. C Co swept & obsr mov 50m S of loc. Eng w/SAF & H/G. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr friendly frag D/O compl at 1236H to Khan Duc. G/S on sta & eng area. Rec. SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res & MAC rec. A/2-1 is moving to aid C/2-1.		S
39	1230		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2-4Bn, BS684559, at 260910H. While on S&C det E/T HG. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), D/O compl to Quang Nhai 0940H. (INFO ONLY)		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 70

2400

26 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1230

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/1-20, BS793469, at 1215H. 1xfemale dtn, neg ID 18xyrs old. Black bottom, blue top. At Liz now being questioned, will be evac to Bronco. At same time fd 2xB/T (can filled w/petna & nails) & 2x2'x2' punji pits which were subsequently dest.

S

41

1255

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS481772, at 1220H. On search & clear dtn 1xMAM w/ neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.

S

42

1305

(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Snyder, C/1-1, BT240211, at 1216H. Fd 1xMAM body KBA 2xdays old, dressed in blue. Res: 1xVC KBA.

S

43

1320

(U) 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 261500-271800H Jul 70. Will pick up at Ranger pad at 1500H by OH-6A. Appr: G3 CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198th BDE, CPT Moeller.

S

44

1330

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS737579, at 1325H. 1st plat on search & clear dtn 1xfemale 48xyrs old w/neg ID, wearing black PJs & white top. Their KCS says her son (age 20) is a VC & evaded when they came into area. Dtn name: Tran Thi Ca, son's name: Binh Ca. Female will be evac to Bronco.

S

45

1330

(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Snyder, PF Thang Binh, BT189499, at 1100H. Dtn 4xMAF & 2xMAM w/ neg ID at BT204470. Eng 2xVC/NVA. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also, at same time rec Hoi Chanh. Extracted to Tam Ky. (info only)

S

46

1330

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 1/6 ARVN, (en) ZG024018, at 1215H. While moving from LZ, made contact w'est plat of en. Eng w/SAF. G/S eng area. Res: 1xARVN KIA by en fire, 4xARVN WIA(E) by G/S, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (info only)

S

47

1330

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/5-46, BT325125, at 1145H. While moving S after CA rec 10-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 70

2400

26 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1330

(cont)

(U) 20xrds SAF from UNSEF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept w/neg res.

S

48

1333

(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Snyder, A/1-1, BT168243, at 1305H. Fd 2x50xcal ammo cans. 1xcontained med supplies, 1xcontained US "C" rations. At same time obsr 2xVC/NVA, did not eng, but searched for them w/neg res.

S

49

1415

(C) CLDC, SP Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff: 1900H.

S

50

1430

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1/6 ARVN, (en) ZB048995, at 1500. 5xbicycles & 2xcases of TNT. Fd by 1/6 ARVN. At 1550H fd 2xNVA KIA (credit B/2-1). At 1400H 4/6 ARVN at YB872955, fd 3xVC/NVA KIA & 1xAK-47 (credit 4/6 ARVN). Extracted wpn to Kham Duc. Fd 3xNVA KIA, 2xSKS, 1xunk type MG w/1xextra barrel, 3xB-40 rkt boosters. (info only)

S

51

1450

(U) 196th EDE, SGT Miller, R/2 ARVN, YC952056, at 1315H. RIF fd 30xen shelters, 17x82mm rds, 3xB-40 rkt rds, 38xbicycles, unk amt AK-47 ammo, 24xpacks, 500xH/gren fuses, 1x122mm rkt, 20xChi Com H/gren. Will extract through ARVN channels. Will dest shelters. (info only)

S

52

1500

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, at 1445H. During CA, G/S from 174 AVN rec fire from BS505750. They eng area, 2d plat B/3-1 swept area & fd 1xVC killed by G/S, 3xH/gren, & docu CIA. Docu extracted to Bronco. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to Bronco.

S

53

1505

(U) 196th EDE, SGT Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT109219, at 1300. Mech amb det, res: 1x VN child KIA.

S

54

1530

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 71 AVN, ZB066999 at 1255H. While approaching C Co/2-1 LZ rec unk amt SAF from est plat size en force from NW. Alt: 50', speed: 30xknots. 1xhit in door, neg cas, rtn to Kham Duc. Will

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	26 Jul 70	2400	26 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1530		(U) continue msn.		S
55	1530		(H) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT994112, at 1520H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpn. Evaded W, arty fired w/unlk res.		S
56	1540		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT132262, at 1100H. 1st plat on patrol fd en shelter area, 1xbear trap & B/T components (fuse, wire, tape). Dest in place.		S
57	1540		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS747551, at 1530H. 2d plat on search & clear fd 1xUS H/gren, US compass & flashlight, assorted clothing, 2xace bandages, 2xVN ID cards, 1xwaterproof bag. Dest clothing, kept rest, backhaul ID cards to LZ Liz.		S
58	1540		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS510754, at 1525H. 3d plat while being CA'd to LZ rec SAF. Res: 2xUS MIA(M). Sharks eng area w/unlk res.		S
59	1555		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123 AVN. Inserted aero rifle plat at BS690340 at 1130H. Obsr: 1xen evading, fired at area w/neg res. Extracted at 1150H. Inserted 1210H BS694342. Res: fd & dest 1xbasket of clothes. Extracted 1220H.		S
60	1620		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF #34, at BS506748, 1605H. While on search & clear obsr 1xVC eng at 75m. Res 1xVC KIA. Neg pack, wpn, ID. (info only)		S
61	1705		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, B/3-1, BS560751, at 1630H. Fd 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (SN912273) 1xSKS, 2xpistol belts, 1xChi Com H/gren. VC were in a hole, B Co had to eng hole w/TNT. Will evac wpn to Bronco.		S
62	1710		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, C/1-20, BS740548, at 1645H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Name: Lan Co. Will evac to Bronco.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 70

2400

26 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

1710

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 4/6 ARVN, (en)
YB863943, at 1600H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF
& AWF. En walked into amb. Res: 2xVC KIA,
1xAK-47 CIA. (info only)

S

64

1740

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, E (mort)/1-52,
BS490965, at 1710H. BDE LOH while going
into LZ Chippewa hit cyclone fence, 10' 20x
knots. LOH tipped on side causing rotor to
hit ground. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), evac to 27th
Surg 1725H. LOH will be extracted by hook.

S

65

1745

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-6, BS704908,
at 1640H. Fd 1x105mm rd not B/T, was
dest.

S

66

1800

(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp. ADC(M) departed VIP pad
enroute to Combat Center 0725H. Departed
Combat Center enroute to VIP pad 0755H.
Departed VIP pad enroute to Bayonet 1405H.
Departed Bayonet enroute to Stinson, 1455H.
Departed Stinson enroute to Tra Bong 1525H.
Departed Tra Bong enroute to VIP pad 1612H.

S

67

1800

(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG departed VIP pad
enroute to Ground Spot? 0920H. Departed
Ground Spot enroute to VIP pad 1045H. Departed
VIP pad enroute to Kham Duc 1315H. Departed
Kham Duc enroute to 11th BDE AO 1437H.
Destination in the 11th BDE AO 411 1520H.
Landed 411 at 1525H. Departed 411 enroute to
VIP pad 1600H.

S

68

1900

(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196th BDE.
Ref DJF #88 25 Jul 70. Serious Incident
Report - Frd cas from frd fire. (1)
Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. (2)
Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province
AS909987, 5km W of LZ Mary Ann. (3) Time:
251835H Jul 70. (4) Unit: R/1-46 w/a sniper
tm. (5) Description of cause: A mech amb
det while it was being put out. (6) Cas:
4xUS WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type Wpn: Clay-
more mine, M-18A1. An investigation is
being conducted.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1900	(cont)	(C) Mtry: XXIV SP Neese 0900H, G1 LT Krueger 1730H.		S
69	1525		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, 1st plat A/4-31, (en) ZC173121, at 1440H. In contact w/UNSEF. after insertion on eagle flight. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Contact broken. Returned to Mellon at 1545H.		S
70	1928		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-52, BS558812 (en) BS564814, at 1830H. Rec 30-40xrds 30xcal fire, 10-15xrds AK fire from 700m E, NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty. Will sweep tomorrow.		S
71	2021		(U) Quang Ngai, SP Williams, 1/6, ZC035003, at 0850H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1xARVN WIA. Unk en cas. (info only)		S
72	2015		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 1/6 ARVN, (en) ZC025030, at 1745H. Rec SAF prox 250m NW. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O complete 1810H. Swept area w/neg res. (info only)		S
73	1600		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan. REF DJF #38 26 Jul 70. Serious incident report - Frd cas from Frd fire. (1) Originator of Report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, ZB067998, 11km SE of Kham Duc. Time: 261155 Jul 70. (4) Unit: C/2-1 Inf. (5) Description of cause: C/2-1 eng mov w/SAF & H/gren. 1xUS was wounded by fragments from US H/gren. (6) Cas: 1xUS WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: H/gren, M33. An investigation is being conducted.		S
74	1930		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, R/3-1, BS445735, at 1815H. Obsr 35xVC w/packs & wpn. Eng w/arty & 81mm mort. Unk res. At BS454724 obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpn. Pink Tm on station at 1850H obsr 1xruksack by trail. Expended into area w/unk res.		S
75	2020		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, BT118220, at 1800H. Fd sleeping area for 20xNVA, trails		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 70

2400

26 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

2020

(cont)

(U) leading from area have been set up with mech
amb.

76

2050

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, BT108222,
at 1830H. Dtn 2males 25x& 50yrs old. Indiv
had 4xVN boys & 1xVN girl notmlage All evac
to center. Res: 2xVN dtn.

77

2056

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6, BS636975,
at 1930H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/packs, neg wpn,
prox 100m N. VC evaded into hedge row, swept
area, fd 1xmetal canteen (larger than US
canteen). Will sweep again at first light.

78

2120

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, BDE AVN, BS510747,
at 1930H. Obsr 3xMAM evading in river. Eng
Res: 3xVC KIA.

79

2130

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS731577,
at 1940H. Fd 490lbs old unpolished rice in
basket in front of hut. Dtn 1xmale (70)
1xfemale (26). Will evac rice & dtn to
Bronco tomorrow.

80

2200

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, BDE AVN, BS512759
at 1430H. Eng 1xVC evading wearing blue uniform
& pistol belt. Res: 1xVC KIA.

81

2250

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Tu My Village,
BS547737, (en)BS557744, at 2205H. Rec 6x
RPG. Eng suspected en loc w/unlk res. NCD.
(info only)

82

1530

(C) 196th BDE, LT Wyman, A/1-46, (en)
AS900958, at 1020H. Ptl rec hv SAF from
est Co size force dug in. Res: 8xUS WIA(E),
4xUS MIA. D/O not compl due to hv fire and
not able to get to open LZ. D/O compl 270930H.
Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.

83

1700

(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196th Ede. Ref
DJF #53 26 July 1970. Serious incident rept-
frd cas from frd fires. (1) Originator of
rept: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/
incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT109219.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
12

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	26 Jul 70	2400	26 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1700	(cont)	(C) 6 ¹ / ₂ km SE of LZ Center. (3) Time: 261300H Jul 70. (4) Unit: A/3-21 Inf. (5) Description of cause: Mechanical ambush det. (6) Cas: One (1) VN child KIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntly: G1, Lt Krueger; XXIV Corps, Sp Mayer.		S
84	1700		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196th Bde. Serious incident rept-frd cas from frd fires. Ref DJF #46 26 July 1970. (1) Originator of rept: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, ZC024018, 7km S of Kham Duc. (3) Time: 261215H Jul 70. (4) Unit: 1/6 ARVN & 14 Avn Bn. (5) Description of cause: While moving from its LZ, 1/6 ARVN made contact with an en force, G/S from 14 Avn Bn eng the en. Four (4) ARVN's were WIA(E) by the G/S. (6) Cas: Four (4) ARVN WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 7.62mm Minigun. An investigation is being conducted. Ntly: G1, Lt Krueger; XXIV Corps, Sp Mayer.		S
85	1100		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #33; UL BT3205, LR BT4300. Box #32; UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #30; UL BS6593, LR BS7187. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.		J
86	1100		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Jul 70. Box #35; BT3902-5002-5000 along Quan Ly Tin bdry to BS3996-start. Box #36; UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37; UL BS6693, LR BS6988. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		S
87	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #66; BS5728-6728-6724-6024-6019-5819-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 70

2400

26 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87 0800 (cont) (C) FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.

88 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:

270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #12; YC9600-
9001-9803-200001-ZB0096-YB9795-start.

Box #20; UL AS8297, LR AS8990.

Box #26; ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start.

Box #28; ZB0498-0898-0800-1300-1395-0595-
0596-0496-0498. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Ballard.Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling;
TACP, Sp Slusser.

89 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:

270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #40; UL BS3686,
LR BS4880.

Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5198.

Box #45; UL AS9577, LR BS0364. Appr: 198th

Bde, CPT Mueller. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell;
FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sp Slusser.

90 1545 (C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time:

270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #3; Fly route
recon of road #533 from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc.Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) JRG. Ntly: AAE, Lt
Tomlin; ESE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.

91 1545 (C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time:

270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #65; BS2271-
2865-2860-2160-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPTMullin; B 11 SF, Sgt Crumley. Ntly: AAE, Lt
Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.

92 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:

270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #67; BS6836-
7036-7434-7328-7127-6829-6530-6932-6735-start

Box #61; UL BS3755, LR BS4549. Appr: 11th

Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant;
FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.

93 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Rec. Time:

261900H-270600H Jul 70. Box #12; BT0729-
1127-1220-0720-start.

Box #15; AT8523 along river to ZC1411, 1000m

each side of strip. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ
Caravana. Ntly: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SAEV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DA FORM 1594
1 MAY 62

CONFIDENTIAL

* GPO: 1969 O-343-783/503

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 27 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>675861</u>			
C Co	<u>644978</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUARIAN</u>			
Recon	<u>705907</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>901958</u>			
B Co	<u>895014</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>932000</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>300055</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>326129</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STULLON

A Co

558814

B Co

STUNSON

C Co

512964

D Co

65927

E Co

556857

Recon

STUNSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

RAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

RAYONET

A Btry

RAYONET

DOTTIE

B Btry

KRAM DHC

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINCOM

BY TRA

11th Inf Bde CP

BROOKO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

RSE 411

A Co

47675

B Co

518776

C Co

411

D Co

486678

E Co

411

Recon

448717

4-3 Inf Bn CP

616495

A Co

633490

B Co

3J WILL

C Co

773217

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	633490		
E Co	616495		
Recon	633489		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	740620		
B Co	733653		
C Co	755567		
D Co	LIZ		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	LIZ		
1-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co	883271		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	833397		
D Co	DEBBIE		
E Co	DEBBIE		
Recon	835281		
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO		
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN	
B Btry	SJ HILL		
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY	
D Btry	FSB 411	NGUYEN HANH	
26th Arty Bn CP	751651		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
A Trp	<u>190263</u>
B Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
C Trp	<u>214188</u>
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL WEST</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC</u>
C Btry	<u>TRAT CITY MARY ANN</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>
1-32 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE KHAM DUC</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ REBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE BRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>004078</u>
A Co	<u>010083</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>987071</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	014095		
E Co	KAL		
Recon	CHU		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	104219		
B Co	995075		
C Co	133263		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	132262		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	LELON		
B Co	244107		
C Co	812257		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	941102		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	PARK HILL	273407	
3-82 Arty CP	H MK HILL		
A Btry	PARK HILL	PARK ARMY	
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PRMP	LELON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

2400

27 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0045

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, Liaison 4-31, Son Hoa, at 262350H. Rec SAF fr est 5xVC prox 150 m NW of loc. Illum fired area check neg sighting. SAF & M79 fired by PF's. Res: 2xVN females WIA(M) schrapnel. D/O in morning (INFO ONLY).

3

0045

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/3-21, BT136268, at 261930H. Obsr 6-8xVC policing up old resupply point, arty fired will check tomorrow.

4

0050

(U) 198th BDE, SP Fleten, PF-200, BT402102, at 261745H. Rec SA & AMF fr est 1xVC Plat Rtn w/SAF called arty Illum. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) An Tan Hospital, fnd blood trails. VC evaded, we will sweep 1st light. (INFO ONLY)

5

0050

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-20, BS758577, at 262120H. Obsr lights & checked area fnd campfire w/5xhuts, dtn 2xVN CIV, 1xmale, 1x female, 50 an 30 yrs respectively, neg ID's will ext to BRONCO.

6

0050

(U) 11th BDE, SPLitchy, A/1-20, BS729618, (EN) BS735615, at 262011H. Rec sniper fire Rtn w/SAF & 81mm, sweep area fnd 1xVC KIA neg wons.

7

0100

(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchy, D/1-20, (EN) BS 779459, at 262115H. Rec SAF obsr 1xindiv running across QL1 into ville, sweep of area fnd & dtn 2xfemales, ages 28 & 32, 1xneg ID 1xfalse ID. Will evac to BRONCO.

8

0145

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, D/1-46, (EN) AS 896964, at 261800H. Obsr 3xNVA wearing grn uniforms, neg packs or wons prox 75m NE, eng SAF, Res: 1xNVA KIA, rest evade NE. Area will be checked tomorrow.

9

0432

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, PF104, (EN) AS 955992, at 261200H. Eng est VCsqd, Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA, 4xAK mags-(INFO ONLY)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5260-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1988 O-343-743-300

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

2400

27 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0447

(U) CLDC, SP Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC
Code#5. Eff 0630H.

11

0705

(U) 1st Cag, CPL Pepper, CAP 1-3-5, BS692948
(EN) BS685943, at 261300H. While on ptl CAP
Tm rec 30-50xrdS SAF fr 3-4xVC at above grid.
Arty fired. VC evaded NE, neg sweep (INFO
ONLY)

12

0840

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 723rd Maint, (EN)
BT378176, at 261700H. A 1/4 ton Jeep moving
N on Hwy#1 rec 2xrdS sniper fire, w/1xhit in
rear right fender & spare tire. Res: neg Cas
Rtn M79 & M16 fire w/unK res.

13

0755

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, A/3-21, (EN) BT
096225, at 270715H. Res SAF fr 1000m NW of
loc w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unK res. Ptl
will check area.

14

0820

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS758568,
at 270700H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA moving SW, PF's
eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, w/neg ID, won.
Other 4 evaded in all directions, 2xhad M16
VC said, before expiring that 1x evadee was
a IT.

15

0900

(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G3 OPS, Eff immedi-
ately all defoliant msn will be flown ac-
cording to priorities specified by Div Chem
and approved by CG AMCAL. Recommend coor-
dination with Div Chem on Brigade desires.
198 Gand 0935H, 1-1 Cav SGT Snider 0950H,
196 French 1125H.

16

0900

(C) AMCAL CPT Sherrard, G3 OPS, To 198th BDE
There will be a convey to Tra Bong on 1 Aug
1970. Effect coordination with the Div Trans
Officer. (C.L. 2116) Passed to Gand (SP/4)
at 270940H.

17

0905

(U) 196th BDE, LT Hoover, R/6 ARVN (EN) TC
948053, 270800H. R/6 was eng by plat of VC/
NVA. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0840H.
D/O also picked up 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/503

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAT, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Jul 70	2400	27 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0905	(cont)	(U) fr 1213H yesterday. (INFO ONLY).		S
18	0910		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, (EN) BS 869266, at 270845H. 3d plat on S&C fnd 2x CS canisters in a hedgerow containing 50x lbs of CS. (dest both)		S
19	0910		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF Cof/934, (EN) BS 503755, at 261500H. While on S&C, eng UNSEF 100m fr loc, Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xVN DTH, 2xCC NG, 1xM16, 1xAK47, 1xSKS. (INFO ONLY).		S
20	0915		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF Plats 173&237, (EN) BS747713, at 260920H. While on S&C det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 2xPF WIA(E) (INFO ONLY).		S
21	0915		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, (EN) BS 758568, at 270800H. The 3d & 4th plats rec 10-12 rds awf fr BS761568 w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Neg clnc arty prox of fnd. Swept w/neg res.		S
22	0955		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS730613 at 270950H. On S&C dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID. All carried baskets of fertilizer & one basket had 3xcans of evaporated milk under fertilizer. Will evac to BRONCO. Will dest fertilizer?		S
23	0955		(U) 1st Cag, CPL Pepper, CAP 1-3-8, BS585919 (EN) BS585919, at 270745H. Three USMC moving into Binh Son on trail, when amb by 3-5 VC 30-50m. VC eng w/100-150xrds of rds SAF. Rtn SAF. USMC broke contact & moved to another pos. VC fled in unk direction. Swept area & fnd 1xunk type mine w/PTFD & 1xclaymore mine. EOD dest mines. (INFO ONLY)		S
24	1030		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/4-31w/PF 177, AT891234, at 270900H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. He was fnd stacking bamboo in a BUA. Ext LZ WEST.		S
25	1035		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, (2) C/3-21, (EN)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CMU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

0001

27 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

1035

(cont)

(U) HT134264, at 270930. While on sweep, find 2xcam en shelters (possible OP for en base camp find on 25 July) Obse signa recent actv in last 3-4 days. Find ammo box w/assorted docu. Will extr docu to LZ CENTER & dest rest

S

26

1035

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS740542, at 270950H. On S&C obsr 4xVC/NVA evad. 11th Bde Avn LOH directed C Co to site. Res: dtn 2xMAN w/neg ID's. Will evac to BRONCO. G3 then at 1000H, at BS753546, amb eng 1xVC who was walking point, 300m in front of 5x other personnel. Res: dtn 1xMAN dtn: w/1x NVA canteen, US pistolbelt, waterproof rucksack, docu, 2xUS H/G neg ID. Ext docu to BRONCO. D/O compl to BRONCO 1010H, ext rest to LIZ. Also find 1xpkt containing unk type fuses. Dest pkt & fuses in place. At 1025H returned to amb sight and find 1xVC KIA by SAF. 1xrucksack containg blk cloth, band-aids, and cam material. Dest all.

S

27

1040

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally G2 OPS, Rec LIMP AD Box#1. Area: UL BS4497, LR BS5091. Time: 290600H Jul 70 to 032400H Aug 70. Msn: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, LT Harris, by 198th BDE. Disapproved by 198th CT Harris, Ntfy: G Co, 75th Inf, SGT Giddings

S

28

1045

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Bde Avn, (EN) BS930247 While on VR obsr 3xMAN, 1xin grn uniform & others in civ clothing w/neg wpns. When obsr LOH they jumped into hedgerow. C/4-21 will check area.

S

29

1050

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, F/8th, (EN) AS 850936, at 270900H. Obsr 1xNVA KIA, by A/S, Bnkr under shelters were not dam. F/8th LOH dest 3xen shelters. Unable to insert Blues due to gnd fog & neg LZ.

S

30

1050

(C) AMCAL, SSC Reid, G3 OP. A convoy will dnt Qui Nhon for CHL at 280730H. Convoy should reach IMR, IIMR bndry at 281030H. Convoy will ron CHL & DPT CHL for Qui Nhon at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

2400

27 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1050

(cont)

(C) 290800H. Passed to 11th Bde. Norris 27

31

1000

1355H. Passed to 198th Bde. Micham 271205H.

(U) AMCAL, SP Frost, CLDC, BT549019, at 27

1000H. On swp of peri find hole cut in wire
w/neg signs of entrance of agress. Res: hole
repaired.

32

1105

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, (EN) BS
559845, at 270830H. Fnd & dest 1x250th bomb
not B/T. NCD.

33

1105

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/1-1st Cav, at
270945-1015H. VR Box #28. ZB090972: rec SAF
w/NCD. Alt: 100' speed: 60xknots. eng w/unl
res. ZB088985: rec SAF w/NCD, Alt: 100',
speed: 60xk eng w/unl res. ZB092971: Obsr
51xcal pos descr recent actv throughout box.
Obsr numerous 51 & 30xcal pos in box.

34

1110

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, HELIX 15, (EN) ZB
106910, at 270925H. Obsr 1xlarge en hut.
Eng w/neg res.

35

1115

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/3-21, (EN) BT
110221, at 261800H. Mech amb det last night
Res: 1xVN KIA (approx 10xys old) w/neg pkt
or won.

36

1125

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS729614
at 271110H. On S&C fnd 1x4'x4'x4' bnkr w/ce-
ment sides & dirt top. Res: dest. At same
time obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pack Eng by sniper at
500m w/neg res. Fnd 1xletter which had been
sent by VC. Will evac to BRONCO.

37

1130

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS725581
at 271020H. While on S&C man dtn 3xVN females
ages 26-30-32 neg ID. Will ext to BRAVO.

38

1130

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26 Engr, BS753631
at 271045, D-7 det unk type B/T w/pfd w/ned.
Crater 1'x1'.

39

1135

(U) 198th BDE, SGT LARK, A/1-52, (EN) BS
558812, at 271055. Rec 30-40 rds 30xcal, 5x

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

2400

27 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1135

(cont.)

(U) 10xrdg SAF prox 400m W fr UNSEF. Ret w/ SAF, Arty NCD. Swept area after arty completed & find 2x3'x4' tunnels (freshly dug). Res: dest tunnels.

5

40

1155

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 Bn, BS684574, at 270945H. S&C det unk type mine res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H BRONCO. (INFO ONLY).

5

41

1205

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Devine, BS655963, at 27 1105H. D7 dozer det unk type size mine w/NCD.

5

42

1210

(C) 196th BDE, SP French, A/2-1, (EN) ZC 025066, at 271110H. Rec sniper fire prox 100 meters W of loc, Rtn SAF w/unk res. Res 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl 1133H. G/S on station & eng area. Swept area w/neg res.

5

43

1222

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21, BT114269, at 271200H. On ptl eng w/SAF 1xVC w/pack neg wps prox 25m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x pack CIA Pack cont burnt C rations cans-res: dest.

5

44

1245

(U) 11th BDE, SP Kiernan, 174th Avn, at 27 1100H. Obsr hv used trails, bnkrs, huts at BS450730. Over 100xpers w/wons have been visually sighted on high spots, trails, or river crossings. All sightings indicate gen pattern of movement fr E toward central area 4473, 4472, 4573, 4572 w/sus meeting area at 450730, also possible resupply points at 445726 & 449724.

5

45

1250

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, F/8th Cav, at 271110-1200H. AS852993: Obsr 2xen shelters eng & dest. AS855938: obsr 5xen shelters. AS8593: obsr 35-50xen shelters dest by A/S.

5

46

1310

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, MACV at Long Thanh, (EN) BS919254, at 271200H. A 6xveh ARVN convoy was amb by UNSEF by SAF. Res: 4xARVN WIA (E) d/o compl 1220H to LZ BRONCO. Convoy moving fr S to N Rtn SAF w/unk res. (INFO ONLY)

5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

2400

27 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

1315

(U) 39th Engr. PFC Devine, B/39th, (EN) BS
653956, at 271140H. Three US on road sety
det 1xm16A1 bounding Betty mine w/ptfd. Res:
3xUS WIA(E) (1xDOA), 2xVN CIV children (males)
WIA(E). D/O compl at 1203H to 91st Evac. (IN-
FO ONLY).

48

1335

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/1-46, (EN) AS
900958, at 271205H. Ref DJF #82, 26 Jul 70.
A Co moved to loc of contact yesterday 4xUS
KIA, 3xm16, 1xm60, 1xUSm14. After security.
At 1240H, A Co secured all missing items.
Wons, equip & bodies will be extr to LZ MAHY
ANN ASAP.

49

1350

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/5-46, BT290070,
at 271130H. On ntl rec SAF fr UNSEF prox
450m. Rtn SAF & Arty, res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA:
2xChicom, 1xpistolbelt. He was dressed in
green uniform.

50

1355

(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, at 270910H. To:
11th Bde. Warning order: Be prepared to open
the Minh Long road in approximately 1xweek.
Further details to follow. Passed to Norris
at 271355H.

51

1410

(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, C/26 Engr. Daily
wrap up. 753635- 752629, 756635, 756627.
756629-759635-759613. Cleared 70 acres 600x
800 sam dest 4xbnkrsg, 200m of tunnel & 1xBT
Fnd some docu will be evac to MI tomorrow.

52

1420

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/1-46, AS900958,
at 271325H. On sweep of contact area fnd 2x
bloodtrails leading W. Followed w/neg res.

53

1435

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, BS526932,
at, 271220H. KCS dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID.
S-2 is to interrogate in field.

54

1436

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17th Cav, BS
743857, at 271410H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd(not
B/T).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

2400

27 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1440

(C) 26th, C/Lt Monaghan, B/26th, BS596911,
 (EN) BS591915, at 271410H. Rec SAF fr unk en.
 One rd hit bucket loader. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
 Did not return fire.

S

56

1500

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1/6 ARVN, (EN) ZC
 014035, at 271350H. While on ptl, find an
 ammo cache containing 12x122mm rkts, 82xB-40
 rkts, unk amt of anti-tank mines & 1xChinese
 radio. Extr all to Kham Duc. At 1720H, ZC
 014034: eng 2xsqd's of VC. VC rtn fire. Res:
 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). Swept area & find
 1x122mm rkt. Extr to Kham Duc. (INFO ONLY)
 Htly: LT Mack, at XXIV COMPS, 272200H.

S

57

1500

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, (3) C/2-1, (EN) ZC
 039114, at 271425H. While on ptl, find a log
 bridge (15'x20') hvy reinforced, 2-3yrs old
 w/neg recent use. Did not dest will leave
 for A/S.

S

58

1515

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/5th ARVN, While
 moving to LZ on CA, rec hvy SAF fr AS893972,
 882968, 887966, 894974, & S of river, Acft
 took NCD. Alt: 200', speed: 60xknots, Arty
 fired w/unk res. (INFO ONLY).

S

59

1550

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, R/2 ARVN, (EN) YC
 954057, at 271015H. In continuous contact fr
 1015-1125H. Req G/S. G/S on sta at 1115H.
 Res: 1xARVN KIA, 10xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA,
 1xSKS CIA, Extr won to Kham Duc (INFO ONLY)

S

60

1600

(U) G2 Air, Babcock, 131 Avn, YB973995 at
 1330H. While on photo man of suspected
 base camp obsr 20-30xnew huts, bunkers,
 trenchlines. Photo confirmation to follow.

S

61

1600

(C) CLDC, SP Pioch. Alert code #4 eff: 1900H

S

62

1605

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Sniper Tm/1-46,
 AS925985, at 1520H. Obsr 1xNVA moving S-N
 on trail. Eng prox 10m W w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA
 KIA, tan uniform, CIA: 1xpack, containers of

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Jul 70	2400	27 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1605	(cont)	docu, small amount of food, 1xSKS, 1xCh1 Com H/gren, 1xUS canteen w/cup, 1xUS pistol belt, wpns & docu extracted to LZ Mary Ann.		S
63	1610		(U) 26 Engr, SP Ehrler, C/26 Engr, BS753631, at 1045H. D-7E dozer hit B/T in bag of rice w/PFD, unk type ordnance. Crater 1'x1', NCD (info only)		S
64	1615		(C) CLDC, CPT Hicks. Sub sector #4 will have a practice alert condition #1 at 2000H. Sub sector #3 will have a practice alert condition #1 at 2200H. Sirens will be blown for both alerts.		S
65	1655		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS728313, at 1605H. Search & clear fd 10xM-79xrds loc off trail. All HE, in loc of several old US NDP, also fd 10m patch of punji stakes fairly old. Dest rds & punji stakes.		S
66	1730		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF Co #103, BS736857 at 1015H. Search & clear det unk type mine Res: 1xRF WIA.		S
67	1730		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF Plat #162, BS750570, at 0800H. Search & clear eng UNSEF Res: dtn 1xMAM, neg wpn.		S
68	1745		(U) 11 th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21, BS855297, at 1725H. Obsr 3xindiv at BS851291, 2xw/wpns, 1xw/MG or BAR, dressed in black moving S-N. Sniper eng. res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpistol belt (US), 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xwallet w/docu. Age 20xys old; extracted CIA to Bronco.		S
69	1825		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, CIDG Tinh Phuoc (C-33A), (en)BTO08202, at 1030H. While on search & clear, eng est sqd of VC. En evaded NW. Swept area & fd 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. (info only)		S
70	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/3-1, BS459706, at 1805H. Obsr 3xpers w/wpns taking bath in river. Eng w/artv, en evaded E w/unk res.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1835		(U) AMCAL. LT Verga. ADC(S) departed VIP pad enroute to Combat Center 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP pad 0812H. Departed VIP pad enroute to Bronco 0930H. Departed Bronco enroute to Crunch 1113H. Departed Crunch enroute to VIP pad 1150H.		8
72	1835		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG departed VIP pad enroute to Mary Ann 0840H. Landed Mary Ann 0905H. Departed Mary Ann enroute VIP pad and then on to Quang Ngai, landed 1050H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP pad 1150H. Departed VIP pad enroute to Center 1220H. Departed Center enroute to 411 1320H. Departed 411 enroute to San Juan Hill 1445H. Called in will be going down the Song Vey Ville 1455H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute to Dottie 1514H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP pad 1615H.		8
73	1835		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT113250, at 1530H. Obsr & eng w/ SAP & M-79 10-15xNVA w/packs & wpns 100m SW. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA(E) CIA evac to Hawk Hill, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA, dest. 1xNVA pack CIA evac, 1xAK-47 CIA evac.		8
74	1924		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, (en) BS669906, at 1700H. Fd a small aid station evac 3xbags misc med supplies, med records, evac to Dottie.		8
75	1925		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6, (en) BS658951, at 1737H. Fd a new village under construction consisting of 3xnew structures, 4xlean-to sleeping pos, 15xVN were in the area.		8
76	1925		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, F/8 (VR), at 1630-1715H. (1) AS950873, eng & dest 1xstructure. (2) AS970872 rec moderate 30xcal fire, 20', 60xknots, w/neg hits.		8
77	1927		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/1-46 at 1800H. Dtn led unit to following loc. AS924990,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

2400

27 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1927	(cont)	fd 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, AS924994 fd 3xAK-47, 1x9mm SMG. All in good condition, evac to Mary Ann.		S
78	1946		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, 1C/1-52, (en) BS523926, at 1835H. Rec SAF from 500m W of loc, rtn w/SAF & arty w/neg res.		S
79	1946		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, 1C/1-52, (en) BS523927, at 1835H. Rec SAF from 300m E of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res.		D
80	2045		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, B/1-1, BT223226, (en) BT219229, at 2000H. Obsr 2xMAM w/wpns 400m NW. Eng w/organic wpns & mort. Will Sweep at 1st light.		D
81	2045		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, C/1-1, BT279200, at 1730H. VN turned in following under VIP: 1x105mm rd, 1xUS claymore, 11xM-79 rds. Reinbursed w/1500 piasters.		D
82	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS743572, at 1840H. Dtn 1xVN female 30yrs old w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.		D
83	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20, BS755630, at 1830H. Fd docu in bunker consisting of 6xVC newspapers, 2xnotebooks. Will be evac to Bronco.		D
84	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20, at 1920H, BS735627. Fd docu in abandoned 2xstory brick building. Will evac to Bronco.		D
85	2155		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, BDE AVN, BS782537 at 1800H. Eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, evac to Bronco.		D
86	2100		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/5-46, BT289069, at 1900H. Fd 10xspider holes at base of hill, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xw/ammo, misc military gear, 3x81mm & 1x60mm mort rd boxes (empty)		D
87	2145		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, BT117213,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

2400

27 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

87

2145

(cont)

at 1920H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs, neg wpn, prox
300m NW. Eng w/M-72 & AWF. En evaded NW,
swept area w/neg res.

G

88

2245

(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, B/1-1, BT232223,
at 2000H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at 1st
light.

F

89

2257

(U) 198th BDE, SP Platen, R/1-52, BS564865,
at 2100H. Eng 3-6xVC/NVA w/SAF & arty, prox
300m N. Neg Cas, will sweep at 1st light.

D

90

1835

(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp. ADC(M) departed VIP pad
enroute to Mary Ann 0737H. Departed Mary
Ann enroute to Kham Duc 0855H. Departed
Kham Duc enroute to West. Departed West
enroute to VIP pad 1025H. Landed VIP pad 1044H
Departed VIP pad enroute to Bronco following
Foxy Grandpa 1230H. Landed 1240H. Departed
Bronco enroute to Debbie over fly area
of amb on road last night 1355H. Departed
Liz enroute to 411 1505H. Departed 411
enroute to VIP pad 1545H.

N

91

1950

(C) 4th ARVN, 11th BDE, SP Lockhart. AO Req
#89. DTG:ASAP-302400H Jul 70. Msn: combat
opns. Area: UL BS1677 LR BS2073. Appr:
198th BDE, MAJ Vickers, G3 CPT Miller.

D

92

1310

(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Serious incident
report -Frd cas from frd fire. (1) Originator
of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/
incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT110221,
6km SE of LZ Center. (3) Time: 261800H
Jul 70. (4) Unit: A/3-21 Inf, (5) Description
of cause: mech amb det. (6) Cas: 1xVN child
KIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine
M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted.
Ntfy G1, CPT Guess 1410H, XXIV Corps 1425H
Sp Kozeniewski.

S

93

0800

(dlyd)

(C) 4th Div, MSG(S) 2410472, at 250800H.
Ao Req #85. DTG: 270001H-022400H Aug 70.
Msn: Combat opns. Area: BS500133-5030-7330-
7324. Disappr: CG MG Milloy, ntfy 4th Div

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 70

2400

27 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	0800	(cont)	MSG DTG 0100H.		S
94	1300	(dlyd)	(C) Div Chem - G2 Air, at 261300H Jul 70. Div APD Msn Req. DTG: 270700-271600H Jul 70. Coord: UL BS3246 LR BS4241. Appr: 11th BDE CPT Robertson.		S
95	1120		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Box #37, area: UL BS6588, LR BS6983. Box #36 UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 Maj Johnson, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Burchfield.		S
96	1600		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Box #68, area: BS8033- 8133-8330-8528-8630-8729-8325-8030-start. Box #63 BS6248-6448-6642-7145-7241-6439-start. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
97	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Box #12, area: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Box #15 AT8523 along river to ZC1411, 1000m each side of strip. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Hoover, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Burchfield.		S
98	1600		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Box #42, area: UL BT3513 LR BT3906. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
99	1215		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 280600-281800H Jul 70. Box #30, area: UL BS6494 LR BS7083. Box #31, UL BS4486 LR BS5281. Box #32 UL BT3412 LR BT4006. Box #33 UL BT3205 LR BT4300. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 Maj Johnson, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kozub.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
14

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Jul 70	2400	27 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
100	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 280600H-281800H Jul 70. Box #12; YC9600-9001-9803-ZC0003-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #26; ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #27; UL ZC0421, LR ZC1012 W bdry is Dak Mi River. Box #28A; UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Box #20A; UL AT7897, LL AT7890, E bdry Nam Nin River. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.				
101	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 280600H-281800H Jul 70. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5198. Box #40; UL BS3686, LR BS4880. Box #46; UL BS0496, LR BS1087. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.				
102	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.				
103	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops summary, Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR today as ops continued w/TAC air & Arty support. The 196th Bde rept recovering the bodies of 4xmen from A/1-46 rept as MIA on 26 Jul. The 1-1 Cav rept that the 10th Tam Ky - Tien Phuoc convoy of the month was run today without an initiated incident. The 4-3 CF rtn to SJ Hill today. US/GVN forces combined in 24xops today. En losses were rept as 4xNVA & 7xVC KIA, w/9xIWC. 14x VN were dtn. US losses were rept as 1xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 1x CA & 1xEagle flight. Engr rept clearing 312 acres today. Inclement weather forced the cancellation of 5xNighthawk msns last night.				
104	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, A

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-752/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 28 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DAYOIBET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>662951</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>640979</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
Recon	<u>698904</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY AINT</u>			
A Co	<u>900958</u>			
B Co	<u>900995</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY AINT</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>926988</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>289069</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>326129</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 27 Jul 70

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

573812

B Co

STINSON

C Co

527924

D Co

465927

E Co

STINSON

Recon

564862

1-17 Cav (Armor)

DAYONET

737870

1-14 Arty Bn CP

DAYONET

A Btry

DAYONET

DOTTIE

B Btry

KHAM DUC

C Btry

HAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

KY TM

11th Inf Bde CP

BROOK

3-1 Inf Bn CP

PSB 411

A Co

471683

B Co

553771

C Co

411

D Co

489673

E Co

411

Recon

428717

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

715319

B Co

SJ HILL

C Co

771316

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	692323	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	SJ HILL	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	725616	
B Co	733653	
C Co	750564	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
1-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	886271	
B Co	BRONCO	
C Co	833397	
D Co	DEBBIE	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	854295	
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
2-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SIDOFY
D Btry	FSB 411	NGELA HANE
26th Arty Bn CP	754637	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HANK HILL
A Tro	HANK HILL
B Tro	224225
C Tro	228207
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HANK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIM PHUOC MAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARK ARL
3 10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIM PHUOC
C Btry	GRACE (SF)
XXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 52 Arty CP	WARRIGANE
A Btry	DOTIE MAU DUC
B Btry	SIDNEY SWINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HANK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	010083
B Co	CHL
C Co	287071

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co ..014095

E Co ...KALL

Recon ...GHL

3-21 Inf Bn CP ...CENTER

A Co ...105224

B Co ...227073

C Co ...138264

D Co ...CENTER

E Co ...CENTER

Recon ...122254

4-31 Inf Bn CP ...WEST

A Co ...MILLON

B Co ...947104

C Co ...814250

D Co ...WEST

E Co ...WEST

Recon ...GHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) ...HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP ...HAWK HILL

A Btry ...HAWK HILL ...MARY ANN

B Btry ...CENTER

C Btry ...SIBERIA ...PEEP ...MILLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 & PF 147. BS753655, (en) BS749656 at 272044H. Rec 1x 60mm rd inside perimeter wire. Res: 1xPF WIA(1) Eng w/81mm & Arty w/unk res.		
3	0035	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1 & RF 34, BS518776, (en) BS522780, BS519774 at 272150H. Obsr 1xVC moving SE vic BS522780. Eng w/81mm En evaded into woodline. Obsr 1xVC moving SE vic BS519774. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.		
4	0135		(U) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS513771, (en) BS533770 at 0110H. Old NRP rec 3xIOB bomb grid BS520772. Eng en grid w/Arty w/unk res.		
5	0141		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/3-21, LZ Center (en) BT053253 at 0115H. Bunker #11 spotted 2xVC w/starlight scope prox 200m N. 1xw/won. neg packs. 81mm fired. Will check first light		
6	0442		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.		
7	0632		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, AO Reg #92. DTC: 281100H-311800H Jul 70. Purpose; Combat ops. Area: BT1722-1721-2022-2021-start. Anpr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey; FSE, SFC Dennis.		
8	0700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52. Tracker Tm Req. Time: 280800H-281800H Jul 70. Will pick up at Ranger pad at 0800H. Tail #759. Anpr: 63rd CTT, MSG Hunter; G3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		
9	0710	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT231220 at 272130H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA. End blood trails, search area w/neg res.		
10	0745		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops. Reg LRP AP Box #2. Time: 300600H Jul 70 to 062400H Aug 70 Area: UL BS3078, LR BS3475. Msn: Area Recon.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0745	(cont)	(C) Disappr: B-11 BFG. (initials) JTC.		J		
11	0750		(U) 1-1 Cav. Sp Richey, B/1-1, (en) BT216231 at 0730H. Mech Amb det. Swept & fnd 1xpool blood.		J		
12	0800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/26th Engr. Mine dog req. Time: 290700H-311800H Jul 70. Tm will rept to 32nd Hookout pad at 290700H Jul. Appr: 63rd CTF; MSG Hunter; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer.		J		
13	0830	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO req #88. DTG: ASAP to 11 Aug 2400H. Purpose: Combat ops. Rec 270830H. Area: BT2714 W to 2114 S to 2102 E to AO bdry. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Smerley; 196th Bde, CPT Galthier; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Dennis.		J		
14	0920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 167, BS738577 at 0905H. On search & clear msn hit E/T hand frag w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0909H to Bronco.		J		
15	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, Helix 14, (en) AS846941 at 0835H. While processing A/S obsr 1xlarge secondary explo.		J		
16	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/2 ARVN, (en) YC947057 at 0630H. Det 1xM-16 bounding betty mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0645H. Also D/O 2xARVN WIA(E) 271720H Jul 70. (INFO ONLY)		J		
17	1014		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS854295, (en) BS829299 at 0920H. On OP obsr 3xVC 1x w/pack. Eng w/artty w/unk res.		J		
18	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 0930H. At BS753533 dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. At BS760566 dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		J		
19	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 167, BS755565 at 0940H. While on search and clear eng 1xMAF who refused to stop. Neg ID. Res: WIA.(hit in side) D/O compl 0955H to Bronco.		J		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 70

2400

28 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1030		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops. Reg LHUP A0 Box #3. Time: 300600H Jul to 062400H Aug 70. Area: UL BS3959, LR BS4256. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; G2, MAJ Lally.		
21	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS749568 at 1010H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco		
22	1045		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS749631 at 0900H. D-7E det 1xapere mine w/NCD. (INFO ONLY)		
23	1045		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39th, (en)BS656967 at 0850H. While on mine sweep, detected 1x M-16A1 mine w/PTFD. Destin place w/NCD. Crater 2 1/2'x3'. (INFO ONLY)		
24	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS707907 at 0930H. Obsr 3xVC w/wps, prox 50m approaching loc. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evaded HW. While sweeping obsr VC again, Eng w/SAF & VC evaded again (successfully).		
25	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 2/6 ARVN, (en) YC835017 at 0950H. Eng est plat size en force. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O req. G/S on station. Eng en area w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res. (INFO ONLY) D/O compl 1030H.		
26	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 1045H. At BS751561 while on search and clear msn dtn 2xVN females (25xvrs old) w/neg ID. At BS758565 dtn 2xVN males (60 & 63) w/neg ID. Extracted to Bronco.		
27	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/5 ARVN, AS877961 at 1000H. On search & clear msn rec hv SAF from SW. Rtn w/SAF, Arty fired. Sweep fnd 1xold en base camp w/trenchline, 1x.51 cal pos, 2xempty AK-47 mags, small amt of clothes		
28	1145	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS658951 at 271730H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to AMCAL IPW.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, ZC027043 at 1040H. 3rd plat on sweep find old base camp. Neg recent act for long period of time. Searched area w/neg findings.		S		
30	1225		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS839295 at 1145H. On search & clear man find 1x3'x3'x6' tunnel. Inside find: 1xbandolier M-16 ammo, 1xUS steel pot, 1xgreen shirt, 1xpair green shorts. Res: dest tunnel & clothes. Kept ammo & pot.		S		
31	1305		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Mac Daniel, LNO 2d ARVN Div, 1305H. "Thunder Cloud" departed AO at 1200H. Bald Eagle requirement no longer needed. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick; Div Avn, CPT Cantrell.		S		
32	1320		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BF184237 at 1305H. Find 4x57 RR rds, 4xM-33 H/gren suspended by a pole. 1xentrenching tool, 1xlbs rice. Res: dest all in place, kept entrenching tool.		S		
33	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, (en)BS838295 at 1120H. While moving to blocking pos eng 1xVC w/wpn wearing green shirt and black pants prox 150m from loc. VC evaded. Searched & find VN female shot. D/O compl 1135 to Bronco		S		
34	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en)BS834396 at 1300H. Rec routine D/O for VN male w/gun shot wounds. D/O compl 1325H to Bronco. VN male was fishing in vic of BS833397. wounds were by AK-47 in shoulder & chin.		S		
35	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, (en) ZC010034 at 1250H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 100m N. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA.		S		
36	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, Warlord #38 (11th Bde Avn) (en) YC983028 at 1330H. VR #12; Obsr huts & bunker complex.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 70

2400

28 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1435		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/C/3-21, (en) BT114271 at 1150H. While at DDP, w/OP 100m SE of main element loc, also sniper tm 150m beyond OP. Two personnel were sent for water & checked w/OP before leaving & knew of sniper tms loc. While rtn w/water, detected movement to rear, eng mov w/SAF (5x rds) & 1xH/gren. Mov was identified as sniper tm & 1xVN female in a bush. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVN female WIA(E) D/O compl 1213H to Hawk Hill.		S
38	1500		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-8, BS577915, 583928, (en) BS576924, 580928, 583927, 582922 at 0715H. Est 6xPF from CAP 1-3-8 moving from BS577917 to vill of Phu Le #3 at BS580928 & were amb by 20xVC 200m from loc w/1xMG (unk type). At en grids had 5xVC at each loc. PF rec AWF & SAF from 1xloc. Rtn fire & other VC pos eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xPF KIA. CAP tms 1-3-6 & 1-3-8 aided PF's. Eng 3xVC w/organic wons & VC did not rtn fire & fled N, S, & SE. 1xVN child (female 9x yrs old) KIA, 2xVN MALES WIA(M), 1x pig & 1x cow KIA, 8xhuts dest, 4xVC CIA. (INFO ONLY)		S
39	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS716316 at 1005H. CP element fnd 1xhut 7'x10' w/bunker inside 2'x3', 12xpieces of pottery, Another bunker 3'x5' beside hut. Dest hut, bunkers, & pottery.		S
40	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS715317 at 1000H. Search & clear CP element fnd 1xhut 7'x5' w/bamboo floor raised 2' off ground. Inside fnd 2x20 gal woven baskets, 1xUS first aid pouch, 5xlbs polished rice, 40x french coins, 1xbowl cooked rice (fresh), 1xbundle of punji stakes 8" long, 5xfish traps. Hut had been used early in morning. All dest.		S
41	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT289069, (en) BT295075 at 1405H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds impacting 100m outside perimeter on NS. Rtn w/mortars, Arty. Swept w/neg res.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
42	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en)BS308130 at 1205H. Dtn 1xMM w/neg ID. Extracted to Ky Tra, will be evac to AMCAL IPW.			S	
43	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S3/4-21, 1115H. While riding in AMC bird dtn 5xindiv. 1xat BS843313, 45xvr old male, BS857310, 1x50xvr old male, BS867313, 1x17xvr old male. Were evading when snatched, questioned by village officials. All released.			S	
44	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS193735 at 1500H. Contact w/UNSEF while on search & clear. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Neg frd cas (INFO ONLY)			S	
45	1555	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 160, BS748668 at 272100H. Rec 10xrds 82mm mort. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)			S	
46	1555	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 115, BS626626 at 271900H. Search & clear det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (INFO ONLY)			S	
47	1555	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, CIDG Minh Long, BS595564 at 270430H. Carried out raid on hamlet. Res: CIA: 3xM-1 rifles, 2xM-1 carbines; 1xM-16. Dest 7xhuts, got 4xHoi Chanhs (do not know where they are). (INFO ONLY).			S	
48	1610		(C) CIDG, Sgt Pike, Alert condition is CIDG code #4. Eff 1900H.			S	
49	1725		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, (en)AS898964 at 1620H. While on VR at A/1-46 contact after A/S, obser 1xNVA KBA/S w/neg pack or wpn. Credited to Helix 19.			S	
50	1800	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Warren, OP 88R, BT245455 at 26 July 70. Res: F/17 Cav & PF Ops. 5xconfirmed VC CIA, 20xsuspects dtn. All turned over to Thang Binh Dist. (INFO ONLY)			S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 70

2400

28 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtev, C/26th Engr, 28 Jul From BS747629 to BS747632 to BS752629 to BS752632, cleared 35x acres, dest 25' tunnel, 2x5" naval rounds, 1x Chi Com H/gren.		S
52	1918		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 116th Avn VR, (en) BT104284 at 1527-1630H. Obsr & eng 10-15x NVA w/packs, wpns & pith helmets. Eng w/G/S 1527H. Res: 3x NVA KIA. 1542H. B/3-82 Arty eng area. Res: 2x NVA KIA. 1600H 196th Bde, Avn eng area Res: 4x NVA KIA, 4-5 pacis CIA, rec SAF. Res: 10x hits alt 10', 0x knots. Eng area w/Arty & swept. Total KIA, 9x NVA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.		S
53	1921		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS697906 at 1520H. Rec SAF from est 5-7x VC. Rtn SAF swept area, rec SAF. G/S eng area. Res: 1x VC WIA evaded. G/S & Helix provided scy to high ground. G/S rec SAF during eng w/neg hits.		S
54	1921		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT316134 at 1520H. Encountered break in trail. Lead elements went right, KCS turned left & det mech amb emplaced yesterday. Res: 1x KCS KIA, 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1730H to 23rd Med.		S
55	1922		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT969109 at 1803H. While moving to NDP rec 15x rds SAF prox 150m N. Swept area w/neg res. Neg Arty due to prox of frd.		S
56	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, (en) ZC177128 at 1830H. Eagle Flight fnd a possible en way station large enough to accomodate 12x pers. Signs of recent act. Checked area w/neg res.		S
57	2045		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF Plat 59, BS578858 at 1530H. Hoi Chanh led PF's to 1x 60mm mort tube, 1x pair binoculars, 2x M-72 IAW's. IAW's blown in place PF's kept other items. (INFO ONLY)		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	2100		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT265189 at 1000H. Had VN children turn in 1x60mm rd, 1xM-79 rd, & 2xChi Com H/gren under VIP. Paid 150xPiasters.				
59	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS669940 at 1915H. While moving to amb obsr 4xVC 2xw/wons prox 250-300M. Eng w/SAF en evaded SE. Swept area w/neg res.				
60	2100		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT174232, (en) BT174296 at 1905H. Had mech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light.				
61	2110		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, at 1100H. Recon of ptl base directed by Arty obsr to area of military struc. Dtn 2xVN females & 4xchildren. Extracted to Ky Tra.				
62	2112		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) AT956185 at 1630H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xM-1 carb, 2x1bc docu CIA. Evac through ARVN channels. (INFO ONLY)				
63	2112		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, (en) AS893993 at 1935H. Fnd 1xNVA KBSAF approx 10xdays old. (credit to D/1-46 contact on 18 Jul)				
64	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, 1745H. At BT315125 ptl fnd & dest 1xChi Com H/gren. At BT319121 fnd struc 8'x10'. BT320118 fnd struc 8'x12', 4xUS 60mm mort rds, 1x81mm mort rd, 1xUSSR 60mm mort rd. The 60mm & 81mm mort rds dest, USSR mort rd extracted to Chu Lai.				
65	2121		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS666935, (en) BS666937 at 1640H. Obsr 2xVC 100m from loc evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN female dtn, VC had 14,000xPiasters believed to be a tax collector. Dtn & money evac to Dottie.				
66	2135	(dlvd)	(U) S3, MAJ Waddell (FSE), A/1-82, BS686944 at 271138H. Umpire control confirmed 2xKBA for A/1-82 on msn fired for Binh Son PFGs.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	2140		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS573812, (en) BS573815 at 2005H. Rec 1xLOB bomb 105mm rd w/NCD. Eng w/Arty will sweep.		A
68	2145		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS448717, (en) BS441746 at 1930H. Obsr 13xindiv w/pack & wps moving NE. Rec Arty, neg clearance due to prox of built up area. Vic BS441737 obsr 3xpers w/pack & wps. Neg eng due to prox of built up area.		D
69	2145		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS746677 at 2010H. Det B/T M/gren w/PTED. Res: 1xUS MIA (U) D/O compl 2027H to Bronco.		D
70	2150		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, RF 136-496/PF 122-115 at 0800-1700H. Vic BT878228 dest 2xsampans. BT889239-886238-882223, dtn 2xMAM at each of the grids. (INFO ONLY)		D
71	2150		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS846317, (en) BS843318 at 1902H. Rec SAF from ville. Neg eng due to prox of built up area.		D
72	2200		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT178297, (en) BT175293 at 2125H. Obsr 3xNVA w/wps 400m from loc. Eng w/50 cal w/unl res.		D
73	2230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS534766 at 1935H. Eng 8xVC w/wps w/SAF 100-150m N of loc. Neg res. While moving back to CP obsr 20-30xVC/NVA moving E. Eng w/Arty w/unl res.		D
74	2243		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT107236 at 2220H. Night Cordon & search dtn 1xMAM neg pack or wps wearing black. Will extract to Center in morning.		D
75	2300		(U) 123rd Avn MAJ Amidon, B/123, (en) ZR062973 at 0900H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA fording a stream. Eng Res: 3xNVA KIA.		D
76	2341		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS668943 at 1905H. Fnd B/T M/gren w/Trip wire across trail that led to ville. Dest in place.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMCAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 70

2400

28 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

77

2341

(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, A/1-6. BS685934.
at 281930H. Obsr 3xVN bathing, dtn 1xVN, Civ
rest evade NW. CIA Ditty bags w/personnal
belongings & clothing, will extr to Dottie
in morning.

78

1600

(U) AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan, 196th Bde, (EN)
281150H. REF DJF #37. Serious incident re-
port-frd cas fr frd fires. 1. Originator of
report: HQ AMCAL DIV. 2. Loc of accident/
incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT114271,
6 1/2 KM NE of LZ CENTER. 3. Time: 281150H
Jul 70. 4. Unit Involved: C/3-21. 5. Desc-
ription of cause: While in day defensive pos
2xUS sent outside the perimeter for water,
They detected movement and engagement it.
6. Casualties: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVN WIA(E). 7.
Cal & type of wpn: M/G, M33rd, & 5.56mm M16
A1 rifle. An investigation is being con-
ducted.

79

1445

(U) AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan 11th Bde, Serious
Incident report-frd cas fr frd fires. 1. Or-
iginator of report.: HQ AMCAL DIV. 3. Loc of
incid/accid: In Quang Ngai Province. BS838-
292, 5km S of LZ DEBBIE. Time: 281120H Jul 70
Unit involved: R/4-21 Inf, R/4 of the 21 Inf.
Description of cause: R/4-21 Inf eng 1xVC at
150m. The VC evaded-R/4-21 Inf searched the
area & fnd 1xVN female wounded. 6. Cas: 1xVN
female WIA(E). 7. Cal & type of won: 5.56mm
M16A1 rifle. An investigation is being con-
ducted.

80

1945

(C) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, AO Req No: 90, DTG
271800-301800H. Purpose: Combat Opns. Area
description: BT1826-1626-1624-along AO Boun-
dry. Pass to 196th-Sites. Appr by 196th Bde-
MAJ Caravara, & G3-CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 1-1st
Cav-SGT Snyder, Ntfy FSE-SFC Dennis.

81

0955

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Req for Air Cav,
Time; fr 290600 to 291800H Jul 70. Area to
be covered: UL BT0828, LR BT1123, Appr:
LT Hoover, & MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
81	0955	(cont)	(C) Cantrell, FSE-SFC Dennis, TACP A1 C Young			S	
82	1120		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Req for Mi Hawk, Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Area to be covered: BT3902-5002 south to BT5000 to Quan Tin boundary-3996-start. Appr: CPT Moeller & G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, & SP B U Echfield. Box #35			S	
83	1300		(C) DIV CHEM- G2 Air, APD MISSION CLEARANCE, 280700-1800H Jul 70. Msn No: 28-7. Req clearance for APD man in the area bounded by coor: UL BS5122-UR 6022. LL BS5114-LR 6017. Div A0 boundary is Southern limit. Pass to 11th Bde-Norris 271355H. Appr: 11th Bde-CPT Mullin 280800H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.			S	
84			(U) 2nd ARVN DIV, CPT MacRell, 6th ARVN. Ref DFJ #46 an DJF #84, 26 July 70. Change to read 2 ARVN WIA(M) due to gunships. Other casualties due to enemy ground fire. 0900H ntfy: G1 CPT Guess, 0930H XXIV Corps MAJ Jordon.			S	
85	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Req for Mi Hawk, Time: 281900-290600H Jul 70. Box #12. Area to be covered BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Appr: LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV--SP Wynohradnyk.			S	
86	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Req for Mi Hawk, Time: 281900-290600H Jul 70. Box #42. Area to be covered: UL BT3513, LR BT3906. Appr CPT Moeller. Ntfv: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.			S	
87	1040		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Req fo Air Cav, Time: 290800-291200H Jul 70. Box #31A. Area to be covered: UL BS5684, LR BS5980. Appr CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Young.			S	
88	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Req for Mi Hawk, Time: 281900-290600H Jul 70. Box # 64. Area				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
88	0830		BS4670 along river to BS5074-4873-4970-4768-start. Disappr: Dragon. Ntfy: Lt Tomlin. Box #68: BS8033-8133-8330-8528-8630-8729-8325-8030-start. Appr: Cpt Robertson. Ntfy: AAE-Lt Tomlin, Kliema.				8
89	1600		(C) AMCAL, ITC Stottle, Req for Air Cav, Time: 280600H-281800H Jul 70. Box #61A. Area: UL BS3550 LR BS4544. Box #62: BS440700 along river to BS455710-4771-4868-4863-4562-4265-start. Box #65A: BS2271-2777-2875-2573-2470-2569-2873-3072-2767-2964-2860-2160-2070-start. Appr: Cpt Mullin. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell.				8
90	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Req for Air Cav, Time: 290600H-291800H Jul 70. Box #61. Area: UL BS3550 LR BS4544. Box #62: BS440700 along river to BS455710-4771-4868-4863-4562-4265-start. Appr: Cpt Mullin. Ntfy: Cpt Cantrell, SEC Dennis, A1C Young.				8
91	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Req for Air Cav, Time: 290600H-291800H Jul 70. Box #20: Area: UL AT7897 LL AT7890 east boundary is Nam Nin River. Box #12: YC9600-9001-9803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #26: ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #28: UL ZC0400 LR ZB1390. Box #27: UL ZC0421 LR ZC1012 west boundary is Dak Mi River. Appr: Lt Hoover. Ntfy: Cpt Cantrell.				8
92	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Req for Air Cav, Time: 290600H-291800H Jul 70. Box #46: UL BS0496 LR BS1087. Box #40: UL BS3686 LR BS4880. Box #44: UL BT3803 LR BS5198. Appr: Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: Cpt Cantrell.				8
93	1330		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, Req for Air Cav, Time: 290600H-291800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6599 LR BS7191				8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 70

2400

28 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

93

1330

cont

Box #31: UL BS4486 LR BS5281

Box #32: UL BT3412 LR BT4006

Box #33: UL BT3205 LR BT4300

Appr: Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: Cpt Cantrell, Sfc
Dennis, A1C Young.

94

1330

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Rec for Night Hawk.

Time: 281900H-290600H Jul 70. Box #35:

BT3902-5002-5000-along Quang Tin/Quang Ngai
boundry to 3996-start.

Box #36: UL BS4486 LR BS5281

Box #37: UL BS6589 LR BS6983

Appr: Cpt Moeller, Maj Johnson, Ntfv: Cpt
Cantrell, Sp Burchfield.

95

2400

(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.

96

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d
 ARVN Div units reported light contact in
 their combined TAOR today as operations con-
 tinued w/ TAC air & arty support. The 196th
 Inf Bde reported that in a continuing en-
 gagement lasting approx 1xhour, gunships
 from 116th Avn, Bde LOH's (OH6A), & arty
 engaged a group of VC resulting in 9xVC KTA.
 US/GVN forces combined in 24xoperations. En-
 emy losses were reported as 4xVC & 14xNVA KTA.
 13xVN were detained. US losses were reported
 as 2xMIA(E). Division elements participated
 in 3xEagle Flights. Engr's cleared 175x acres.
 Inclement weather forced the cancellation of
 1xNighthawk mission.

97

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 22 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	DOITIE			
A Co	669928			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	640279			
D Co	700006			
E Co	DOITIE			
Recon	695903			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	MARY ANN			
A Co	896960			
B Co	855992			
C Co	MARY ANN			
D Co	PROP.			
E Co	MARY ANN			
Recon	MARY ANN			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	318089			
A Co	289069			
B Co	WAT CITY			
C Co	CHL			
D Co	326129			
E Co	HILL 270			
Recon	308120			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 28 Jul 70 1

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	573012		
B Co	STINK N		
C Co	528922		
D Co	458937		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	568864		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	DAYONET	737870	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	DAYONET		
A Btry	DAYONET	DOTSIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	PAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BROOKO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	464698		
B Co	411		
C Co	527773		
D Co	484704		
E Co	411		
Recon	48717		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	717315		
B Co	SJ HILL		
C Co	778313		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	687312	
I Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	SJ HILL	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	727617	
B Co	733653	
C Co	758565	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	848318	
B Co	840100	
C Co	835327	
D Co	DEBBIE	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	840100	
3-11 Arty Bn CP	840100	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	840100	SMOKEY
D Btry	840100	UGELA HAIN
25th Arty Bn CP	754637	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	MARK HILL
A Trp	MARK HILL
B Trp	173251 176252
C Trp	221230 224231
7 8th Cav (Air)	CPL
Div Arty	CPL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	MARK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHOC
C Btry	MARK CITY
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHOC
C Btry	CINCH (SF)
3 16 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CPL
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY
C Btry	LI
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	MARK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	MARK
A Co	010083
B Co	CPL
C Co	287071

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 014095

E Co CHL

Recon 002078

3-21 Inf Bn CP 021132

A Co G. WINTER

B Co 297073

C Co 139268

D Co 049234

E Co G. WINTER

Recon 112238

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co MELLON

B Co 272105

C Co 814250

D Co WEST

E Co WEST

Recon CHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL HAWK HILL

B Btry GRATES

C Btry SINGLA RICE MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 70

2400

29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	1700	(dlyd)	(U) AMCAL, CPT. Carlton, 28 Jul 70. CG departed VIP enroute N Hau Duc 0835, dept Hau Duc enroute VIP 1145, dept VIP enroute HH 1300, dept HH enroute LIZ 1500, dept LIZ enroute VIP 1620H.		
3	1700	(dlyd)	(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), at 281700H. ADC(M) dept VIP enroute Com Cent 0725H, dept Com Cent enroute VIP(03) 0755H, dept VIP enroute DOTTIE 0840H, dept DOTTIE, enroute Quang Ngai 0925, dept Quang Ngai enroute BRONCO 1250H, dept BRONCO enroute Ba To 1320H, dept Ba To enroute Mo Duc 1440H, dept Mo Duc enroute VIP pad 1630H.		
4	0045		(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, A/5-46, BT295075, (EN) BT298077, at 281745H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, prox 600m NE eng w/artly unk res. Will amb in area tonight will sweep tomorrow.		
5	0045		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lightey, PF261 & 252, BS 886288, (EN) BS889283, at 282225H. Rec 2x m79 rds & SAF rtn w/SAF. NCD will sweep tomorrow.		
6	0145		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0630H.		
7	0730		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, LNO/4-31, LZ KAREN, (EN) AT920259, at 281930H. Obsr 1x plat of VC w/pkts & wms. Eng w/artly res: 1x secondary explos.		
8	0740		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, P/4-3, BS687315, at 290655H. Mech amb det: Res: 1xVC KIA (25 yrs old) dressed in US fatigues over which he wore blk PJ shirt. 1xsack corn on the cob. (approx 1/2 bushel) 1xfishhook, 1xcigarette lighter. VC was moving S on trail.		
9	0745		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS565818, at 290625H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/wms. VC were moving S into a village into the rear of the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DO

L

INITIALS:

11 JUL 70

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 70

2400

29 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0745

(cont)

(U) cordon. Prox 400m. Res: 1xVC KIA other
2 evad successfully neg arty-prox of frds.

JS

10

0745

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, CAP 1-3-2, BS558895
at 290115H. On amb w/PF eng 30-40xVC/NVA w/
H/Gren, claymores & SAF & M79. VC rtn SAF &
7xB4Orkts. Arty fired. G/S on station did not
expend. Sweep revealed: 2xdrag marks. VC evad
S N & SW successfully. Res: 1xhut burned (friendly). (INFO ONLY).

JS

11

0750

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, CAP 1-3-5, BS704948,
at 290045H. Obsr mov & 3 trp flares went
off, est prox of En 60m. Eng w/SAF & CS Gren.
Obsr 2 VC evad NW & eng w/SAF. Arty illum
fired. Swept at 1st light w/neg res.
(Info Only)

JS

12

0750

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder. F/17th Cav,
BT168284, at 0650H, obsr 2 VC in dark clothing
w/pks evad to SW. Eng w/organic wpns at 300m
w/neg res.

JS

13

0803

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer. B/1-20, BS681601,
at 0639H, 1 PF det M14 AP mine, Res: 1 PF
WIA(E) fr PF 144. D/O compl 0659H.
(Info Only)

JS

14

0900

(U) XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith. Delete all west
of the YC/ZC 00 grid line from the SS"W"
eff:24 Jul 70. Ntfy:AAE CPT Sturdevant,
FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Seutex, G3 Plans
SP Harmon.

JS

15

0905

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, (en)
BS766567, at 0820H. While on search &
clear det B/T H/gren w/TWFD while walking
through hedge row. Res: 1xUSWIA(E), D/O
complete 0835H to Bronco.

JS

16

0955

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/4-31, AT807247,
at 0915H. On sweep fd 2xcam huts, inside fd
20xlbs salt, 200xlbs corn, 1xempty NVA
pack, everything was very old. Res: all
dest.

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/345

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 70

2400

29 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

1015

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, (en)

BS678923 & BS687933, at 0820H. Rec SAF

prox 75m NE. Rtn SAF & obar 1xVC evad NE.

Moving to contact area eng 1xVC w/wpn, prox
75-100m S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Will
extract M-16 to Dottie.

S

18

1015

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, (en)

BS684925, at 0905H. S-2, while going to A Co

loc in BDE C&C, rec 5-10xrds SAF w/neg hits.

Neg arty fired due to prox of frd. A Co

swept area w/neg res.

S

19

1015

(dlyd)

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17, BS741875,

at 281530H. D-7 ran over 1xM-1 carbine

buried under a hedgerow, was wrapped in

plastic & had w/it 1xmag w/15xrds. It was in
good condition.

S

20

1020

(U) 196th EDE, SP French, 4/6 ARVN, (en)

YB836978, at 0950H. While on patrol fd 1x

springfield rifle, 2xAK-50, 1xMAS-36 cam

in bush along a trail. Will extract to Kham

Duc. (info only)

S

21

1030

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, While on search &

clear fd 2xhuts, 1x6'x10', other 8'x12'.

Inside was fd 4xbottles of insect repellent,

2xPRC batteries, 15xSKS rds, 2xUS pistol

belts. Res: batteries & insect repellent dest

pistol belts & SKS rds removed to San Juan Hill

S

22

1030

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS765567,

at 0929H. On search & clear det concussion

type B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O complet

0940H. (info only)

S

23

1045

(U) 39th Engr, SGT Abshire, B/39, (en)

BS653951, at 0920H. While on mine sweep

detected 1x25xlb mine w/PFD, S of their NDP.

Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 3'x6'. (info only)

S

24

1055

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS458704,

at 1030H. On search & clear fd well cam

10'x5' hut. Will dest.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-363-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1105		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Abshire, B/39, (en) BS656960, at 1015H. D-7 dozer det 1xM-14 apers mine w/NCD. Continued work. (info only)		S
26	1110		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8, 0900-1015H. VR Box #27. ATO90136 well cultivated corn-field. ATO87134 wooden footbridge. ZCO72130 N-S trail, ZCO70152 cleared area w/bunker, ZCO42140 foot prints on trail 3-4xdays old. ZCO29148 well constructed wooden bridge. ZCO22165 signs of recent activity. ZCO15169 cultivated field. ZCO21171 foot prints on trail from est sqd. ZCO27178 old wooden bridge. ZCO38029 rope river crossing. ZCO53205 cultivated field.		S
27	1120		(U) AMCAL SP Pioch, CLDC, blasting in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: G3 LTC Stottle, C of S SGT Chatman.		S
28	1130	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF #59, BS591864 at 281600H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x60mm mort CIA. (info only)		S
29	1130		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Richey, B/1-1, (en) BT186228, at 1045H. On RIF captured 2xVC nurses (fem) approx 20yrs old w/med supplies who were hiding in tunnel complex 10-15m long. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		S
30	1140		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, F/8, at 1030-1105H VR Box #12, YC975008 obsr moderately used foot bridge, YC960007 obsr moderately used trails, YC985007 obsr 1xdam across a river. YC980015 obsr boards across river.		S
31	1150		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS707313, at 1110H. Search & clear fd 6xfighting pos, 3xw/overhead cover (6'x8'), dest.		S
32	1200		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, at 1155H. Rec Tracker Dog Tm. Could not be filled however tracker tm will be sent out at 291330H from Ranger pad. Appr: G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly 198th BDE, SGT Lark.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-843-763/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1215		(U) 11th BDE, SP Norris, A/3-1, 1210H, BS458704. Fd 4'x4' hut w/300xrds 30xcal ammo inside. Will dest hut & evac ammo to 411.		S
34	1300		(O) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, (en)BS687933, at 1125H. Rec sniper fire from 200m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O rec sniper fire, 1xcrew member was hit in head. D/O complete 1147H to 91st Evac.		S
35	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS625992, at 1030H. Obsr 5xVC prox 800m N, 1xw/wpn & pack. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.		S
36	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SG ¹ Lark, C/5-46, BT263127, at 1015H. While setting up mech amb obsr 3x NVA walking down trail (N-S). NVA det mech amb. Res: 1xNVA (officer) KIA (wore blue uniform w/star embroidered on helmet) 2x20xlb bags rice, maps, 9mm pistol, blood trails. CIA evac to CHL.		S
37	1335		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS720311, at 1205H. Search & clear fd 1x8'x10' hut. Inside: table & several rice bowls, huts 4-5x months old, neg recent use. Dest.		S
38	1340		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21, (en) BT101278, at 1308H. Eng 2xNVA in green uniforms w/neg pack or wpn, 250m E of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Other evaded S, swept area w/neg res.		S
39	1430		(O) AMCAL, SSG Ried, G3 Opns. A convoy will depart Qui Nhon for CHL on 300800H. Est TOA IMR-IMR bdry 301030H. Convoy will RON CHL & depart CHL for Qui Nhon 310800H.		S
40	1540		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, BS573844, at 1330H. Fd 2xAT mines, unk type, on trail. Will blow in place. Dtn 4xVN, 1xfemale 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Son Thinh.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1545		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 176 AVN, BS691929, at 1507H. While going in A/1-6 loc rec unk amt SAF, NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frd.		S
42	1550		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, BS520913, at 1145H. Eng w/SAF 4xVC, 1xw/wpn, 3xw/packs prox 600m N. En evaded N. Swept area fd 2xpacks containing cigarettes, 40-50xlbs rice & 1xhammock.		S
43	1615		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/6 ARVN, YB835986, at 1100H. Rec 35xrds 82mm & 60mm rds. Neg frd cas. At 1130H YB834979 amb res in 4xARVN WIA, neg en cas.		S
44	1615		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT952121, at 1505H. IOS obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn evad S. Arty fired w/neg res.		S
45	1620		(C) CLDC, SGT Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff: 1900H.		S
46	1635		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/4-31, AT990110, at 1520H. Leaving DDP rec unk amt AK-47 & M-79 fire from est 5-6xVC prox 400m N of loc. Rtn w/SAF. Neg frd cas. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		S
47	1725		(C) 1-1 CAV, SSG Warren, B/1-1, BT207232, at 1540H. ACAV vehicle #66 hit est 40-50x lb nitro starch mine (ACAV was CO's) Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xVN WIA(E). ACAV was combat loss D/O complete 1600H. Crater 4'x5'. All WIA are in good condition.		S
48	1739		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, BS574846, at 1635H. Det 2xbouncing Betty Daisy chains tied together w/trip wire. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) 4xUS D/O by BDE S3 to 91st Evac, 2xUS D/O by BDE LOH.		
49	1745		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, CIDG from Tien Phuoc (en)AT964174, at 0830-0900H. Eng est 2xplats VC w/SAF, 10m from loc. Res: 8xVC KIA, 2x AK-47 & docu CIA. Swept area & fd 1xkitchen,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1745	(cont)	(U) 1xclassroom, & sleeping pos for est 2x Co's. Extracted wpns & docu thru CIDG channels. (info only)		S
50	1745		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF #162, BS765565, at 1030H. Det unk type mine, res: 1xPF WIA. (info only)		S
51	1745		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF #168, BS755355, at 1300H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, brought 1xAK-50 w/him. (info only)		S
52	1745		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF 145,161, RF 183 BS752554 & BS751560, at 1500H. Fd 2xtons rice, 28xdifferent loc, locally grown, wrapped in plastic, good condition 2months old. xpolished, xunpolished. Evac to MACV Mo Duc. (info only)		S
53	1758		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, C/1-1, BT197247, at 1640H. Fd 1xfemale 22-27xys old. Questioned by interpreter. Expected to be nurse or something of that nature. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		S
54	1820		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/3-21, BT059222, at 1645H. While on patrol eng 2xVC w/neg pack 1xw/wpn approx 50m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, other evaded E. Swept area, neg res.		S
55	1820		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21, BT059221, at 1550H. While on patrol eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn, approx 100m S. Res: 1xVC KIA.		S
56	1825		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 116 AVN, BT126264, at 1530H. Bird while returning to LZ Center obsr 2xVC neg packs 1xw/wpn evade S. Neg arty due to prox of built up area.		S
57	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS753579, at 1825H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to MI Bronco tomorrow.		S
58	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/3-1, BS464713, 1730H. Fd small base camp w/4xwell cam huts.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 70

2400

29 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

1840

(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp. ADC(M) departed VIP pad enroute to Ky Tra 0935H. Departed Ky Tra enroute to Kala 1010H. Departed Kala enroute to West 1105H. Departed West enroute to Center 1200H. Departed Center enroute to Hawk Hill 1250H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to San Juan Hill 1340H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute VIP pad 1600H.

S

60

1840

(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG departed VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 1010H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Ky Tra 1110H. Departed Ky Tra enroute VIP pad, 1145H. Departed VIF pad enroute Bayonet 1300H. Departed Bayonet enroute to Chippewa 1400H. Departed Chippewa enroute to Bronco 1420H. Departed Bronco enroute San Juan Hill 1515H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute F&D CP 1-20 1545H. Departed Little Red enroute to VIP pad 1600H.

S

61

1840

AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S) departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP pad 0810H. Departed VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 0940H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Prof 1010H. Departed Prof enroute 270 1050H. Departed 270 enroute VIP pad 1110H.

S

62

1910

(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, D/1-6, BS688804, at 1700H. Fd B/T Coke can in ground. Had smoke grenade striker set to strike M-16 rd, had trip wire going across opening in hedge row. Hedge row 20xm from main trail. Used long string w/hook to det. Res: 12"x12" crater. Believed something larger under Coke can.

S

63

1910

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/5-46, BT295087, at 1805H. At 1750H set mech amb. 1805H it det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA w/30xrd mag, 1xwallet w/misc docu. Evac to CHL.

S

64

1930

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/4-31, ZC183186, at 1600H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF w/neg res. Fd 1x SKA, 1xM-1 carbine, 2xpacks containing docu.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1930	(cont)	Extracted to LZ West.		S
65	1958		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, C/1-1, BT208237, at 1445H. Fd small box containing 10xfusing devices for Chi Com H/gren. Fd 60mm ammo can w/pay records, med handbook, 2xIV needles. Fd 1xroll time fuse, 2xblue NVA uniforms.		D
66	2200		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 1-20 & R/1-20, BS754642, (en) BS751648, at 2119H. Rec 3x 60mm mort rds which impacted 200m outside perimeter, NCD. Arty eng w/unlk res.		D
67	2035		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 2-1 TOC, Kham Duc Airfield, 1920H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds from unk en loc w/NCD. Rds impacted in E Co mort area.		D
68	2045		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Fuhrman. The following have been withdrawn from the field & deactivated: CAP 1-3-4; 1-3-5; 1-3-9.		D
69	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 4/1-20, BS746611, (en)BS744613, at 1945H. Rec SAF, obsr 3x indiv w/wps 300m NW of loc. Eng w/SAF, swept area w/neg res.		D
70	2100		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/3-21, BT113224, at 1830H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Obsr & eng 1xNVA 100m S wearing green uniform w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		D
71	2130		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, RF 1-8, BS920255, at 2005H. 2xRF WIA(E) from frag wounds from B/T H/gren w/TWFD. D/O 2035 to Bronco. (info only)		D
72	2130		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS513896, at 1940H. Rec SAF prox 300m SW NCD, rtn w/SAF, will sweep.		D
73	2135		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6, BS630980, at 0805H. Fd 7xold huts, 1xhorseshoe shaped tunnel, 10'x30", 5xtrails running N, 1xrifle cleaning rod.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 70

2400

29 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

74

2143

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, PF 200, BT404120
 at 2030H. Rec SAF & B-40 rkts from est 30x
 VC prox 50m. PFs eng w/SAF. VC evaded SW.
 Arty illum fires, res: 1xPF WIA(M). Will
 sweep at 1st light. (info only)

75

2255

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6, BS703907,
 at 1915H. Rec light AK fire, neg prox, neg
 return fire.

76

2245

(U) 123 AVN, Mr Myrich, B/123, BS295795,
 at 1440H. Eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA.

77

2245

(U) 123 AVN, Mr Myrich, B/123, (en) BS018711
 at 1420H. Eng 1xNVA, res: 1xNVA KIA.

78

2245

(U) 123 AVN, Mr Myrich, B/123, (en) BS296799,
 at 1445H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.

79

2255

(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, A/1-6, (en) BS698913
 at 1915H. Moving to amb obsr 2xen w/8x
 indiv following prox 300m NW, neg packs or
 wpn. Eng w/SAF & arty, obsr 4xfall & being
 dragged into hedgerow. Swept area, fd 2xVC
 KIA.

80

2315

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 4/6 ARVN, (en)
 YB830987, at 1435H. Eng est Co NVA, res:
 1xARVN KIA, 7xARVN WIA(E), 5xNVA KIA, 1xChi
 Com MG CIA, unk cal or size. (info only)

81

2215

(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Larken, C/1-1, (en)
 BT207237, at 1940H. Mech amb det, will
 sweep at 1st light.

82

2220

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/3-1, BS448717,
 (en) BS443735, at 1900H. Obsr 60xpers w/packs
 & wpns. Neg arty clno due to prox of village

83

2255

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, BS697900,
 at 1916H. Rec SAF from 6-8xVC dressed in
 black PJ prox 250m S-SE. Eng w/SAF, VC
 evaded into ville BS703898. Swept immediately
 fd 7xsleeping pos used in last week. Neg
 Arty due to prox of built up area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 63

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2340		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6, BS640975, at 2230H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack prox 75m S. Eng w/SAF, VC evaded S. Will sweep at 1st light.		D
85	2341		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-52, BS486968, at 2245H. Obsr 3xVC in woodline, neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF, prox 500m N. Will sweep 1st light.		D
86	2350		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/1-46, AS955992, at 1600H. Fd & evac 1xSKS rifle.		D
87	1330	(dlyd)	(C) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, A/2-1, (en) ZB079998, at 1212H. While going into LZ on Eagle Flight rec light SAF from the N & S. G/S eng area & A/S req. Last 2xlifts into LZ rec light SAF. VNAF Jake FAC on station at 1230H. At 1300H, last lift rec light SAF from S. Aft rtn to CHL to check for dam. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). 1325H 1xUS WIA(E) from en fire, D/O complete 1349H to Kham Duc. Arty fired w/unl res. At 1640H rec SAF w/an est Co of VC/NVA. En in vic of ZB078997. Rec SAF, light MG fire, RPG fire, & 51xcal fire. A/S, Smokey & extra set of guns ships req. The 1st plat of B/2-1 is on standby. At 1540H rec SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O rec SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E) (medic). D/O returned to Kham Duc. 1715H Eagle Flight at LZ rec SAF, AWP, & RPG fire w/NCD. Charger 13 extracted 1xUS WIA, rec 3xhits at 15' 40xknots, minor damage. Rtn to Kham Duc. Reported A/2-1 is surrounded. Contact broken at 1800H. 1830H Charger 13 on resupply rec SAF w/NCD.		8
88	2355		(C) SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT -frd cas from frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT316134, 9km S of Tam Ky. (3) Time: 281520H. (4) Unit: D/5-46 (5) Description of cause: KCS det frd mech amb. (6) Cas: 1xKCS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore, M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntly:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
88	2355	(cont)	G1 CPT Guess 0815H, XXIV Corps SP Heese, 0820H.		<i>[initials]</i>		
89	1200		(U) 196th BDE, SP Morrow, 4-31. Req Time Ext for AO Extension #56. Time: 312400H Jul - 152400H Aug 70. Appr: Co C 5th SFG MSG 280650H Jul, G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly: 196th BDE SP Dall, FSE SFC Dennis.		<i>[initials]</i>		
90	0510		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Nuyman, 4-31, AO Req #84. DTG: 010001H Aug - 062400H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: From AT867294-870300-990300-990290-BT000290-000283. Appr: 7th Marines, msg, DTG 251035Z Jul 70; CG, MG Milloy. Ntly: 196th Bde, Lt Cobb; FSE, SSG Rape.		<i>[initials]</i>		
91	1700	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Kernan. AO Req #74. DTG: 290800H Jul - 041800H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: From BS8820, S to BS8817, NE to BS895175, S along W side of ridgeline to BS902143, N to bdry at BS908149. Appr: 173 Abn Bde, MAJ Wells; CG, MG Milloy. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey; FSE, SSG Rape.		<i>[initials]</i>		
92	1900		(C) 5th SFGA, CPT Burns. AO Req #87. DTG: 300500H Jul - 041700H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS4178, LR BS4674. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: Co C, 5th SFGA, Sgt Septer.		<i>[initials]</i>		
93	2125	(dlyd)	(C) 4th Inf Div, CPT Faranks, 282125H. AO Req #93. DTG: ASAP to 202400H Aug 70. Purpose: RIF (will cross bdry only in pursuit. Will conduct air cav & Arty in area) Area: From BS50 N/S grid line at bdry btwn Amcal & 4th Div (vic BS5014) N along 50 grid to BS5030 E on 30 E/W grid to BS7330 S to bdry vic BS7324. Disappr: B-11; (initials) JFS; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 4th Div, CPT Franker. CPT Faranks will call back on sending a representative here to discuss ops.		<i>[initials]</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

29 Jul 70

TO

DATE

2400

29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	0955	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover, 280955H. APD msn Clearance. DTG: 290700H-291700H Jul 70. Msn #14; AT9113-8120 SW along river to ZC2115-AT8906-start. Msn #17; ZC1317-1916-AT8207-ZC1606-start. Msn #18; AT8327-8325-8925-915265-9325-965270-965290-8629-8527-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3 AMCAL, MAJ Johnson.		S
95	1015		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 300700H-301700H Jul 70. Msn #10; AS9294-AT9200-8000-AS8096-8996-8994-start. Msn #11; ZC2116-1518-2125-AT8019 SW along river to start. Msn #12; AS977980 E along Song Vang to BS050952 W along AO bdry to AS987920 N along Nuoc Da river to start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; AMCAL G3, MAJ Johnson.		S
96	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 300600H-301800H Jul 70. Msn #16; AT8427-8419-9215-9217-8720-8727-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; AMCAL G3, MAJ Johnson.		S
97	1030		(C) 198th Bde, MAJ Procter. APD Msn Clearance DTG: 300700H-301700H Jul 70. Msn #98-2; UL BS6692, LR BS7085. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Procter.		S
98	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jul 70. Box #12; BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Fetterman		S
99	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cap Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Jul 70. Box #69; BS2070-2271-2573-2777-2675-2470-2569-2873-3072-2767-2964-2860-2160-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; B-11 SEG, (initials) JC. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith FSE, SSG Rape; TACP, Sgt Kozub.		S
100	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jul 70. Box #52; BS5737-5939-5045-4843-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SE, (initials) KEB & CKA. Ntly: AAE, CPT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
100	0800	(cont.)	Cantrell, SALV PFC Klima.		S		
101	0730		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 290800-291800H Jul 70. Box #66, area: IUL BS6252 IR BS7243 Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP AIC Young.		S		
102	1040		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 291900-300600H Jul 70. Box #35, area: BT3902-5002-5000 along Ly Tin bdry to BS3996. Box #36 UL BS4486 IR BS5281. Box #37 UL BS6589 IR BS6983. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198th BDE; G3 MAJ Johnson, ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Burchfield.		S		
103	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 300600-301800H Jul 70. Box #61, area: UL BS3550 IR BS4544. Box #62 BS440700 along river to 455710-4771-4868-4863-4562-4465-start. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullins, B-11 SFG, JJM, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP AIC Young.		S		
104	1040		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 300600-301800H Jul 70. Box #30, area: UL BS6599 IR BS7191, Box #32 UL BT3412 IR BT4006. Box #33 UL BT3200 LR BT4305. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP AIC Young.		S		
105	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 300600-301800H Jul 70. Box #12, area: YC9600-9001-9803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #24 UL ZC2010 IR AT8501. Box #26 ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #27 UL ZC0421 LR ZC1012 W bdry is Dak Mi River. Box #28 UL ZC0400 LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Hoover, ntfy: AAE CPT Smith FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP AIC Young.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO 1969 O-343-733/863

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15	NO. OF PAGES 15
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 291900-300600H Jul 70. Box #63, area: BS6246-6446-6642-7145-7241-6439-start. Box #68 BS8003-8133-8330-8528-8630-8729-8325-8030-start. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Klima.		S
107	1610		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 300600-301800H Jul 70. Box # 41, area: UL BS3587 LR BS4881 Box #44 UL BT3803 IR BS5198 Box #47 UL BT2403 BS3194 (LR) Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SGT Rapp, TACP A1C Stuart.		S
108	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit loc.		L
109	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Opns Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as opns continued w/TAC air & arty support. The 198th BDE reported that R/1-52 det 2xM16 "Bouncing Betty" mines rigged in a daisy chain, res 6xUS WIA(E). 1-1 CAV reported that an ACAV hit a mine resulting in 4xUS WIA(E) & the combat loss of the ACAV. The CP of 1-52 moved to LZ Chippewa & the CP 1-20 moved to a field loc. US/GVN forces combined in 23xopns. En losses were reported as 9xVC & 5xNVA KIA, w/7xIWC. US losses were reported as 13xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 2xEagle Flights & 2xCA's. Engrs cleared 230 acres of land. Inclement weather forced the cancellation of 1xNi Hawk msn & 1xAir Cav msn. 3xMarine CAP tms were deactivated today		D
110	2400		(U) Journal closed.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3 OPNS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 30 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>695903</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>640979</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
Recon	<u>693204</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>896960</u>			
B Co	<u>901206</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>286086</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>257130</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>326129</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPARA		
A Co	565818		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	519901		
D Co	446947		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BROICO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	460703		
B Co	411		
C Co	533786		
D Co	484704		
E Co	411		
Recon	448717		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	717315		
B Co	752325		
C Co	SJ HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	688307	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	SJ HILL	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	754642	
A Co	727017	
B Co	732653	
C Co	757563	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	BRONCO	
B Co	202248	
C Co	833397	
D Co	DEBBIE	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB. 411	EGHIA NAME
25th Arty Bn CP	754637	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	HAWK HILL		
B Trp	173251	176252	
C Trp	221230	224221	
2-8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	PAU DUC	
C Btry	EAT CITY	MARY ANN	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	BOTTIE	KIM DUC	
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE	BROMCO	
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA		
A Co	074996		
B Co	927073		
C Co	987071		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL		
W Co	002078		
Recon	010083		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	014025		
C Co	140270		
D Co	044223		
E Co	112238		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELTON		
B Co	979105		
C Co	800240		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARYTON	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELTON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Jul 70	2400	30 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0005	(a1yd)	(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Washington, C/26, BS633757 at 291905H. 1xEngr walked by mine dog, chained, & dog bit indiv. D/O compl 1945H.		
3	0210	(alyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-4-6, BS713780 at 281805H. 1xUSMC dropped his .45 cal pistol. It discharged & wounded 1xVN child in head. Child died enroute to hosp in D/O. (INFO ONLY)		
4	0210	(alyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-4-6, BS713780 at 291930H. 1xVN child brought in 1xM-26 H/gren, CAP's told child it was too late to turn it in under VIP. Child left w/H/gren. He was playing w/H/gren & it explo killing 2xVN children & 1xVN female. He was to bring it back tomorrow to be dest. (INFO ONLY)		
5	0228		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, E/1-46, Mary Ann at 0100H. Rec 1xunk type rd. Impacted in 4.2" mortar pit. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). 81mm fired defensive targets.		
6	0440		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.		
7	0740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS733656 at 0625H. RD Cadre rec SAF from unk source. Res: 1xRD Cadre WIA(E). D/O compl 0643H. (INFO ONLY)		
8	0740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS755607 at 0600H. Enr 9xVC prox 150m. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xwaterproof packs, docu, 1xhomemade H/gren, 2xAK-47, 1xNVA canteen, 5xAK47 mags (loaded), 1xdiary, 16xChi Com H/gren, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, 4xUS pistol belts. Will evac to Bronco. Remainder of VC evaded S.		
9	0815		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS489700 at 0715H. While moving out to pick up mech amb. it was accidentally det. Res: 1xUS KIA and 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0750H to CHL.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED ON DUTY 2 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10	SIGNATURE DOD DIR 5200-10	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE VOID.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

MD

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0820

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT479029 at
0700H. Dtn 1xNAM w/neg ID. Evac to AMCAL IPW.

S

11

0820

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS625990
0640H. Rec 10-15xnds sniper fire from W. Res:
1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0701H. Rtn mort & Arty
w/neg res.

S

12

0825

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en)
BS458708 at 0820H. 2d plat fnd 1xhut 10mx5m.
Checked w/neg findings. Dest hut.

S

13

0830

(C) AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan, 11th Bde, Ref DJK
Entry #9, 30 Jul 70. Serious incident rept-
frd cas from frd fires. (1) Originator of
rept: HQ AMCAL DIV, (2) Loc of accident/
incident: In Quang Ngai province. BS489700,
km from . (3) TIME: 300715H Jul
70. (4) UNIT involved: D/3-1 Inf. (5)
Description of cause: D/3-1 Inf accidentally
det one of their own mech amb while moving to
retrieve it. (6) Cas: one (1) US KIA, four
(4) US WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wdn:
Claymore mine, M-18A-1. An investigation is
being conducted. Ntfy: G1, CPT Guess; XXIV
Corps, PFC VerHage.

S

14

0900

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, (en)
BT295087 at 0730H. While checking mech amb
fnd it had been det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA:
1xAK-50, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xponcho liner.
NVA wearing green uniform, Ho Chi Minh
sandals. Extract all to CHL.

S

15

0905

(U) 196th Bde, Sn French, F/8, 0800H-0830H.
VR Box #24. AT906066 obsr 3xcam huts built
off ground. AT913068 obsr trail along stream
running W w/2xbridges. AT904080 obsr trail
w/moderate use running NE-SW.

S

16

0750

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, 2-1 Inf, Kham Duc
(en) ZC007072 at 0645H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds
(3xduds) impacting outside perimeter w/NCD.
Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

IN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-9, (en) BS468878 at 291330H. While moving to CAP 1-3-9 w/back log gear helicopter (A/123rd) rec 10-15xrds SAF. Acft started losing fuel & fuel pressure & started evasive action to avoid further ground fire, 1xrd hit mail bag w/log gear which threw it overboard. Type log gear is unk. Acft made it to 1-3-9 & called for extraction at 1500H. Extraction compl 1600H. Res: 1xUH-1H downed by SAF.		S
18	0940		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Abshiry, B/39, (en) BS646947 at 0800H. PF det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 3xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E). WIA to 27th Surg.		S
19	0940		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1-1st & Elements/4-21 Mine swp, BS910161, (EN) BS908160, at 300920H. On mine sweep rec 20rds SAF w/ned. Rtn SAF, 4.2" & .50 cal fire w/neg res.		S
20	0950		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1 in 1-52 AO. (EN) BS492942, at 300700H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/won evad in tree line. Neg res.(INFO ONLY)		S
21	1000	(cont)	(U) 196th BDE, SP Lescault, R/2-1, BS010083, 291030H. While setting up mech amb 1xblasting can det-Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1750H.		S
22	1000		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, C/1-1, BT207237, at 291940H. Mech amb det: Res: 1xVC KIA, bloodtrails, 1xpkt, CIA, cont personal items.		S
23	1018		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/2-1, ZB078998 to ZC080998 now. (EN) ZB079998, at 300755-1030H. On ptl were eng by UNSEF. Rec AWF fr 100m E. Rtn SA & M79 fire. Began sweep & obsr 4xNVA 20m S of loc. Eng w/SAF-NVA rtn 1xCCHG, neg frd cas, at 0945H. Helix processed A/S. On swp rec SAF-res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 1030H still in contact. Was CO who was WIA, d/o compl at 1100H.(littercase). 4xVC KIA. A Co will move for ext to ZB067996.		S
24	1035		(C) 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, C/1-20, BS769567, at 300610H. Rec urgent d/o for 1xUS with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL IN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1035

(cont)

(C) small arms wnds in both legs & arms. 1x sqd on amb eng mvmt. One ptl leader of the ptl was hit as he was moving with another amb. D/O compl 0627H to BRONCO.

25

1036

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS693307, at 300945H. On S&C fnd corn patch 25mx50m. W/20 crossbows B/T(aimed chest-high) w/twfd. They were tripped w/NCD & later dest.

26

1050

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS731625, at 300930H. On S&C fnd 1xsandbag hidden in bushes cont shrapnel material & waterprof bag & docu(mentioning Kham Duc) was a diary Will ext docu to BRONCO.

27

1100

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, (EN) BS 690927, at 300950H. Obsr 1xVC 400m E, eng w/SAF w/neg res, swept area w/neg res. Rtn to obsr sighting & rec 60rds SAF, M79 rds, Rtn fire w/neg res.

28

1100

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, (EN) BS 705919, at 300920H. Fnd tunnel 3'x3'x6' lead ing in two directions, neg findings. DIP

29

1245

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, (EN) BS 559817, at 301025H. Rec 1xM79 rd fr 200m W of loc. Res: 1xUS VIA(E), d/o compl at 1045H to 91st evac. Rtn SAF & arty fired. w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.

30

1245

(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, 174th Avn, at 30 1115H. Spray mon acft took AK47 fire fr fol- ling grid: 550314, 545402, 543145, 548404, 517417, 520410, 525406. G/S rtn fire, rec hits 523422 & 532418. Res: Shark 645 1xhit in radio compartment. Shark 621 6xhits in f fuel cell lines & rkt nads 1xshut down Ba To (fuel cells) will be hooked out. other went to BRONCO.

31

1246

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 2-1 Inf, (EN) ZC 025045, at 301155H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd im- acted in valley between 2-1 peri & arty. W/

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001TO
DATE
30 Jul 70HOUR
2400DATE
30 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1246	(cont)	(U) NCD. Counter-fire is being fired on above grid.		S
32	1300		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Poor, D/1-1, (EN) AS 908957, at 301005H. While mov into LZ for re supply 5th ARVN obser 11xVC w/wpns. Sabre rec SAF w/NCD broke sta to refuel arty fired w/unk res. D/1-1 gunships eng w/rkts & mini-guns. Res: 3xVC KIA.		S
33	1300		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/4-21, BS908231, 301140H. S&C det B/T H/G w/twfd, res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1205H to BRONCO.		S
34	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF 188 & VN Agents, BS902502, at 301050H. 1xsqd of PF88 & agents while on ptl were amb by UNSEF fr a distance of 20m. Res: 1xAgent KIA, 2xAgents WIA(E) d/o comple to BRONCO at 1105H. They then got hooked up w/R/4-21.		S
35	1330		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1 Cav, (EN) BT214228, at 301130H. Fnd approx 400xlbs, unpol rice buried in grnd. Rice was locally grown, in good condition & 1xmonth old. Will be extr to HH by CC.		S
36	1345		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS472733, (EN) BS466734, at 301320H. On ptl rec SAF Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1x was CO who was wounded in leg (not too seriously) rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. D/O compl 1421H.		S
37	1415		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, BS473885, at 301255H. Fnd old N loger pos, fnd 1xIAW rd & 1xbandalier of M16 ammo. Iaw rd dest, kept ammo.		S
38	1425		(U) 196th BDE, SGT French, E/4-6 ARVN, (EN) BS830986, at 300950H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/twfd. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H to Kham Duc. (INFO ONLY)		S
39	0930	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick. Req time ext for AO ext #51. Time: 302400H-052400H Aug 70.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

0930

(cont)

(U) Passed to 198th Bde-SGT Lark, Appr by 198th Bde-MAS Vickery, & by G3-CPT Sherrard. Ntly 11th Bde-SP Lichtey, & FSE-SSG Rope.

S

40

1300

(U) AMCAL, SGT Dumas, G2 Admin. Weather Warn ing. Time: 301600H-302400H . Aug 70. Chu Lai Thunderstorms in the AO. Ceiling 2000' brok- en, visibility-1xmile. Winds variable to 12x knots & gusting to 30xknots. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, 196th Bde, SGT Fox, 198th Bde, PFC Cruz.

S

41

1425

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/2 ARVN, YC934022 at 301305H. On ptl eng by est EN plat w/SAF R plat rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, it is unk if WIA was d/o.

S

42

1430

(U) AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan, Ref DJF Entry# 22 30 July 70. 1. Orig of Report: HQ AMCAL 2. Location of Accid/Incid: In Quang Ngai Province, BS769567, 51/2km NE of LZ DRAGON. 3. Time: 300610H July 70. 4. Unit involved. C/1-20 Inf. 5. Descrip of cause: One US amb engaged another US ambush. 6. Casualties: One(1) US WIA(E). 7. Cal & type of wpn: 5.56 mm M16 A1 Rifle. An investigation is being conducted.

S

43

1430

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, (2) D/1-46, (EN) AS879962, at 301240H. While on S&C msn, rec SAF fr 3xNVA 50m W of loc in grn uniforms. Rtn SAF & arty fired. En evad N sweep & fnd 2xAK47 mags (empty).

S

44

1450

(C) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/6ARVN, (EN) YB 836986, at 300610H. Rec 15xrds 82mm mort fire w/NCD. YB834992, at 0725: made contact w/ UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res; 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY).

S

45

1500

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, LZ Mary Ann, AS961999 at 0800H. Rec en POW returnee, walked into perimeter, name: Huynh Ngoc Bong, 18xyrs old. Stated captured around Tam Ky May '68. Assigned to 154th POW camp, 6th ham Xiem

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45	1500	(cont)	Rang (ville), in production cell w/6xmen, 2xguards w/AK-47. Stated he knew of wpns cache, unk amt of wpns, in Nuoc Tri (ville) protected by B/T. Had never been to cache but recently guard was KIA while on way to check cache. Credit KIA to R/1-46, AS944977. Evac him to Hawk Hill.		S
46	1500		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-14 Arty, LZ Chippewa, BS486968, at 1340H. Det 1xM-14 apers mine, res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O complete 1350H. At 1355H det another M-14 apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O complete 1405H.		S
47	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, BS532796, at 1455H. Search & clear rec SAF (sniper) from 150-200m N, neg cas. Eng w/SAF & M-60. On check of area, at 1535H dtn 1x55xyr old male, does have ID but suspect him of being sniper. Evac to Bronco.		S
48	1540		(U) 26th Engr, LT Monahagn, C/26, BS907157, at 0920H. Mine sweep on QL #1 rec SAF from W. Rtn SAF & LAW, neg res. NCD.		S
49	1555		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, C/1-1, BT213216, at 1440H. Obsr what appeared to be mine near old tracks, blew in place. Crater: 5'x3'. Est. 35xlbs nitro starch.		S
50	1555		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, C/1-1, BT235230, at 1530H. Fd 1x4-5day old grave, 1xMAM body inside w/hands tied behind head.		S
51	1615		(C) CLDC, SP Pioch, Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff: 1900H.		S
52	1615		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, BS469894, at 1455H. Det 1xB/T claymore w/TWED, res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xpers D/O by BDE LOH 1510H, other 3xby D/O bird to 27th Surg at 1520H. 1xDOA. B/T loc 1' off trail, men were 3' apart.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Jul 70	2400	30 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1630		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, B/1-46, (en) AS910987, at 1440H. Search & clear fd MAM w/neg ID, extracted to LZ Mary Ann.		S
54	1725		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/4-31, AT966256, at 1450H. On sweep fd NVA skeleton in green uniform w/1xempty med bag, 1xUS jackknife. Evac to LZ West.		S
55	2130		(C) 4/4 ARVN, 11th BDE, AO Req #103. DTG: ASAP-052400H Aug 70. Msn: combat opns, area: UL BS5857 LR BS6451. Appr: B-11 MEE, ntly: FSE SGT Rape.		S
56	1730		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF 161 & 145 & RF #183, BS752554 & BS751560, 29-30 Jul. Pd 18xtons rice (16xtons in good condition), locally grown. Pd in holes & various loc, wrapped in plastic, 2xwas polished, 2x was unpolished. 2xtons were very old & was dest. Evac 16xtons to Mo Duc MACV. (info only)		S
57	1730		(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Shifflet. Req AO extension #102. Area: UL BS6685 LR BS7081, Time: 301200-032400H Aug 70. Msn: combat opns. Appr: 198th BDE CPT Moeller (unit to work area must coordinate w/1-6 at Dottie before entering area) G3 CPT Sherrard, ntly: Quang Ngai SP Hawk, FSE SSG Rape.		S
58	1747		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/4-31, ZC187195, at 1730H. Pd in a hut area 4xNVA helmets, 2xfull AK mags, 1xpack, 2xcanteens, 30-40x rds 30xcal rds, docu. Extracted to West.		S
59	1815		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS755575, at 1700H. Eng 5xVC w/rucksacks at 50m evading E. Res: 3xVC KIA, dtn 1xfemale, age 45, & 1xmale 17 yrs old, WIA CIA. Evac to Bronco.		S
60	1830		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/3-21, (en) BT058220 at 1730H. Patrol fd 2xpacks w/clothing, docu & pers items. Will evac to LZ Center.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1830

(U) AMCAL, LT Verger, ADC(S), ADC(S) departed

VIP pad enroute Kham Duc 0940H. Departed
Kham Duc enroute to VIF 1135H.

5

62

1830

(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG departed VIP pad
enroute to Brown Spot 0910H. Departed Brown
Spot enroute VIP pad 1000H. Departed VIP
pad enroute to Hawk Hill (refuel) then to
LZ West 1010H. Departed West enroute Mary Ann
1100H. Departed Mary Ann enroute VIP 1130H
Departed VIP pad enroute South 1320H. CG
enroute Debbie 1350H. Departed Debbie
enroute Bronco 1430H. Departed Bronco
enroute to VIP pad 1515H.

8

63

1830

(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(E) departed VIP pad
enroute to Hawk Hill 0940H. Departed Hawk
Hill enroute Tien Phuoc 1150H. Departed
Tien Phuoc enroute to Tra Bong 1320H. De-
parted Tra Bong enroute to Ha Thanh SF
1350H. Departed Ha Thanh enroute Minh Long
SF 1415H. Departed Minh Long enroute VIP
pad 1450H. Departed VIP enroute 21st Surg
& 91st Evac.

5

64

1930

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, FF #178, (en)
AT980280, at 1000H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs &
wpns moving W, eng w/artty w/unlk res. (info
only)

D

65

1942

(C) CLIC, SGT Pike, Alert condition is
CLIC code #1, eff: 2030H for sub sector
#4. Siren will be sounded.

D

66

1945

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, S-3. AO #81
terminated 301945H.

D

67

1815

(C) 198th BDE, Lt Mizeil, C/5-46, BT254135,
at 1710H. Det 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWED in
ground while receiving resupply in DDP.
Crater 4'x5'x1'. Res: 4xUS KIA, 16xUS WIA(E).
1xKCS KIA, 1xARVN interpreter KIA, 3xVN inter-
preters WIA(E). D/O complete 27th & 91st
1830H.

D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

TPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

29 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1815

(U) 198th BDE, LT Miziel Req mine dog ASAP pick up Ranger pad. Passed to G3 CPT LT Benton. Appr G3-CPT Miller.

69

2140

(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, B/1-20, (EN) 741651, at 301925H. 116 Avn obsr 1xVC. VC fired on G/S. G/S eng x VC. Swept area where G/S had been firing. Eng UNSEF fnd 1xVC KIA by G/S. B/1-20 killed 3xVC captured 2xpistol belts, 2 canteens, 1x.45 cal pistol.

70

2150

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/5-46, BT444068, at 302025H. Amb obsr 20xVC approx 450m N eng w/SAF & mort VC evaded NE. Swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.

71

2200

(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, C/3-1, 513778, at 302057H. Red'd 1xunk type rd fr 250-300m SW of loc. Rd impacted 100m SW of loc, ECD. Fired arty illum w/neg res.

72

2245

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6, 701901, at 301945H. While moving to amb fnd 10 fresh sleeping pos & 7xAK47.rds.

73

2245

(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, 465894, at 302015H. On pt1 had 1xUS WNB when he slipped & fell in bomb crater, busting ankle. D/O req (routine). D/O ship rec'd 2xrds SAF. D/O eng the areas w/unk res. D/O not complete.

74

2255

(U) AAR, CPT Smith, F/8, BS257997, 301620H. Rec 30 cal fire. A/C rec 2xhits crashed. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Blues inserted to secure A/C at 1645H. radios & guns removed. Blues & equip ext at 1840H, status of A/C undetermined at this time. Major damage to A/C.

75

2300

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, C Trip/1-1 Cav, BT205206, at 302220H. 2nd mech amb det. Will check area in the morning.

76

2312

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/2-1 (EN) ZBO79998 at 300755-1030H. Ref DJF entry #23 Dtd 301018H's. Add: 3xAK47, 600rds AK ammo.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2318		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, 1-6, LZ DOTTIE, at 302230H. 1xVN male turned in under VIP, 2x 60mm rds, 1x57mm RR rd, 1xUS claymore. He got these items fr VN children.		
78	2340		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, 698804, at 302206. B/1-6. Amb rec 5xfrags-returned w/SAP called 81 illum. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) 1xM60 damaged, swept area w/neg fnds, will sweep again in morning.		
79	2025		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, C/1-1, (EN) BT 204205, at 301930H. Mech amb det will check at first light.		
80	2025		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/5-46, BT254135, at 301655H. While moving into LZ to accept resupply 1xUS det 1xH/G w/twfd, Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1710H to 91st evac.		
81	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, C/3-1, 541792, at 301915H. Rec 5 rds sniper fire fr 200m N of loc. Rec'd 15 rds fr 200m SW of loc. NCD rtn SAP w/neg res. Neg arty prox fnd trps.		
82	2035		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/3-21, (EN) BT054218 at 301855H. Mech amb det, Res: 1xVC KIA.		
83	2040		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, B/1-1, BT240177. During the day VN turned in the following under VIP, 6xM79 rds, 3xCCHG, 1xM72 law, 1x HP smoke gren. Reimbursed w/1650 plasters.		
84	2045		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, A/3-1, 451728, (EN) 448742, at 301920H. Obsr 3-4VC w/wpns running in & out of a hut. 176 Avn eng w/unk res		
85	2050		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, R/3-1, (EN) 448717 at 301928H. Obs 2xVC/NVA 1 w/pkt in a sampan. 174 Avn eng as the VC dove into the water & pushed the boat ashore w/unk res.		
86	2120		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6 Inf, BS 718918, at 301925H. Obs 5xVC w/pkts & wpns 900m NE of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2120	(cont)	(U) amb area tonight, will check at 1st light		D
87	2120		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6, (EN) BS 625994, at 301925H. Rec SAF fr 400m N of loc Eng w/arty & 81mm mort w/unlk res. Will check at first light.		D
88	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 310600-311800H Jul 70. Box # 12. Area to be covered: YC9600-9803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YB 9795-start. Box #24 UL ZC2010, LR AT8501. Box #26 ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #27 UL ZC0421, LR ZC1012, W bndry is Dak Mi River. Box #28 UL ZB0400, LR ZB1390. Box #41 UL BS3587, LR BS4881. Box #44 UL BT3803, LR BS5198. Box #47 UL BT2403 LR BS3194. Box #61 UL BS3550, LR BS4544. Box #62 BS4470, along river-455710, to 4771-4868-4863-4562-4465-start. Box #66 UL BS6252, LR BS7243. Passed to 11th, 196th, & 198th Bdes. Appr: CPT MOELLER, LT HOOVER, CPT MULLIN. Ntly: AAE CPT SMITH, FSE SFC DENNIS, TAGP A1C YOUNG.		5
89	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI Hawk Req, Time: 301900-310600H Jul 70. Box #12. Area to be covered: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Box #42 UL BT3513, LR BT3906. Box #52 BS5737-5939-5045-4843-start. Box #63 BS6246-6446-6642-7145-7241-6439-start. Box #68 BS8033-8133-8330-8528-8630-8729-8325-8030-start. Passed to 11th, 196th, 198th Bdes. Appr: LT HOOVER, CPT MOELLER, CPT MULLINS, CPT ROBERTSON, Appr: AAE CPT SMITH SAL SP KLIMA.		5
90	1700		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, Time: 310600-311800H Jul 70. Box #25. Area to be covered: UL ZC0009, LR ZC0803. Box #43 UL AS8986, LR AS9774. Box #70 UL BS3481, LR BS4376. Passed to 11th 196th, & 198th Bdes. Disappr: 196th, Box 25		5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	1700	(cont)	(C) Lt Hoover, Boxes 43 & 70 Appr: Cpt Moeller, Ct Williams. Ntfy: Cpt Smith, of AAE. PSE Sgt Rape, TACP Sgt Milliken.		
91	1500		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, Air Cav Req, Time: 310600-311800H Jul 70. Box #11. Area to covered UL BT0825, LR BT1220. Passed 196th, Appr: Lt Hoover, Ntfy: Cpt Smith, of AAE, PSE Cpt Witzelling, TACP Sgt Milliken.		
92	1500		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 310600-311800H Jul 70. Box #32. Area to covered UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr Cpt Moeller & G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Smith, PSE Bfo Dennis, TACP A1C Young.		
93	1500		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, N1 Hawk Req, Time: 301900-310600H Jul 70. Box #36. Area to be covered: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #35 BT3902-5002-5000-along Ly Tin bndry BS3996-start. Box #37 UL BS6490, LR BS6985. Appr: Cpt Moeller, & G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE Cpt Smith, SP Burchfield.		
94	1300		(C) DIV CLEM, G2 Air, APD MISSION CLEARANCE, Date of Man: 310600-1900H. Man No. 17. Coord UL AT8507, LR AT9400, Req clear for fire for fire. Appr 196th Bde. MAJ Janosko.		
95	1300		(C) DIV CLEM G2 Air, APD MISSION CLEARANCE, Date of Man: 310600-1900H Jul 70. Man No. 30-7. Coord UL BS3060, LR BS3854. Req clearance for fire for fire. Pass to 11th Bde, Norris 301315. Appr: 11th Bde, Cpt Mullin, 310230H.		
96	1210		(C) 198th BDE, APD MISSION CLEARANCE, Date of Man: 311330-1430H Jul 70. Man No. 98-2 Coord UL BS6692, LR BS7085. Req clearance for fire for fire. Appr: 198th BDE.		
97	1130		(C) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider,, AO Req No. 101, DTG: 302400-011800H Aug 70, Purpose: OHTOP Area Description: Fr BT2021, to BT1921, to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

JTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

97

1130

(cont)

(C) BT1919, to BT203190, N along AO bdry, to start. Passed to 196th Bde-Morrow 30110H Appr: by 196th-Lt Cobb. Appr: by G3-Cpt Donovan. Ntly 1-1st Cav- Lt Rofferty. Ntly FSE Sfc Dennis.

98

2400

(U) Enclosure #1 Amcal unit loc.

99

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units reported light to moderate contact in their combined TAOR today as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. The 196th Inf Bde reported that A/2-1 Inf made contact with an UNSFP resulting in 4 VC KIA. One US was KIA and 1 WIA(E) in the action. In the 198th Inf Bde, in a single booby trap incident, C/5-46 Inf reported 4 US KIA and 16 US WIA(E) and 1 US WIA(M). US/GVN forces combined in 25 operations. Enemy losses were reported as 19 VC and 1 NVA KIA, with 7 IWC. Five VN were detained. US casualties were 7 KIA, 39 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 1 Eagle Flight and 1 CA and supported. 1 SF/CIDG CA Engr's cleared 224 acres. Inclement weather forced the cancellation of 2 Night-hawk missions.

100

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 31 Jul 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>DAYTON</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>695903</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>640979</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MEMPHIS</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>IRBY AIN</u>			
A Co	<u>872962</u>			
B Co	<u>971105</u>			
C Co	<u>IRBY AIN</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>IRBY AIN</u>			
Recon	<u>IRBY AIN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318039</u>			
A Co	<u>286086</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>254135</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>326129</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

...CLIPPER

A Co

...565815

B Co

...466896

C Co

...STINSON

D Co

...446947

E Co

...STINSON

Recon

...STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

...BLANKET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

...BLANKET

A Btry

...BLANKET TOTTIE

B Btry

...TEAM DUG

C Btry

...EAT CITY

D Btry

...STINSON JN BR

11th Inf Bde CP

...BRUNO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

...TAB 411

A Co

...451728

B Co

...411

C Co

...511778

D Co

...466743

E Co

...411

Recon

...48717

4-3 Inf Bn CP

...SHILL

A Co

...717315

B Co

...757115

C Co

...SHILL

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 697310

E Co SJ HILL

Recon SJ HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP 754642

A Co 727617

B Co 733653

C Co 743561

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 754642

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co BRONCO

B Co 904233

C Co 833397

D Co DEBBIE

E Co DEBBIE

Recon DEBBIE

3-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

5-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE CHARLIE BRONCO

B Btry SJ HILL

C Btry BRONCO SMOOPY

D Btry FSB 411 NIGHT NAME

26th Arty Bn CP 754637

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)
3

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	NAME HILL
A Trp	NAME HILL
B Trp	234162
C Trp	204215
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	NAME HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	EAT CITY MARK ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CHDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
100500/000000	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE HAU DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BROUCC
196th Inf Bde CP	NAME HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	010084
B Co	927077
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL		
E Co	002078		
Recon	015072		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	014095		
C Co	141269		
D Co	053220		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	111237		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELLON		
B Co	971105		
C Co	019263		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HANK HILL		
3-32 Arty CP	HANK HILL		
A Btry	HANK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

972

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	31 Jul 70	2400	31 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0700		(U) 75th Inf. G Co, BS405576, at 310550H. RR Tm N Carolina was inserted at OP #1 at 0550H. RR Tm S Carolina was inserted at Ha Thanh at 0555H. LRRP Tm Michigan was inserted via BS405576 at 0730H into a cold LZ. Ntfy: PFC White, & SFC Herndon. At G2 & FSE.		P
12	0730		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, PF #178, (EN) AT 972273, at 310500H. While on ptl fnd 1xshelter w/5-10xVC. Eng w/SAF & EN rtn fire. Res: 1xPP WIA(E), 1xVC KIA. EN evaded W & morts fired w/unk res. (INFO ONLY).		S
13	0730		(U) 1-1st Cav. SP Pichie. Req for temp AO ext #105. Time: 311800-021800H Aug 70. Area: BT1919, to BT1917, to BT213170, along AO bndry to BT202190, to start. Purpose: CBT OP. Passed: to 196th Bde-Dill 310830H. Disappr: 5th ARVN: TH. Disappr: 196, LT Cobb, & G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 1-1st Cav, LT Lafferty.		S
14	0730		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richie. Req for temp AO ext #106. Time: 311800-021800H Aug 70. Area: BT0632, to BT0629, to BT1429, along AO bndry to BT067320, to start. Purpose: CBT OP. Passed to 196th Bde-SP Dillat 310820H. Disappr: 196th Bde MAJ Caravana, & G3, CPT Sherrard, Ntfy 1-1st Cav, LT Lafferty.		S
15	0820	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF Plat 162, BS 733584, at 301730. Fnd cave & eng UNSRP inside cave. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, docu CIA (INFO ONLY).		S
16	0820	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF 182, BS717547, at 302200H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (INFO ONLY).		S
17	0820	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF 1/30, BS514774 at 302110H. Rec 2x82mm Mort rds w/NCD. (INFO ONLY).		S
18	0830	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1 (EN) BT 204205, at 301940H. Mosh amb det. Res: neg fnd except pool of blood. Scout dog Tm ins.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

 PAGE **3**

 NO OF PAGES **16**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
CHU LAI, RVN

 FROM
HOUR **0001**

 DATE **31 Jul 70**

 TO
HOUR **2400**

 DATE **31 Jul 70**

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0830	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, RF #1-13, (EN) BT274223, at 302106H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, arty fired. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA (INFO ONLY)		S
20	0830		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erver, C/26th, (EN) BS 755635, at 310800H. D-7 det 1xAP mine w/NCD Crater 1'x3'. Also fnd & dest 1xunk type rd not B/T. W/NCD.		S
21	0830		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1, BT195218, at 310630H. Mech amb tripped res: 1xVC KIA, Neg pkt or wpn.		S
22	0830	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1, (EN) BT 205206 at 302220H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, Neg pkt or wpn. Was wearing NVA uniform & pistol belt.		S
23	0840		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS743614, at 310715H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID/on blacklist fr Hoian. (U) He is a party Chapter member. Will ext to BRONCO.		S
24	0840		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS734574, at 310800H. Rec 5xrds SAF fr 400m N. Eng 6x VC w/SAF res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCCHG CIA, 3xVC evad Dest CCHG in place. Neg arty- C Co wanted to sweep immediately.		S
25	0900		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erver, C/26th, (EN) BS 756634, at 310845H. Fnd 1x155mm rd dud not B/T dest in place w/NCD. Crater 5'x2'.		S
26	0925		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS756459, at 310900H. S&C dtn 1x36 yr old fem, neg ID wearing blue top blk bottom, Will evac to BRONCO.		S
27	0950		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erver, C/26th, (EN) BS 756637, at 310935H. D-7 uncovered 1x60mm mort re(dud) Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 1'x1'.		S
28	1000		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, (EN) BS 555830, at 310805H. Eng 3xVC, 1xw/wpn & neg pk. Two in blk & 1xin blue. Res: Dtn 1xMAM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
4NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Jul 70	2400	31 Jul 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1000	(cont)	(U) (25 yrs old) WIA(E), D/O compl 0900H to 91st evac. Swept & dtn 2xMAF (20-25 yrs old) w/neg ID. Will extr to LZ STINSON.		S		
29	1100		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, B/1-20, Mine dog req. Time-010700-031800H Aug 70. Tm will rpt to 32nd Hook out pad at 0700H. Passed to 63rd CTT-LT Benton, Appr: G3-CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 11th Bde-MSG Vasquary.		S		
30	1010		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/4-21, BS908231, at 310910H. S&C det 1xB/T (2xH/G at head level) w/twfd. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 0935H to BRONCO.		S		
31	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, F/8, at 310900-0940H UR BS665502-trail (N-S) BS662519-small camp-fire 2-4hrs old, tunnel trenches. 0915 ins Blues who fnd expended .51 call brass, tunnel w/4-5 sleeping pos-0940 extr.		S		
32	1037		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, B/1-46 AT921051, at 310935H. On RIF fnd sev 12'x 15' shelters Also dtn 4xVN, 1x other evad S (w/wpn) did not engage due to prox of frd. All wore blk PJ's. 3xMAM 1xMAF. All w/neg ID. Ext to MARY ANN. Dest huts.		S		
33	1100		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/4-31, AT913267 at 311020H. On EF fnd 2xold fighting pos 1x 5' in dia w/trench around it which at one time had overhead cover. 1x20' in dia also fnd 16 cannisters & 16 casings for 75mm ER. 9x grn rubber cannisters w/metal covers 24" long Res: all dest.		S		
34	1110		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21 & Agents, (EN) BS897311, at 311025H. While on a S&C msn obar 2xVC in blue unif: 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF at 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, other VC evad SE into a tunnel at BS897308. Dest tunnel w/HG. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xM26 H/G, 1xM33 H/G, (P) docu. 1xM1 CBN w/full mag, 2xUS pistol belt, 2xUS canteen, 2x1st aid pouch, 1xhomemade H/G. Dest H/G & extr rest to LZ DEBBIE. Extr docu				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 70

TO
HOUR

DATE

2400

31 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1110	(cont)	(U) to LZ DEBBIE. 1xKIA identified as Pho Trung VC ville soty chief.		S
35	1130		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops, AO Req LRRP Box #6 Co-ordinates: UL BS3364, LR BS3659, Req clearance fr 020600- to 091300H. MSN- Area Recon. Passed to B-11 SFG, SP Crumley, also 11th Bde, Norris 311300H. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Mullen, & B-11 BS modified, Appr by G3 CPT Kotula, LR3660 mod by B-11. Ntfy: FSE SFC Dennis, LT Haskins G Co, 75th Inf.		S
36	1140		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, (EN) BS 733624 at 311040H. While searching ville fnd 6x60mm mort rds, 1xM79 CSrd, 2xarty fuses, 3xUS helmet liner, 2xmed books, 1xchem book 1xM26 H/G, 6xAK47 rds, 4x105 rds, 4x155 rds sm amt petna.		S
37	1145		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, PF#177, AT876232, at 310945H. On sweep obs 1xplat VC, arty & mort fired. Sweep of area res: 2xVC KPA, AT 873232 C/3-82, 1xVC KBM 879222 E/4-31.		S
38	1200		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 116 Avn, AS985953 at 311059H. While flying cover sky crane 462 was carrying class 4 material fr LZ PROF to LZ MARY ANN. Stinger 84 speed: 40 knots alt: 150', res approx 50xrds SAR. Took 7xhit 1xcrowmember WIA. Arty processed fr LZ MARY ANN, & Stinger 84 adj fire. After ample of fire Stinger 84 VR area. 3xan bnkrs dest Have not compl man.		S
39	1300		(U) 11th Cav, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS748563, at 311140H. On ptl eng 10xVC at 20m w/neg res. VC evad N into Mangrove trees. IOH (#2, 5, & 6) came on station & spotted 2xpacks, recovered by C/1-20 cont: 1xhammock, 3xshirts 1xgrn VC uniform, bandages & pills. Evac pill dest rest. 1200H BS750549, IOH spotted & eng 2xVC w/pks res: 2xVCKIA. Also dtn 1x male 30 yrs old, 1xfem 35 yrs. w/neg ID. Will evac to BRONCO.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	31 Jul 70	2400	31 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, BS741651, at 311205H. S&C dtn 2 males (39&37yrs) w/old ED's, believed to be VC. had pistol belt & pk marks on back. Will evac to BRONCO.		S
41	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, 176 AHC, BS633993 (EN) BS626997, 639997, 639992, at 311050H. UH-1H, on C/1-6 LZ, rec approx 25yds SAF. Aoft took 1xhit on upper portion of center-deck w/neg cas. C/1-6 rtn SAF & arty w/ neg res. Aoft rtn to DOTTIE to check for dam.		S
42	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SP Mitchum, A/5-46, BT295087 at 310715H. Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA & ext to CHL. 1xCCHG CIA & (dest)		S
43	1300	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, Son Tinh PF 37, BS692800, at 302240H. Amb UNSEF. US fired 4.2" mort illum which burned 5xhuts down. 198th is investigating at this time.		S
44	1300		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Cedeno, B/1-1, (EN) HT 235156, at 311210H. Fnd a tunnel (25m long). Inside fnd 1xAK47 & 1xVNF child WIA(M). W/G/ S wound in foot. (1xmo old wound). Neg d/o req; treated in field. Extr wpn to HH at 1210H, HT239161. Fnd 1x50 cal ammo can w/clothing & 1xbayonet inside. Keep in field.		S
45	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, A/5-46, BT286086, at 311000H. Det H/G B/T w/twfd. Res; 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1010H.		S
46	1330	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF #01, BS705950, (EN) BS703947, at 302225H. While MHP loc rec 4xrds 82mm mort. (CS) called arty, swept with neg res.		S
47	1330		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/3-21, (EN) BT 116235, at 311015H. While on ptl, fnd an EN base camp. Obar sev fighting pos. Eng 1xNVA guarding w/SAF. NVA wearing khaki uniform w/ AK47 15m fr loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA at 1115H. 2xman amb eng 2xNVA; 1xin grn &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 31 Jul 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 31 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1330	(cont)	(U) 1x1n brown uniform w/pks & neg wpns. Res 2xNVA KIA, 2xpk CIA. 6xCCHG, Wpn & pks extr to LZ CENTER & dest H/G 1137H; A/S processed, res: secondary expo.		S
48	1335		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/4-31, AT837264, at 311140H. On sweep obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg wpn; w/pk approx 200m E. VC evad E successfully. Neg arty-prox of frnd.		S
49	1350		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, B/123d Avn. VR Box #27 ZC069159: Obsr 5xen shelters, ZC 087122: Obsr E-W trail, 2' wide recently used Time: 1030H-1110H of obs.		S
50	1350	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT LARK, PF #11 BT622014, (EN) BT625017, at 302143H. W amb site obsr 6-10VC eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & PFs rtn to CP. VC started to burn fence around CP (is hamlet). PF's called for arty illum-VC evad.		S
51	1350	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF 25&29, BT656013, (EN) BT660007, at 302330H. In amb obs est plat VC processed arty & en evad SE.		S
52	1400		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, A/3-21, (EN) BT 038249, at 311225H. Ptl fnd 1xAK47. Extr to LZ CENTER.		S
53	1450		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/5-46, BT 285085, at 311220H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr UNSUP prox 50m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1240H. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort w/neg res.		S
54	1520		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/6 ARVN, YB953936, at 311450H. Eng w/SAF unk size VC element. Res: 3 ARVN WIA, neg d/o due to weather.		S
55	1520		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 2/6 ARVN, YC833022 at 310900H. Rec 40x60mm rds. Neg cas. (INFO ONLY)		S
56	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1 BS542788, at 311410H. Ptl ober 1xVC in tree unk pk or wpn Eng 25m to S. Checked w/neg res.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

RPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
31 Jul 70

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
31 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1530

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Helix 32, B8746565, at 311435H. While directing A/S cobras 03 & 04 rec grnd fire w/neg hits.

S

58

1530

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, BS542779, at 311450H. S&C fnd 8" dud rd. Req EOD to dest but due to bad weather dlyd till tomorrow. Blown in place.

S

59

1545

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walter, 6th ARVN, (EN) YC 995100, at 311500H. Req d/o for 1xARVN WIA. Indiv det M14 A/P mine. D/O complete 1510H to LZ KAIA. (INFO ONLY).

S

60

1550

(U) CLDC, SGT Pike, EOD will be blasting 100m in front of sub sector #1 peri fr 1600-1700H. Ntfy: C/S SP Smith, G3 MAJ Peppers, G2 LT Polachowski. All ntfy at 1555H.

ON

61

1600

(C) 75th Inf, SGT Giddings, LRRP TM MICH, G Co (Ranger) BS404577, at 311545H. Tm Michigan has neg situation rep & is loc at BS 404577. They have been experiencing bad communications with the radio relay tm at Ha Phan throughout the afternoon.

S

62

1620

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Div Arty AO, AT871125 obar 3xnew hits. AT875124 obar 1xhit. Arty will be fired.

S

63

1625

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Sensors, LZ CENTER, (EN) BT089225, at 311440H. Det 3-5 pers mov S. Neg arty due to air corridor.

S

64

1630

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/26 Engr, Chippewa at 311415H. (1) Mine sweep fnd AT mine 9" in dia. Blew in place. (2) Fnd 1xapers mine /PPD plastic, (3"dia 6"long) blew in place. (3) Blew 10 lbs of Petna in pouch neg B/T.

S

65

1650

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, C/3-21, (EN) BT 129274, at 311400H. On Ptl obar & eng 3xVC neg pks or wpns, 400m W. VC evad N swept area neg findings.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

 PAGE NO
9

 NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

31 Jul 70

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1650

(U) 196th BDE, SGT MILLER, C/3-21, (EN) BT 129274, at 311355H. CP element reptec 10-15 rds AK47, 2-3 rds M79 approx 3VC 250-300m to NW. w/NCD. Rtn fire. En evad N. Swept area w/neg res.

67

1650

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, D/3-21, BT060220, at 1415H. Patrol obser & eng 2xVC, green PJ w/packs neg wpn prox 200m N. Res: VC evaded RE. Swept area w/neg res.

68

1655

(U) 196th BDE, SGT MILLER, 116 AVN, (EN) BT 1027, at 1508H. On R/S msn obsr & eng 2xVC, black PJ, 1xw/wpn. Res: VC evaded into 2xspider hole.

69

1655

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, Helix 18, (EN) BT134216, at 1410H. While in area eng 2xVC, black PJ 1xw/pack, 1xw/wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA, other evaded E.

70

1740

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF 35 & 36, BS744757, at 0750H. On search & clear, eng U.S.F. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xCKC CIA. (info only)

71

1600

(U) CLDC, LTC Stottle, at 310115H three explosions occurred at the abandoned Hawk site & the 198th BDE stand down area vic BT562045. The det occurred in abandoned bunkers on an old bunkerline. At 310600H 2xadditional explo occurred in the same area. Res: minor dam to 3xbldings.

72

1740

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS792494 at 1330H. On search & clear dtn 2xVN & CIA 1x AK-44. Evac all to Dragon. (info only)

73

2345

(U) 198th BDE, SP Platen, RF 936, 1800-1830H Rec 6xHoi Chanh, will extract to Binh Son. (info only).

74

1745

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Pf 163, BS746529, at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/o wpn, evac to uang Ngai.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FCC-JADE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1755		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Son Long, BS636764 at 0920H. Admin building blown up by 2x blocks of unk type explo. Res: 1xPF WIA (unk unit). (info only)		S
76	1825		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/3-21, (en)BT113234 at 1645H. Patrol moving to base area, rec 25xrds SAF from 50m E of loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. While moving out fd 2xpacks w/15x lbs polished rice, 40xcans sardines & 1x2x gal can cooking oil. Arty is being fired.		S
77	1825	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, PF 178, (en)AT887228 at 302300H. Obsr mov outside perimeter & eng w/SAF. En rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA. Swept & rec 5xHoi Chanhs will extract thru ARVN channels. (info only)		S
78	1900		(C) AMCAL, CPT Abbey, CLDC, BT672045, at 1850H. Had 1xexplo in 198th BDE stand-down area, res: 1xhut dest, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), D/O complete 1855H. EOD had mine dogs sweep area w/neg res. Pers were all evacuated from the area to combat center		S
79	1905		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/3-1, (en) BS447743, at 1727H. Walked into command det 155mm rd. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O complete 1755H.		S
80	1905		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS740568, at 1815H. Dtn 1xVN male (50yrs old) w/neg ID. Will extract to LZ Bronco. At BS743564 fd 1x500lb bomb. Req EOD tm to dest tomorrow.		S
81	1915		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 3/6 ARVN, LZ Dak Rose YC898053, at 1905H. Rec 1x122mm rkt, impact S side of hill, NCD. (info only)		S
82	1945		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-3, BS743314, at 1530H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA moving S-N. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xmachetes, docu CIA. En rtn fire w/res: 2xUS WIA(M).		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-5000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 220-346)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMEICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 70

2400

31 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1950		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/2-1 at 1700H. Check of ZC012072, ZC011070 where sensors compromised w/neg readout. Sensors self destructed.		D
82	2030		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, B/1-1, (en) BT232155 at 1955H. Mech amb det, will sweep in morning.		D
83	2030		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/1-46, (en) ASE8195 at 1610H. On search & clear fd NVA basecamp consisting of 7xstructures, 1xappeared to be an operating room. 1xmonth old, res: dest.		D
84	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS743655, at 1915H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/AK-47 1500m SE of loc. Neg 81mm mort, 11th BDE AVN came on station. Did not engage, en evaded NW.		R
85	2200		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Ref DJF #71, 31 Jul 70. Up date on explo occurring in the 198 standown area based on info rec from MP desk, the CLDC duty officer, & 198th BDE duty officer at approx 2130H. At approx 0155H there were 3xexplo in 198th BDE Stand Down area. The S wall & ceiling of an arms room were dest, & the rest of the building rec hv dam. An officer's billet was hit & rec hv dam. An EM billet was hit & dest. 1xEM was WIA(E) w/minor abrasions. At approx 0605 other explo were heard. 1xlarge bunker & 2xsmall bunkers were dam. All bunkers were unused. An investigation of the area indicated two sets of footprints approx 60m from CLDC bunker #504. Further investigation indicates that tracks first entered the perimeter approx 50m S of CLDC bunker #502. At approx 1847H an explo was heard. Res: 2xindiv WIA(E), 1xWIA(M). One EM billet was dest. At this time the area was ordered evacuated and was then inspected by EOD pars w/mine dogs. At 2030H the area was declared clear. A small group of 1P's and pers from 1-6 Inf remain in the area as a scty force.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 70

2400

31 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88 2200

(U) 198th BDE, SP Platen, A/5-46, (en)
BT295087, at 1745H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC
KIA, neg wpn or clothes. VC had been stripped

D

89 2200

(U) 198th BDE, SP Platen, B/5-46, (en)
BT423062, at 1855H. Amb obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC
30m S of loc. VC rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA,
2xAK-47, docu CIA, dtn 1xVN WIA(E), D/O
complete to 91st evac 1915H. Docu evac
to CHL.

D

90 2200

(U) 198th BDE, SP Platen, A/1-6, (en)
BS702900, 1640H. While searching a village
fd 1xtunnel w/4x3 ft entrance which led
to a room 8'x6' w/numerous air vents.
Had a back entrance blocked w/rocks. Will
dest. Dtn 8xVN, evac to Binh Son.

D

91 2250

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, FF 156 & 12,
BT054291 (en) BT058298, at 2215H. Rec 5xrd
82mm mort, impacted inside perimeter. Res: NCD
Arty fired w/unlk res.

D

92 2345

(C) Co G, Rnagers, SGT Shupe, LRRP Tm Mich,
BS404578, at 2310H. Report 10xAK-47 shot
500m NW of loc, shots not at tm pos. 2320H
tm obsr flashlight 50-75m E of loc. Could
not determine which direction light was
moving. 010001H tm Mich, No Carolina (RR),
So Carolina (RR), & base station changed
to new freq, Leroy codes 65.45.

D

93 1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
010600-011800H Jul 70, Box #1, area: UL
BT1036, LR BT1631. Appr: Tong 1-1 Cav, ntly:
AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SGT Rape, TACP A1C Stuart.

S

94 1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
010600-011800H Jul 70, Box #2, area: UL
BT2122 LR BT2315. Disappr: 1-1 CAV Tong,
ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SGT Rape, TACP A1C
Stuart.

S

95 0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
010600-101800H Jul 70, Box #1, area:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13	NO OF PAGES 16
-----------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	31 Jul 70	2400	31 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	0830	(cont)	UL BS3587 IR BS4881. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, SFG JJM, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SGT Rape, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
96	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Reg, Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70, Box #44, area: UL BT3803 IR BS5198. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SGT Rape, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
97	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Mi Hawk Reg, Time: 310900-010600H Aug 70, Box #42, area: UL BT3513 IR BT3906. Appr: 198th BDE, LT Decker, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
98	1335		(C) 196th BDE, SP Snyder, Air Cav Reg, Time: 010600-101800 Aug 70, Box #19, area: AT8020 along river to ZC1411 along stream & road to ZC0509, 2000m each side of strip. Appr: 196th BDE LT Hoover, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SGT Rape, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
99	1340		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Mi Hawk Reg, Time: 310900-010600H Aug 70, Box #Strip, area: from BS6202-6704, from 727940-724910, from 744800-760867 along coast to 7475. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
100	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Mi Hawk Reg, Time: 314900-010600H Aug 70, Box #64, area: UL BS6857 IR BS7149. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullins ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV PFC Klima.		S
101	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Reg, Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70, Box #12, area: YC9600-3803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #24 UL ZC2010 IR AT8501. Box #25 UL ZC0009 IR ZC0803. Box #26 ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #27 UL ZC0421 IR ZC1012. Box #28 UL ZC0400 IR ZB1390. Box #29 UL AS8697 IR AS9989.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 70

2400

31 Jul 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	0830	(cont)	Appr: 196th BDE, LT Hoover, ntfy: A/E LT Tomlin, FSE SGT Rape, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
102	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70, Box #70, area: UL BS3481 LR BS4376. Box #71 UL BS4546 LR BS5737. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, B-11 SFG LVC JJM ntfy: AAE Lt Tomlin, FSE SGT Rape, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
103	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 311900-010600H Aug 70. Box #18, area: BT0729-1329-160275-1625-0725-start. Box #12 BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Hoover, ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Burchfield.		S
104	0830		(C) AMCAL MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 310900-010600H Aug 70, Box #63, area: BS6246-6446-6642-7145-7241-6439-start. Box #68 BS6033-8133-8330-8528-8630-8729-8325-8030-start. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 311900H-010600H Aug 70, Box #37A, area: UL BS5996 LR BS6485. Box #48 UL BS5492 LR BS6085. Appr: 198th BDE CPT Moeller, ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
106	1130		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 311900-010600H Aug 70, Box #37, area: UL BS6490 LR BS6985. Box #35 BT3902-5002-5000 along Ly Tin bdry to BS3996-start. Box #36 UL BS4486 LR BS5281. Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 Maj Johnson ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Burchfield.		S
107	1130		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Req, Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70, Box #30, area:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 70

2400

31 Jul 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

107 1130 (cont)

UL BS6695 LR BS7188.

Box #31 UL BS4486 LR BS5281

Box #32 UL BT3412 LR BT4006

Box #33 UL BT3205 LR BT4300

Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson

Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis,

TACP A1C Sitzler.

S

108 1900

(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Reg, Time:

010600-101800H Aug 70. Box #60, area:

BS4574-5074-5564-5063-4764-4568-start.

Box #66 UL BS6252 LR BS7243

Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, ntfy: AAE LT

Tomlin, FSE SGT Rape, TACP SGT Milliken.

S

109 0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Mi Hawk Reg, Time:

311900-010600H Aug 70. Box #62, area:

BS4470 along river to 455710-4771-4868-4863-4562-4465-4771-start.

Box #52 BS5737-5939-5045-4843-start.

Appr: 11th BDE CPT Mullen, SFG CRS JFS.

Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV HFC Klima.

S

110 1030

(C) 196th BDE, APD msn #10, area: UL BT1103

LR BS1999, DTG: 010700-011700H.

Msn #12 UL BT1310 LR BT1703.

Appr: 196th BDE LT Hoover, ntfy: AAE CPT

Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Sitzler.

S

111 1230

(C) 196th BDE, APD Msn #14, DTG: 010600-

011800H Aug 70. Area: AT9416-BT0216-BT0220-

BT0020-BT0023-AT9724-9422-start. Appr:

196th BDE LT Hoover, ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell

FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Sitzler.

S

112 1400

(C) HQ AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AO Reg #105,

DTG: ASAP-102400H Aug 70. Area: UL AT7914

LR AT8702. Appr: 196th BDE, MAJ Caravana,

ntfy: FSE SFC Dennis. Pur: Cmbt Opns.

S

113 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.

S

114 2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Opns Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN

Div units reported light contact in their

combined TACR today as opns continued w/TAC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 01 Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>695903</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>640979</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>882946</u>			
B Co	<u>949999</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>286086</u>			
B Co	<u>428061</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>326129</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

CHICPEWA

A Co

565824

B Co

469896

C Co

STINSON

D Co

435959

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET

DOTTIE

B Btry

KHAM DIEC

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

SPINEON

KY. TRA

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSE 411

A Co

451728

B Co

411

C Co

523773

D Co

454751

E Co

411

Recon

448719

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

713309

B Co

747308

C Co

SJ HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	790310	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	SJ HILL	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	754642	
A Co	727617	
B Co	LIZ	
C Co	733653	
D Co	745565	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	754642	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	907238	
C Co	833397	
D Co	833397	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSR 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Arty Bn CP	754637	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
A Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
B Trp	<u>231161</u>
C Trp	<u>202186</u> <u>209188</u>
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u> <u>WEST</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u> <u>HAU DUC</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u> <u>MARY ANN</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>
1-32 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u> <u>KHAM DUC</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u> <u>STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u> <u>DEBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u> <u>BRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>KALA</u>
A Co	<u>010084</u>
B Co	<u>997077</u>
C Co	<u>987071</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

150th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL		
E Co	KALIA		
Recon	015067		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	007092		
C Co	135265		
D Co	053220		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	111237		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELLON		
B Co	972106		
C Co	817261		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)